His Worship the Mayor
Councillors

City of Marion

Notice of General Council Meeting

Council Chamber, Council Administration Centre
245 Sturt Road, Sturt

Tuesday, 12 September 2023 at 6.30 pm

The CEO hereby gives Notice pursuant to the provisions under Section 83 of the *Local Government Act 1999* that a General Council Meeting will be held.

A copy of the Agenda for this meeting is attached in accordance with Section 83 of the Act.

Meetings of the Council are open to the public and interested members of this community are welcome to attend. Access to the Council Chamber is via the main entrance to the Administration Centre on Sturt Road, Sturt.



Tony Harrison

Chief Executive Officer

1 OPEN MEETING....4
2 KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT....4
3 DISCLOSURE....4
4 COUNCIL MEMBER DECLARATION OF INTEREST (IF ANY)....4
5 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES....4
5.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 22 August 2023....4
6 ADJOURNED ITEMS - NIL....26
7 DEPUTATIONS....26
7.1 Scouts SA....26
8 PETITIONS - NIL....27
9 MOTIONS WITH NOTICE....27
9.1 Retrieval of Matter Lying on the Table - Huntingtons SA Lease Agreement....27
10 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS....46
10.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 15 August 2023....46
11 CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION....62
11.1 Koorana Gymnastics Lease....62
11.2 Koorana Gymnastics Minor Capital Works Request....105
11.3 Landlord Approval for Cricket Nets at 262 Sturt Road....109
11.4 Marion Outdoor Pool - Extension of Season....132
11.5 MCC - Revocation of Community Land Classification....139
11.6 Plympton Park Traffic Management....152
11.7 Marion Water Business Strategy....160
11.8 Rainwater Tank Pilot Study Project Update....173
11.9 Hallett Cove Seaside Pool - Community Consultation Outcomes....189
11.10 Edwardstown Community Battery - Community Engagement Feedback....477
11.11 Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 Endorsement for Community Consultation....501
11.12 CEO Remuneration - Submission to the South Australian Remuneration Tribunal....546
11.13 Request to Fly the Armenian National Flag for Armenian Independence Day....568
11.14 Soft Plastic Recycling - Submission to Parliament SA....569
12 CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS....576
12.1 Cover Report - Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 15 August 2023....576
12.2 Cover Report - Warradale Park Tennis Club Upgrade....577
12.3 Cover Report - Marion Golf Course Project....578

13 CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION/NOTING 579
13.1 Questions Taken on Notice Register 579
13.2 Digital Transformation Project – Close Out Report 581
13.3 SRWRA Board Meeting 21 August 2023 - Constituent Council Information Report 596
14 WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS - NIL 599
15 QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE - NIL 599
16 MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE 599
17 QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE 599
18 OTHER BUSINESS 599
19 MEETING CLOSURE 599

1 Open Meeting

2 Kaurna Acknowledgement

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3 Disclosure

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

4 Council Member Declaration of Interest (if any)

5 Confirmation of Minutes

5.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 22 August 2023	
Report Reference	GC230912R5.1
Originating Officer	Business Support Officer - Governance and Council Support – Cassidy Mitchell
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive – Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer – Tony Harrison

RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 22 August 2023 be taken as read and confirmed.

ATTACHMENTS

1. G C 230822 - Final Public Minutes [**5.1.1** - 21 pages]

Minutes of the General Council Meeting
held on Tuesday, 22 August 2023 at 6.30 pm
Council Chamber, Council Administration Centre
245 Sturt Road, Sturt



PRESENT

His Worship the Mayor Kris Hanna	
Councillor Joseph Masika	Councillor Jayne Hoffmann
Councillor Nathan Prior	Councillor Matt Taylor
Councillor Raelene Telfer	Councillor Renuka Lama
Councillor Luke Naismith	Councillor Jana Mates
Councillor Jason Veliskou	Councillor Amar Singh
Councillor Sarah Luscombe	Councillor Ian Crossland

In Attendance

Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison

General Manager City Development - Tony Lines

Manager Office of the CEO - Kate McKenzie

Unit Manager Governance and Council Support - Victoria Moritz

1 Open Meeting

The Mayor opened the meeting 6.31pm.

2 Kaurna Acknowledgement

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3 Disclosure

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

4 Council Member Declaration of Interest (if any)

The Chair asked if any member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

The following interests were disclosed:

- Councillor Mates declared a material conflict of interest in the item *Southern Soccer Facility - Fourth Pitch*
- Councillor Veliskou declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation*
- Councillor Crossland declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation*
- Councillor Mates declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation*

- Councillor Luscombe declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation*
- Councillor Prior declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation*
- Councillor Lama declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation*
- Councillor Naismith declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation*

5 Confirmation of Minutes

5.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 25 July 2023
Report Reference GC230822R5.1

Moved Councillor Mates **Seconded Councillor Taylor**

That the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 25 July 2023 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

6 Communications

Moved Councillor Masika **Seconded Councillor Mates**

That the following Communication Reports be moved en bloc:

- Mayoral Communication Report
- CEO and Executive Communication Report

Carried Unanimously

6.2 Mayoral Communication Report
Report Reference GC230822R6.2
Name of Council Member Mayor - Kris Hanna

Date	Event	Comments
15.7.23	AGM of Sturt Pistol & Shooting Club	Attended as Club Patron
15.7.23	Weekend of One Act Plays: Galleon Theatre Group performance	Attended performance
15.7.23	Plympton Football Club Indigenous Round	Attended
18.7.23	Official opening of Cormorant Reserve	Opening speech
18.7.23	Official opening of Lapwing Reserve	Opening speech
18.7.23	Adelaide United v The Cove Football Club	Attended
20.7.23	Community Grants Presentations	Presented awards
22.7.23	South Adelaide Basketball Club Finals	Attended as Club Patron
27.7.23	Coast FM	Radio interview

27.7.23	Come and Listen: Cello Performance	Attended
28.7.23	Dinner with Dover Gardens Kennel and Obedience Club	Attended
29.7.23	Sod turning ceremony for Cove Sports	Opening speech
29.7.23	Seaside pool community drop-in session	Attended
30.7.23	Majors Road pump track opening	Opening speech
30.7.23	Glenthorne National Park official opening	Opening speech
31.7.23	Meeting with representatives of Marion Heritage Museum	
1.8.23	Meeting with Koorana Gymnastics Club	Meeting onsite
4.8.23	Coastal walkway project site tour	Attended
4.8.23	Marion RSL Club	Attended
4.8.23	"Tales of the Shoes" art exhibition by the Osmond Social Art Group	Opening speech
5.8.23	Marion RSL Bowling Club - Opening of the Pennants Season 2023/24 and Trophy Day	Opening speech
In addition, the Mayor has met with residents, MPs and with the CEO and Council staff regarding various issues.		

Moved Councillor Masika **Seconded Councillor Mates**

That the Mayoral Communication report be received and noted.

Carried Unanimously

6.3 CEO and Executive Communication Report
Report Reference GC230822R6.3

Date	Activity	Attended By
26 July 2023	Meeting | Ed Connolly Aurion	Angela Allison
27 July 2023	Meeting | City of Marion and Cleanaway	Angela Allison
28 July 2023	Meeting | Cities of Mitcham and Marion re Water Supply	Ben Keen
31 July 2023	Fortnightly Meeting | Pelligra	Tony Harrison Tony Lines
31 August 2023	LG Professionals SA Quarterly Network Chair Meeting	Ben Keen
2 August 2023	Weekly Onsite Meeting | Blubuilt, North Projects, Aspects Studios, Innovis, CMW Geosciences SA, and City of Marion re Coastal Walkway Bridges	Tony Lines
2 August 2023	Meeting | City of Marion and Housing Renewal Australia re land prospects in Marion	Tony Lines

3 August 2023	Meeting | Villawood Properties, Future Urban and City of Marion re Morphettville Racecourse	Tony Lines
3 August 2023	Tonsley Project Control Group Bi-Monthly Meeting	Tony Lines
4 August 2023	Meeting | Secon Consulting and City of Marion re Southern Soccer Facility	Tony Lines
4 August 2023	Meeting | LG Metro CEO	Tony Harrison
7 August 2023	Meeting | Jon Wheland re O'Halloran Hill	Tony Harrison Tony Lines
11 August 2023	RSPCA O'Halloran Hill Site Tour	Tony Harrison Tony Lines
11 August 2023	Meeting | Jayne Stinson MP re Marion Projects Update	Tony Lines
11 August 2023	Meeting | ESCOSA	Angela Allison
14 August 2023	Fortnightly Meeting | Pelligra	Tony Harrison Tony Lines
14 August 2023	Meeting | Partek and City of Marion re SWBMX	Tony Lines
16 August 2023	Meeting | Council staff Briefing - Greater Adelaide Regional Plan Discussion Paper	Angela Allison
18 August 2023	Meeting | CEOs Holdfast, Onkaparinga, Mitcham and Marion	Tony Harrison
18 August 2023	Event | Data Leadership	Tony Harrison
18 August 2023	Meeting | Ed Connolly Aurion	Angela Allison
22 August 2023	Meeting | Ausco Modular re Oaklands Education Centre	Ben Keen

Moved Councillor Masika **Seconded Councillor Mates**

That the CEO and Executive Communication report be received and noted.

Carried Unanimously

7 Adjourned Items - Nil

8 Deputations

8.1 Deputation - 1700 Main South Rd
Report Reference GC230822D8.1

Mr Stefan Grzeczkowski gave a five-minute deputation regarding waiving council rates for properties at 1700 Main South Road, O' Halloran Hill.

Order of Agenda Items

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda and consider the Motion in relation to *1700 Main South Road O'Halloran Hill* next on the agenda.

15.3 1700 Main South Road O'Halloran Hill
Report Reference GC230822M15.3

Moved Councillor Mates **Seconded councillor Naismith**

That the Council:

1. Waives the total rates levied for all the affected residential properties of 1700 Main South Road O'Halloran Hill for the 2023/24 year, amounting to $23,381 or should it be earlier until they are able to move into their property.

Lost

Moved Councillor Mates **Seconded councillor Naismith**

That the Council:

2. The City of Marion formally writes to the State Government and The Master Builders Association, advocating for a review of the Building Work Contractors Act 1995 and specifically for common private infrastructure inclusion within Builders Indemnity Insurance, to protect future homeowners from similar hardships and promote responsible practices within the construction industry.

Carried Unanimously

9 Petitions - Nil

10 Committee Recommendations

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Hoffmann**

That the following Committee Recommendations be moved en bloc:

- Confirmation of Minutes of the Planning and Development Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023
- Confirmation of Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023

Carried Unanimously

10.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Planning and Development Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023
Report Reference GC230822R10.1

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Hoffmann**

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Planning and Development Committee meeting held on 1 August 2023

2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Planning and Development Committee.

Carried Unanimously

10.2 Confirmation of Minutes of the Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023
Report Reference GC230822R10.2

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Hoffmann**

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 1 August 2023.

2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Review and Selection Committee.

Carried Unanimously

11 Confidential Items

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda and move the confidential items to be considered after Corporate reports for noting

12 Corporate Reports for Decision

12.1 EV Fleet Transition
Report Reference GC230822R12.1

7.33pm Councillor Singh left the meeting
7.34pm Councillor Singh re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Crossland **Seconded Councillor Masika**

That Council:

1. Approve the transition of the light passenger vehicles to electric vehicles In line with the current replacement schedule of existing diesel, petrol and hybrid vehicles.

2. Approve additional capital budget of $68,000 for the 2023/24 financial year for the increased changeover cost of vehicles (purchase less disposal cost).

3. Approve additional capital budget of $892,000 in 2023/24 funded through borrowings as required for the electricity upgrade and charging stations for the EV transition at City Services and Administration.

4. Note that the next iteration of the long-term financial plan will require additional capital budget of $2.018m (for years 2024/25 to 2033/34) for the increased changeover costs of vehicles (purchase less disposal cost).

5. Receive a report on the benefits of the electric vehicle fleet transition after a period of three years.

Carried

Councillor Mates called a Division

Those for: Councillors Crossland, Luscombe, Lama, Telfer, Prior, Taylor, Hoffmann and Masika
Those against: Councillors Singh, Veliskou, Mates and Naismith

Carried

8.01pm Councillor Taylor left the meeting
8.01pm Councillor Naismith left the meeting

12.2 Reconciliation Action Plan
Report Reference GC230822R12.2

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Luscombe**

That Council:

1. Endorse that the City of Marion draft Reconciliation Action Plan commence from January 2024 and be submitted to Reconciliation Australia for review and endorsement.

2. Endorse funding of up to $20,000 per year for three years commencing in 2023/24 to 2025/26 to support delivery of the RAP actions once endorsed.

8.03pm Councillor Taylor re-entered the meeting
8.05pm Councillor Naismith re-entered the meeting
8.05pm Councillor Singh left the meeting
8.06pm Councillor Sing re-entered the meeting

Amendment

Moved Councillor Mates **Seconded Councillor Taylor**

That Council:

1. Endorses the draft updated Reconciliation Action Plan, including the funding amount, to be released for community consultation and for a further report to be brought back to Council with the results of the consultation.

The amendment to become the motion was **Carried**
The motion was **Carried**

12.3 Centre Zone Adjustment Code Amendment
Report Reference GC230822R12.3

8.26pm Councillor Luscombe left the meeting

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Crossland**

That the Council:

1. Notes the report.

2. Endorses the draft Centre Zone Adjustment Code Amendment for release for community consultation, noting this will include the map of Site 11 – 1A Greenfields Road, Seaview Downs, which was omitted in error from Attachment A of the report.

Carried Unanimously

12.4 Morphettville/Glengowrie Horse Related Activities Code Amendment

Report Reference GC230822R12.4

8.30pm Councillor Luscombe re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Veliskou **Seconded Councillor Prior**

That Council:

1. Endorses the Morphettville/Glengowrie Horse Related Activities Code Amendment for community consultation.

Carried Unanimously

12.5 Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation

Report Reference GC230822R12.5

- Councillor Veliskou declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation* as he owns property within the area and will remain in the meeting for the item.
- Councillor Crossland declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation* as he owns property within the area and will remain in the meeting for the item.
- Councillor Mates declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation* as she owns property within the area and will remain in the meeting for the item.
- Councillor Luscombe declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation* as she owns property within the area and will remain in the meeting for the item.
- Councillor Prior declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation* as he owns property within the area and will remain in the meeting for the item.
- Councillor Lama declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation* as she owns property within the area and will remain in the meeting for the item.
- Councillor Naismith declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Southern Suburbs Code Amendment - Inclusion of overlay for consultation* as he owns property within the area and will remain in the meeting for the item.

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Naismith**

That Council:

1. Includes the Noise and Air Emissions Overlay to the Southern Suburbs Residential Policy Code Amendment (to apply to Main South Road and Ocean Boulevard/Lonsdale Highway) for consultation.

Carried Unanimously

12.6 Capella Reserve Shade Sails
Report Reference GC230822R12.6

Moved Councillor Crossland **Seconded Councillor Taylor**

That Council:

1. Allocates funding of up to $45,000 to install a full cover shade sail over the tunnel slide at Capella Reserve, with funding managed through Council's 2023-24 quarterly budget review process.

Carried Unanimously

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That the following items be moved en bloc:

- Grants and Contributions Policy
- Unsolicited Proposals Policy
- Updates to the Schedule of Delegations - July 2023

Carried Unanimously

12.7 Grants and Contributions Policy
Report Reference GC230822R12.7

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That Council:

1. Adopts the Grants and Contributions Policy (Attachment 1).

2. Rescinds the Donations and Sponsorship Policy and the Grants Policy noting that these policies have been combined into one policy presented with this report as the Grants and Contributions Policy.

Carried Unanimously

12.8 Unsolicited Proposals Policy
Report Reference GC230822R12.8

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That Council:

1. Adopts the Unsolicited Proposals Policy (Attachment 1).

Carried Unanimously

12.9 Updates to the Schedule of Delegations - July 2023
Report Reference GC230822R12.9

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That Council:

1. Resolves to grant the delegation of powers and functions of the Council as provided for in the attached instrument of delegation (Attachment 1) under the following Acts as set out in the Table of Delegations Functions and Powers (Attachment 2):
    - Expiation of Offences Act 1996
    - Local Government Act 1999
    - Road Traffic Act 1961

2. Notes that such powers and functions may be further delegated by the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with Sections 44 and 101 of the Local Government Act 1999 as the Chief Executive Officer sees fit, unless otherwise indicated herein or in the schedule of Conditions contained in each such proposed Instrument of Delegations.

Carried Unanimously

13 Corporate Reports for Information/Noting

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That the following Corporate Reports for Information / Noting be moved en bloc:
- Community Event Fund 2022-23
- WHS Report
- Council and CEO KPI Report Quarter Four 2022/23
- Finance Report - July 2023

Carried Unanimously

13.1 Community Event Fund 2022-23
Report Reference GC230822R13.1

8.39pm Councillor Mates left the meeting
8.41pm Councillor Mates re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That Council:

1. Notes the expenditure of the Community Event Fund for 2022-23.

Carried Unanimously

13.2 WHS Report
Report Reference GC230822R13.2

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That Council:

1. Notes the report and statistical data contained therein.

Carried Unanimously

13.3 Council and CEO KPI Report Quarter Four 2022/23
Report Reference GC230822R13.3

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That Council:

1. Notes this information and information contained within the attachments for Quarter four 2022/23.

Carried Unanimously

13.4 Finance Report - July 2023
Report Reference GC230822R13.4

Moved Councillor Prior **Seconded Councillor Telfer**

That Council:

1. Receives the report "Finance Report - July 2023"

Carried Unanimously

Confidential Items

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Masika**

That the following Cover Reports to move into confidence be moved en bloc:

- Independent Member - Finance, Risk and Audit Committee
- SRWRA Audit Committee Member - City of Marion Representative
- Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023

Carried Unanimously

11.1 Cover Report - Independent Member - Finance, Risk and Audit Committee
Report Reference GC230822F11.1

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Masika**

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Development, Manager Office of the CEO, Manage People and Culture, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, Governance Office and Executive Officer to the Chief Executive Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to the Independent Member Finance, Risk and Audit Committee, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information concerns the personal affairs of any person.

Carried Unanimously

8.49pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Hoffmann **Seconded Councillor Masika**

In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the *Local Government Act 1999* the Council orders that this report, *Independent Member - Finance, Risk and Audit Committee*, any appendices and the minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection until the appointment has been confirmed and the successful applicant advised. If not released prior, this confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2023.

Carried Unanimously

8.50pm the meeting came out of confidence

11.2 Cover Report - SRWRA Audit Committee Member - City of Marion Representative
Report Reference GC230822F11.2

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Masika**

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Development, Manager Office of the CEO, Manage People and Culture, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, Governance Office and Executive Officer to the Chief Executive Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to the SRWRA Audit Committee Member - City of Marion Representative, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information concerns the personal affairs of any person.

Carried Unanimously

8.50pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Hoffmann **Seconded Councillor Masika**

That in accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the *Local Government Act 1999* the Council orders that this report, *SRWRA Audit Committee Member - City of Marion Representative* any appendices and the minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection until the appointment has been confirmed and the successful applicant advised. If not released prior, this confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2023.

Carried Unanimously

8.51pm the meeting came out of confidence

11.3 Cover Report - Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023
Report Reference GC230822F11.3

Moved Councillor Telfer **Seconded Councillor Masika**

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Manager Office of the Chief Executive, Chief Financial Officer and Unit Manager, Governance and Council Support, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to personal information relating to the City of Marion staff.

Carried Unanimously

8.51pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Hoffmann **Seconded Councillor Naismith**

1. Receives and notes the confidential minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 1 August 2023.

2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Review and Selection Committee.

3. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999 the Council orders that any appendices arising from this report, Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Review and Selection Committee Meeting held on 1 August 2023, having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2023.

Carried Unanimously

8.52pm the meeting came out of confidence

14 Workshop / Presentation Items - Nil

15 Motions With Notice

15.1 Park Terrace Road Closure Investigation
Report Reference GC230822M15.1

Moved Councillor Veliskou **Seconded Councillor Masika**

1. That Council requests staff present a report to the General Council Meeting on 24 October 2023 that outlines options to close or partially close portion of Park Terrace, Morphettville (adjacent Plympton Sports and Recreation Club).
   The report is to outline the following:
   - Options and layout plans for a road closure or partial road closure.
   - The pros and cons of each option.
   - The estimated cost of each option.
   - An outline of the process to close or partially close Park Terrace (including timeframes).

Carried Unanimously

15.2 Southern Soccer Facility - Fourth pitch
Report Reference GC230822M15.2

Councillor Mates declared a material conflict of interest in the item as her partner coaches at the facility and will leave the meeting for the item.

8.54pm Councillor Mates left the meeting

Moved Councillor Crossland **Seconded Councillor Masika**

That Council:

1. Notes the Cove FC proposal and funding request for $500,000 from the City of Marion.
2. Notes the total cost of the proposal to construct a fourth pitch at the Southern Soccer facility is estimated at $1 million.
3. Approves the proposal that the Cove FC will seek 50/50 grant funding. If successful matching funding up to $500,000 will be provided by the City of Marion.
4. Approaches State and Federal Governments for support in grant funding for the Southern Soccer facility

Carried

9.14pm Councillor Mates re-entered the meeting

16 Questions With Notice

16.1 Morphettville Racecourse Development (SAJC/Villawood)	
Report Reference	GC230822Q16.1
Council Member	Councillor - Jason Veliskou

QUESTION

What is the current process with VillaWood/SAJC development and how is council involved?

What will Council be making a decision on in regards to this development?

How will the concerns about impact on current infrastructure and utilities be addressed?
Such as:

- Rubbish collection
- Sewage
- Water pressure
- Electricity and Gas utilities
- NBN access
- Public Transport and in particular Tram services.
- Roads

What factors are being consider and under what guidelines will this be done under?

Has the developer submitted any plans or documentation to council on which c can make any comment or assessment.

What steps is this process currently at and when what are the other steps?

When could the built form plans be submitted for assessment and under what process and guidelines will these be assessed?

What are figure of accidents at the at level tram crossings Millswood, Clarence park and Glenelg east/Glengowrie?

What is the process to consider an access point access at western end of stage 4 onto Anzac Highway over tramline (at level) and then this to become under the tramline (but stay at level) if the tramline is raised over Morphett Road in future.

Where are the possible options for a second exit for the SAJC proposed development?

In response to community concerns of an imminent future sale of the Magic Millions Site, What information do we have to date about the likelihood of that site becoming housing in the near future?

After this process what further decisions are possibly coming and what are the guidelines we need to use for approval?

Because many think that 1 park spot per home is unrealistic, how can rules be changed to:

- reduce the density of subdivisions
- increase off-street parking to realistic levels
- increase usability of current garage spaces
- and who is responsible for making rules about these items?

What has done to date to look into local traffic concerns in the Plympton Park area and what work has been done in anticipation of the increase in traffic due to local infill and the mooted SAJC housing proposals?

Can the latest traffic study be made available and if so, can some explanatory information be added to explain how assessments are made using the data?

With local residents expecting a level of consultation and advocacy from council, how can council: Undertake an engagement process with local residents?

And based on that engagement process, represent the views and concerns of residents in this assessment process?

Can the current process make some consideration/preparation for housing at the current Magic Millions site, as this may change use sometime during the 10 year SAJC housing project timeline?

Will there be any changes to the access and Horse transportation routes for the Magic Millions site as a result of this development? Any options for managing this?

Is there an option for any developer contributions towards subsequent impacts to council infrastructure offsite after the project begins (e.g. stormwater, traffic management, etc)?

SUPPORTING INFORMATION
Nil.

Response Received From	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment – Mathew Allen Manager Development & Regulatory Services – Warwick Deller-Coombs
Corporate Manager	**N/A**
General Manager	City Development – Tony Lines

STAFF COMMENTS
What is the current process with VillaWood/SAJC development and how is council involved?

- An application for Land Division to create 190 dwellings (for residential purposes, and including allotments identified for the provision of 'Affordable Housing'), with associated ancillary road, pedestrian, stormwater infrastructure and open space reserves has been submitted for assessment.
- As part of the assessment process, relevant internal Council departments will review the proposal with respect to traffic generation, stormwater disposal and provision of future open space.

What will Council be making a decision on in regards to this development?

- A decision on the application itself will be made by the Council Assessment Manager.
- Council, as an elected body, has no formal role in the assessment process.
- Relevant internal Council departments will review the proposal with respect to traffic generation, stormwater disposal and provision of future open space.

How will the concerns about impact on current infrastructure and utilities be addressed?
Such as:
Rubbish collection, Sewage, Water pressure, Electricity and Gas utilities, NBN access, Public Transport and in particular Tram services, Roads.

- The adequacy of the infrastructure services was assessed at the time of the Ministerial Development Plan Amendment led by the State Government. The State Government ultimately assessed that there was sufficient merit to approve the rezoning to allow residential land uses.
- Following the zoning changes, Council and other referral agencies (such as the Department for Infrastructure and Transport) will assess the proposal in more detail.

What factors are being consider and under what guidelines will this be done under?

- The proposal will be assessed against the applicable criteria contained within the Planning & Design Code (P&D Code).
- The P&D Code provides specific policies which the development must (and can only) be assessed against.
- By selecting 'Land Division' on the PlanSA Portal, for the site address (1001 Park Terrace, Morphettville) the full list of planning policies applicable can be found (33 pages): https://code.plan.sa.gov.au/home/what_is_the_property_address/rules-by-development?id=1019160164

Has the developer submitted any plans or documentation to council on which c can make any comment or assessment.

- The P&D Code excludes 'land division' from Public Notification. The assessment documentation cannot be shared or distributed (beyond staff undertaking the review and assessment) without the consent of the applicant.

What steps is this process currently at and when what are the other steps?

- The application has been 'submitted' on the PlanSA Portal, however it will not be formally 'lodged' and assessed until further mandatory information (as prescribed by the PDI Act) is provided.

When could the built form plans be submitted for assessment and under what process and guidelines will these be assessed?

- Built form plans could (in theory) be lodged any time. However, it is more likely that these would be lodged following a decision on the current the land division application.
- The built form applications will likely be Performance Assessed against relevant P&D Code criteria and are unlikely to be publicly notified.
- The area is in the Urban Neighbourhood Zone and the general policies for this zone can be reviewed on the PlanSA website.
- Specific criteria would be known following the lodgement of the applications.

What are figure of accidents at the at level tram crossings Millswood, Clarence park and Glenelg east/Glengowrie?

The data provided below is from the Location SA Map Viewer which is a public facing application from the State Government which currently only has the 2017 – 2021 crash data. Please note 2018 – 2022 data is yet to be updated on the application.

Leah Street / East Avenue, Millswood – Clarence Park

- No crashes have been recorded at this tram crossing.
- Is worth noting, there were two (2) crashes that occurred south of the crossing, at the junction of Leah Street and Victoria Stret. One was as a right-angle collision (failure to give way) and the other was as a result of the motorist hitting a fixed object (on the side of the road).

- There was also one incident where a motorist collided with two (2) pedestrians attempting to cross Victoria Street, slightly east of the junction with Leah Street.

Butler St / Sixth Avenue, Glengowrie – Glenelg East

- No crashes have been recorded at this tram crossing.
- Is worth mentioning, there were two (2) crashes that occurred at the roundabout, south of the crossing, and were as a result of right-angle collisions (failure to give way).
- One crash also occurred in Maxwell Terrace, slightly east of the roundabout, resulting in the motorist leaving the carriageway and colliding with the adjacent private property (property damage only).

Winifred Avenue / Beckman Terrace – Glandore / Plympton

- One crash occurred at the tram crossing, as a result of a rear end collision.
- One crash also occurred north of the crossing, which was also a rear end collision.
- One right angle crash occurred south of the crossing, as a result of a right-angle collision with a cyclist.

What is the process to consider an access point access at western end of stage 4 onto Anzac Highway over tramline (at level) and then this to become under the tramline (but stay at level) if the tramline is raised over Morphett Road in future.

- The owner of the land fronting Anzac Highway, namely SAJC, would need to agree to progressing this access option and seek the approval of Council and DIT for a new access by including it in the proposed Land and Building Development application.
- Early consultation with DIT is considered prudent before progressing this access option, which may have a significant impact on the layout of the Development, as well as the traffic patterns around the Development.

Where are the possible options for a second exit for the SAJC proposed development?

- Council is currently assessing the proposed access arrangements for the site and has requested further information from the applicants.

In response to community concerns of an imminent future sale of the Magic Millions Site, What information do we have to date about the likelihood of that site becoming housing in the near future?

- Council has no information about this site becoming housing in the near future.

After this process what further decisions are possibly coming and what are the guidelines we need to use for approval?

- Any future application on the Magic Millions site will be assessed against the relevant planning provisions at the time of lodgement. The assessment process would be similar to the current Morphettville land division.

Because many think that 1 park spot per home is unrealistic, how can rules be changed to:
Reduce the density of subdivisions
increase off-street parking to realistic levels
increase usability of current garage spaces
and who is responsible for making rules about these items?

- Planning Legislation, including the P&D Code, is ultimately controlled by the State Government.
- Council has strongly advocated for changes to the parking guidelines, twice through the

consultation on the P&D Code and most recently through feedback on the Expert Panel Review of the Planning Reforms.
- Council is awaiting a response from the State Government on the Expert Panel Review.
- Should Council have further concerns regarding the allowed density within the Urban Neighbourhood Zone, carparking standards or the garages it is recommended the Planning & Development Committee and/or Council write to the Minister for Planning with their concerns and advocate for future changes.
- However, any changes would not be applicable to this current application.

What has done to date to look into local traffic concerns in the Plympton Park area and what work has been done in anticipation of the increase in traffic due to local infill and the mooted SAJC housing proposals?

- A Traffic Assessment was undertaken by MFY Traffic Consultants in support of a Development Plan Amendment, prior to the implementation of the P&D Code, which assessed the traffic impacts of a larger development of the SAJC site incorporating the adjacent Magic Millions site. The rezoning was approved, notwithstanding the additional local traffic impact which was considered acceptable by the consultant.
- A new development proposal is now being progressed by SAJC which does not include the adjacent Magic Millions site. A detailed assessment of the local traffic impacts by this development proposal will be undertaken to determine any required design amendments or development approval conditions, prior to Council approval.
- The SAJC recently undertook a community consultation process attended by many local residents and the local State MP, which identified many traffic concerns by residents.
- This consultation by the Developer was preceded by a separate Council initiated resident survey of selected residents in Plympton Park within direct vicinity of the Department for Infrastructure and Transport "Tram Grade Separation Overpass Project" and a Community Feedback Report was prepared in July 2023, which detailed resident traffic concerns and improvement suggestions.
- These community consultations will inform both the Development Assessment process and support initiation of a Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) planning process, to manage the perceived and actual traffic impacts in the local area of this Development proposal and the potential impacts of the Tram Overpass Projects post development.

Can the latest traffic study be made available and if so, can some explanatory information be added to explain how assessments are made using the data?

- SAJC and Villawood own the rights to the current study and they would need to agree to make the report available. Council understands the current reports are not finalised at this stage.

With local residents expecting a level of consultation and advocacy from council, how can council: Undertake an engagement process with local residents?

- The PDI Act and P&D Code specify when public notification may occur for different developments. Broadly speaking, the State Government ran the community engagement as part of the zoning changes in 2017. Council and community has limited ability to further influence the project now that the zoning has changed, and the processes available through the PDI Act.
- Although not specifically related to the SAJC proposal, Council initiated a resident survey of selected residents in Plympton Park within direct vicinity of the DIT Tram Overpass project" and a Community Feedback Report was prepared in July 2023, which detailed resident traffic concerns and improvement suggestions.
- The community can be assured that Council is advocating for the best outcomes for this site.

And based on that engagement process, represent the views and concerns of residents in this assessment process?

- This community consultation will help inform both the Development Assessment process and support initiation of a Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) planning process, to manage the perceived and actual traffic impacts in the local area of this Development proposal and the potential impacts of the Tram Overpass Projects.

Can the current process make some consideration/preparation for housing at the current Magic Millions site, as this may change use sometime during the 10 year SAJC housing project timeline?

- Under the PDI Act, Council must assess the SAJC proposal in isolation and determine if it meets the required guidelines. Council cannot enforce potential future development outcomes on another application.

Will there be any changes to the access and Horse transportation routes for the Magic Millions site as a result of this development? Any options for managing this?

- It would be unlikely that this development application would trigger changes to the Magic Millions horse transportation routes.

Is there an option for any developer contributions towards subsequent impacts to council infrastructure offsite after the project begins (e.g. stormwater, traffic management, etc)?

- Council will negotiate what is required prior to the project commencing through an Infrastructure Agreement process, which will be required prior to Council making a decision on the Land Division application.
- This may involve council seeking contributions towards improvements / mitigations after the project has commenced.

17 Motions Without Notice - Nil

18 Questions Without Notice - Nil

19 Other Business - Nil

20 Meeting Closure

The meeting was declared closed at 9.14pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 12 DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2023

_____

CHAIRPERSON

6 Adjourned Items - Nil

7 Deputations

7.1 Scouts SA	
Report Reference	GC230912R7.1
Originating Officer	Executive Assistant to the Mayor – Leanne Mitchell-Williams
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the CEO – Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer – Tony Harrison

SPEAKER

Mr James Sellers

ORGANISATION

Scouts SA

COMMENTS

Mr Sellers has requested to make a deputation to Council on behalf of Scouts SA regarding the FitzJames Building.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

8 Petitions - Nil

9 Motions With Notice

9.1 Retrieval of Matter Lying on the Table - Huntingtons SA Lease Agreement	
Report Reference	GC230912M9.1
Council Member	Councillor – Jayne Hoffmann Councillor – Joseph Masika

MOTION

That the item on the Huntingtons SA Lease Agreement that has been left lying on the table, be bought back to the 12th September 2023 General Council Meeting.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Nil.

Response Received From	Unit Manager Property & Facilities – Michael Collins
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

STAFF COMMENTS

Since the report was initially presented to Council for consideration, a review has been undertaken of the Leasing & Licencing of Council Owned Facilities Policy (Policy). As a result of the review the Policy now states in its eligibility criteria that Council *will prioritise access for use and occupancy of its community facilities for local not-for-profit and organisations that will likely provide the best community outcomes for City of Marion residents in particular.*

Additionally, the policy now makes provision that *The annual rent will generally be calculated at a rate of 7% of the 'market rent' in accordance with Council's asset valuation data. Council may choose to resolve to charge a different percentage of the 'market rent', at its discretion, based upon its assessment of meeting the eligibility criteria set out in 4.1(a), in particular whether Council considers it to be locally based and will provide significant community outcomes particularly for City of Marion residents.* The additional eligibility criteria set out in 4.1(a) of the Policy are:

- *Not for profit organisation under Australian tax office definitions*
- *Incorporated/legitimate body under the auspice of an incorporated body or under the auspice of an incorporated body*
- *Australian Business Number (ABN)*
- *Financially viable by providing 3 years of annual financial statements to Council (where applicable) • Complies with relevant legislation and regulations governing its activities*
- *Demonstrates meeting a community need*
- *Good governance capability*

It could objectively be said that Huntingtons Australia meet the additional criteria specified in the Policy, however they may not meet the criteria relating to whether Council considers it to be locally based and will provide significant community outcomes particularly for City of Marion residents. It should also be noted that the existing licence agreement is with Huntingtons SA, any new

agreement would be with Huntingtons Australia which is a different entity, so any decision to grant a new agreement would be a new lease rather than a renewal of an existing agreement.

Some options and wording that Council may wish to consider would be:

Option 1
Grant a new Community Lease to Huntingtons Australia at the full discounted rate.

That Council:

1. *Authorises the grant of a new 5 year community lease, at a rent equivalent to 7% of the market rent, to Huntingtons Australia over the 'Fitzjames Building' at Council's Glandore precinct.*

Option 2
Grant a new Community Lease to Huntingtons Australia at a higher percentage of the market rent (to be determined by Council).

That Council:

1. *Authorises the grant of a new 5 year community lease, at a rent equivalent to X% (COUNCIL TO DETERMINE) of the market rent, to Huntingtons Australia over the 'Fitzjames Building' at Council's Glandore precinct.*

Option 3
Give Huntingtons SA one month's written notice of Council's intention to terminate the agreement in accordance with the holding over provisions of the lease, and undertake an Expression of Interest (EOI) Process seeking EOI's for the lease of the building.

That Council:

1. *Requests Council staff to give the required Notice to terminate the licence agreement with Huntingtons SA over the 'Fitzjames Building' at Council's Glandore precinct; and*
2. Undertakes an EOI for the lease or licence of the 'Fitzjames Building' with a further report to be presented to Council for a decision following the EOI process.

12.2 Huntingtons SA Lease Agreement	
Report Reference	GC230523R12.2
Originating Officer	Property Officer – Jacque Opie
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property - Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to seek a Council decision on the future lease arrangements for the upcoming renewal of the FitzJames Building within the Glandore Community Centre precinct, and to potentially consider Council's policy criteria for organisations to qualify for subsidised 'community' rent.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Huntington's SA and NT Inc have had a licence agreement with the City of Marion since 1 March 2017 for use of the FitzJames Building within the Glandore Community Centre precinct. Their agreement expires on 30 September 2023, and they have requested a new five year agreement under their soon to be national incorporated body, Huntington's Australia Ltd.

Following feedback on upcoming agreement renewals, it has been requested that a report be presented to Council to consider the options for the ongoing occupancy of this site by Huntington's.

This report outlines three options for consideration:

1. Proceed with offering Huntington's a new subsidised community lease agreement (of up to five years) in accordance with Council's Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy (Policy); or
2. Deviate from the Policy and offer Huntington's a new commercial lease agreement (of up to five years) at current market rent, plus outgoings; or
3. Seek a further report to be brought back to Council to consider the criteria contained within the Policy for organisations to qualify for subsidised community rent.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

EITHER

Option 1 – Grants a New Community Lease (of up to Five Years) to Huntington's Australia Ltd in accordance with the Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

1. Authorises staff to commence negotiations with Huntington's Australia Ltd, and to enter into a new lease agreement (of up to five years) in accordance with Council's Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy and Guidelines utilising current delegations.

Or

Option 2 – Grants a New Commercial Lease (of up to Five Years) to Huntington's Australia Ltd at Market Rent

1. Approves deviation from Council's Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy, and authorises staff to commence negotiations with Huntington's Australia Ltd to enter into a new commercial lease agreement (of up to five years) at current market rent, plus outgoings utilising current delegations.

Or

Option 3 – Allows the Agreement to enter into Holding Over and requires a report to come back to Council for a limited review of Council's Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

1. Authorises staff to advise Huntington's their agreement will enter into Holding Over as of 1 October 2023, and requires a further report to be brought back to Council with a limited review of Council's Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy to consider the criteria for organisations to qualify for Council's subsidised community rent.

Background

Huntington's SA & NT Inc (Huntington's) are a City of Marion (CoM) property agreement holder located within the Glandore Community Centre in the FitzJames Building, which is one of eight buildings on this site at 16 Malwa Street, Glandore. Refer to Attachment 1 for a site location map and floor plan.

Huntington's has had an agreement with Council since 1 March 2017. Their current agreement expires on 30 September 2023, and they have requested to remain in the building under a new five-year agreement in accordance with Council's Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy (Policy).

Their current annual rental amount is $5,456.04 including outgoings and GST.

The building comprises of a reception area, several offices, storage space, a hall and bathroom facilities.

Huntington's provide support, services, advocacy and education for those living with Huntington's Disease (HD). They currently have approximately 65 members.

Huntington's have also entered into an agreement with Southern and Western Community Broadcasters (known as Coast FM, who is another tenant at the Glandore Community Centre) where Huntington's provide access to Coast FM to one of their rooms for the purposes of storage.

Following consultation with Council Members, the question arose whether Huntington's provide a service specifically for the local CoM community and whether their occupancy meets the criteria under the Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy for a subsidised community rent. If so, is Council comfortable with the current criteria for a subsidised community rent contained within the Policy.

Refer to Attachment 2 – Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy 2021/12/16.

Council Policy Position

Council's Policy was reviewed on 14 December 2021 and outlines the CoM position and requirements to enter into an agreement, and subsequent renewals as a lessee / licensee of CoM.

Under the Policy, Huntington's are required to meet the following principles for the provision and management of Council owned facilities (reference Number 3 of the Policy).

- Community Benefit & Social Inclusion
- Good Governance & Accountability

- Environmental Sustainability.

The eligibility criteria as stated in the Policy (reference Number 4.1(a)) consist of seven points that potential tenants are required to fulfil should they wish to have a lease or licence agreement with CoM. These criteria are:

- It is a not-for-profit organisation under Australian Tax Office definitions
- It is an incorporated/legitimate body under the auspice of an incorporated body or under the auspice of an incorporated body
- It has an Australian Business Number (ABN)
- It is financially viable by providing 3 years of annual financial statements to Council (where applicable)
- It complies with relevant legislation and regulations governing its activities
- It is able to demonstrate it will meet a community need
- It has good governance capability.

The Policy also states the objective of the document is to ensure an equitable and consistent approach to leases and licenses. All lessees / licensees are assessed under the same criteria.

Based on the information provided to Council, Huntington's objectively meet the eligibility criteria outlined in the Policy for a subsidised community lease agreement, which is outlined in email correspondence directly addressing the criteria. Refer to Attachment 3 – Direct Responses from Huntington's SA.

Three options are outlined for Council consideration:

Option 1 – Grant a New Community Lease (of up to Five Years) to Huntington's Australia Ltd in Accordance with Policy

Huntington's SA & NT Inc. have advised staff of their plans to incorporate into the wider Huntington's Australia Ltd.

Huntington's have advised this will mean that over time their support, services and programs will improve and grow, providing clients and communities with greater service quality and options.

As stated by Huntington's in a recent email, "*Throughout the whole merger investigation, feasibility study and then implementation planning processes, a key principle has been to maintain local integrity. The notion of maintaining local services with local flavor, local influence, local volunteers, and the local community is integral to our merger principles. We are also intending to set up local consultative committees to provide a direct link into the national management teams and Board. A Board or management team member will be required to form part of those committees".*

This option would mean that Council is remaining consistent with the Policy and would give more confidence to other long standing agreement holders who may otherwise be impacted by a decision contrary to Policy.

The current desktop rental valuation for the FitzJames building is $56,800 as at 30 June 2023. With the application of the rental discount under the Policy, the annual rent will be $3,976 plus outgoings. As the annual rental amount is less than $50,000 per annum, the *Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995* (Act) will not apply to the new community agreement as Huntington's will continue to meet the exclusion criteria under the Retail and Commercial Lease Regulations.

Option 2 – Grant a New Commercial Lease (of up to Five Years) to Huntington's Australia Ltd at Market Rent

Council can resolve to deviate from the Policy and require staff to negotiate a new agreement to be a commercial arrangement between Council and Huntington's.

Staff can commence negotiations with Huntington's Australia Ltd to enter into a new lease agreement (of up to five years) at current market rent, plus outgoings utilising current delegations.

This would be an inconsistent deviation from the Policy and would mean that Council is not applying an equitable and consistent approach to leases and licenses, and agreements are not being assessed under the same criteria.

The *Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995* would apply to the new agreement as the current desktop rental valuation for the FitzJames building is $56,800, which exceeds the annual rental threshold of $50,000 per annum to be eligible for the exclusion of the Act.

The Act regulates the leasing of retail and commercial tenancies and imposes several fundamental protections in favour of Lessee's (which are implied into the lease) who are privy to leases subject to the Act, and penalties to Landlords for non-compliance, including:

- Prescriptive requirements when Council issue lease documentation to the Lessee (maximum penalty: $8,000);
- Minimum term of five years required (if the lease term is less than five years, a certified exclusionary clause will need to be included in the lease and certified by the Lessee's solicitor or the Small Business Commissioner);
- The right to register the lease on Council's Certificate of Title which protects the leaseholds interests in the property;
- The Act implies a statutory warranty from Council that the premises are suitable for the purpose (Council can exclude such warranty in the lease);
- Return of Bank Guarantee obligations (maximum penalty: $8,000);
- Assignment of lease obligations by both parties; and
- Additional end of lease renewal and notification requirements by Council.

Further implications include additional legal costs to draft the new lease and disclosure statement (shared equally between the two parties) in comparison to using Council's standard community lease and licence templates for agreements which are not privy to the Act.

Option 3 – Allow the Agreement to enter into Holding Over and seek a report to be presented to a future General Council Meeting for a limited review of Council's Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

The Policy was last endorsed by Council on 14 December 2021 and is not due for review until 14 December 2025.

Council could decide to allow the current Huntington's agreement to continue on a month-to-month basis (known as Holding Over) where either party can give one month's notice to terminate. This would take affect at the expiry of the existing agreement which is 30 September 2023.

A further report would need to be brought back to Council for consideration at a future General Council Meeting in relation to considering a limited review on the Policy criteria for organisations to qualify for a subsidised community rent.

Reviewing Council's Policy criteria could be considered beneficial to tweak the principles. Note that changes in Policy criteria could impact other agreement holders, including State-wide bodies like Basketball SA, Combined Car Clubs, Community Centres SA, Gymnastics SA, Lutheran Community Care, and Adelaide-wide organisations like the Adelaide Radio Controlled Raceway.

Depending on the outcome of this review, Council could consider the following options:

1. Grant a new agreement to Huntington's as a subsidised community agreement for a further term of up to five years, or
2. Authorise staff to negotiate a commercial agreement with Huntington's, or
3. Terminate the existing agreement with Huntington's and undertake an Expression of Interest process to seek an organisation to occupy the FitzJames Building.

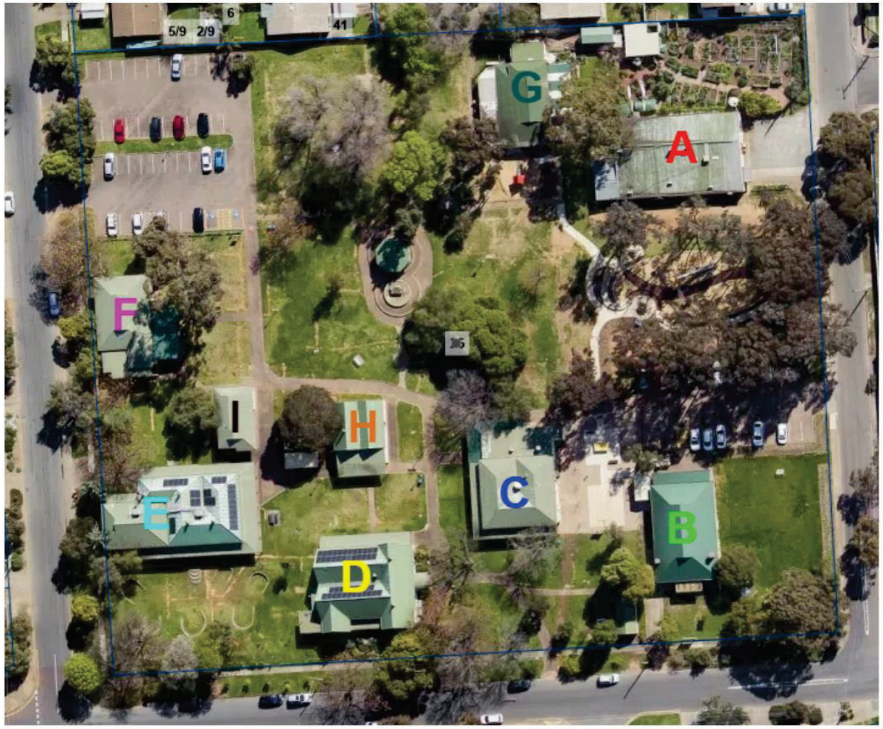
ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Floor Plan FitzJames Building [**12.2.1** - 2 pages]
2. Attachment 2 - Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy December 2021 [**12.2.2** - 9 pages]
3. Attachment 3 - Direct Responses from Huntingtons SA [**12.2.3** - 1 page]

Glandore Community centre

Glandore Community Centre

A. Fitz James Building - Huntington's SA NT
B. Gundy Building - Community Centres SA
C. Naldera Building - Coast FM, small café used by Council at back
D. Slade Building - Community Centre Reception
E. Clark Building – Glandore Community Centre
F. Glandore Building – Combine Car Clubs, Council use until 4pm weekdays
G. Rugby building- Council run building
H. Malwa Building – Council run building/ woodworking centre
I. Public Toilets





Floor Plan FitzJames Building

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

1. RATIONALE

Council provides an extensive range of facilities from multipurpose sites with playing fields, halls, community gardens, commercial, tennis and netball clubs, kindergartens etc. Leases or licenses are provided to a diverse range of organisations ranging from small community groups, sporting clubs, state government agencies to commercial entities.

The Policy provides guiding principles and statements that will form the negotiating position of Council as new leases are entered into for all organisations who occupy council owned facilities.

2. POLICY STATEMENT

City of Marion may lease or license Council owned or managed land to meet Council's strategic plans based on community priorities. The aim of the policy is to make land and building facilities available to groups or organisations on a fair and equitable basis to meet community needs and support the optimal use of facilities.

3. OBJECTIVES

The aim of the Policy is to ensure an equitable and consistent approach to leases and licenses which encourages high utilisation rates, diversity of use and supports organisations occupying Council facilities to be sustainable.

Council will ensure facilities are fit for purpose and the term and conditions of leases are equitable, consistent, support good governance, accountability and optimise the use of Council facilities.

The following principles guide the provision and management of Council owned facilities:

Community Benefit & Social Inclusion:

- Ensure Council-owned facilities are used to meet demonstrated community needs consistent with Council's policies and the Community Vision
- Optimise use of Council's community facilities and provides equitable and inclusive access by the City of Marion community
- Support and encourage diversity of programs and activities offered from Council facilities
- Assist not-for-profit and volunteer-based organisations that offer activities and services in the City of Marion
- Encourage active and healthy lifestyles

Good Governance & Accountability:

- Ensure a transparent and equitable process of granting new leases or licences and renewals by having clear assessment criteria
- Ensure lessees pay fair and reasonable rentals based on established eligibility criteria and calculation methodologies

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

- Facilitate a shared approach between Council and lessee as to the cost of management and maintenance of Council-owned facilities;
- Ensure lessees are accountable for meeting operational responsibilities for venue management and meeting agreed targets
- Ensure sound financial management and effective administration of community facility leasing and licensing.
- Ensure that Council-owned facilities are appropriately maintained as Council assets

Environmental Sustainability:

- Ensure Council facilities maximise the use of solar, energy and water efficiency initiatives to reduce the environmental impact
- Encourage and support Lessees to implement environmental initiatives

4. POLICY SCOPE AND IMPLEMENTATION

Scope

This Policy applies to the leasing or licensing of Council owned or managed land and facilities.

Implementation

4.1 ELIGIBILITY FOR LEASE OR LICENCE

4.1 (a) Council will enter into a lease or licence agreement with a not for profit organisation, once the organisation can demonstrate its eligibility by meeting the relevant eligibility criteria to the reasonable satisfaction of Council Administration:

- It is a not for profit organisation under Australian tax office definitions
- It is an incorporated/legitimate body under the auspice of an incorporated body or under the auspice of an incorporated body
- It has an Australian Business Number (ABN)
- It is financially viable by providing 3 years of annual financial statements to Council (where applicable)
- It complies with relevant legislation and regulations governing its activities
- It is able to demonstrate it will meet a community need
- It has good governance capability

4.1 (b) Council will consider a lease or licence agreement, for a commercial organisation once the organisation demonstrates:

- It is able to demonstrate it will meet a community need
- It provides a financial benefit or return to Council
- It has the professional capacity and experience
- It does not generate income from gambling (including poker machines)
- It provides an economic benefit to the City of Marion

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

4.1 (c) Council will consider a lease or licence agreement with a school or kindergarten where:

- The use does not impact on the broader community needs or result in a facility being used beyond its capacity
- Consideration is given to a contribution to the maintenance of the facilities used by the school, the level of contribution reflecting the level of use
- Fees are consistent with commercial fees, although a reduction may be considered to reflect the school's socio economic status, contribution to the ongoing maintenance and capital
- A school, DECD or other education body have appropriately contributed to the capital development of the facility they will be provided with exclusive use
  The school or kindergarten has adequate insurance

4.2 ANNUAL FEE

Sporting & Community (Not for Profit) Agreements

Rents for Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) agreement holders will be charged on the following basis:

- The annual rent will be calculated at a rate of 7% of the 'market rent' in accordance with Council's asset valuation data.
- The rent will be fixed for the duration of the term (up to 5 years) and will be reviewed on renewal of the lease or at the 5 year point to the rate of 7% of the 'market rent' in accordance with Council's asset valuation data applicable at the time.
- Where separately metered, agreement holders will be responsible for 100% of the cost of utilities consumed (with the exception of water which will be as detailed in this policy).
- Council will not on-charge the costs of buildings insurance or Council Rates to Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) agreement holders.
- Where the agreement is for the shared use of a multiple occupancy facility, Council administration may choose to apply a grossed-up rent which will include an element for contribution for a share of the outgoings costs for the premises based on reasonable estimated usage.
- Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) agreement holders will be required as a term of their agreement to meet Key Performance Outcomes (outlined in the Guidelines Procedure), and to provide evidence of meeting these outcomes on an annual basis, together with any other compliance documentation required by Council.
- A minimum fee of $300.00 (excluding GST) per annum shall be payable should the discounted rent be calculated at less than $300.00

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

Commercial Agreement Rent/Fees

Commercial Agreements will generally have a market rent or fee set to provide a commercial return to Council, however in selecting a commercial lessee, Council will have regard to how the proposed use or business will contribute to the delivery of the Strategic Plan and the likely impact or benefit to the community. This may affect the level of rent applied and would be subject to a Council resolution. Council will recover outgoings and legal expenses where applicable, in accordance with any restrictions imposed by the Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995. Council Rates will be applicable for commercial lease agreements.

Rent Arrears and Non-Compliance

Where an agreement holder is in arrears with their invoiced rent and / or outgoings liabilities by a period of 120 days or more, or where an agreement holder has not supplied all required Key Performance Outcomes evidence (or subsidy information if on an historic agreement) and other required compliance documentation to Council within 120 days of an annual written request, then Administration will provide a report to Council at the next available General Meeting, subject to agenda preparation deadlines in place.

4.3 TERM OF AGREEMENT

Terms of agreement will not be greater than 5 years unless Council resolves to grant a longer term lease.

Where a lease or licence is to be granted for greater than 5 years and is located on Community Land community consultation will be undertaken in line with the Local Government Act 1999.

Where the term of the lease or licence is to be less than 5 years, and Section 20B of the Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995 applies, the Lessees or Licensee shall be required to provide Council with a certificated exclusionary certificate duly signed by the Lessee's or Licensee's solicitor waiving the minimum statutory term of five years in the form required by the Act.

This certificate must be provided to the Council prior to the Lessee or Licensee taking possession of the premises.

4.4 MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS

A comprehensive list of building items will be provided to organisations in the form of a Maintenance Schedule Annexure to the agreement which will clearly set out responsibilities. Council will take responsibility for structural items in buildings this will include items relating to footings, floor (not including coverings), walls (not including applied finishes), roof members and cladding and provision of services to the external walls.

4.5 UTILITIES, OUTGOINGS AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Organisations will be responsible for the cost of all utilities, outgoings and waste disposal associated with their operations. Council will work with organisations to assist them to

implement environmental initiativessuch as waste reduction, recycling and energy efficient practices.

4.6 WATER USAGE

4.6 (a) Buildings

Where the lease or licence refers only to a building and there is no open space attached to the leased or licensed area then the Lessee/Licensee shall be responsible for the payment of all water and sewer charges levied against the leased area.

4.6 (b) Open Space

Where there is an associated playing field that is accessible to the general community the lessee/licensee will be responsible for 10% of the cost of the water used. Where the facility is fenced or not accessible to the community the lessee / licensee shall be responsible for the payment of all water and sewer charges levied.

Council encourages water conservation techniques and when considered appropriate shall place a cap on the amount contributed by Council. The amount of the cap shall be determined at the time of negotiating a lease or licence by Council. Access to stormwater reuse will be encouraged.
Where there are shared meters on the site consideration will be taken on community access to the site and the proportion will be negotiated with the organisation to ensure it is in line with like facilities.

4.7 SPORTING GROUNDS AND COURTS

Council maintains playing fields that are open to the public for passive recreational activities. There are some circumstances where Council may negotiate with a Club to take on the responsibility of maintaining sporting grounds which are specialist in nature such as bowling greens.

Council will work in partnership with tennis and netball clubs, peak bodies and other funding organisations when courts are required to be resurfaced. Clubs will be expected to contribute funds either through a combination of club funds, external grants or a loan from Council. In determining the club contribution consideration will be given where courts are made available for community use.

4.8 FLOOD LIGHTING

Council will be responsible for the regular inspecting of light poles and ensuring they are maintained; lessee and licensees will be responsible for the replacement of lamps.

Should a lessee/licensee seek to install new lights, they will be expected to make a financial contribution. Council will work in partnership with the lessee to seek external funding and/or negotiate a Council loan.

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

4.9 SUB-LETTING OR HIRING OUT OF LEASED FACILITIES

It will be a condition of the lease that all sub-letting arrangements will be in line with this Policy and that lessees must seek Council approval to the terms and conditions prior to sub- letting.

Where an organisation enters into a sub-licence for part or all of the premises to another club or a commercial activity, Council reserves the right to assist the sub-tenant in negotiating a sub-licence fee based on the nature and quantum of the sub-licence.

Clubs are encouraged to hire out facilities to maximise the use of the facilities and to generate income to support them to be sustainable. It is expected that these rates do not exclude the community from being able to access them due to the cost.

4.10 HARDSHIP

Where a Lessee/ Licensee is able to produce evidence that the fee will cause undue hardship (after subsidies are applied) then the Lessee or Licensee can make an application to Council seeking deferment of payment.

The City of Marion is under no obligation to accept such a request and will make its decision based on the financial position of the lessee or licensee at the time of making the application.

4.11 GAMING MACHINES

Council does not support the introduction or increase of gaming machines in premises on Council owned land for any new Lessee or Licensee.

4.12 POLITICAL SIGNS

Advertising of political parties, Member of Parliament, Elected Members and candidates for Parliament/Council be prohibited on Council owned premises.

4.13 LIQUOR LICENSE SUPPORT REQUESTS

Where agreement holders wish to apply for a new Liquor Licence, or apply for an amendment to an existing Liquor Licence, landowner consent and support will be required to be sought from Council. Requests will be assessed in accordance with Council's Liquor Licence Support Procedure.

Transitional Arrangements

The provisions of this Policy shall not apply to any existing leases or licenses to the extent that the provisions contained herein are not in accordance with the original agreement. When the renewal of that lease or licence is negotiated the provisions of this Policy will be applied fully.

Where no formal arrangement exists then the provisions of this Policy will be applied to negotiate a formal lease or licence is negotiated the provisions of this Policy will be applied fully.

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

Where no formal arrangements exists then the provisions of this Policy will be applied to negotiate a formal lease or licence at the earliest opportunity.

5. DEFINITIONS

Term	*Definition*
Community Buildings	Buildings primarily available to facilitate community activities inline with Council's corporate strategies and community land management plans.
Community Club or Organisations	Organisations that are incorporated for the benefitof the community and any profit is distributed back into the facility and does not restrict its services to its members and provides one or more
Incorporated Body	Any Committee or Organisation that is incorporated under the Associations Incorporation Act 1985
Lease	Such agreements shall be used where the occupier has full and exclusive use ofthe premises.
License	Such agreements shall be used where the occupier does not have full andexclusive use of the premises
Maintenance	Means that facilities are maintained; in good repair and condition; conformto relevant legislation and codes; are free of graffiti and other acts of vandalism; and includes preventative maintenance approaches.
Non-community organisations	Organisations that are specifically a 'business' and are in business for the purpose of making a profit or which are so constituted that the assetsmay be distributed amongst the members of the organisations.
Open space	is leased outdoor facilities which is available for community use outside formal sporting use excluding sport related facilities such as clubrooms, storage sheds

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBITIES

Role	Responsibility
Unit Manager Land & Property	• Overall responsibility for ensuring compliance with this Policy.
Senior Property Officer	• Ensure documentation and responsibilities are compliant with this Policy, including inspections undertaken and compliance documentation provided. Reporting on arrears and non provision of requested compliance documentation to Council.

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

Role	Responsibility
Property Officer	• Ensure documentation and responsibilities are compliant with this Policy, including inspections undertaken and compliance documentation provided.

7. REFERENCES

City of Marion

- Asset Management Plans
- Asset Management Policy
- City of Marion Community Vision – Towards 2040
- City of Marion Strategic Plan 2019-2029
- City of Marion Community Facilities Strategy – (under development)
- City of Marion Business Plan 2019-2023
- City of Marion Long Term Financial Plan
- Community Land Management Plans
- Disposal of Land and Assets Management Policy
- Irrigation Management Plan
- Public Consultation Policy and Public Consultation Procedure

Other

- Associations Incorporation Act 1985
- Development Act 1993
- Disability and Discrimination Act 1992
- Gaming Machines Act 1992
- Law of Property Act 1936
- Liquor Licensing Act 1997
- Local Government Act 1999
- Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016
- Real Property Act 1886
- Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995

8. REVIEW AND EVALUATION

This policy will be reviewed by Council every four years in accordance with the City of Marion Policy Framework or sooner if required.

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

Key Performance Outcomes for Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) Organisations

It will be a condition of Lease & Licence Agreements to sporting and community organisations that the below Key Performance Outcomes are achieved on an annual basis.

Good Governance

The organisation must demonstrate:

- Compliance with conditions of current or previous lease/licence agreements with Council
- Provision of Annual General Meeting reports and minutes including financial reports (to be audited upon request)
- Financial viability, have not incurred a debt with Council and have repaid any loans to Council in line with the loan agreement
- Quality Management is integrated into operations - capacity building, good governance and planning etc., evidenced through provision of an annual business plan, current constitution, policies and procedures etc.

Facility Utilisation

The organisation must:

- Provide evidence of membership/user/participant numbers and hours of use on an annual basis.
- Provide evidence of activities and initiatives undertaken to increase the utilisation of the facility
- Initiatives planned to increase use or participant numbers
- Evidence of shared use of the facility by the community and other community clubs and organisation to ensure optimal use of the facility.

Social Inclusion

The organisation must demonstrate:

- The activity or service they provide is non-discriminatory and is open to all residents who meet stated criteria for participation.
- The use of the facility will increase social inclusion, increase community participation and/or will promote health and well-being in the community.
- Activities pro-actively support wider social inclusion targets.

Volunteer Management

The organisation must demonstrate that it promotes, supports and develops volunteers.

Environmental Initiatives

The organisation must demonstrate that is promotes and implements environmental initiatives e.g. waste reduction, recycling, energy efficient practices including investments. e.g. solar panels.

Direct Responses From Huntington's SA & NT

Details of Email sent to Property and Facilities Team relating specifically to the Policy (Reference Number 4.1(a))

Regarding: ELIGIBILITY FOR LEASE OR LICENCE 4.1

- Council will enter into a lease or licence agreement with a not-for-profit organisation, once the organisation can demonstrate its eligibility by meeting the relevant eligibility criteria to the reasonable satisfaction of Council Administration:

- It is a not-for-profit organisation under Australian tax office definitions
    - Yes, the new entity, Huntington's Australia Ltd (HA), is registered with ASIC, is registered with ACNC as a charity and has tax concessions granted by the ATO including DGR status.

- It is an incorporated/legitimate body under the auspice of an incorporated body or under the auspice of an incorporated body
    - HA is registered with ASIC as a company limited by guarantee.

- It has an Australian Business Number (ABN)
    - HA's ABN is 29 663 438 971

- It is financially viable by providing 3 years of annual financial statements to Council (where applicable)
    - As a new entity HA does not strictly have historical financial data. It is a merger of 5 existing State & Territory Huntington's Associations (WA, SA&NT, NSW/ACT, Tas, Qld) that have all been operating for many years and have to (and do) provide annual financial reports to ACNC. These could be accessed if required (they are public). A financial model based on historical State Associations' financials combined with the new HA business model and its targets, has been developed for the first 3 years of operations.

- It complies with relevant legislation and regulations governing its activities
    - Yes

- It is able to demonstrate it will meet a community need
    - Yes. HA has a Constitution articulating its purpose/objects, a Business model and historical evidence in each State of the services delivered which will be continued in the same way by largely the same people, but enhanced over time.

- It has good governance capability
    - HA has a Board that has been operating since October last year and consists of experienced members selected on skills basis from each of the existing State Association Boards, with additional external appointments being sought.

10 Committee Recommendations

10.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 15 August 2023	
Report Reference	GC230912R10.1
Originating Officer	Business Support Officer - Governance and Council Support – Cassidy Mitchell
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting held on 15 August 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A summary of items considered by the Committee Members is noted below.

Reports for Discussion

- Meeting with the Internal Auditors in Confidence
- Internal Audit Plan 2023-2025
- Internal Audit Program – Implementation of Recommendations
- Council Member Report
- Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023-2033
- External Audit 2022-23 Interim Management Report
- Business Continuity Exercise Recommendations
- Incidents and Claims report 2022-23
- Quarterly Risk Report
- Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report to Council 2022-23

Reports for Noting

- Previous Service Review Program – Update on Outstanding Recommendations
- Digital Transformation Project – Close Out Report

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Receives and notes the minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting held on 15 August 2023.**
2. **Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee.**

ATTACHMENTS

1. FRA C 230815 - Final Public Minutes [**10.1.1** - 15 pages]

Minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee held on Tuesday, 15 August 2023 at 3.00 pm Council Chamber, Council Administration Centre 245 Sturt Road, Sturt

PRESENT

Ms Emma Hinchey (Chair)
Ms Nicolle Rantanen
Mr Josh Hubbard (from 3.14pm)
Councillor Jason Veliskou

In Attendance

Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison (from 5.10pm)
General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison
Manager Office of the CEO - Kate McKenzie
Unit Manager Governance and Council Support - Victoria Moritz
Chief Financial Officer - Ray Barnwell
Unit Manager Statutory Finance – Andrew Doyle
Unit Manager Strategy and Risk - Sheree Tebyanian
Unit Manager Asset Solutions – Brendon Lyons
Asset Strategy Officer – Catrin Johnson
Chief Information Officer – Marcel Althoff
Mr Eric Beere – KPMG
Ms Heather Martens – KPMG
Mr Tim Muhlhausler – Galpins
Mr Juliano Freitas - Galpins

1 Open Meeting

The Chair opened the meeting at 3.00pm.

2 Kaurna Acknowledgement

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3 Member Declaration of Interest (if any)

The Chair asked if any member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting

The following interests were disclosed:

- Ms Hinchey noted her position as Chief Finance Officer for Hendercare for any future items where a potential interest may arise.

- Ms Rantanen noted her husband's position for the Department for Trade and Investment SA where a potential interest may arise when discussing items relating to state planning and the like given Planning falls within his portfolio.

4 Confirmation of Minutes

4.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Special Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 20 June 2023

Report Reference FRAC230815R4.1

Moved Councillor Veliskou **Seconded Ms Rantanen**

That the minutes of the Special Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 20 June 2023 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

5 Business Arising

5.1 Business Arising Statement - Action Items

Report Reference FRAC230815R5.1

Moved Councillor Veliskou **Seconded Ms Rantanen**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Notes the business arising statement, meeting schedule and upcoming items.

Carried Unanimously

6 Confidential Items

6.1 Cover Report - Fraud and Corruption Annual Questionnaire 2022/23

Report Reference FRAC230815F6.1

Moved Councillor Veliskou **Seconded Ms Rantanen**

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(e) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Chief Financial Officer, Manager Office of the Chief Executive Officer, Unit Manager Strategy and Risk and Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, be excluded from the meeting as the Committee receives and considers information relating to Fraud and Corruption Annual Questionnaire 2022/23, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be

conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to security of the Council.

Carried Unanimously

3.03pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the *Local Government Act 1999* the Committee orders that this report, Fraud and Corruption Annual Questionnaire 2022/23, any appendices and the minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(e) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2023.

Carried Unanimously

3.05pm the meeting came out of confidence

7 Reports for Discussion

7.1 Meeting with the Internal Auditors in Confidence

Report Reference FRAC230815R7.1

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

That Pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(g) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that all persons present, be excluded from the meeting, with the exception of Eric Beere and Heather Martens from KPMG, as the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee meets with Council's Internal Auditors, on the basis that the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial information of the Council.

Carried Unanimously

3.06pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee include the following comments within the minutes:

- The organisation was very supportive and engaged
- The Strategy and Risk Team had been impacted by staff turnover
- It would be good to revisit the Payroll Audit with the implementation of the new Payroll system now complete
- Overall, it was noted that everything is moving in a positive direction.

3.14 Mr Hubbard entered the meeting

Carried Unanimously

3.30pm the meeting came out of confidence

7.2 Internal Audit Plan 2023-2025

Report Reference FRAC221213R7.2

Mr Eric Beere and Ms Heather Martens from KPMG were present for the item and provided a summary of the Internal Audit (IA) Program for 2023 – 2025 and background to the Collaborative Contract Value for Money Internal Audit Scope. The IA Plan identifies four (4) projects for this financial year, with all four progressing as collaborative projects with City of Charles Sturt (CCS). The Contract Value for Money Review also includes Port Adelaide Enfield (PAE).

Mr Beere provided a summary of the CoM Collaborative Contract Value for Money Internal Audit Scope noting the focus on governance effectiveness, looking at a portfolio approach and data accessibility for optimisation and opportunities; and operating effectiveness including a deep dive into 3 sample contracts.

The Committee provided the following comments:

- The Committee noted all 4 audits were planned to be collaborative and queried if the Auditors were comfortable with this or whether there were any that should be specific to City of Marion. KPMG commented that there was an extensive process back and forth behind the decision and were positive with where it landed. It was noted only the first audit involved all three Councils and the remaining three are with Charles Sturt only.
- The Committee questioned whether social procurement metrics were involved in the contract selection process for the selected samples. KMPG noted the Contract Value For Money Audit was more about assessing the outcomes and that hasn't been considered in this scope.
- The Committee commented that contract management of industry participation outcomes is where things fall short and should be considered. It was questioned whether performance management on contracts should be incorporated into the scope as it is a facet of value for money. KMPG acknowledged they would take this offline with Management to see where this aspect best sits, either this audit or the next, Tendering Management (Process and Control).
- The Committee discussed contract performance management, noting the tenders look good on the matrix, however it was questioned if they deliver. Management commented there is some data available on this to see where a contract has been allocated within City of Marion, South Australia, or Interstate.
- The Committee questioned the competitive process for large contracts in the City of Marion with a level of community concern around the level and frequency of KPI's. It was noted this is not covered in this audit, as this will focus on contracts already in play and how they are being managed, rather than getting to the contract stage and what to consider. This may come into the Tendering audit.

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Considers and provides feedback on the:
    a. Contract Value for Money Review (Attachment 1)

Carried Unanimously

7.3 Internal Audit Program - Implementation of Recommendations

Report Reference FRAC230815R7.3

The Committee noted the update of the status of implementation of recommendations from the Internal Audit (IA) program and provided the following comments:

- It was good to see the additional column now showing the original completion date as well as the forecasted completion date.
- The Committee commented due to the nature of the report, this was an ever-growing list and queried whether this needed to be looked at differently or looked at with a risk-based approach in terms of closing out items.
- Management confirmed this is how they are progressing with outstanding actions. General Managers are working with their teams to determine whether the action is still relevant or if it was no longer relevant due to a change in business needs. Those elements that are still relevant are being monitored more closely and reported with the revised reporting structure around due dates. Management is confident that outstanding items will reduce with this scrutiny applied.
- It was also noted that more scrutiny was being placed on the due dates at the close out meetings, taking into consideration realistic resourcing and business priorities.
- The Committee noted the Council Members interest in the Facilities Management Model and that they were keeping an eye on this.
- The Committee discussed some of the due dates in the Cyber Security audit, noting this was now some time since the original report. Management acknowledged this, commenting that a number of the policies were now in draft and due to be presented to the Executive Team next month.
- There were discussions around what processes were in place to close moderate findings that may take up to 6 months to close. Management commented the way in which staff were interpreting the action was bigger than what was actually required. There is an emphasis on going back to the original risk and ensuring the finding is being addressed.
- Management also noted work was progressing on a tender for a risk management system. An element of this will include the management of audit findings. An interim solution is being utilised through Sharepoint and Office 365 until an identified system can be implemented. Management expects to make significant progress over the next 12 months in closing out these actions.

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Mr Hubbard**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Noting and provides feedback on the Internal Audit Program (Attachment 1).

Carried Unanimously

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda and consider the item *External Audit 2022-23 – Interim Management Report* next in the meeting.

7.6 External Audit 2022-23 – Interim Management Report

Report Reference FRAC220816R7.6

Mr Muhlhausler from Galpins introduced the item and provided a summary of how the organisation is progressing. It was noted that overall, Council demonstrated a high level of compliance with the implementation of an internal control framework consistent with the principles within the Better Practice Model. There was a particular focus on the controls opinion, and it was noted, the majority of key internal controls reviewed were in place and were operating effectively (91 out of 100 core controls reviewed). The results are pleasing particularly with the complexity of implementing a new Financial System and progressing the implementation of a new Asset Management Information System during the 2022-23 year.

This year, 91 controls were effective, down by 1 from last year. There were 3 key reasons driving this including:

- DTP Initiatives, where there was a real focus on the implementation of financial force, requiring a significant degree of time and effort
- With the implementation of a new system, comes the need to redesign internal controls.
- There are a number of items within the report that are not items that would be expected to be addressed in a 12-month period, for example, the Asset Management System.

Overall, the auditors were happy with the progress and items being addressed in a timely manner.

The Committee provided the following feedback:

- The Committee discussed the internal controls opinion and whether this had been considered wholistically, and not just looking at one group. It was queried whether there is a control environment that is robust and looking at the gaps if mitigated by controls, for example the gaps in the process of approving manual journals. Management confirmed there is still visibility and a review process of these journals. The documentation may not be as strong as it could be to demonstrate this, however, oversight of the process and access to information reduces the risk.
- It was noted that it was critical when setting risk ratings to have appropriate strong internal controls, noting this is often in a state of flux, not working perfectly all the time and is reliant on staff, systems and strategies to be in place. It was acknowledged that the organisation has good self-awareness of any weaknesses.
- It was noted that the IT access controls were impacted by the new system and the need to identify appropriate reporting in the new system. The design was at a mature phase and there was a good level of maturity in terms of setting up the initial access. The next step is to look at the ongoing review process and reasserting appropriateness.
- The Committee queried some medium ratings for things that read as a significant risk, for example, an instance of purchase not in accordance with the procurement procedure.

- Mr Muhlhausler commented that naturally issues in procurement were inherently more likely to get a higher risk finding. When looking at this instance, it was considered whether there were systemic issues around behavioral patterns or policy ignorance, noting this was a one off finding and therefore considered moderate.
- Management commented there is monitoring in place to pick up any errors and calling these out as they arise, while acknowledging the governance framework encourages positive behaviour and to make the process as easy as possible for staff. In this case, it was largely a documentation issue, where there was rationale behind the process and the procurement method was not unreasonable, although the documentation was lacking.
- The Committee acknowledged the comments, however raised concerns, in the event one of these procurements is for a large value and the correct process isn't followed. Management noted these concerns, and commented there are recommendations in place to address the issue, such as training, the ease of fillable forms, and culture of the organisation to follow correct process and policy. It was also noted this may also be picked up in the tendering audit.
- The Committee questioned the number of recommendations with management responses that had no close out dates and how these were being tracked. Management advised these are tracked internally, noting timeframes could be included. Three of the five moderate findings have already been closed with some of them system related findings expected to take a little longer.
- Mr Muhlhausler confirmed the final external audit report is on track for completion.

Moved Councillor Veliskou **Seconded Ms Rantanen**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Receive and Note the Interim External Audit Report for 2022-2023

Carried Unanimously

7.4 Council Member Report

Report Reference FRAC230815R7.4

The Committee noted the Council Member Report and requested further information on the findings relating to the S270 report on Coastal Walkway.

The Manager, Office of the CEO provided the following summary:

- The scope was specific to a resident's issues around beach access, installation of a viewing platform and release of personal information through the consultation process.
- Norman Waterhouse found no error in the decision-making process of Council, however, noted the error relating to the release of information through the consultation process. Council apologized in writing to the complainant and have put measures in place to prevent this occurring in future.
- The complainant was advised there is no further appeal process internally and any further requests will need to be made to the Ombudsman.
- Nothing further has been received in relation to this matter, and council is confident the correct process has been followed.

4.20pm Mr Hubbard left the meeting

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Notes this report.

Carried Unanimously

7.5 Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 – 2033

Report Reference FRAC230815R7.5

4.23pm Mr Hubbard re-entered the meeting.

The Unit Manager Asset Solutions and the Asset Strategy Officer introduced the item commenting that The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio. The Asset Management Strategy implements Council's Asset Management Policy and gives direction to the delivery of Council's Asset Management Plans.

The Committee provided the following feedback on the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023-2033:

- The Committee commented that accurate data collection was essential and queried how confident the organisation was around asset management, had alternate avenues been explored and how was this being resourced.
- Staff commented that currently there is a resource that undertakes level 1 inspections and level 2-3 conditional assessments are based on a cycle and are determined by asset class. The strategy is driven by industry standards set out in the individual asset management plans.
- The Committee questioned whether the organisation has appropriate mechanisms in place to inform the capital program. Staff commented this was a work in process, noting that with more iterations of data that are collected, better decisions can be made. Footpaths is a good example of where good modelling is available to inform capital planning.
- The Committee discussed whether the Coastal Walkway and Open Space Assets are the same asset type. Staff confirmed these were differentiated by size noting the Coastal Walkway was a significant investment upgrade renewal driven through City Activation.
- The Committee discussed the Resilient South touch points and queried what outcomes the organisation was looking to achieve. Staff commented this was looked at from an asset management perspective noting the organisation needs to be aware of the areas within the city at risk of climate change, assets at risk and what this means in terms of managing these.
- It was noted that the organisation is not buying offsets at this stage, however focusing on carbon neutrality through action.
- The Committee queried leading practice of the management of council assets and how this was defined. Staff commented that the organisation has been undertaking maturity assessments against a national framework since 2017. The aim was to reach core maturity which was achieved last year. Rather than aim for maximum maturity, the team is looking at how this core maturity can be maintained and intrenched throughout the organisation.
- The Committee discussed the customer satisfaction survey and whether the sample size was large enough to be valid. Staff acknowledged this had varied in size in various years from 651 to 1942 responses received, depending on how this is promoted and run each year. Management also confirmed that the customer satisfaction survey was currently under

consideration by council with a Forum planned for September to discuss the methodology. The methodology will also be considered with the Marion 100 group.
- The Committee sought clarification on who the audience of the document was, suggesting that if it was the community some of the language could be simplified or an explanation included relating to the levels of service.
- The Committee also sought clarification on the legislative requirement in relation to a strategy and Asset Management Plan, with staff confirming that a Strategy is required in addition to an Asset Management Plan for each asset class.

Moved Mr Hubbard **Seconded Ms Rantanen**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Provides feedback on the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 – 2033.

Carried Unanimously

7.7 Business Continuity Exercise Recommendations

Report Reference FRAC230815R7.7

The Manager, Office of the CEO introduced the item and provided a brief summary of the Business Continuity Exercise held on 28 June 2023 and attended by the Incident Management Team (IMT) (primary and all alternate members). The exercise was based on a storm event with a focus on taking it back to basics given there were a large number of staff in attendance who had not participated in an committee before. The Exercise also focussed on IMT processes rather than recovery strategies which will be picked up in the next exercise. Overall, it was a successful exercise with good participation and a number of actions to follow up on.

The Committee provided the following comments:

- The Committee noted that in the feedback received some of the respondents commented that the exercise only partially addressed the objectives. Management commented this was in relation to the recovery strategies, however there was a conscious decision not to include this element in the exercise and that it would be picked up in the next one.
- The Committee noted the importance of addressing fatigue and queried how this would be managed. Management noted that for each IMT member, there is a primary and backup position with all members being trained equally. As the IMT matures in its processes, the primaries will be swapped out, giving others an opportunity to experience elements of the exercise and to practice the de-brief and swap over. It was also acknowledged that part of the People and Culture role on IMT was to consider the wellbeing of the team including the recovery period after the event.
- Management is also conscious of the recovery in the community and will build this into the recovery strategy piece of work.
- The Committee questioned how the actions were being tracked, with management advising, this was being done at an operational level with the teams.
- The Committee commended staff for progressing this so well and acknowledged the efforts put into the exercise both in planning and attending.

Moved Mr Hubbard **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Endorses the recommended Business Continuity actions outlined in this report.

Carried Unanimously

7.8 Incidents and Claims report 2022-23

Report Reference FRAC230815F7.8

The Manager, Office of the CEO introduced the report and provided the Committee with an overview of insurance incidents and claims for their review and consideration relating to the 2022/2023 financial year.

The Committee made the following comments:

- The Committee questioned whether, given some of the claims have increased if there has been an impact on insurance costs. Management confirmed there had been an increase in insurance cost, however this was not related to an increase in claims, but rather the hardening of the insurance market. It was also noted that the market had tightened up with insurance not covering some items. For example, insurance of consultants, which now needs to be obtained through a commercial insurer rather than LGRS.
- It was noted that insurance relating to cyber security was harder to obtain with some premiums doubling in the commercial market.
- The Committee sought clarification on the claim relating to Koorana Sports Centre, with Management advising this was a maintenance issue following a roof leak.
- The Committee discussed the claim in relation to the outdoor pool (waterslide), noting that this was now public as legal proceedings have been issued due to time period exceeding 3-years. Subsequent to the incident, there were some improvements made. The claim had been formulated for $800k and the LGA MLS are managing this on Council's behalf
- The Committee queried the new risk of being under insured rated as medium. Management commented that the insurance renewal process was undertaken at the same time as the asset valuations and some discrepancies were noted with assets coming on and off the register. The teams will work together on the process to ensure the process around the movement of assets is robust.

Moved Mr Hubbard **Seconded Ms Rantanen**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Notes and discusses the Insurance, Incident and Claims Report for 2022/2023.

Carried Unanimously

7.9 Quarterly Risk Report

Report Reference FRAC230815R7.9

The Committee noted the Corporate Risk Register Report and High Risks and provided the following feedback:

- The Committee discussed the new risk in relation to being under insured and whether Management were comfortable with the medium rating. Management commented they were not concerned with this noting that due to the discretionary nature of the schemes, it would be unlikely that a claim wasn't accepted. . This risk was more around the process between asset acceptance and asset disposal and ensuring that the insurance registers match the asset registers. The Committee further commented whether this should even be included as a risk. Management noted this was specifically sitting with the risk team to prompt how this was being managed, however, the team will revisit the wording and will look at the risks around assets.
- The Committee queried who looks at the risks relating to the Marion Outdoor Pool and how these risks are communicated to the organisation. Management noted these are reviewed with the SLT managers and in this instance as it is related to the outdoor pool, the Unit Manager is also involved in the reviews.
- The Committee discussed the description of the risks in relation to the Marion Outdoor Pool, noting this was prepared for a public report. Management will monitor these to ensure the messaging is not lost and that they key points are being addressed.
- The Committee discussed the risks associated with community wellbeing and the cost of living with Management commenting this is included in the environmental scan and feeds back into the reviews being undertaken by Managers. There is no specific risk around the current economic environment, however, captured through the environmental scan. It was further noted that Council will further discuss community expectations and how council can respond through a Council Forum.
- It was also noted there was a joint workshop with the Committee Members and Council Members to follow the Committee meeting to further discuss risk management of the Council.

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Mr Hubbard**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Notes the Corporate Risk Register Report (Attachment 1) and High Risks (Attachment 2) and provides their feedback on the review outcomes.

Carried Unanimously

7.10 Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report to Council 2022-23

Report Reference FRAC230815R7.10

The Manager, Office of the CEO noted that following the Local Government Reform and amendments to the Legislation, from November 2023, a Council must ensure that the annual report of its audit and risk committee is included in its annual report.

ACTION: The Committee suggested, that if appropriate the FRAC Annual report be included this year.

Moved Councillor Veliskou **Seconded Mr Hubbard**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Request that the following be included in the draft Finance and Audit Committee Annual Report to Council to be considered at its meeting in October 2023:

    - Financial Reporting
    - Risk Management
    - Audit
    - Prudential Reports
    - Committee Membership and Attendance

Carried Unanimously

8 Reports for Noting

8.1 Previous Service Review Program - Update on Outstanding Recommendations

Report Reference FRAC230815R8.1

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Notes the status of the outstanding service review actions.

Carried Unanimously

8.2 Digital Transformation Project – Close Out Report

Report Reference FRAC230815R8.2

The General Manager, Corporate Services introduced the item and provided a summary of the Digital Transformation Project – Close Out Report noting that The Digital Transformation Program (DTP) scope was 12 projects; a mix of larger and smaller Projects with all projects now complete except one. The Unified Communications project has not been complete; however, work will continue into 2023-24. Moving forward the Information Services (IS) Strategic Plan which is currently being drafted which will guide the prioritisation of projects for the next 3 years (current Council term). New projects which have commenced are the Integration project, Booking System – Outdoor Pool, Booking System – Hireable spaces and the Risk Management System in addition to a range of operational improvements.

The following points were discussed:

- Management acknowledged there was reasonable maturity across the new systems, however transformation has not been achieved across the organisation. The focus over the next 1 – 2 years is integration across the systems to reap the benefits and to allow the organisation to focus on the customer.
- Management noted the benefits already achieved which hadn't been recognised including a major shift in the way things are done from working from home opportunities, cloud-based systems, AV technology, online forms etc. The next piece is to leverage from what has been put into place.

- The Committee discussed the elements of AI and whether there was an ethics framework in place around how this information is used. Management acknowledged there are many opportunities in this space, however the organisation is not at this stage just yet and will look to include this in the IS Strategy and Data Governance Framework. Management will also consider further training for staff around using AI programs for data collection and the like to determine what is and is not appropriate and the consequences of inappropriate use. Management will look to incorporate this into the Data Governance Framework.
- The Committee raised concerns around the closure of the program, with some elements missing such as a benefits realisation piece.
- Management noted the lessons learnt had come through the KMPG DTP Health Check Audit which applied to all projects. These lessons will also be built into the strategy methodology and process.
- The Information Services teams have placed a large emphasis on building discipline into all processes.
- A future audit may look at the IT program Strategy and Implementation tools, techniques and discipline to determine effectiveness of the lessons learnt.
- It was noted it was important for the organisation to close the DTP Program and move this to the next phase, imbedding as business as usual and enhancement phases including integration. The next phase will be in line with the Project Management Framework.
- The Committee suggested that Management review the points of failure and suggested a potential review across the organisation to determine if there are any other areas operating outside of their boundaries and the governance policies, applying a fresh sense of accountability on performance. Management noted that once the Project Management Framework was introduced, the projects were delivered on time and in budget and with the right structure, tools, and resources, the organisation has the right foundation to move forward.

5.36pm Ms Rantanen re-entered the meeting

- The Committee noted the similarity between the Strategy and an Asset Management, with the potential for there to be an ICT Asset Management Plan. Management commented, essentially this is what the Strategy was, with a comprehensive review every four years and touch point review every year. It was acknowledged that some flexibility was needed to only lock in projects for the next year, however, Staff will apply the lens of an Asset Management Plan over the Strategy.

5.46pm Mr Hubbard left the meeting

Moved Ms Rantanen **Seconded Councillor Veliskou**

That the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee:

1. Acknowledge that Information Services has now closed the Digital Transformation Program (DTP) and is moving the individual projects from the DTP into business as usual and enhancement phases, with the exception of Unified Communications which is still in the implementation phase.
2. Note that Information Services is now focused on the development of the IS Strategic Plan and several key business-related IT projects
3. Future reporting to be consolidated into an IS Strategic Plan update which will replace the current two reports of DTP update and ICT Security.

Carried Unanimously

5.49 Mr Hubbard re-entered the meeting

9 Workshop / Presentation Items

10 Other Business

11 Meeting Closure

The meeting was declared closed at 5.49pm

CONFIRMED THIS 10 DAY OF OCTOBER 2023

_____

CHAIRPERSON

11 Corporate Reports for Decision

11.1 Koorana Gymnastics Lease	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.1
Originating Officer	Property Officer – Alicia Smith
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council authorisation for the surrender of the current Lease by Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated and enter into a new Sporting and Community (Not-for-Profit) Lease for five years in accordance with Council's *Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In July 2023, Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated (Koorana) met with staff to discuss the potential for Council to consider a mutually agreed surrender of its existing agreement and the granting by Council of a new lease for the building located at 230 Oaklands Road, Morphettville SA 5043.

Koorana has now formally requested to surrender the current lease effective 30 June 2023 **(Attachment 1)** and requested a new agreement commencing 1 July 2023, in accordance with Council's *Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy* **(Attachment 2)**.

This report outlines the existing and proposed new terms and seeks Council authorisation to agree to the surrender and to enter into a new Sporting and Community (Not-for-Profit) Lease commencing 1 October 2023. Council may wish to consider the request from Koorana and authorise the backdating of the new agreement to 1 July 2023.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Authorises the surrender of the current lease between Council and Koorana Gymnastic Club Incorporated and the granting of a new not-for-profit Community Lease to Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated for a term of 5 years from 1 October 2023 at a rent in accordance with Council's *Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy*.**

DISCUSSION

Background

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated (Koorana) was established in 1976 with the amalgamation of the Warradale Youth Club and Pioneer Youth Group.

Representatives of the newly founded committee lobbied the local, state, and federal governments to build the multi-use sports facility (Marion Community Recreation Centre now known as Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre) which Koorana commenced operations from in 1978. Koorana has continued to develop, grow, and deliver high quality Gymnastics programs however, required improved facilities as well as a specific purpose-built gymnastic venue to continue to. In 1991

Koorana Gymnastics took out a loan to build its current venue and relocated to the new building at the rear of the property. The new gym allowed for the equipment to remain set up permitting additional time for training, access to a variety of equipment as well as a large foam pit allowing increased availability for classes.

In 1999 the loan from Council was extinguished and Koorana sub-licensed the premises from Marion Leisure & Fitness Incorporated.

The current 21 year lease between Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated and Corporation of the City of Marion commenced on 1 July 2016 and was negotiated following a resolution of Council (Report GC220316F01) for a rental amount of $37,272.73 + GST with fixed increases for 5 years and CPI thereafter.

The Koorana Gymnastics facility is highly utilised due to the large participation base (1,000 participants) and includes regular bookings from schools, special needs groups and birthday parties. This sees the facility well utilised during weekdays, evenings and weekends.

Surrender of current Lease and request for new Lease

Koorana has requested to surrender its current lease, enter a new Sporting and Community (Not-for-Profit) Lease and in support have provided their strategic plan **(Attachment 3)** as well as three years of financial statements. Koorana has recently restructured the club for future success including moving towards a paid workforce as well as part time administration and finance roles to assist in running the club efficiently.

Koorana now looks to improve its current service offerings by increasing the services provided to different demographics and fully utilising the available time and space for the facility.

The current rent impacts the ability to employ additional staff, to assist in the development of a disability program and ongoing engagement with schools to increase the utilisation throughout the daytime.

Financial Impact

The annual desktop market rent valuation as of 30 June 2023 for the Koorana Building is $150,700 + GST. In accordance with Council's *Leasing & Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy*, 7% of market value is $10,549.00 per annum + GST.

Koorana is currently responsible for the building outgoings, repairs, and maintenance in addition to the annual rent. It is proposed that this will continue.

Koorana has recently undertaken a jointly funded project with Council to replace the lighting in the main gymnasium with LED lights and Council also replaced damaged ceiling tiles while scaffolding was established to minimise the disruptions to the existing programs by the closure of the centre. The introduction of LED lighting will assist the club with the increase of electricity costs and be more environmentally friendly.

Below is a table of the current and proposed arrangements for Council's consideration:

Current Lease

Current Rent	$62,394.77 + GST
Commencement Date	1 July 2016
Expiry Date	30 June 2037
Rent Review	March CPI increases annually
Market Review	1 July 2027 & 1 July 2032

Proposed Lease (in line with Leasing & Licensing Policy)

Rent	$10,549.00 + GST

Commencement Date	1 October 2023
Expiry Date	30 September 2028

Koorana has already been invoiced the first quarter of their annual rent, from 1 July 2023 to 30 September 2023 in accordance with their current lease.

Council may wish to consider backdating the surrender of the current lease and granting of a new Not-for-Profit Community lease from 1 July 2023 as requested by Koorana. If this is the preferred option, then any rental payments made to date this financial year would be applied to the new annual rent.

Eligibility Criteria - Sporting and Community (Not-for-Profit) Lease

Koorana is a not-for-profit incorporated body with ABN and has included in its application for lease change how they meet the eligibility criteria under the *Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy*. This includes the provision of 3 years of financial statements, strategic plan and how it addresses the principles which guide the provision and management of Council owned facilities including Community Benefit & Social Inclusion, Good Governance & Accountability, Environmental Sustainability.

A review has recently been undertaken of Council's *Leasing & Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy*. As a result of the review the policy now states in its eligibility criteria that Council *will prioritise access for use and occupancy of its community facilities for local not-for-profit and organisations that will likely provide the best community outcomes for City of Marion residents in particular.*

Additionally, the policy now makes provision that *The annual rent will generally be calculated at a rate of 7% of the 'market rent' in accordance with Council's asset valuation data. Council may choose to resolve to charge a different percentage of the 'market rent', at its discretion, based upon its assessment of meeting the eligibility criteria set out in 4.1(a), in particular whether Council considers it to be locally based and will provide significant community outcomes particularly for City of Marion residents.*

The additional eligibility criteria set out in 4.1(a) of the Policy are:

- *Not for profit organisation under Australian tax office definitions*
- *Incorporated/legitimate body under the auspice of an incorporated body or under the auspice of an incorporated body*
- *Australian Business Number (ABN)*
- *Financially viable by providing 3 years of annual financial statements to Council (where applicable)*
- *Complies with relevant legislation and regulations governing its activities*
- *Demonstrates meeting a community need*
- *Good governance capability*

It could objectively be said that Koorana Gymnastics meets the additional criteria specified in the Policy, however Council will need to determine whether it considers that they meet the criteria relating to whether it is locally based and providing significant community outcomes particularly for City of Marion residents.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Koorana Application for Lease Change [**11.1.1** - 4 pages]
2. Attachment 2 - Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy [**11.1.2** - 10 pages]
3. Attachment 3 - Strategic Plan & Financials [**11.1.3** - 26 pages]

15th August 2023

Koorana Application for Lease Change

Dear elected members of the Marion council,

On behalf of the Koorana Gymnastics Club I am writing to you for consideration of our intent to surrender the existing lease expiring 30 June 2037 by mutual agreement from 30 June 2023 and request a new 5 year Sporting and Community (Not-for-profit) lease under the current Leasing and Licensing of Council Facilities Policy 1 July 2023.

Community Benefit & Social Inclusion

- Ensure Council owned facilities are used to meet demonstrated community needs consistent with Council's policies and the Community Vision
- Optimise use of Council's community facilities and provide equitable and inclusive access by the City of Marion community
- Support and encourage diversity of programs and activities offered from Council facilities
- Assist not-for-profit and volunteer-based organisations that offer activities and services in the City of Marion
- Encourage active and healthy lifestyles

Koorana currently is the only Gymnastics Club in the Marion Council with 1000 members participating in Kindergym, Gym for All, Womens and Mens Artistic Gymnastics, Adult Gym and Team Gym.

The community vision is apparent at Koorana as we have many members from Marion Council, but also from all Council areas. We provide access to local schools including Warradale/Edwardstown to experience the facility and learn the fundamentals of gymnastics.

Koorana looks to support gymnasts of all age and ability levels. The inclusive programs that are currently offered include services to Suneden, Kilparrin, Home school and Southern Cross camps to support the community and other not-for-profit organisations. We also have children attending our Gymnastics for All program, Kindergym Programa Competitive program with learning disabilities and delays, some with NDIS plans.

Koorana has birthday parties hosted on weekends which have a large reach into the council area aiming to incorporate gymnastics to many young children who do not currently participate in gymnastics.

Gymnastics at Koorana offers a comprehensive approach to physical fitness and wellness. Its focus on strength, flexibility, balance, coordination, and mental discipline makes it an excellent way to encourage an active and healthy lifestyle for people of all ages.

Good Governance & Accountability

- Ensure a transparent and equitable process of granting new leases or licences and renewals by having clear assessment criteria
- Ensure lessees pay fair and reasonable rentals based on established eligibility criteria and calculation methodologies
- Facilitate a shared approach between Council and lessees as to the cost of management and maintenance of Council owned facilities
- Ensure lessees are accountable for meeting operational responsibilities for venue management and meeting agreed targets
- Ensure sound financial management and effective administration of community facility leasing and licensing
- Ensure that Council owned facilities are appropriately maintained as Council assets

Koorana has had a long and positive lease relationship with the Marion Council. Koorana has been on a Commercial Lease since 2016, and in this time all rent payments have been paid on time Koorana has abided by and supported the Lease Business Maintenance Responsibilities as well the special conditions of Facility Utilisation reported on a 6 monthly basis.

Koorana has had positive relationships with all key staff at the Council regarding the building and lease. Communication is open and collaborative with decisions reached in an amicable manner.

Koorana is overseen operationally and financially by the Koorana Gymnastics Club Board. The club also employs a Finance Officer, External Auditor and Administration Officer to undertake the operational finance management, audit reports for AGMs and facilitate the administration processes required of a large club.

Koorana prides itself on the interior and exterior of the building, and maintains the building to a high standard.

Environmental Sustainability

- Ensure Council facilities maximise the use of solar, energy and water efficiency initiatives to reduce the environmental impact
- Encourage and support lessees to implement environmental initiatives

Koorana supports the Marion Council Environmental Policy of being *"committed to environmental sustainability and aims to integrate environmental considerations with economic, social and cultural factors."*

Koorana has had the opportunity to have heating and cooling installed in the gym in the last 3 years. With this, Koorana has put in place policies for the use of the air conditioners to minimise the inappropriate and excessive use and minimise the environmental footprint.

Koorana recently had all the original lighting replaced with LED lighting. LED lighting is highly energy-efficient. This efficiency will reduce the electricity bills and overall energy consumption.

Koorana will look to add solar panels to the next Strategic Plan, to reduce our footprint even further.

Volunteer Management

- Demonstrate that the organisation promotes, supports and develops volunteers.

Koorana was founded by dedicated volunteers to help make the club thrive and provide excellent services to the local community for over 30 years. They have been the core of the club and are tied with our identity and vision. Although we have moved to a paid workforce we still have a dedicated team of volunteers helping within all aspects of the club.

A significant contributor along with our volunteers within the coaching team are our board positions which are all volunteers who help effectively run the club, along with the numerous others who donate their time to cleaning the gym, supporting our fundraising efforts and assisting our athletes on interstate trips.

We support all our volunteers by providing the training and accreditations including first-aid and coaching, also include compliance requirements to support them.

Environmental initiatives

- Demonstrate that the organisation promotes and implements environmental initiatives e.g. waste reduction, recycling, energy efficient practices including investments e.g. solar panels.

Koorana demonstrates its commitment to recycling by having a dedicated yellow bin for all recycling materials, as well as cans collection.
As stated in part 3, Koorana has undertaken initiatives to create environmentally sustainable practices by ensuring policies are in place for staff and members to follow to support these initiatives.
Koorana is committed to investing in solar panels to provide the building with a clean and renewable energy source as well as reducing overall electricity bills.

In considering our long standing tenancy within the Marion council we would like to request acknowledgement of our last payment from July 1 2023 to go towards the new agreement as a gesture of goodwill. This will aid in expediting our plans to increase services and inclusion in the short term significantly.

Kind regards,

Koorana Secretary - Luke De Simoni

Appendix A - Summary Document
Appendix B - Strategic Plan
Appendix C - Audited Financials

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

1. RATIONALE

Council provides an extensive range of facilities from multipurpose sites with playing fields, halls, community gardens, commercial, tennis and netball clubs, kindergartens etc. Leases or licenses are provided to a diverse range of organisations ranging from small community groups, sporting clubs, state government agencies to commercial entities.

The Policy provides guiding principles and statements that will form the negotiating position of Council as new leases are entered into for all organisations who occupy Council owned facilities.

2. POLICY STATEMENT

City of Marion may lease or license Council owned or managed land to meet Council's strategic plans based on community priorities. Council will make land and building facilities available to groups or organisations on a fair and equitable basis to meet community needs and support the optimal use of facilities.

3. OBJECTIVES

The aim of the Policy is to ensure an equitable and consistent approach to leases and licenses which encourages benefit to the Marion community, high utilisation rates, diversity of use and supports organisations occupying Council facilities to be sustainable.

Council will ensure facilities are fit for purpose and the term and conditions of leases are equitable, consistent, support good governance, accountability and optimise the use of Council facilities.

The following principles guide the provision and management of Council owned facilities:

Community Benefit & Social Inclusion:

- Ensure Council owned facilities are used to meet demonstrated community needs consistent with Council's policies and the Community Vision
- Optimise use of Council's community facilities and provide equitable and inclusive access by the City of Marion community
- Support and encourage diversity of programs and activities offered from Council facilities
- Assist not-for-profit and volunteer-based organisations that offer activities and services in the City of Marion
- Encourage active and healthy lifestyles

Good Governance & Accountability:

- Ensure a transparent and equitable process of granting new leases or licences and renewals by having clear assessment criteria
- Ensure lessees pay fair and reasonable rentals based on established eligibility criteria and calculation methodologies

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

- Facilitate a shared approach between Council and lessees as to the cost of management and maintenance of Council owned facilities
- Ensure lessees are accountable for meeting operational responsibilities for venue management and meeting agreed targets
- Ensure sound financial management and effective administration of community facility leasing and licensing
- Ensure that Council owned facilities are appropriately maintained as Council assets

Environmental Sustainability:

- Ensure Council facilities maximise the use of solar, energy and water efficiency initiatives to reduce the environmental impact
- Encourage and support lessees to implement environmental initiatives

4. POLICY SCOPE AND IMPLEMENTATION

Scope

This Policy applies to the leasing or licensing of Council owned or managed land and facilities.

Implementation

4.1 ELIGIBILITY FOR LEASE OR LICENCE

4.1 (a) Council will enter into a lease or licence agreement with a not-for-profit organisation, once the organisation can demonstrate its eligibility by meeting the relevant eligibility criteria to the reasonable satisfaction of Council Administration.

Council will prioritise access for use and occupancy of its community facilities for local, not-for-profit and organisations that will likely provide the best community outcomes for City of Marion residents in particular. Relevant criteria will be:

- Not for profit organisation under Australian tax office definitions
- Incorporated/legitimate body under the auspice of an incorporated body or under the auspice of an incorporated body
- Australian Business Number (ABN)
- Financially viable by providing 3 years of annual financial statements to Council (where applicable)
- Complies with relevant legislation and regulations governing its activities
- Demonstrates meeting a community need
- Good governance capability

4.1 (b) Council will consider a lease or licence agreement for a commercial organisation once the organisation demonstrates that it:

- Will meet a community need
- Has the professional capacity and experience
- Does not generate income from gambling (including poker machines)
- Provides an economic benefit to the City of Marion

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

4.1 (c) Council will consider a lease or licence agreement with a school or kindergarten where:

- The use does not impact on the broader community needs or result in a facility being used beyond its capacity
- Consideration is given to a contribution to the maintenance of the facilities used by the school, with the level of contribution reflecting the level of use
- Fees are consistent with commercial fees, although a reduction may be considered to reflect the school's socio-economic status, contribution to the ongoing maintenance and capital
- A school, Department for Education or other education body have appropriately contributed to the capital development of the facility they will be provided with exclusive use
- The school or kindergarten has adequate insurance

4.2 ANNUAL FEE

Sporting & Community (Not for Profit) Agreements

Rents for Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) agreement holders will be charged on the following basis:

- The annual rent will generally be calculated at a rate of 7% of the 'market rent' in accordance with Council's asset valuation data. Council may choose to resolve to charge a different percentage of the 'market rent', at its discretion, based upon its assessment of meeting the eligibility criteria set out in 4.1(a), in particular whether Council considers it to be locally based and will provide significant community outcomes particularly for City of Marion residents.
- The rent will be fixed for the duration of the term (up to 5 years) and will be reviewed on any renewal of the lease to the rate of 7% of the 'market rent' in accordance with Council's asset valuation data applicable at the time.
- Where separately metered, agreement holders will be responsible for 100% of the cost of utilities consumed, with the utility accounts in the name of the agreement holder where possible (with the exception of water which will be as detailed in this Policy).
- Council will not on-charge the costs of building insurance or Council Rates to Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) agreement holders.
- Where the agreement is for the shared use of a multiple occupancy facility, Council Administration may choose to apply a grossed-up rent which will include an element for contribution for a share of the outgoings costs for the premises based on reasonable estimated usage.
- Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) agreement holders will be required to meet Key Performance Outcomes (outlined in the Guidelines Procedure), and to provide evidence of meeting these outcomes on an annual basis, together with any other compliance documentation required by Council.
- A minimum fee of $300.00 (excluding GST) per annum will be payable should the

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

discounted rent be calculated at less than $300.00

Commercial Agreement Rent/Fees

Commercial Agreements will generally have a market rent or fee set to provide a commercial return to Council, however in selecting a commercial lessee, Council will have regard to how the proposed use or business will contribute to the delivery of the Strategic Plan and the likely impact or benefit to the community. This may affect the level of rent applied and would be subject to a Council resolution. Council will recover outgoings and legal expenses where applicable, in accordance with any restrictions imposed by the Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995. Council Rates will be applicable for commercial lease agreements.

Rent Arrears and Non-Compliance

Where an agreement holder is in arrears with their invoiced rent and / or outgoings liabilities by a period of 120 days or more, or where an agreement holder has not supplied all required Key Performance Outcomes evidence (or subsidy information if on an historic agreement) and other required compliance documentation to Council within 120 days of an annual written request, then Administration will provide a report to Council at the next General Meeting, subject to agenda preparation deadlines in place.

4.3 TERM OF AGREEMENT

Terms of agreement will not be greater than 5 years unless Council resolves to grant a longer term lease.

Where a lease or licence is to be granted for greater than 5 years and is located on Community Land, community consultation will be undertaken in line with the Local Government Act 1999.

Where the term of the lease or licence is to be less than 5 years, and Section 20B of the Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995 applies, the lessees or licensee will be required to provide Council with a certificated exclusionary certificate duly signed by the lessee's or licensee's solicitor waiving the minimum statutory term of five years in the form required by the Act.

This certificate must be provided to Council prior to the lessee or licensee taking possession of the premises.

4.4 MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS

A comprehensive list of building items will be provided to organisations in the form of a Maintenance Schedule Annexure to the agreement which will clearly set out responsibilities. Council will take responsibility for structural items in buildings this will include items relating to footings, floor (not including coverings), walls (not including applied finishes), roof members and cladding and provision of services to the external walls.

4.5 UTILITIES, OUTGOINGS AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Organisations will be responsible for the cost of all utilities, outgoings and waste disposal associated with their operations. Council will work with organisations to assist them to

implement environmental initiatives such as waste reduction, recycling and energy efficient practices.

4.6 WATER USAGE

4.6 (a) Buildings

Where the lease or licence refers only to a building and there is no open space attached to the leased or licensed area then the lessee/licensee will be responsible for the payment of all water and sewer charges levied against the leased area.

4.6 (b) Open Space

Where there is an associated playing field that is accessible to the general community, the lessee/licensee will be responsible for 10% of the cost of the associated playing field water used. In addition to the associated playing field and where the building or facility is fenced or not accessible to the community, the lessee / licensee will be responsible for the payment of all water and sewer charges levied.

Council encourages water conservation techniques and when considered appropriate will place a cap on the amount contributed by Council. The amount of the cap will be determined at the time of negotiating a lease or licence by Council. Access to stormwater reuse will be encouraged.

Where there are shared meters on the site consideration will be taken on community access to the site and the proportion will be negotiated with the organisation to ensure it is in line with like facilities.

4.7 SPORTING GROUNDS AND COURTS

Council maintains playing fields that are open to the public for passive recreational activities. There are some circumstances where Council may negotiate with a Club to take on the responsibility of maintaining sporting grounds which are specialist in nature such as bowling greens.

Council will work in partnership with tennis and netball clubs, peak bodies and other funding organisations when courts are required to be resurfaced. Clubs will be expected to contribute funds either through a combination of club funds, external grants or a loan from Council. In determining the club contribution consideration will be given where courts are made available for community use.

Council reserves the right to charge agreement holders separately to the rent, for the use of sporting grounds and courts, in accordance with Council's Schedule of Fees and Charges.

4.8 FLOOD LIGHTING

Council will be responsible for the regular inspection of light poles and ensuring they are maintained; lessee and licensees will be responsible for the replacement of lamps.

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

Should a lessee/licensee seek to install new lights, they will be expected to make a financial contribution. Council will work in partnership with the lessee to seek external funding and/or negotiate a Council loan.

4.9 SUB-LETTING OR HIRING OUT OF LEASED FACILITIES

It will be a condition of the lease that all sub-letting arrangements will be in line with this Policy and that lessees must seek Council approval to the terms and conditions prior to sub- letting.

Where an organisation enters into a sub-licence or hire agreement for part or all of the premises to another club or a commercial activity, Council reserves the right to, at its discretion, set a maximum sub-licence fee based on the nature and quantum of the sub-licence and the rent, charged by Council.

Clubs are encouraged to hire out facilities to maximise the use of the facilities and to generate income to support them to be sustainable. It is expected that these rates do not exclude the community from being able to access them due to the cost.

4.10 NEW AGREEMENTS AND RENEWALS

New Agreements

Newly built assets and vacant premises are generally offered for occupancy under an expression of interest process. This may be weighted to take into account the proposed use, community benefit, return on investment and strategic fit, whilst prioritising support for local not-for-profit organisations and/or local organisations that provide a particular benefit to the City of Marion community. Subject to a decision of Council, an exception may be applied to this where a community organisation has contributed in some form to the project, been re-located from an existing community facility, or in the case of an unsolicited proposal.

Renewals

Existing lessees and licensees will generally be given opportunity for lease / licence renewal in preference to any expression of interest or unsolicited proposal process. The Mayor and the relevant Ward Councillors will be given the opportunity to provide comment on any proposed lease or licence renewal prior to these being executed utilising any sub-delegations which may be in effect.

4.11 HARDSHIP

Where a lessee/ licensee is able to produce evidence that the fee will cause undue hardship (after subsidies are applied) then the lessee or licensee can make an application to Council seeking deferment of payment.

The City of Marion is under no obligation to accept such a request and will make its decision based on the financial position of the lessee or licensee at the time of making the application.

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

4.12 GAMING MACHINES

Council does not support the introduction or increase of gaming machines in premises on Council owned land for any new lessee or licensee.

4.13 POLITICAL SIGNS

Advertising of political parties, Member of Parliament, Council Members and candidates for Parliament/Council is prohibited on Council owned premises.

4.14 LIQUOR LICENSE SUPPORT REQUESTS

Where agreement holders wish to apply for a new Liquor License, or apply for an amendment to an existing Liquor License, landowner consent and support will be required to be sought from Council. Requests will be assessed in accordance with Council's Liquor License Support Procedure.

Transitional Arrangements

The provisions of this Policy will not apply to any existing leases or licenses to the extent that the provisions contained herein are not in accordance with the original agreement. When the renewal of that lease or licence is negotiated the provisions of this Policy will be applied fully.

Where no formal arrangements exists then the provisions of this Policy will be applied to negotiate a formal lease or licence at the earliest opportunity.

5. DEFINITIONS

Term	*Definition*
Community Buildings	Buildings primarily available to facilitate community activities inline with Council's corporate strategies and community land management plans.
Community Club or Organisations	Organisations that are incorporated for the benefit of the community and any profit is distributed back into the facility and does not restrict its services to its members and provides one or more.
Incorporated Body	Any Committee or Organisation that is incorporated under the Associations Incorporation Act 1985.
Lease	Such agreements will be used where the occupier has full and exclusive use of the premises.
License	Such agreements will be used where the occupier does not have full and exclusive use of the premises.
Maintenance	Means that facilities are maintained; in good repair and condition; conform to relevant legislation and codes; are free of

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

Term	Definition
	graffiti and other acts of vandalism; and includes preventative maintenance approaches.
Non-community organisations	Organisations that are specifically a 'business' and are in business for the purpose of making a profit or which are so constituted that the assets may be distributed amongst the members of the organisations.
Open space	Leased outdoor facilities which are available for community use outside formal sporting use excluding sport related facilities such as clubrooms, storage sheds.

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Role	Responsibility
Unit Manager Property & Facilities	• Overall responsibility for ensuring compliance with this Policy.
Team Leader Property	• Ensure documentation and responsibilities are compliant with this Policy, including inspections undertaken and compliance documentation provided. Reporting on arrears and non provision of requested compliance documentation to Council.
Property Officer	• Ensure documentation and responsibilities are compliant with this Policy, including inspections undertaken and compliance documentation provided.

7. REFERENCES

City of Marion

- Asset Management Plans
- Asset Management Policy
- City of Marion Community Vision – Towards 2040
- City of Marion Strategic Plan 2019-2029
- City of Marion Community Facilities Strategy – (under development)
- City of Marion Business Plan 2019-2023
- City of Marion Long Term Financial Plan
- Community Land Management Plans
- Disposal of Land and Assets Management Policy
- Irrigation Management Plan
- Public Consultation Policy and Public Consultation Procedure

Other

- Associations Incorporation Act 1985
- Development Act 1993

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

- Disability and Discrimination Act 1992
- Gaming Machines Act 1992
- Law of Property Act 1936
- Liquor Licensing Act 1997
- Local Government Act 1999
- Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016
- Real Property Act 1886
- Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995

8. REVIEW AND EVALUATION

This policy will be reviewed by Council every four years in accordance with the City of Marion Policy Framework or sooner if required.

Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

CITY OF MARION

Key Performance Outcomes for Sporting and Community (Not for Profit) Organisations

It will be a condition of Lease and Licence Agreements to sporting and community organisations that the below Key Performance Outcomes are achieved on an annual basis.

Good Governance

The organisation must demonstrate:

- Compliance with conditions of current or previous lease/licence agreements with Council
- Provision of Annual General Meeting reports and minutes including financial reports (to be audited upon request)
- Financial viability, have not incurred a debt with Council and have repaid any loans to Council in line with the loan agreement
- Quality Management is integrated into operations - capacity building, good governance and planning etc., evidenced through provision of an annual business plan, current constitution, policies and procedures etc.

Facility Utilisation

The organisation must:

- Provide evidence of membership/user/participant numbers and hours of use on an annual basis.
- Provide evidence of activities and initiatives undertaken to increase the utilisation of the facility
- Initiatives planned to increase use or participant numbers
- Evidence of shared use of the facility by the community and other community clubs and organisation to ensure optimal use of the facility.

Social Inclusion

The organisation must demonstrate:

- The activity or service they provide is non-discriminatory and is open to all residents who meet stated criteria for participation.
- The use of the facility will increase social inclusion, increase community participation and/or will promote health and well-being in the community.
- Activities pro-actively support wider social inclusion targets.

Volunteer Management

The organisation must demonstrate that it promotes, supports and develops volunteers.

Environmental Initiatives

The organisation must demonstrate that is promotes and implements environmental initiatives e.g. waste reduction, recycling, energy efficient practices including investments. e.g. solar panels.

KOORANA GYMNASTICS CLUB STRATEGIC PLAN 2022 – 2024

MISSION

Koorana Gymnastics Club aims to provide high quality gymsports in an inclusive, safe and enjoyable environment to support individuals in their physical, mental and social development.

VISION

To be a leader in promoting gymsports for people of all ages and abilities

VALUES

- Striving for and achieving excellence in everything we do
- Celebrating every athletic accomplishment
- Providing a safe, healthy and inclusive training and learning environment
- Promoting all of the benefits of gymnastics participation
- Ensuring professional and nurturing coaches, staff and volunteers
- Honouring and continuing the history and mission of the origins of the club

VALUE - EXCELLENCE

PRIORITY	OBJECTIVE	2022 MEASURE	2023 MEASURE	2024 MEASURE
Develop club governance	Develop club policies and procedures	Develop and adopt framework of club policies and procedures	Review policies	Review policies
	Review club constitution	Review and adopt modern club constitution	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
	Develop and improve club management	Continue to develop online and electronic club management systems	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
Promote Koorana with best practice marketing and communications plan	Develop whole club marketing plan	Develop overall club marketing plan to promote Koorana	Develop gymsport specific marketing plans	Review and adapt
Develop elite pathway for MAG and WAG athletes	Grow elite pathway within the club	Develop club structure that caters for elite pathway development	In house elite pathway adopted in club structure	Ongoing review
Develop stakeholder engagement	Seek funding /grant opportunities	Create fundraising and grants sub committee	Ongoing review	Ongoing review

VALUE – ATHLETIC ACHIEVEMENT

PRIORITY	OBJECTIVE	2022 MEASURE	2023 MEASURE	2024 MEASURE
Define Club Structure	Review current program structure	Ongoing review	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
Maintain competition competitiveness	Attend GSA sanctioned competitions and events across gymsports	Ongoing review	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
Develop competition pathway athletes	Leader in competitive MAG and WAG athletes in SA	Representation at Australian Championships in MAG and WAG	Ongoing State Team representation	Ongoing State Team representation
Maintain community links with minority groups	Facilitate use of the club facilities to encourage gymnastics for all ages and abilities	Maintain ongoing relationships with disability and minority groups for gym hire	Research possibilities with Stronger for Life and	Ongoing review

VALUE - ENVIRONMENT

PRIORITY	OBJECTIVE	2022 MEASURE	2023 MEASURE	2024 MEASURE
Maintain excellence in club equipment	Audit of club equipment	Complete audit and develop register for renewal/replacement	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
	Prioritise new equipment purchases	Create budget for equipment replacement	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
Develop our facility	Engage with council for facility upgrades	Continue to engage with council for facility upgrades	Ongoing engagement	Ongoing engagement

VALUE - PARTICIPATION

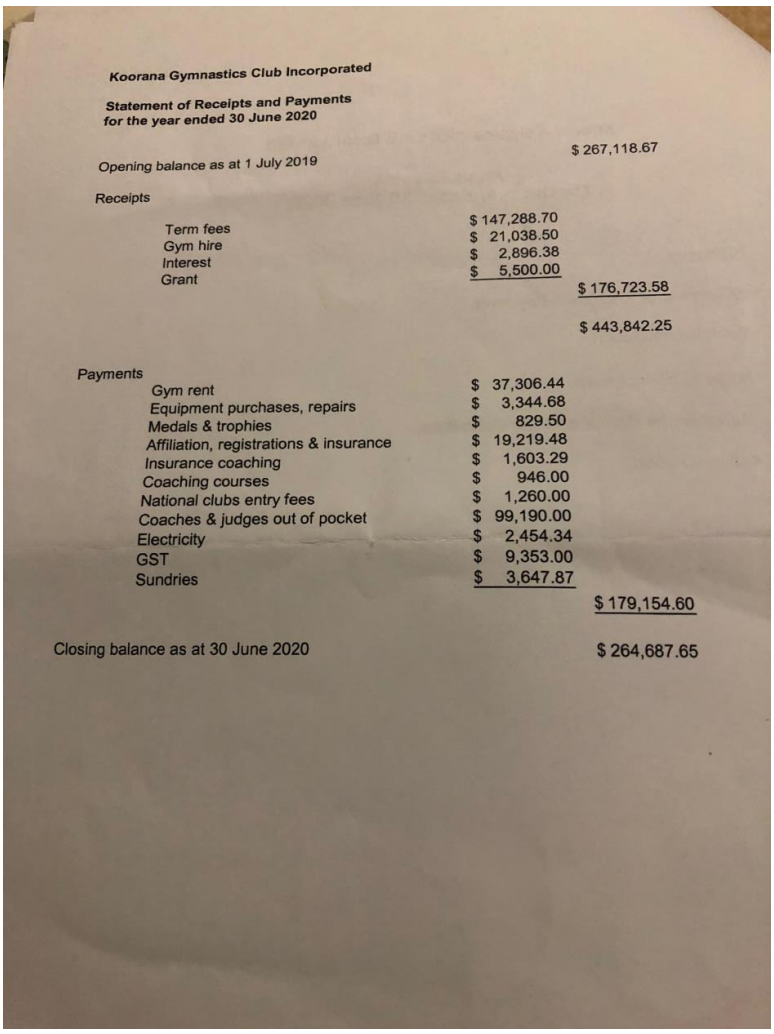
PRIORITY	OBJECTIVE	2022 MEASURE	2023 MEASURE	2024 MEASURE
Increase member numbers	Increase KinderGym member numbers	Membership growth of 50% (300 members)	Membership growth of 50% (450 members)	Membership growth of 50% (675 members)
	Increase GfA member numbers	Membership growth of 20% (420 members)	Membership growth of 20% (500 members)	Membership growth of 20% (610 members)
	Increase MAG member numbers	Membership growth of 75% (35 members)	Membership growth of 50% (50 members)	Membership growth of 25% (65 members)
	Increase WAG member numbers	Membership growth of 20% (420 members)	Membership growth of 20% (420 members)	Membership growth of 20% (420 members)
	Increase participation in Adult gymnastics	Develop adult gymnastics class structure and framework	Build membership base with multiple sessions per week	
Build / maintain relationship with SA clubs	Maintain use of club with external hire groups	Ongoing review	Ongoing review	Ongoing review

VALUE - PEOPLE

PRIORITY	OBJECTIVE	2022 MEASURE	2023 MEASURE	2024 MEASURE
Develop volunteers	Encourage volunteering at all levels	Ongoing review	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
	Provide ongoing professional development and mentoring	Govern and budget for professional development to develop future club leaders	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
Develop paid workforce	Move to paid coaching workforce	All coaches paid in 2022	Recruit Club Manager	Ongoing review
	Promote coach development	Budget for ongoing coach development	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
	Promote judge development	Budget for ongoing judge development	Ongoing review	Ongoing review
	Provide ongoing professional development and mentoring	Govern and budget for professional development to develop future club leaders	Ongoing review	Ongoing review

VALUE - HISTORY

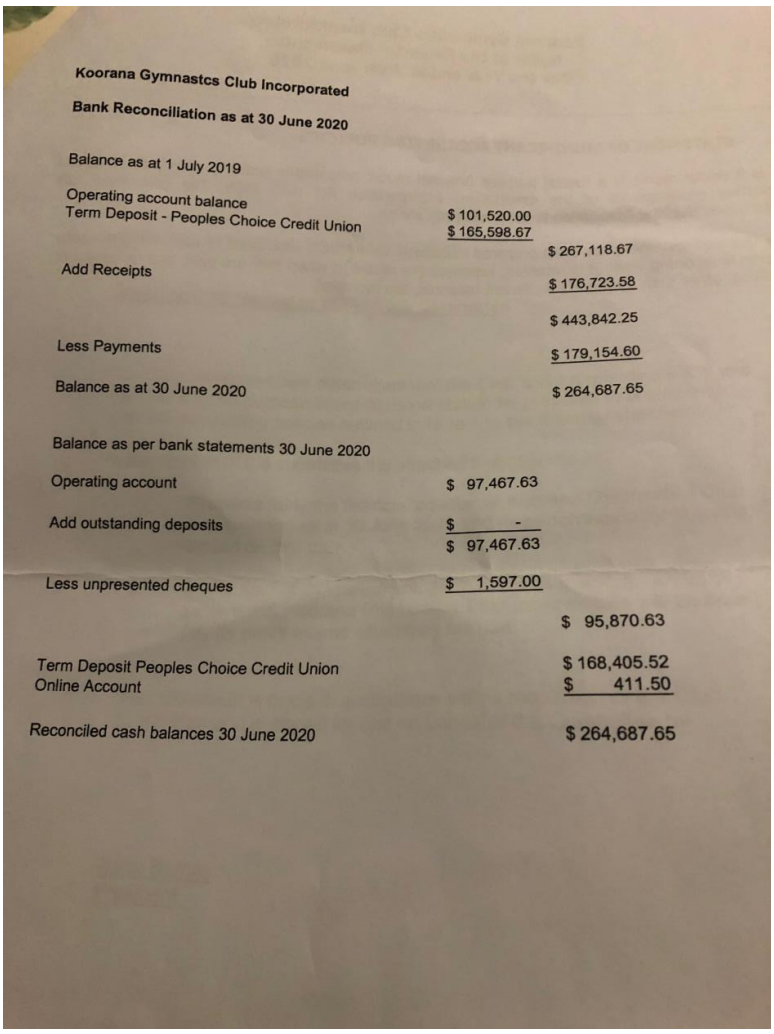
PRIORITY	OBJECTIVE	2022 MEASURE	2023 MEASURE	2024 MEASURE
Honour club history	Display history on website	Research club history	Recognise history on website	
	Display history with physical presence in gym	Research club history	Propose physical display of history in gym	
Refine and define Koorana Awards	Define criteria for Club Awards	Research piece on awards given to date	Define new award structure	Implement new club award structure



Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated

Statement of Receipts and Payments
for the year ended 30 June 2020

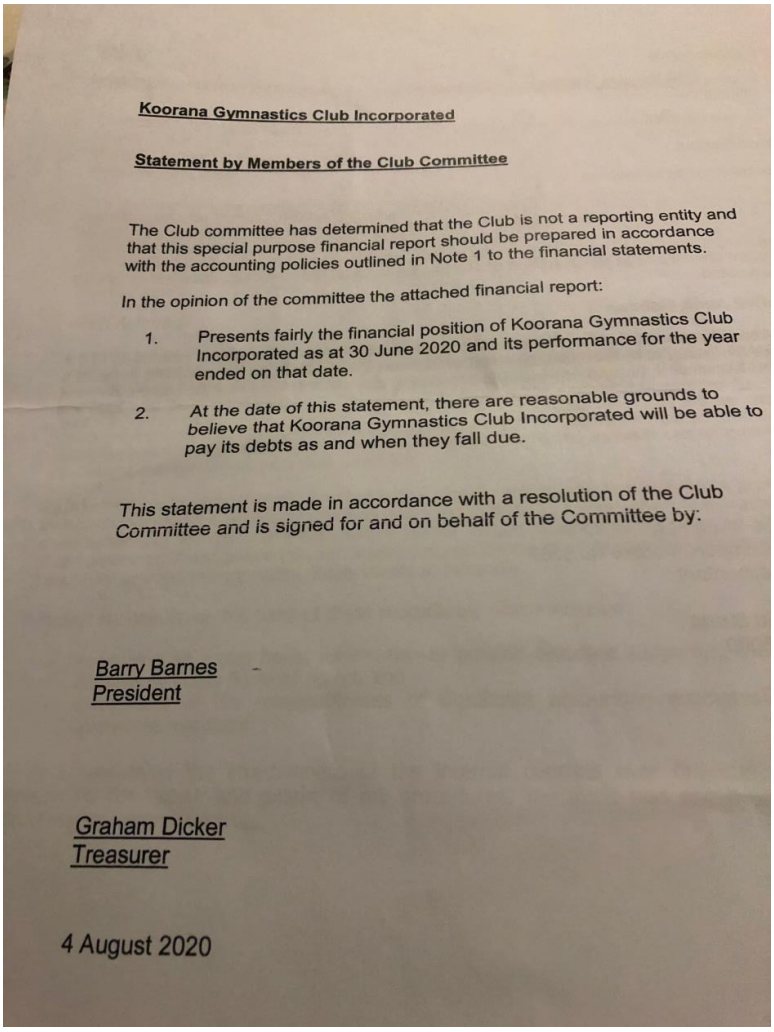
Opening balance as at 1 July 2019		$ 267,118.67
Receipts		
Term fees	$ 147,288.70	
Gym hire	$ 21,038.50	
Interest	$ 2,896.38	
Grant	$ 5,500.00	
		$ 176,723.58
		$ 443,842.25
Payments		
Gym rent	$ 37,306.44	
Equipment purchases, repairs	$ 3,344.68	
Medals & trophies	$ 829.50	
Affiliation, registrations & insurance	$ 19,219.48	
Insurance coaching	$ 1,603.29	
Coaching courses	$ 946.00	
National clubs entry fees	$ 1,260.00	
Coaches & judges out of pocket	$ 99,190.00	
Electricity	$ 2,454.34	
GST	$ 9,353.00	
Sundries	$ 3,647.87	
		$ 179,154.60
Closing balance as at 30 June 2020		$ 264,687.65



Koorana Gymnastcs Club Incorporated

Bank Reconciliation as at 30 June 2020

Balance as at 1 July 2019		
Operating account balance	$ 101,520.00	
Term Deposit - Peoples Choice Credit Union	$ 165,598.67	
		$ 267,118.67
Add Receipts		$ 176,723.58
		$ 443,842.25
Less Payments		$ 179,154.60
Balance as at 30 June 2020		$ 264,687.65
Balance as per bank statements 30 June 2020		
Operating account	$ 97,467.63	
Add outstanding deposits	$ -	
	$ 97,467.63	
Less unpresented cheques	$ 1,597.00	
		$ 95,870.63
Term Deposit Peoples Choice Credit Union		$ 168,405.52
Online Account		$ 411.50
Reconciled cash balances 30 June 2020		$ 264,687.65



Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated

Statement by Members of the Club Committee

The Club committee has determined that the Club is not a reporting entity and that this special purpose financial report should be prepared in accordance with the accounting policies outlined in Note 1 to the financial statements.

In the opinion of the committee the attached financial report:

1. Presents fairly the financial position of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated as at 30 June 2020 and its performance for the year ended on that date.

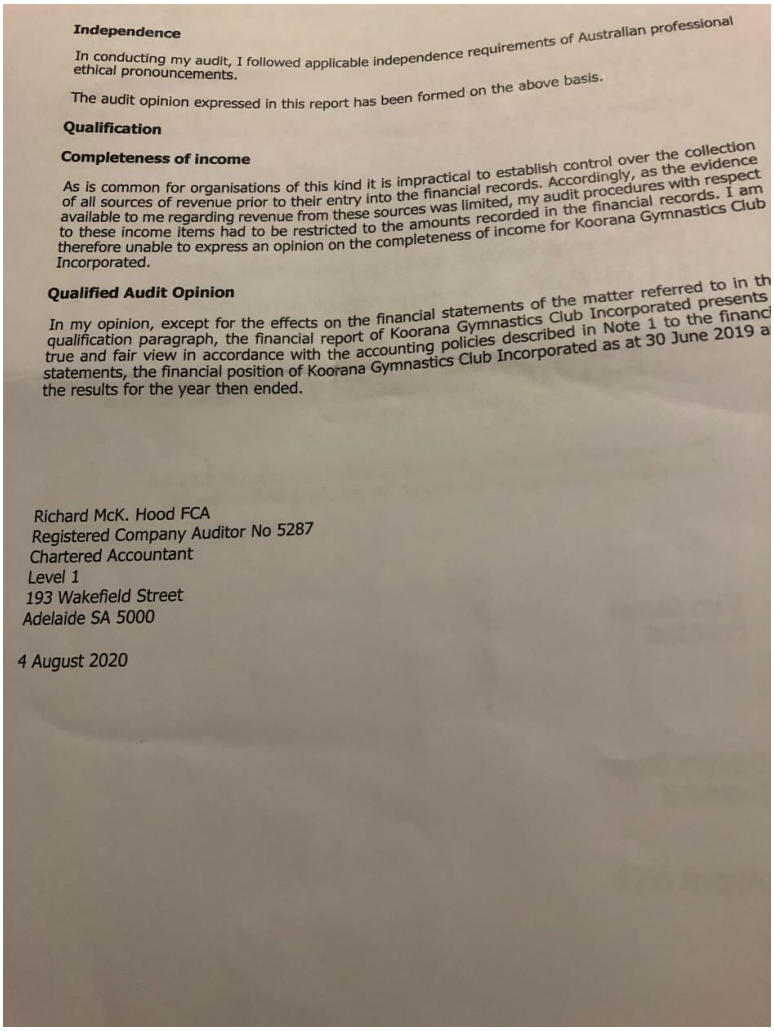
2. At the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.

This statement is made in accordance with a resolution of the Club Committee and is signed for and on behalf of the Committee by:

Barry Barnes
President

Graham Dicker
Treasurer

4 August 2020



Independence

In conducting my audit, I followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.

The audit opinion expressed in this report has been formed on the above basis.

Qualification

Completeness of income

As is common for organisations of this kind it is impractical to establish control over the collection of all sources of revenue prior to their entry into the financial records. Accordingly, as the evidence available to me regarding revenue from these sources was limited, my audit procedures with respect to these income items had to be restricted to the amounts recorded in the financial records. I am therefore unable to express an opinion on the completeness of income for Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated.

Qualified Audit Opinion

In my opinion, except for the effects on the financial statements of the matter referred to in th qualification paragraph, the financial report of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated presents true and fair view in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financi statements, the financial position of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated as at 30 June 2019 a the results for the year then ended.

Richard McK. Hood FCA
Registered Company Auditor No 5287
Chartered Accountant
Level 1
193 Wakefield Street
Adelaide SA 5000

4 August 2020

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated

Annual Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

Contents

Statement of Receipts & Payments

Bank Reconciliation

Notes to the Accounts

Statement by Members of the Committee

Auditors Report

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated

Statement of Receipts and Payments
for the year ended 30 June 2021

		2021	2020
Opening balance as at 1 July 2020		$ 264,687.65	$ 267,118.67
Receipts			
Term fees	$ 242,986.29		$ 147,288.70
Gym hire	$ 13,878.00		$ 21,038.50
Interest	$ 3,180.76		$ 2,896.38
Grants	$ 3,300.00		$ 5,500.00
Donations	$ 220.00		$ -
Uniforms & club clothing	$ 855.00		$ -
Other revenue	$ 168.00		$ -
Holiday fundraising	$ 1,860.00		$ -
Fundraising - WAG	$ 11,887.57		$ -
GSA affiliation & registration fees	$ 36,114.00		$ -
GSA competition fees	$ 8,082.50		$ -
		$ 322,532.12	$ 176,723.58
		$ 587,219.77	$ 443,842.25
Payments			
Accounting services	$ 409.61		$ -
Advertising & marketing	$ 3,043.00		$ -
Cleaning & laundry	$ 20,969.28		$ -
Computer purchases & expenses	$ 1,654.98		$ -
Gym rent	$ 52,924.38		$ 37,306.44
Equipment purchases, repairs	$ 40,563.04		$ 3,344.68
Medals & trophies	$ -		$ 829.50
Affiliation, registrations & insurance	$ 23,864.82		$ 19,219.48
Insurance	$ 4,047.82		$ 1,603.29
Coaching & first aid courses	$ 2,903.50		$ 946.00
GSA competition fees	$ 9,380.00		$ 1,260.00
Honorariums - coaches & judges	$ 79,985.00		$ 99,190.00
Electricity	$ 1,150.97		$ 2,454.34
GST payments	$ 8,080.00		$ 9,353.00
Health & safety	$ 1,679.15		$ -
Alarm & security	$ 536.82		$ -
Club meeting & function expenses	$ 1,099.75		$ -
Donations	$ 200.00		$ -
Employment support & supervision	$ 2,623.75		$ -
Fundraising expenses	$ 900.00		$ -
Wages	$ 36,485.24		$ -
Superannuation	$ 2,899.69		$ -
Uniforms & club clothing	$ 16,766.15		$ -
Memberships	$ 994.60		$ -
IntegraPay cost re term fees	$ 2,865.20		
Iclass Pro gym management fees	$ 1,382.05		$ -
Sundries	$ 1,469.53		$ 3,647.87
		$ 318,878.33	$ 179,154.60
Closing balance as at 30 June 2021		$ 268,341.44	$ 264,687.65

Koorana Gymnastcs Club Incorporated

Bank Reconciliation as at 30 June 2021		2021	2020
Balance as at 1 July 2020			
Operating account balance	$ 95,870.63		$ 101,520.00
Term Deposit - Peoples Choice Credit Union	$ 168,405.52		$ 165,598.67
Online account	$ 411.50		$ -
		$ 264,687.65	$ 267,118.67
Add Receipts		$ 322,532.12	$ 176,723.58
		$ 587,219.77	$ 443,842.25
Less Payments		$ 318,878.33	$ 179,154.60
Balance as at 30 June 2021		$ 268,341.44	$ 264,687.65
Balance as per bank statements 30 June 2021			
Operating account	$ 15,900.69		$ 97,467.63
Less unpresented cheques	$ 8,523.06		$ 1,597.00
		$ 7,377.63	$ 95,870.63
Term Deposit Peoples Choice Credit Union		$ 200,252.07	$ 168,405.52
Fundraising Account		$ 13,501.72	$ -
PCCU Savings Account		$ 2,862.99	$ -
Working Account		$ 44,347.03	$ 411.50
Reconciled cash balances 30 June 2021		$ 268,341.44	$ 264,687.65

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year ended 30th June 2021

---

1. STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This financial report is a special purpose financial report prepared in order to satisfy the financial reporting requirements of the Associations Incorporation Act (SA) 1985. The committee has determined that the Association is not a reporting entity.

The financial statement has been prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting whereby income is recorded when it is received, expenses are recorded when they are paid, and no assets or liabilities, other than cash and investment balances, are recorded.

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated

Statement by Members of the Club Committee

The Club committee has determined that the Club is not a reporting entity and that this special purpose financial report should be prepared in accordance with the accounting policies outlined in Note 1 to the financial statements.

In the opinion of the committee the attached financial report:

1. Presents fairly the financial position of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated as at 30 June 2021 and its performance for the year ended on that date.

2. At the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.

This statement is made in accordance with a resolution of the Club Committee and is signed for and on behalf of the Committee by:

Samuel Thomas Offord
President

Jeffrey Bruce Sammells
Treasurer

10 November 2021

Koorana Gymnasics Club Incorporated
Independent Audit Report to Members

Scope

The financial report and committee members' responsibility

The financial report, being a special purpose financial report, comprises the bank reconciliation summary, statement of receipts & payments, and notes thereto, and the statement by members of the Committee of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated ("the club"), for the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

The club members are responsible for the preparation and true and fair presentation of the financial report and have determined that the accounting policies used and described in Note 1 to the financial statements are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. The club members are also responsible for the maintenance of adequate accounting records and internal controls that are designed to prevent and detect fraud and error, and for the accounting estimates inherent in the financial report.

Audit Approach

I conducted an independent audit in order to express an opinion to the members of the club. No opinion is expressed as to whether the accounting policies used and described in Note 1, are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. My audit was conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, in order to provide reasonable assurance as to whether the financial report is free of material misstatement. The nature of an audit is influenced by factors such as the use of professional judgement, selective testing, the inherent limitations of internal control, and the availability of persuasive rather than conclusive evidence. Therefore, an audit cannot guarantee that all material misstatements have been detected.

I performed procedures to assess whether in all material respects the financial report presents fairly, in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1, a view which is consistent with my understanding of the club's financial position and of its performance as represented by the results of its operations. These policies do not require the application of all Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements in Australia.

I formed my opinion on the basis of these procedures, which included:

- examining on a test basis, information to provide evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial report, and
- assessment of the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the Committee members.

While I considered the effectiveness of the internal controls over financial reporting when determining the nature and extent of my procedures, my audit was not designed to provide assurance on internal controls.

Independence

In conducting my audit, I followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.

The audit opinion expressed in this report has been formed on the above basis.

Qualification

Completeness of income

As is common for organisations of this kind it is impractical to establish control over the collection of all sources of revenue prior to their entry into the financial records. Accordingly, as the evidence available to me regarding revenue from these sources was limited, my audit procedures with respect to these income items had to be restricted to the amounts recorded in the financial records. I am therefore unable to express an opinion on the completeness of income for Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated.

Qualified Audit Opinion

In my opinion, except for the effects on the financial statements of the matter referred to in the qualification paragraph, the financial report of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated presents a true and fair view in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the financial position of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated as at 30 June 2021 and the results for the year then ended.



Richard McK. Hood FCA
Registered Company Auditor No 5287
Chartered Accountant
Level 1
193 Wakefield Street
Adelaide SA 5000

10 November 2021

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated

Annual Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Contents

Statement of Receipts & Payments

Bank Reconciliation

Notes to the Accounts

Statement by Members of the Committee

Auditors Report

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated
Statement of Receipts and Payments
for the year ended 30 June 2022

		2022	2021
Opening balances as at 1 July 2021		$ 268,341.44	$ 264,687.65
Receipts			
Term fees	$ 392,940.96		$ 242,986.29
Gym hire	$ 42,775.50		$ 13,878.00
Interest	$ 792.19		$ 3,180.76
Grants	$ 11,000.00		$ 3,300.00
Donations	$ 0.98		$ 220.00
Uniforms & club clothing	$ 33,391.00		$ 855.00
Other revenue	$ 890.10		$ 168.00
Holiday fundraising	$ -		$ 1,860.00
Fundraising - WAG	$ -		$ 11,887.57
GSA affiliation & registration fees	$ 57,813.00		$ 36,114.00
GSA competition fees	$ 18,172.00		$ 8,082.50
		$ 557,775.73	$ 322,532.12
		$ 826,117.17	$ 587,219.77
Payments			
Accounting services	$ 1,094.25		$ 409.61
Advertising & marketing	$ 836.00		$ 3,043.00
ASIC fees, govt fees & permits	$ 523.75		$ -
Audit fees	$ 990.00		$ -
Cleaning & laundry	$ 20,185.33		$ 20,969.28
Computer purchases & expenses	$ 533.74		$ 1,654.98
Gym rent	$ 60,753.72		$ 52,924.38
Equipment purchases, repairs	$ 17,875.57		$ 40,563.04
Medals & trophies	$ 395.00		$ -
Affiliation, registrations & insurance	$ 33,866.50		$ 23,864.82
Insurance	$ 4,109.36		$ 4,047.82
Coaching & first aid courses	$ 6,066.93		$ 2,903.50
GSA competition fees	$ 18,510.00		$ 9,380.00
Honorariums - coaches & judges	$ 109,535.00		$ 79,985.00
Electricity	$ 7,561.99		$ 1,150.97
GST payments	$ 29,565.00		$ 8,080.00
Health & safety	$ 1,768.11		$ 1,679.15
Alarm & security	$ 1,368.48		$ 536.82
Club meeting & function expenses	$ 1,787.15		$ 1,099.75
Donations	$ 331.88		$ 200.00
Employment support & supervision	$ 2,183.65		$ 2,623.75
Fundraising expenses	$ 5,480.00		$ 900.00
Wages	$ 224,935.96		$ 36,485.24
Superannuation	$ 20,713.35		$ 2,899.69
Uniforms & club clothing	$ 33,928.25		$ 16,766.15
Memberships	$ 1,736.00		$ 994.60
Printing, stationery & postage	$ 1,990.71		$ -
Telephone expenses	$ 2,084.35		$ -
IntegraPay cost re term fees	$ 8,576.55		$ 2,865.20
Iclass Pro gym management fees	$ 2,282.29		$ 1,382.05
Sundries	$ 1,883.30		$ 1,469.53
		$ 623,452.17	$ 318,878.33
Closing balances as at 30 June 2022		$ 202,665.00	$ 268,341.44

Koorana Gymnastcs Club Incorporated

Bank Reconciliation as at 30 June 2022

		2022	2021
Balance as at 1 July 2021			
Operating account balance	$ 7,377.63		$ 95,870.63
Working Account	$ 44,347.03		$ -
Term Deposit - Peoples Choice Credit Union	$ 200,252.07		$ 168,405.52
Fundraising Account	$ 13,501.72		$ -
PCCU Savings Account	$ 2,862.99		$ -
Online account	$ -		$ 411.50
		$ 268,341.44	$ 264,687.65
Add Receipts		$ 557,775.73	$ 322,532.12
		$ 826,117.17	$ 587,219.77
Less Payments		$ 623,452.17	$ 318,878.33
Balance as at 30 June 2022		$ 202,665.00	$ 268,341.44
Represented by:			
Operating account		$ 1.86	$ 15,900.69
Term Deposit Peoples Choice Credit Union		$ -	$ 200,252.07
Fundraising Account		$ 13,504.75	$ 13,501.72
PCCU Savings Account		$ 201,102.46	$ 2,862.99
Working Account		$ 15,965.87	$ 44,347.03
		$ 230,574.94	$ 276,864.50
Less outstanding payments		$ 27,909.94	$ 8,523.06
Reconciled Bank Balances 30 June 2022		$ 202,665.00	$ 268,341.44

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated

Statement by Members of the Club Committee

The Club committee has determined that the Club is not a reporting entity and that this special purpose financial report should be prepared in accordance with the accounting policies outlined in Note 1 to the financial statements.

In the opinion of the committee the attached financial report:

1. Presents fairly the financial position of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated as at 30 June 2022 and its performance for the year ended on that date.

2. At the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.

This statement is made in accordance with a resolution of the Club Committee and is signed for and on behalf of the Committee by:

Samuel Thomas Offord
President

Jeffrey Bruce Sammells
Treasurer

15 November 2022

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year ended 30th June 2022

1. STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This financial report is a special purpose financial report prepared in order to satisfy the financial reporting requirements of the Associations Incorporation Act (SA) 1985. The committee has determined that the Association is not a reporting entity.

The financial statement has been prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting whereby income is recorded when it is received, expenses are recorded when they are paid, and no assets or liabilities, other than cash and investment balances, are recorded.

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated
Independent Audit Report to Members

Scope

The financial report and committee members' responsibility

The financial report, being a special purpose financial report, comprises the bank reconciliation summary, statement of receipts & payments, and notes thereto, and the statement by members of the Committee of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated ("the club"), for the financial year ended 30 June 2022.

The club members are responsible for the preparation and true and fair presentation of the financial report and have determined that the accounting policies used and described in Note 1 to the financial statements are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. The club members are also responsible for the maintenance of adequate accounting records and internal controls that are designed to prevent and detect fraud and error, and for the accounting estimates inherent in the financial report.

Audit Approach

I conducted an independent audit in order to express an opinion to the members of the club. No opinion is expressed as to whether the accounting policies used and described in Note 1, are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. My audit was conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, in order to provide reasonable assurance as to whether the financial report is free of material misstatement. The nature of an audit is influenced by factors such as the use of professional judgement, selective testing, the inherent limitations of internal control, and the availability of persuasive rather than conclusive evidence. Therefore, an audit cannot guarantee that all material misstatements have been detected.

I performed procedures to assess whether in all material respects the financial report presents fairly, in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1, a view which is consistent with my understanding of the club's financial position and of its performance as represented by the results of its operations. These policies do not require the application of all Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements in Australia.

I formed my opinion on the basis of these procedures, which included:

- examining on a test basis, information to provide evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial report, and
- assessment of the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the Committee members.

While I considered the effectiveness of the internal controls over financial reporting when determining the nature and extent of my procedures, my audit was not designed to provide assurance on internal controls.

Independence

In conducting my audit, I followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.

The audit opinion expressed in this report has been formed on the above basis.

Qualification

Completeness of income

As is common for organisations of this kind it is impractical to establish control over the collection of all sources of revenue prior to their entry into the financial records. Accordingly, as the evidence available to me regarding revenue from these sources was limited, my audit procedures with respect to these income items had to be restricted to the amounts recorded in the financial records. I am therefore unable to express an opinion on the completeness of income for Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated.

Qualified Audit Opinion

In my opinion, except for the effects on the financial statements of the matter referred to in the qualification paragraph, the financial report of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated presents a true and fair view in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the financial position of Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated as at 30 June 2022 and the results for the year then ended.

For Richard McK. Hood FCA
Registered Company Auditor No 5287
Chartered Accountant
Level 1
193 Wakefield Street
Adelaide SA 5000

15 November 2022

11.2 Koorana Gymnastics Minor Capital Works Request	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.2
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Property Strategy and Delivery – Mark Hubbard
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to consider a request from Koorana Gymnastics Club for Council to support the building of a new Accessible Toilet and Meeting Room.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a request from the Koorana Gymnastics Club for Council to provide an upgrade to their facility by building a new Disability Discrimination Act (DDA) compliant toilet and a meeting room to accommodate the growing needs of the large gymnastics club.

The Club has proposed applying for an Office for Recreation Sport and Racing (ORSR) Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program (CRSFP) grant and is seeking Landlord Consent from Council to enable the Club to apply for the grant. The Club is also seeking Council contribute 50% of the funding to complete the toilet and meeting room works.

Koorana Gymnastics Club has one of the largest participation bases in the City of Marion, and their facility is highly utilised by schools, special needs groups, and the broader community. The proposed upgrade is needed and would be a valuable addition for the operations of the club.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes Koorana Gymnastics Club proposal and funding request towards the build of a new DDA compliant toilet and meeting room, at an estimated project cost of $220,000 based on initial designs.**
2. **Supports granting Landlord Consent for the proposed new DDA compliant toilet and meeting room works to the Koorana Gymnastics Club Facility.**
3. **Approves 50/50 funding support up to a cost of $110,000 on the basis the Koorana Gymnastics Club is successful securing a 50% funding contribution from the 2023 ORSR Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program, funding to be allocated in Council's 2024/25 budget.**

DISCUSSION

Background

Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated (Koorana) was established in 1976 with the amalgamation of the Warradale Youth Club and the Pioneer Youth Group.

Representatives of the newly founded committee lobbied the local, state, and federal governments to build the multi-use sports facility called the Marion Community Recreation Centre which is now known as the Marion Leisure & Fitness Centre (MLFC). Koorana commenced operations from the

facility in 1978. Koorana continued to develop, grow, and deliver high quality gymnastics programs which resulted in them deciding to develop a purpose-built gymnastic venue. In 1991 Koorana obtained a loan to build their current venue which is located at the northern end of the MLFC carpark. The new facility allowed for gymnastics equipment to remain setup at all times permitting additional time for training, access to a greater variety of equipment, as well as a large foam pit to increase program delivery options.

A 21-year lease between Koorana Gymnastics Club Incorporated and the Corporation of the City of Marion commenced on 1 July 2016 and was negotiated following a resolution of Council (Report GC220316F01).

Koorana has recently undertaken a jointly funded project with Council replacing the old fluorescent lighting in the main gymnasium with new LED lighting. Council also replaced damaged ceiling tiles at the same time to take advantage of the scaffolding that was erected for the lighting upgrade.

The Koorana facility is highly utilised by a large participation base (1000+ participants) and includes regular bookings from schools, special needs groups and birthday parties. This results in the facility being well utilised during weekdays, evenings and weekends.

Minor Capital Works Request

Koorana has requested Council support an upgrade to their facility to address two key issues:

1. Accessible Toilets
   The current accessible toilets are located on the western end of the facility which is only accessible by walking across spongey gymnastics matting that sits across the entire floor space inside the gymnastics equipment area. This makes it very difficult for any person with a disability to access the toilets and is not compliant with the current DDA legislation requirements.
2. Meeting Room
   The Club currently has no space for private meetings and is using a small table in a kitchen area that also accesses their storage area. The Club is requesting a separate meeting room to allow them a small space for club meetings.

Koorana had suggested a meeting room and DDA compliant toilet could be built within the existing foyer area of the facility. This has been considered but there is insufficient space to build these two rooms, so a preliminary plan has been drafted to extend the foyer area to the east to accommodate the DDA compliant toilet and meeting room (refer Attachment 1). This would also allow for the future addition of a new reception desk area. The estimated cost of the works is up to $220,000, noting further work is required to review the draft designs and seek updated costings.

The Club has proposed they apply for a grant to support the works through the Office for Recreation Sport and Racing (ORSR) Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program (CRSFP) which opened on 9 August 2023 and closes 25 September 2023. The Club has proposed applying for the maximum 50% of the project costs being $110,000. In order to do so, the Club requires the following from Council:

- An allocation of 50% of the costs to undertake the works. The works are estimated at $220,000, which would require a new Council budget allocation of $110,000 in the 2023-24 budget.
- Landlord consent from Council for a project over $100,000.

Given the addition of the toilet and meeting room would improve building compliance, customer experience, and club operations, it is recommended that Council:

- Support 50% funding towards the building of a DDA compliant toilet and meeting room up to a cost of $110,000 at the Koorana Gymnastics facility on the basis the Koorana Gymnastics Club is successful securing a 50% funding contribution of $110,000 from the 2023 ORSR Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program.
- Support administration providing Landlord Consent towards the works.

If Council supports the Clubs grant application, the outcome of the grant shall be reported back to Council. It is expected that the ORSR grant announcements will be done around December 2023 or early 2024.

Should the Club be successful with the full grant amount, Councils City Property team would work with the Club to deliver the project.

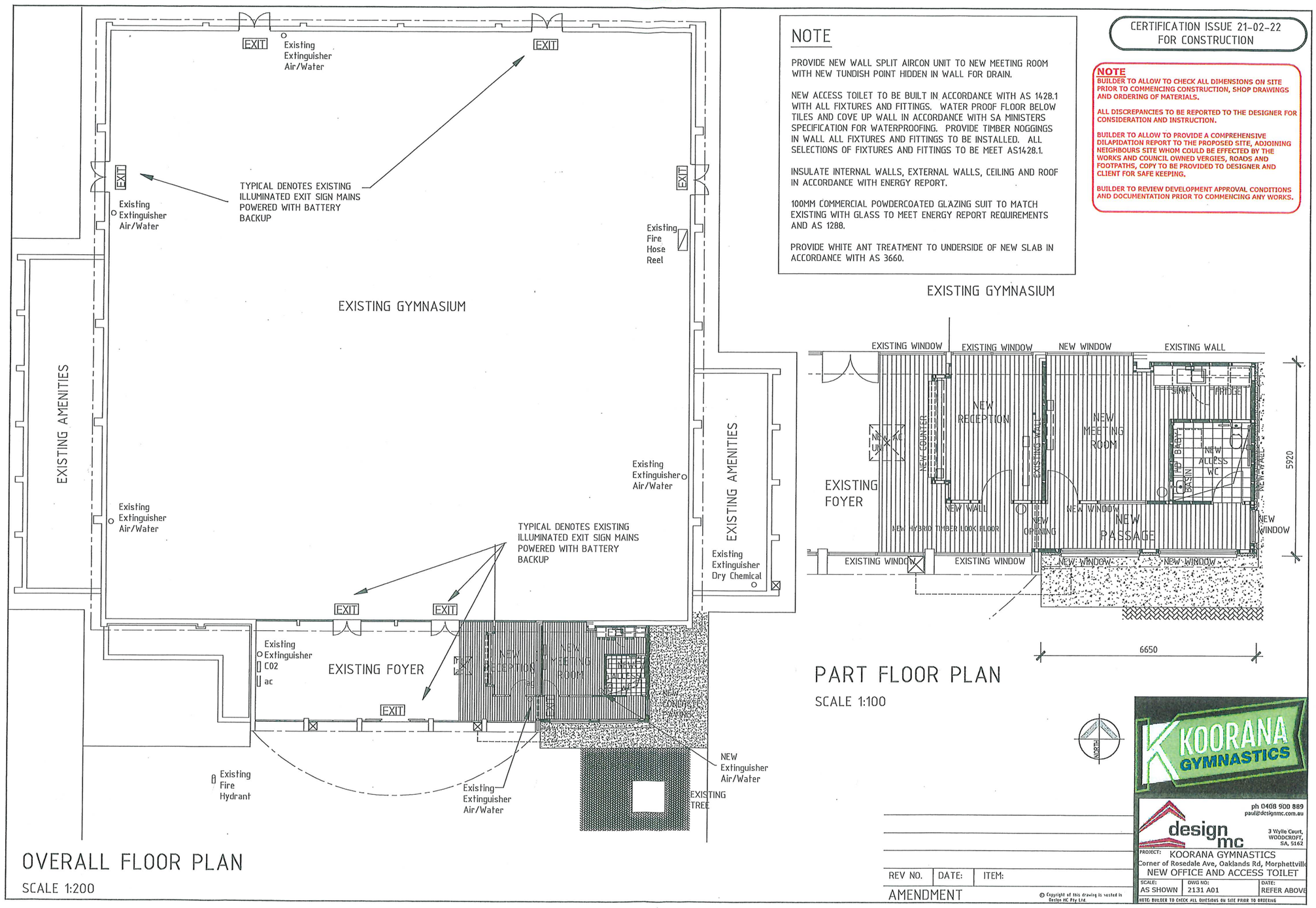
If the grant is unsuccessful, staff will provide Council further options for consideration in the report.

For further noting and consideration is the broader MLFC site planning, incorporating the Koorana Gymnastics building, which has been identified in the City of Marion Building Asset Strategy (CoMBAS) for a potential future redevelopment with an allocation of $16M set aside in the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) in 2025/26 and 2026/27 towards the potential project. Early high-level concept designs have been developed that indicate the Koorana Building is unlikely to be demolished or significantly altered as part of any redevelopment; however this is not a certainty.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Draft plans for Koorana Gymnastics Building Upgrade [**11.2.1** - 1 page]

DRAFT



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1:200

PART FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1:100

NOTE

PROVIDE NEW WALL SPLIT AIRCON UNIT TO NEW MEETING ROOM WITH NEW TUNDISH POINT HIDDEN IN WALL FOR DRAIN.

NEW ACCESS TOILET TO BE BUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS 1428.1 WITH ALL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS. WATER PROOF FLOOR BELOW TILES AND COVE UP WALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SA MINISTERS SPECIFICATION FOR WATERPROOFING. PROVIDE TIMBER NOGGINGS IN WALL ALL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS TO BE INSTALLED. ALL SELECTIONS OF FIXTURES AND FITTINGS TO BE MEET AS1428.1.

INSULATE INTERNAL WALLS, EXTERNAL WALLS, CEILING AND ROOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ENERGY REPORT.

100MM COMMERCIAL POWDERCOATED GLAZING SUIT TO MATCH EXISTING WITH GLASS TO MEET ENERGY REPORT REQUIREMENTS AND AS 1288.

PROVIDE WHITE ANT TREATMENT TO UNDERSIDE OF NEW SLAB IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS 3660.

CERTIFICATION ISSUE 21-02-22
FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOTE

BUILDER TO ALLOW TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION, SHOP DRAWINGS AND ORDERING OF MATERIALS.

ALL DISCREPANCIES TO BE REPORTED TO THE DESIGNER FOR CONSIDERATION AND INSTRUCTION.

BUILDER TO ALLOW TO PROVIDE A COMPREHENSIVE DILAPIDATION REPORT TO THE PROPOSED SITE, ADJOINING NEIGHBOURS SITE WHOM COULD BE EFFECTED BY THE WORKS AND COUNCIL OWNED VERGIES, ROADS AND FOOTPATHS, COPY TO BE PROVIDED TO DESIGNER AND CLIENT FOR SAFE KEEPING.

BUILDER TO REVIEW DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL CONDITIONS AND DOCUMENTATION PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORKS.

REV NO.	DATE:	ITEM:
AMENDMENT		

© Copyright of this drawing is vested in Design MC Pty Ltd.

KOORANA GYMNASTICS

design mc
ph 0408 900 889
paul@designmc.com.au
3 Wylie Court, WODDCROFT, SA, 5162

PROJECT: KOORANA GYMNASTICS
Corner of Rosedale Ave, Oaklands Rd, Morphettville
NEW OFFICE AND ACCESS TOILET

SCALE:	DWG NO:	DATE:
AS SHOWN	2131 A01	REFER ABOVE

NOTE: BUILDER TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO ORDERING

11.3 Landlord Approval for Cricket Nets at 262 Sturt Road	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.3
Originating Officer	Property Officer – Jacque Opie
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to seek Council support to grant landowner consent for the construction of a new cricket training facility at 262 Sturt Road, Marion.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 16 November 2022, Council received an application from Marion Sports and Community Club (MSCC), located at 262 Sturt Road, Marion, requesting landowner consent (LOC) for it to construct a new cricket training facility. Council declined the request on the basis that there was a level of uncertainty about the future car parking needs of the site due to an approach to build an Ice Arena on the ex-Marion Croquet Club site.

The MSCC and Marion Cricket Club (MCC) are again seeking landowner consent to enable them to construct the cricket training facility. The MCC intends to apply for an Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing *Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program* grant which opened on 9 August 2023 and closes on 25 September 2023. The grant application requires Council's landowner consent for the works to proceed.

Given the value of the proposed cricket training facility is above $100,000, the landowner consent request needs to be presented to Council for consideration in accordance with Council's *Leasing and Licensing Policy Guidelines* (refer Attachment 1).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Approves landowner consent to the Marion Sports and Community Club to construct a new cricket training facility on the condition that the location will be determined and agreed to by Council prior to construction.**
2. **Notes that the Marion Sports and Community Club and Marion Cricket Club are not seeking any funding from Council for the cricket training facility.**

DISCUSSION

Marion Sports and Community Club (MSCC) and Marion Cricket Club (MCC) are proposing to construct a cricket training facility with the following specifications (refer Attachment 2):

- Turf practice pitch area (9 lanes, of which 3 are used at any one time) – 18m x 24m
- Four lane synthetic pitches installed beside the turf wickets – 14.4m x 24m.
- Enclosed batting cages and netting.

The proposed cricket training facility was initially rejected by Council for two reasons; firstly the planning for an Ice Arena and Basketball facilities and the associated car parking

requirements, and secondly Council aimed to adopt a comprehensive perspective of the precinct's development, considering future needs for the entire precinct before endorsing significant changes.

Broad concept plan options for the precinct have been developed and outline potential location options for a new cricket training facility with the dimensions proposed by the MCC. At this stage, the proposed location is considered the most suitable, however, the precinct plan is still being finalised.

On 9 August 2023, the Office for Recreation Sport and Racing opened another round of the *Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program*. Applications for the grant program need to be submitted by midday 25 September 2023.

On 23 August 2023, the MSCC resubmitted their application seeking landowner consent to apply for grant funding to allow the MSCC and MCC to build the cricket training facility. The MSCC is proposing that the cricket training facility will be funded by a combination of grant funding and funding from the MSCC and MCC. The MSCC and MCC are not seeking any funding from Council.

The location of the training facility would have some impact on the Sturt Marion Thunder Soccer Club who uses the proposed training facility area for warm up activities. The MSCC has communicated the proposed facility to the soccer club noting that (i) the location for the training facility is the most practical choice, (ii) it doesn't impact on the soccer playing pitches, and (iii) it will open the opportunity for future change room expansion to be built over the location of the current old cricket nets.

It is recommended that Council supports granting landowner consent with the condition that the specific location for the cricket training facility would be determined and sanctioned by the Council at a later stage, allowing for the precinct planning to be finalised. This approach was discussed with the Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing (ORSR) who verbally stated that the grant application from the MSCC could still be considered with the exact location on the site yet to be determined, under the condition that should a grant be provided by ORSR, Council is committed to support the training facility being built somewhere on the MSCC grounds.

This approach to the landowner consent request has been shared and discussed with the MCC and MSCC.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Leasing and Licensing Policy Guidelines Procedure [**11.3.1** - 9 pages]
2. Attachment 2 - Cricket Training Facility [**11.3.2** - 12 pages]

Leasing & Licensing Policy Guidelines

CITY OF MARION

1. RATIONALE

The Guidelines are to support the implementation of the Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy.

2. PROCEDURE SCOPE AND IMPLEMENTATION

The Guidelines will come into effect on endorsement by Council's Executive Leadership Team following adoption by Council of the revised Policy. The Guidelines are to be used by Council's Land & Property Team to give guidance as to the implementation of the Policy.

3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Definition
Agreements	Lease or Licence and other property use agreements.
Community Facilities	Buildings primarily available to facilitate community activities in line with Council's corporate strategies and not designed to generate significant revenue or profit. These buildings are generally on land that has not been excluded from Community Land classifications.
Community Groups or Organisations	Organisations that are incorporated for the benefit of the community and any profit is distributed back into the facility and does not restrict its services to its members.
Community Land	As defined in the *Local Government Act 1999*.
Council Land	All land (excluding roads) owned or under the care and control of Council whether Community Land or excluded/revoked land.
Gaming Machines	Refers to any gaming or poker machine that is required to be registered under the *Gaming Machines Act 1992*.
Incorporated Body	Any Committee or Organisations that is incorporated under the *Associations Incorporation Act 1985*.
Lease	Such agreements shall be used where the occupier has full and exclusive use of the premises. Committees that have effective total control over facilities will be given the opportunity of entering into a lease.
Licence	Such arrangements shall be used where the occupier does not have full and exclusive use of the premises. Groups that use facilities based on specified hours and times of operation are good examples of such an arrangement.
Lease/ Licence Fee for Community Groups or Organisations	This is the rental or fee payable for any land (including facilities or structures) occupied under a lease or licence.

Term	Definition
Agreements	Lease or Licence and other property use agreements.
Lease / Licence Fee for Commercial Organisations	This is the rental payable and shall be usually determined by a rental valuation undertaken at the discretion of Council.
Maintenance	Means that buildings and land are kept maintained in good repair and condition.
Open Space	Any developed oval or adjacent playing area owned or managed by the City of Marion to which public access has not been restricted by locked fences or gates, or use is large enough to allow the public to undertake general recreational pursuits.
Roads	As defined in the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Roads Opening and Closing Act 1991.*

4. PROCEDURE / STEPS

The Policy gives general principles upon which are to be applied when considering proposed property agreements on Council Land, including Community Land and Roads.

We have two applicable guides, for the diverse nature of agreements that exist:

- Community Agreements (Section 1)
- Commercial Agreements (Section 2)
- Management Agreements (for the purpose of this document taken to be included in Commercial Leases)

There are some general guidelines applicable to all property agreement negotiations and management (Section 3).

4.1. Section 1 - Community Agreements

The primary differentiation of Council's Community Agreements is that Council subsidises selected non-for-profit community organisations in their use of Community Facilities due to the positive benefits the organisation provides to the Community.

Council will:

4.1.1 Prioritise access for use and occupancy of its Community Facilities with Locally Based, Not-for-profit and Organisations that will likely provide the best community outcomes.

4.1.2 Work in partnership with the Community Organisations to provide opportunities for all members of the community to participate in a range of social and wellbeing activities that deliver the principles and outcomes identified in the Strategic Plan.

4.1.3 Encourage tenants to consider sub-licencing arrangements which enhance, complement or diversify existing services to the benefit of the community.

4.1.4 Apply the adopted fee structure system that contributes to the maintenance of Community Facilities, subject to the agreement holder meeting Key Performance Outcomes contained in the agreement.

4.1.5 Council will generally use a standard lease or licence template as a basis of negotiating a Community Agreement.

4.1.6 Acknowledge the benefit sponsorship signage can bring to a Community Organisation and see this as an ancillary activity to the use of the Community Land. However, Council also intend for Community Land to remain non-commercialised (unless not inconsistent with the Community Land Management Plan). Consent to sponsorship signage will be subject to:

- 4.1.6.1 Minimal Community Impact, visibly and physically.
- 4.1.6.2 Development legislation either not being applicable or where a Development Application has been granted approval.
- 4.1.6.3 Minimal and reasonable scale of desired sign.
- 4.1.6.4 Signage not to detract from the amenity of the community land
- 4.1.6.5 No signage outward facing from Council Land (to boundaries facing residential areas or streets)
- 4.1.6.6 Signage proposals must be upon or adjacent the land in which the applicant organisation operates. Signage geographically separated from a location being advertised will generally not be considered.
- 4.1.6.7 Consideration on a merit and individual basis.

4.1.7 Agree to the occupation of a Community Facility, subject to the tenant complying with a Maintenance Schedule which will be incorporated into the Agreement. The Maintenance Schedule is drawn on the basis:

- 4.1.7.1 that Council supplies a building which complies with the Building Code at the time of construction;
- 4.1.7.2 that the occupier will bear the cost of any legislative, industry or user specific requirements to allow their occupation and chosen use;
- 4.1.7.3 that the occupier will maintain the asset to a basic expectation in return for subsidised annual rental fees (if applicable);
- 4.1.7.4 improvements to the asset are subject to the Development Act and Building Rules;
- 4.1.7.5 improvements are the responsibility of the tenant unless otherwise agreed by Council following budget deliberation; and
- 4.1.7.6 improvements and refurbishments must be approved by Council in accordance with sub-delegations.

4.1.8 In the interest of supporting multiple tenancy arrangements Council may provide sub-licences templates to be used in these situations and require the head agreement holder to obtain and provide to Council governance and compliance documents.

Leasing & Licensing Policy Guidelines

CITY OF MARION

4.2 Section 2 - Commercial Agreements

A primary purpose of commercial agreements is to generate income, however Council recognises the amenity value of Commercial propositions and how they relate to Council's Strategic Plan objectives.

Council will ensure the Community obtains value for money by:

4.2.1 Commercial proposals to use Community Facilities being considered against Strategic Plan objectives. There will be a preference for proposals that demonstrate community benefit, in addition to economic benefits.

4.2.2 Prior to Commercial Management Agreements being entered into, a market approach may be undertaken at the discretion of Council to ensure value for money is obtained. A Council Resolution will be required prior to executing a management agreement.

4.2.3 Council may elect to undertake Public Consultation to ensure proposals with Community Impact are consistent with the community's expectations (even where this is not mandated by the *Local Government Act 1999*).

4.2.4 Council will consider 'Grounds' (only) leases where they generate a greater benefit for the Community (monetarily or in amenity).

4.2.5 Council will recover the maximum allowable costs associated with Legal Fees incurred for preparation of a Commercial Agreement.

4.2.6 Residential and commercial (market based) leases may be managed by an external (third party) registered real estate agent. If the Premises is located on Community Land, compliance with all aspects of the *Local Government Act 1999* is required - including execution of the lease and subsequent management.

Permits for Business Use of Community Land and other Council Owned Land:

4.2.7 May be issued under the *Local Government Act 1999* under delegation at the discretion of the sub-delegation holders of Council for terms of 5 year or less (subject to appropriate Delegations and Sub-delegations being in place).

4.3. Section 3 - Guiding Principles (applicable to all agreements)

4.3.1 Agreements for occupancy of any Council owned building, land or infrastructure will be offered on clear equitable terms and conditions set out in the Policy and this Guideline.

4.3.2 Council will apply fees in accordance with the Policy and endorsed schedule of fees and charges.

Use of Council Facilities

4.3.2 Any proposed use of the facility be appropriate to the fit-out and location of the facility, in addition to the Community Land Management Plan and other plans of Council.

4.3.3 Agreement holders may be required to seek written permission from Council prior to entering into any agreement with another organisation for use of the facility, land or infrastructure. This does not extend to single use hire (event hire) of a facility.

Renewing or proposing new Property Agreements

4.4 Newly built assets and vacant premises are generally offered for occupancy under an expression of interest process which may be weighted to take into account the proposed use, community benefit, return on investment and strategic fit, whilst accommodating support of locally based not-for-profit organisations and/or locally based organisations that provide a benefit to the community. Subject to a resolution of Council, an exception may be applied to this where a Community Organisation has contributed in some form to the project.

4.5 Evaluation Criteria of an Expression of Interest Process, will be weighed against outcomes that are derived from the Policy, Community Land Management Plan, and other Council Plans as endorsed from time to time.

4.6 Occupational terms (periods of tenure) are applied in line with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1999*, and the *Retail and Commercial Leases Act 1995* where applicable.

4.7 All new property agreements proposed to be offered following an Expression of Interest process will be endorsed by Council Resolution.

4.8 All property agreements proposed to be offered for an occupational term in excess of five years will be endorsed by Council Resolution.

4.9 Public Consultation will be required for agreements proposed to be entered into for terms in excess of 5 years on Community Land or in situations where Council deems it appropriate prior to making a decision.

4.10 Provided an existing tenant is not in breach of any terms of their agreement, and subject to any re-development plans that Council may have, an existing tenant will be offered an opportunity for a new lease in preference to any unsolicited proposals or before Council considers opening options for the general market. The Mayor and Ward Council Members will be given the opportunity to provide comment on any proposed lease or licence renewal prior to these being executed utilising any sub-delegations which may be in effect.

4.10.2 Council retains the right, where applicable, to utilise re-development or asset rationalisation clauses in property agreements.

4.11 Where appropriate, a combined lease and licence may be issued over buildings and grounds to genuinely and transparently reflect community access and exclusion.

4.12 A standardised document shall generally be used to draft all Agreements unless a market-based agreement is entered into. Council shall have the right to attach a Schedule to any lease or licence agreement setting out special conditions, fees or concessions as appropriate.

General Provisions

4.13 Where Council provides a maintenance service or building services, these will be on charged to the tenant / agreement holder as an outgoing at cost, or incorporated into a grossed up rent in accordance with the terms of each individual agreement.

4.14 Tenants will be responsible for utility connections, consumption and building fire and safety compliance including evacuation requirements. Where utilities or amenities are made available to the wider public from the facility, or where a common access point is shared

between Council and the organisation, the contribution of the organisation towards this cost will be negotiated or applied as a grossed-up rent.

4.15 Any Council support as the land owner (subject to appropriate delegations being in place) for Liquor Licensing Applications will be subject to consideration of the impacts on the surrounding community and subject to any conditions deemed appropriate in accordance with Council's Liquor License Procedure.

4.16 Agreements will indemnify and release Council from any liability resulting from the party's use of the Land.

4.17 Council will ensure that its facilities are maintained to an appropriate standard through the terms and conditions of the property agreement. These terms and conditions will be supported through regular asset condition inspections. Overall asset maintenance will be planned in conjunction with Council's Asset Management Plans and identified budget priorities.

4.18 Agreement holders are not exempt from any statutory processes by virtue of occupying a Council owned facility or using Council owned infrastructure.

4.19 If separate metering is required to quantify the consumption and use of services, the onus is on the property agreement holder to arrange for the appropriate purchase and installation.

4.20 Provisions for inspection, breach, redevelopment, termination and recovery of debt will be incorporated into the Agreements.

Development by agreement holders:

4.21 Agreement holders are not entitled to alter the facility, land or infrastructure in any way without the express written permission of Council, which may be subject to community consultation.

4.22 Compliance with the Planning Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 and Council's Development Plan (or as repealed by the Planning, Infrastructure & Development Act 2016, and related Design Codes), as well as all other relevant legislation, is a compulsory condition under Property Agreements.

4.23 Any Council funding requested for redevelopment, refurbishment, improvement, expansion or construction of infrastructure or buildings is subject to the annual budget process and annual business plan for Council. These are guided by Council's Asset Management Plans.

4.24 Property Agreement Holders are expected to pay for the preparation of plans, specifications and all professional service fees for any proposed developments or improvements to be made to the facility at their request.

4.25 Council will enter into a Landlords / Land Owner's consent agreement in the instance it is approving Development of its Land outside an existing property agreement. This document will be in conjunction to and not limit the existing property agreement and apply conditions upon which the consent is granted.

4.26 Applications for Council consent to works must be submitted via the Landlord Consent Application Form available on Council's Website.

4.27 Council may decline the application if there is a breach in the agreement or outstanding provision of Key Performance Outcomes documentation to Council.

Leasing & Licensing Policy Guidelines

CITY OF MARION

Landlord Approval of Works Flow Chart



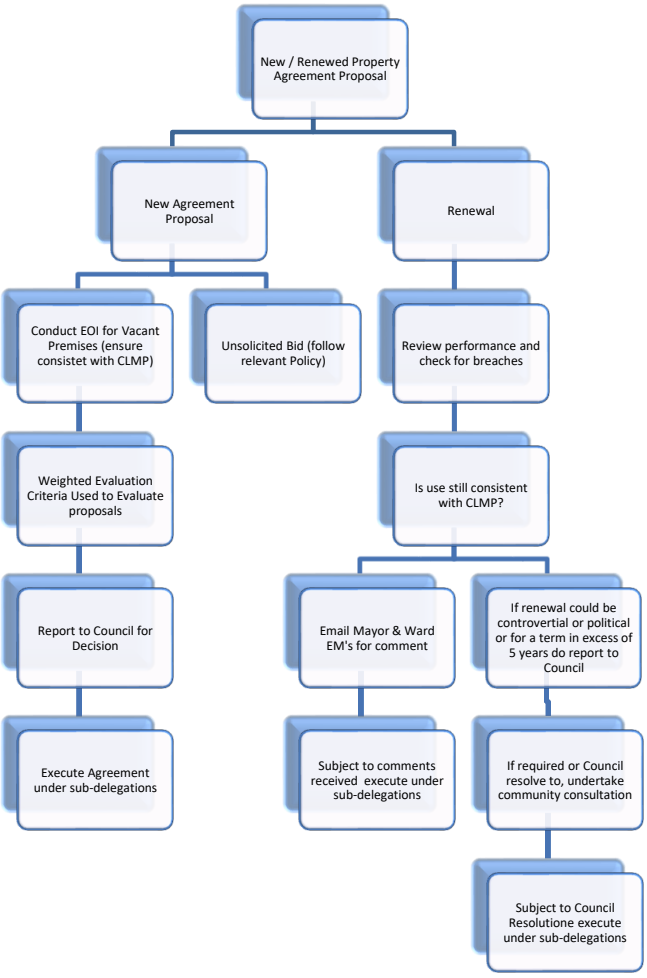
Progressing of Application

4.28 All negotiations will be adequately registered in Council's property management system when available.

Leasing & Licensing Policy Guidelines

CITY OF MARION

Flow Chart for Entering Property Agreements



Progressing to negotiation of agreement:

The drafting of the agreements are undertaken either externally (legal advice) or internally using standard templates and team knowledge. Agreements usually fit into one the following categories:

- Commercial Lease – 50% fees recoverable under RCLA, more substantial risk, therefore generally engage lawyers to draw up agreement.
- Community Lease or Licence – Utilise standard Community Agreement Template, unless there is a more complex arrangement such as a multi-occupancy facility, where lawyers may be engaged.

There may be instances where legal advice is sought on Community Agreements because of particular risks or complications identified with specific proposals.

Steps to Complete (in detail):

- Obtain contact details and satisfactory evidence to demonstrate eligibility criteria (as outlined by Policy) is met
    - Includes the likes of insurance, due diligence checks and business plan (commercial leases), constitutions and purpose (community)
- Council report - where applicable
- Consultation
    - Internal consultation, consider relevance and impacts of:
        - Development and Land use – Development Services Team (planning & building)
        - Sale of Food & adequacy of premises – Environmental Health
        - Partnership and Placemaking Opportunities – Community Team
        - Sports Development – Sports and Recreation
        - Strategy - Open Space Planners
        - Use of Reserves – Open Space Operations
        - Future Strategic Projects – City Activation
    - External Consultation
        - May be advisable if there is particular community interest in the proposal.
        - May be required, due to implications of:
            - Section 202 – greater than 5 year term proposed
            - Section 199/202 – not consistent with Community Land Management Plan
        - Usually requires a council report to be tabled following consultation, before a decision is made to the grant of the property agreement
- Executed Agreements will be in original duplicate (or more, where the situation requires) at Council's discretion in order for all parties to retain their own original executed document, where:
    - Originals being returned by Council will be hand delivered, emailed, or sent by post back to the property agreement holder.
    - Short term occupancy agreements may be accepted in electronic form.
    - Executed documents will be retained by Records/Information Management as a legal file.
    - Financial Management Team will be alerted as to any debtor requests, in order to process and periodically charge fees for associated agreements.
    - Council's Community Land Register shall be updated in order to capture the details of the agreement against the relevant land holding.

5. REFERENCES

<u>City of Marion</u>

- Leasing and Licensing of Council Owned Facilities Policy

Les Burdett Consulting Pty Ltd

LIVING TURF
SCIENTIFIC TURF MANAGEMENT

MARION SPORTS AND COMMUNITY CLUB

TURF PRACTICE PITCH RECOMMENDATIONS©

1. INTRODUCTION

The Marion Sports and Community Club (MS&CC) is looking to install new turf and synthetic practice pitches at southern end of the existing soccer pitches.

An initial inspection was undertaken by Daryl Sellar, and the following recommendations are made based on the understanding of the MS&CC/Marion Cricket Club's requirements from this inspection, which will result in;

- A 18m x 24m turf practice pitch area
- Black clay depth of 150mm for all pitches
- New irrigation system for all pitches and turf surrounds
    - To include suitable number of quick coupling valves (QCVs) for entire turfed area
- Four synthetic pitches installed next to the west of the turf wickets.

The following outlines the requirements for the construction of the turf practice pitch area.

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021



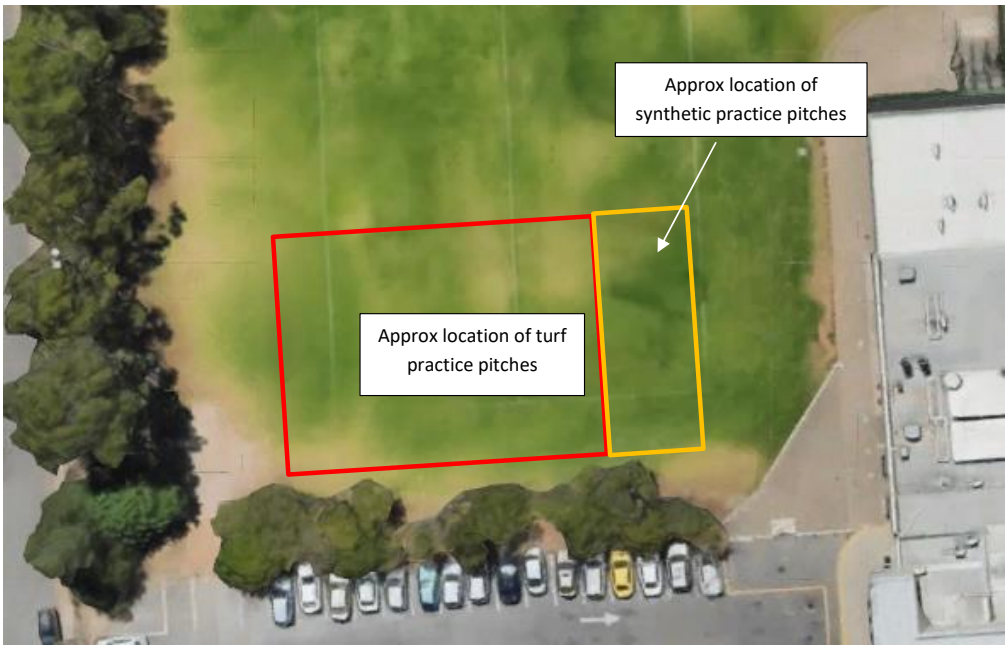


Figure 1.1 – Aerial image of designated area (inset) showing approximate location of pitches on existing site.

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021

Due to the proximity to the two-storey sports complex to the east, it is suggested the synthetic pitches are situated to the east and turf pitches to the west to reduce the impact of morning shade on turf growth. Suitable netting installation will be critical to ensure safety of the public and patrons, cars parked to the south, as well as vehicles on the adjacent street to the west. The following illustration highlights the distance required between the practice pitch square and any infrastructure associated with the netting to ensure the best outcome for all stakeholders.

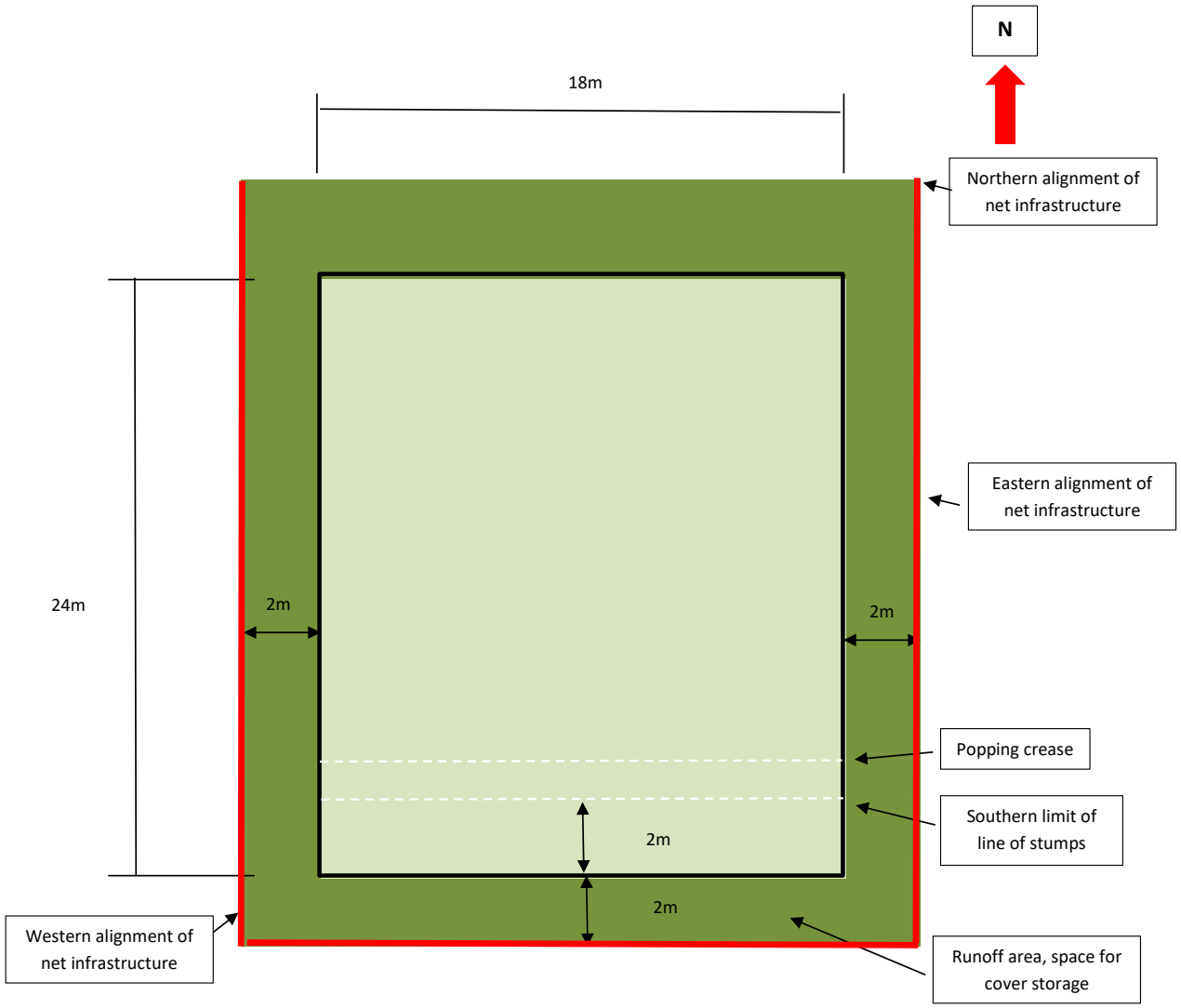


Figure 1.2 - Indicative space required for netting infrastructure to accommodate storage of covers /hoses etc at northern end, and maximise use of eastern and western lanes with 2m wide proposed pitches. Not to scale.

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021

2. MATERIALS

2.1 PITCH SQUARE TURF

The turf on the practice pitch square is to be Santa Ana couchgrass. The turf for the cricket pitches and any space between them is to be supplied as washed solid turf in hand/conventional rolls.

2.1.1 Washed solid turf characteristics

The turf must have the following characteristics:

- Uniform in texture, colour and quality, and free of off-types.
- High density (turf that is thin or has holes in it is unacceptable).
- Free of all weeds including *Poa annua*, Summergrass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*), Paspalum (*Paspalum dilatatum*), Water couch (*Paspalum distictium*), Nutgrass (*Cyperus sp*.), Kikuyu (*Pennisetum clandestinum*) and broadleaf weeds.
- Free of all diseases.
- Free of all insect pests including scarab beetle larvae and parasitic nematodes.
- The couchgrass solid turf when harvested will be washed free of all soil, clay, gravel, fines and deleterious matter.
- When the sod is delivered to the site it must be fresh, green, uniform and show no signs of scald or heat damage. Solid turf must be delivered within 24 hours of harvesting and washing, and laid immediately upon delivery.

2.1.2 Turf supplier

- It is recommended that washed turf is sourced from Bormann's Turf at Langhorne Creek.
- The paddock to be harvested or used as a source of planting material must be available for inspection at any time.

2.2 ROOTZONE MATERIAL

The pitch square soil will be montmorillonite black cracking clay from Peats Soils, and approved by Les Burdett, subject to origin and quality.

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021

3. PRACTICE PITCH SQUARE CONSTRUCTION

All hard surfaces and organic matter associated with existing turf and vegetation are to be removed, the subgrade levelled to match final design contours, and compacted to achieve 98% SMDD.

The margins of the practice pitch square are to be boarded to retain pitch soil in place and assist precise placement of pitch soil rootzone. The boards can be removed once both soils are adequately consolidated.

Prior to installation of the pitch soil, the following is to be applied to the trimmed compacted sub soil;

- Gypsum at the rate of 1kg/100m^2
- Greens grade methylene urea based NPK (16-9-6 or similar) starter fertiliser at 1.5 kg/100m^2.

The pitch soil is to be sourced from Peats Soils (and approved by Les Burdett) and installed

- directly on to the trimmed compacted sub soil in 50mm layers and compacted with a road type roller with even weight distribution
- to a final compacted depth of 150mm
- ensuring the final level is a minimum of 100mm above the surrounding turf (allows for estimated compaction of 25%)
- with the grade of the surrounding batter to be no greater than 1:100.

The pitch square should have a fall of 1:100 to the north

The margins of each pitch should be permanently marked with PliFix screw in location markers (or similar) to assist retention of pitch dimensions and consistency of maintenance.

3.1 IRRIGATION

The following brief outlines the requirements of the irrigation systems for the practice pitch square;

- Have an automatic controller
- Be independent of the surrounding turf system with isolation ball valve
- Deliver lowest possible precipitation rate that will allow the desired uniformity to be achieved
    - To assist with irrigation management on cricket pitch soils
- Be designed to utilize three stations with nozzle selections to provide uniformity of precipitation rate
- Allow for the provision of three quick coupling valves, nominally on the western, eastern and southern sides of the practice pitch square with foam and artificial turf fixed to lid
- Recommended that the system is connected to mains water, with access to alternative as emergency supply

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021

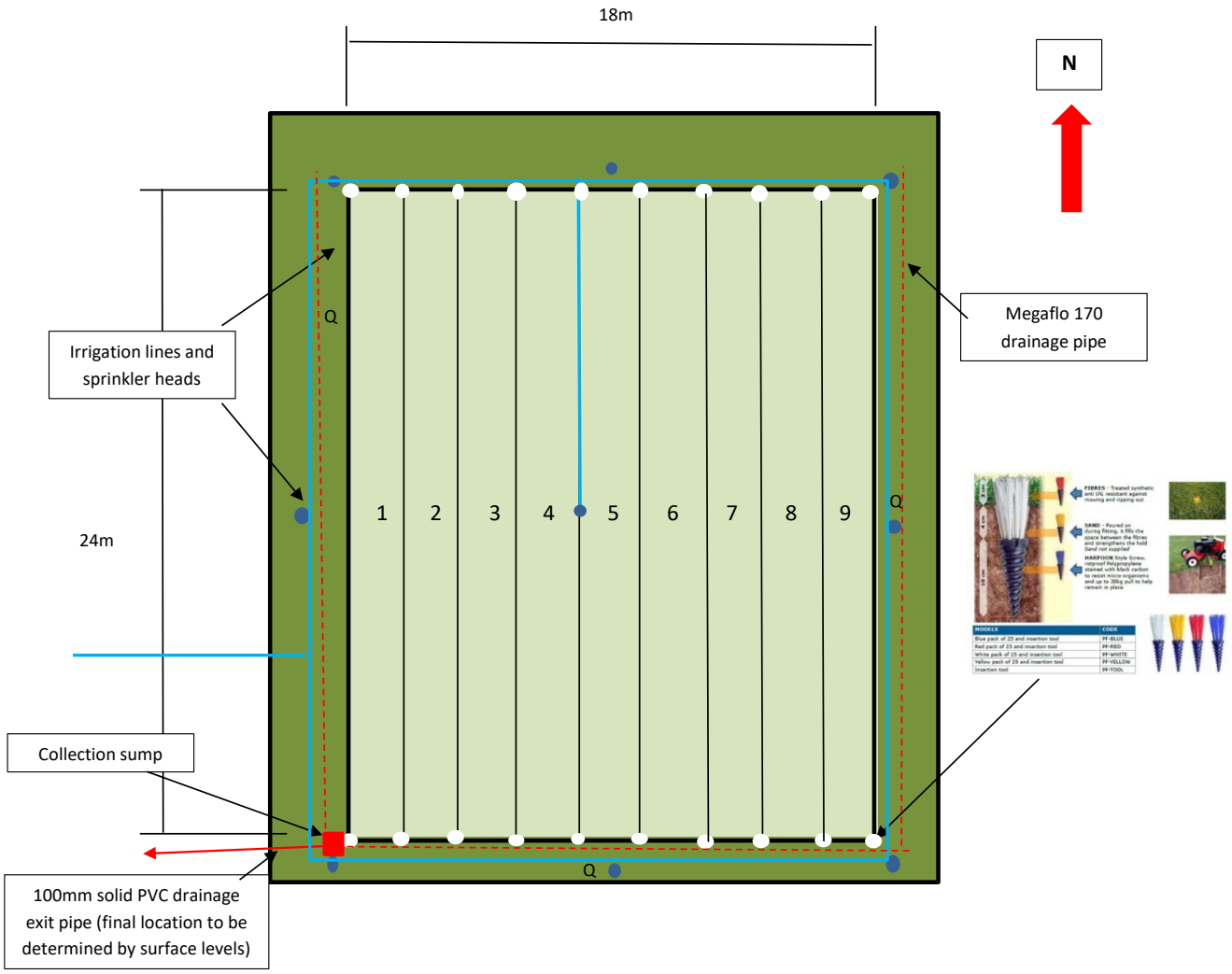
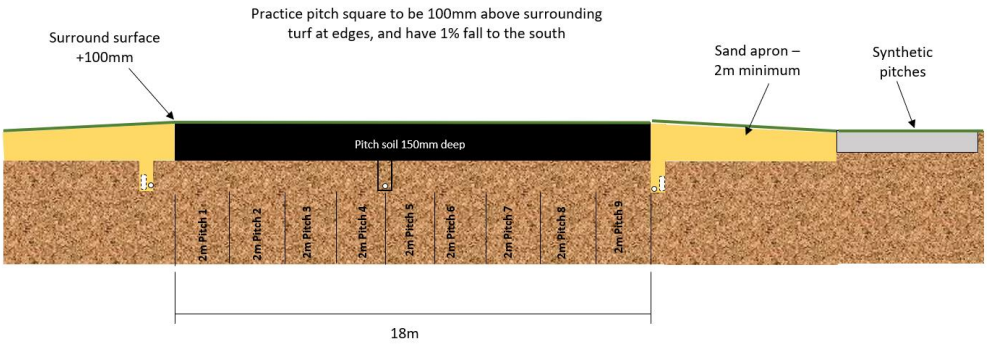


Figure 3.1 - Indicative layout of sub surface drainage lines, irrigation lines, sprinklers and QCVs (Q) around practice pitch square, with 2m wide proposed pitches, and surround turf grading away from pitch square. Not to scale.

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021

Figure 3.2 - Indicative cross section of profile around practice pitch square, showing pitch square raised 100mm above surrounding turf, grading away from pitch square utilising loamy sand where necessary. Not to scale.



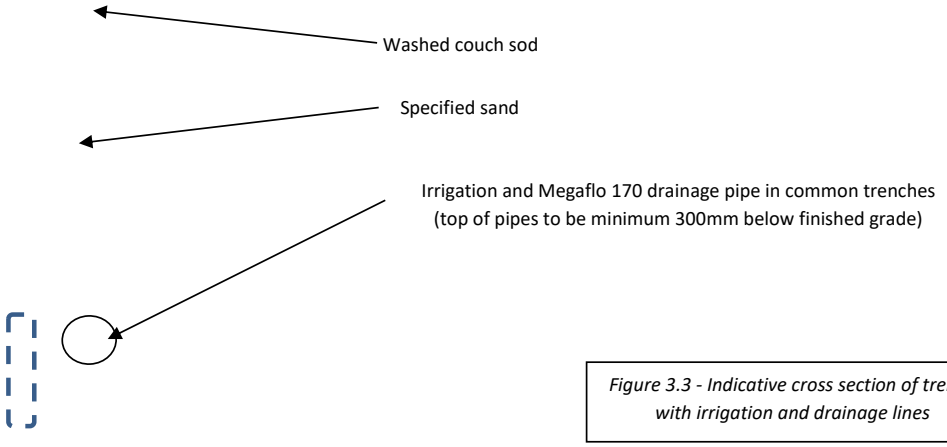


Figure 3.3 - Indicative cross section of trench with irrigation and drainage lines

Particle size distribution (% ret) Fraction	Sieve (mm)	Specification
Fine Gravel	>2.00	0
Very Coarse Sand	1.00 - 2.00	< 10
Coarse Sand	0.50 - 1.00	< 20
Medium Sand	0.25 - 0.50	40 - 60
Fine Sand	0.15 - 0.25	< 30
Very Fine Sand	0.05 - 0.15	< 10
Silt plus Clay	<0.05	< 5

Table 3.1 Specification for sand within centre pitch, surround batter and irrigation trenches

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021

5. TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

5.1 Watering

Following completion of laying, the turf must be kept damp (but not saturated) at all times for the first two weeks, especially during the heat of the day. Frequent light watering (5 minute irrigation cycles) may be needed to achieve acceptable results.

Once the grass has taken root into the root zone and is showing obvious signs of growth (producing new roots, leaves and runners) water can be progressively reduced until it is only necessary once every second day (or less, depending on the season) when the grass is growing vigorously.

Under no circumstances during the grow-in period is the turf to be allowed to dry out to the point of causing wilt, shrinking of sods, and or damage.

5.2 Fertiliser Program

Turf grass growth must be promoted to accelerate establishment and growth to allow subsequent top dressing to occur during the growing season.

The following fertiliser program is indicative only and soil nutrient testing will determine the final program. Wherever necessary, to sustain vigorous growth and coverage, additional fertiliser applications must be made.

Indicative program:

- Two weeks after sod laying
    - Apply a greens grade methylene urea based NPK (16-9-6 or similar) starter fertiliser at a rate of 1.5kg/100m^2.
    - Subsequent applications to be based on soil test results

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021

5.3 Herbicides, Insecticides, Fungicides

Weeds and their growth must be controlled quickly and weeding must be done before seed heads set and develop. Where herbicide applications are made only turf registered pesticides will be used and applied at the recommended rates and the method of application should be strictly adhered to.

5.4 Rolling

- Bedding roll to be carried out when turf first laid and surface is dry
    - Utilise back roller of pedestrian mower or light hand roller
- Subsequent rolling to be subject to approval by Les Burdett and dependent on moisture levels

5.5 Mowing and Topdressing

- Not required in first two weeks

6. CONSTRUCTION COSTS

It is suggested an allowance of $90,000 +GST (approx. $10,000 per pitch) is made for construction, including provision of irrigation to practice pitch square.

Daryl Sellar M.Agr (Turf Mgt) **Les Burdett OAM**

The information in this report is provided without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. Living Turf does not accept any responsibility for any risks concerning the suitability and accuracy of information in this report. Living Turf will in no event be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other action, arising out of or in connection with reliance on or the use of any information in this report.

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021



Southern edge of proposed pitches looking east



Western edge of proposed pitches looking north

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021



Looking south



Looking west across proposed practice pitch location

©Daryl Sellar and Les Burdett 2021



View through to stormwater drain in adjacent street



Example of existing soil profile

11.4 Marion Outdoor Pool - Extension of Season	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.4
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Recreation & Cultural Facilities – Nathan Byles
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for the extension of the swimming season at the Marion Outdoor Pool to allow operations over the April School holidays and become an operation of 30-weeks each season.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Marion Outdoor Pool (MOP) is a valued and highly utilised community asset. During the 2022/23 season the facility welcomed a record attendance of 132,052 visitors. Since 2018, Council has invested over $5 million in capital infrastructure at the facility including new slides, interactive splash park, Balinese hut, reception refurbishment, new playground, and during the current off-season replacement of the water heating system (reducing the facility's carbon footprint and operating cost).

Traditionally MOP opens during the long weekend in October and closes on the Thursday prior to Good Friday. This creates inconsistency regarding the level of service City of Marion provides the community each year. The length of season over the past 5 years has varied between 24 and 29 weeks (2019 being impacted by pandemic closure).

The proposal is for the MOP to operate an annual standard 30-week season; opening on the Tuesday post October long weekend and closing on a Friday 30 weeks later, at a net cost of approximately $10,749 including an additional 0.70 FTE, increased costs for utilities/maintenance offset by forecast additional revenue. This will allow the service to capitalise on attendances by opening at the start of school Term 3 holidays and closing after the end of school Term 1 holidays, currently we close before the school holidays. A 30-week season will provide the community and facility stakeholders with consistency and responds to continued requests from users for the facility to remain open longer. It also allows for increased accuracy and consistent year-on-year reporting (both financial and visitation) to occur.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Supports the ongoing extension of the annual swimming season at Marion Outdoor Pool to a standard 30-week season, incorporating the April School term holidays and closing on the public holidays falling between Easter and the season closure.**
2. **Endorses an increase of 0.70 FTE at an approximate cost of $55,610 and funding for additional utilities/maintenance costs of up to $19,000 to support the 30-week pool season.**
3. **Notes that the net cost of moving to a standard 30-week pool season is forecast to be $10,749 (additional 0.70 FTE of labour and additional utilities/maintenance costs minus forecast additional revenues of up to $63,861).**

DISCUSSION

For the first time in 2 years, the 2022/23 swimming season saw the MOP not operate under restricted conditions put in place as a result of the global Covid pandemic. The investment into infrastructure projects at the facility that was commenced and completed during the pandemic were finally able to be showcased to the community. The lifting of restrictions in the 2022/23 season saw record attendance for the MOP, growing from 92,128 in 2021/22 to 132,052 in 2022/23 (43% increase).

The growth in attendances last season competed directly with below average temperatures and above average rainfall for the months of October to December in Adelaide. During these months, the facility experienced 48,000 attendances, however by early January 2023 summer conditions arrived, and the facility welcomed a further 85,000 attendances between January and 6 April 2023. The Bureau of Meteorology currently predicts a 70% chance of the 2023/24 season being impacted by an El Nino weather pattern, this would result in drier and hotter than average weather conditions in Adelaide that are more favorable for outdoor swimming facilities. Should this occur, an even busier swimming season than experienced in 2022/23 should be anticipated and planned for.

MOP opens in October each year; the table below compares the mean temperatures experienced in Adelaide for October and April for the past three years and shows that the mean temperature is 1.7 degrees higher in April when currently the facility is closed for several weeks. October provides a comparable period to assess the minimum number of visits that would be reasonably expected by extending the season to 30 weeks, to the end of April.

Mean Temperatures and Admissions at MOP (2020-2022)

Year	April Temperature (Mean)	October Temperature (Mean)	MOP October Admissions
2022	24	20.7	6163
2021	23.1	21.1	5717
2020	21.7	21.9	3847
Mean	**22.93**	**21.23**	**5242***

Between 2020-2022 the mean temperature in April was 1.7 degrees **warmer** than in October.

*Figure skewed due to 2020 restrictions. 2019 saw 5121 attendees in October.
If 2020 is disregarded, the mean total Admissions rises to 5940.

Under the current model the MOP will close this coming swimming season on Thursday 28 March 2024, delivering a 26-week season. An extension to 30 weeks would mean the facility would close on Friday 26 April 2024 at the completion of the Term 1 holidays.

For several seasons, formal and ad hoc requests from key stakeholders and community users of the MOP have been received to extend its season. MOP hires its facilities to the following key user groups; several have formally requested and support an extension of the season (Attachment 1).

- Marion Aussi master's Swimming Club
- Tempo Triathlon Club
- South Australian Institute of Sport Swimming
- Marion Amateur Swimming Club
- Immanuel College Swimming Club
- Flow Endurance Triathlon Club

These stakeholders require 50m training space which is at a premium in Metropolitan Adelaide; all report that member numbers grow during the outdoor swimming season but decline when training is switched indoors to 25m lane space, which is heavily competed for. The triathlon and surf club seasons operate actively between October until the start of June. Extension of the MOP season will benefit these clubs and all their members.

COM length of season compared to other metropolitan Local government operated swimming facilities:

City of Marion	25-27 weeks
City of Unley	36 weeks
City of Burnside	29 weeks
City of Tea Tree Gully	28 weeks
City of Norwood, St Peters & Payneham	25- 27 weeks

Benefits of extending the MOP Season:

- A longer season activates the site for longer, increases community utilisation and aligns to the organisation's 4-year plan strategic goal of being a livable city.
- Creates consistency of service delivery for the community and improved year on year reporting (financial and visitation).
- Promotes membership and income growth and therefore increased visitations at the MOP with more patrons likely to commit to a season pass membership as opposed to a multi-visit option.
- Opportunity to further grow programs such as swim school to create sustainable income for the facility. The swim school can be offered for a further two weeks, aquarobics three weeks and the popular birthday party program three weeks inclusive of school holidays.
- Satisfy requests from key stakeholders and users of the facility to extend the season.
- Enhances job security for the staff currently working at MOP.

Financial Considerations:

The MOP runs at a service cost to CoM annually. On average since 2017 this cost has been $400,457 per annum; however, it must be considered that during this period operations have been significantly impacted by the global pandemic, with restrictions on services legislated and therefore growth in attendances limited and sustainability in programs at the facility stifled. The service cost in 2023 was reduced to $331,080 as utilisation grew post pandemic.

The net cost to extend service based on average monthly costs and considering average monthly income will be approximately $10,749. This allows for an additional 0.70 FTE of $55,610, increased costs for utilities/maintenance of $19,000 offset by forecast additional revenue of $63,861. A total of 0.70 FTE (1395 hours) will deliver this extension of service.

The new electric heating system installed during the off-season will reduce the average utility costs used for the extended cost calculations; however, the actual cost savings will only be known once invoices are received. Other factors to consider are the ability to increase programming and facility hire as well as the attraction of members that an extended season will generate, increasing the facilities revenue generation and further reducing service cost.

Public Holidays:

It is suggested that the facility remains closed on public holidays that occur Easter and onwards. These days have not been offered historically and therefore represent no reduction in service. Staff

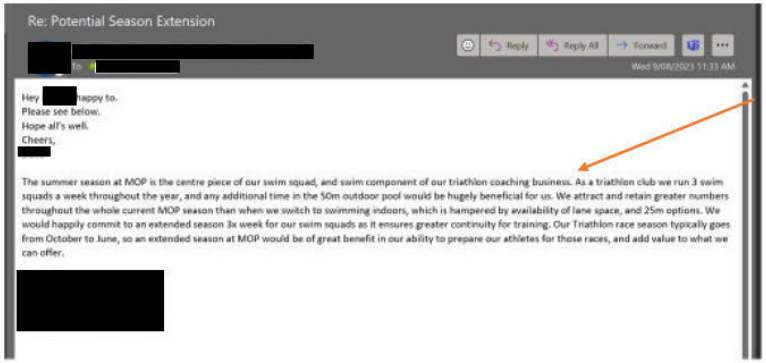
working at the facility under minimum award conditions must be paid double time and a half on public holidays. Inclusive of Easter, four public holidays will fall during the requested extension period. The extended cost to service on these days is considered excessive with staffing costs alone to operate the facility being a minimum of $6397 per public holiday. Should Council wish to open the facility on these days a further $12,000 to $15,000 cost to service would be required.

Summary
This report seeks Council approval to increase the MOP season to a standard 30-week period annually to meet requests from the community and key stakeholders of the facility and optimise on the warmer weather and school holidays in April at minimal increased cost to Council.

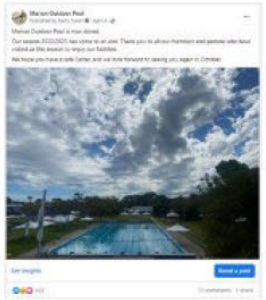
ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Customer Feedback for Season Extension 30 weeks [**11.4.1** - 3 pages]

Customer feedback for extension of season to 30 weeks











Immanuel Piranhas Swim Cub Inc
32 Morphett Road
NOVAR GARDENS SA 5040

23 August 2023

To Whom it may concern,

The Marion Outdoor facility has become the centre piece of our swimming club, providing us with the opportunity to train in a 50m Pool for our long course season. The Immanuel Piranhas swimming club has been continuously growing after the past 3 years and our ability to train at the Marion outdoor pool has contributed to that growth. Our club is continuing to have a greater presence at a national level and any additional time in the 50m outdoor pool would be hugely beneficial for us. We attract and retain greater numbers as a club due to our partnership with the MOP. We would happily commit to an extended season and increase our session from 3 x week for our swim squads as it ensures greater continuity for training. Our long course season typically goes from October to April, so an extended season at MOP would be of great benefit in our ability to prepare our athletes for those races, and add value to what we can offer.

Best Regards,

Rian Pate
IMSC Treasurer & Head Coach

Marion Marlins Masters Swimming Club Inc.
http://webmail.marionmasters.org

Marion Marlins Masters Swimming Club Inc.

10 August 2023

Dear Harley,

Re Statement of Support

Extension of Summer Season 2023-2024

By far the vast majority of our members prefer to swim outdoors in a 50m pool. We always see a drop off on attendees at training over the winter months.

This is in part the colder weather but also in part due to swimming indoors in a 25m pool.

I'm sure many of our members would swim all year round in an outdoor 50m pool if a facility was available.

As such Marion Marlins Masters Swimming Club will support any extension of the season in the summer of 2023-2024 and beyond.

Yours faithfully

Marion Marlins

Per

Ian Young

President

11.5 MCC - Revocation of Community Land Classification	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.5
Originating Officer	Team Leader Property – Bernadette Lee
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to:

1. Provide Council with the outcomes of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1999* for the revocation of the community land classification of Allotment 220 Warracowie Way being the whole of land contained in Certificate of Title Volume 5848 Folio 473 (the Reserve), for the land division, creation of road reserve and amalgamate the balance of revoked land with Council's adjoining allotment.
2. Seek approval to progress the revocation of community land classification with the Minister for Local Government.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC230627R12.13.	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza Update and Community Land Revocation
GC220112R14.1	Community Engagement Marion Cultural Centre Plaza
GC221129M15.1	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza
ASC220201R7.1	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza
GC211026R10.7	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza- Community Consultation
GC210914D8.1	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza Plan- Deputation from Mr Graham Watts
SGC0713F7.1	Adjourned Item-Marion Cultural Centre Plaza
GC200623R16	Marion Cultural Centre Master Plan Review
EMF191112R02	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza - Warracowie Way
EMF190430R02	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 27 June 2023, Council resolved to commence the revocation process under Section 194 (2) of the Local Government Act and endorsed the report titled 'Proposed revocation of community land classification Allotment 220 Warracowie Way Oaklands Park' for public consultation. The consultation advised the public of Council's intention to revoke the whole of the land bordered in red, vest the land bordered in orange as road reserve, and retain the land bordered in blue for amalgamation with Council's adjoining allotment being the Marion Cultural Centre as illustrated in **Attachment 1**.

Public consultation for the revocation of the community land classification for the whole of the subject Reserve was undertaken from 17 July to 7 August 2023. The consultation included a direct mail out to stakeholders and residents living within 400m of the Reserve, Making Marion website, onsite signage, social media campaign, notice in the Advertiser and information pack available at Council's Administration building.

Five submissions were received (two supported the revocation, two did not support the revocation, one was unsure).

A summary of the public consultation is contained in the Community Engagement Report (refer to **Attachment 2**).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Having considered the submissions received, resolves to proceed with the process to revoke the whole of land situated at Warracowie Way, Oaklands Park and contained in Certificate of Title Volume 5848 Folio 473 (Reserve) for the land division, creation of a road reserve and amalgamation of the balance of the land with Council's adjoining allotment.**
2. **Approves that a request be forwarded to the Minister for Local Government for approval to revoke the subject Reserve from its community land classification.**
3. **Notes that a final report will be presented to Council upon receipt of the determination from the Minister for Local Government in relation to the revocation, to enable finalisation of the revocation, land division and creation of road reserve process.**

DISCUSSION

Background

The land to the south of Milham Street connecting to the Scentre Group land is identified in Council's Community Land Management Plan – Reserves and Open Space. As a Reserve, it can be dealt with like any other Reserve (i.e. community land) owned by Council.

The land is held for the provision of open space including "secondary purposes associated with Council's operational needs including but not limited to environmental, urban design, heritage (cultural and built form) and stormwater management requirements".

Understandably the current use of the land is perceived as road reserve. Strictly the community land should not be utilised as a road. To ensure Council's risk and liability is appropriately addressed, it is recommended that Council revokes the subject land parcel classification to ensure future vehicle access to Westfield is provided through the creation of a road reserve (approximately 954 m^2).

The land cannot be opened as a road reserve until after the community land classification has been revoked.

This process includes a period of public consultation (complete) and the Minister's approval. The proposed road reserve does not include the whole of the land with the balance of the land approximately 395m^2 being merged with the Marion Cultural Centre title upon creation of the public road via a land division.

Public Consultation

At its General Council meeting held on 27 June 2023, Council resolved to commence the revocation process under Section 194 (2) of the Local Government Act and endorsed the report titled 'Proposed revocation of community land classification Allotment 220 Warracowie Way Oaklands Park' for public consultation.

Public consultation for the revocation of the community land classification for the whole of the subject Reserve was undertaken from 17 July to 7 August 2023. The consultation included:

- A direct mail out to stakeholders and residents living within 400m of the Reserve

- Making Marion website
- Onsite signage
- Notice in the Advertiser
- Social Media campaign, and
- Information pack available to the public located at Council's Administration building.

The consultation asked the community to indicate via a feedback form:

- *Overall, do you support Council's proposal to revoke the community land classification of Allotment 220, Warracowie Way, Oaklands Park for the purpose of creating a road reserve?*
    - *Yes, I support this proposal.*
    - *No, I don't support this proposal.*
    - *Unsure.*
    - *Do you have any other comments?*

At the conclusion of the consultation period, five survey submissions were received via the Making Marion Page. Two supported the proposal, two did not support the proposal and one was unsure.

Staff made contact with adjacent key stakeholders (Scentre Group, Office for Recreation Sport and Racing and SA Health – GP Plus). No submissions have been provided on the proposed revocation and creation of road reserve from the adjacent key stakeholders. We have been advised Scentre Group has recently appointed a new development executive, who staff intend to meet in the coming months.

Additional Comments included:

- In support:
  I fully support the revocation. A sensible proposal from Council to tidy up the land arrangements for the existing roadway to Westfield Marion.

- Do not support:
  The proposal removes land from use as public space. There are few such areas available in Marion. To make it into a roadway is a waste. Access to Westfield Marion is provided in other ways.

- Unsure:
  I would like to see a wheelchair / disabled person drop off in front of the cultural centre. My mum use a walker and to get to the theatre from the 'top' carpark tires her out, it is not as accessible as you may think it is. It's a long distance to walk. If there was a drop off, the issue would be resolved. Thanks

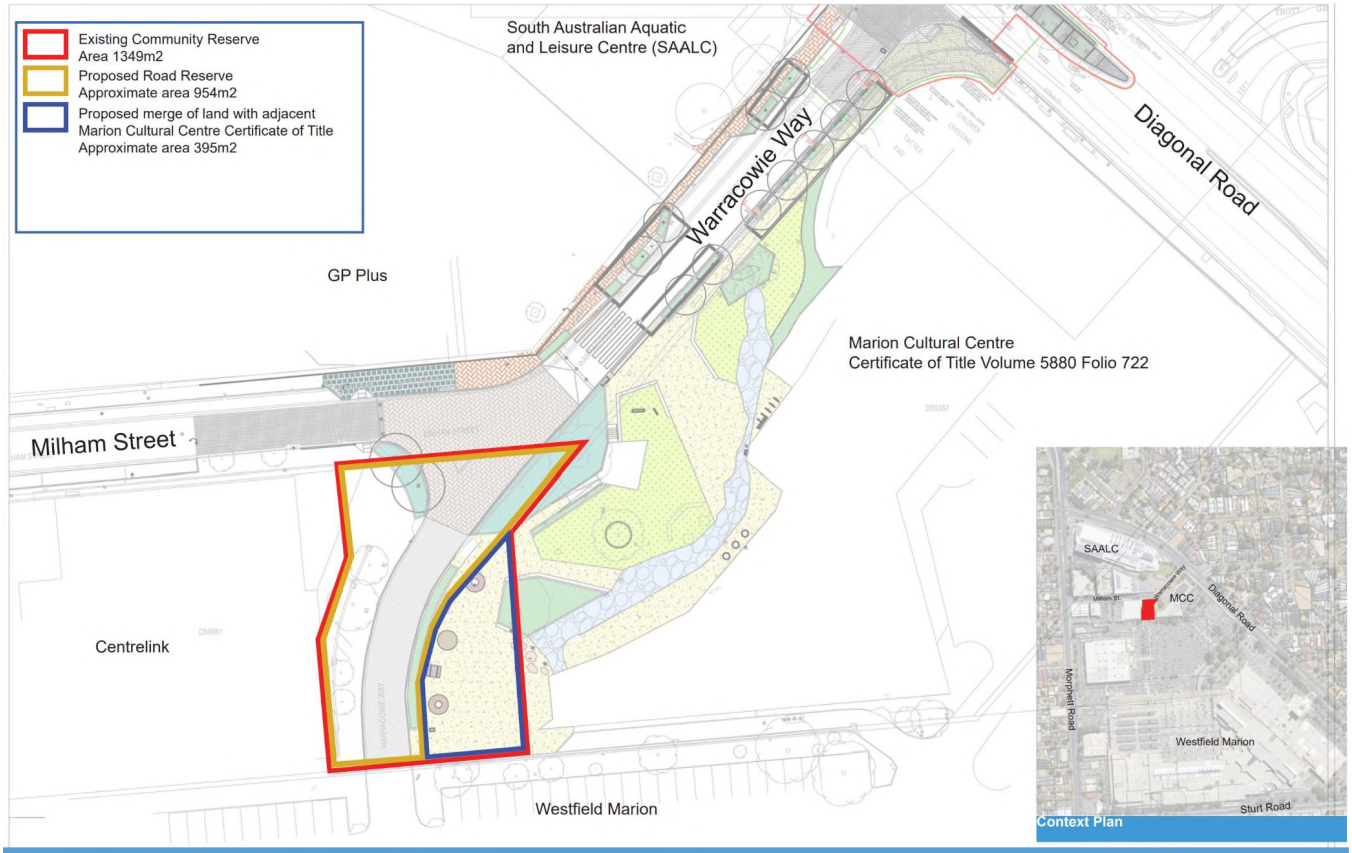
These comments are noted, however clarification is required around the comment opposed to the revocation as the land is currently utilised as road so there would be no loss of public open space as a result of the revocation. The design incorporates drop off indented controlled parking on the western side of Warracowie Way. Disability Access parking is also provided within the existing car park to the south of the Marion Cultural Centre which will be retained.

Based on the submissions received, it is recommended that Council proceeds with the revocation of community land classification of the Reserve and seeks consent from the Minister for Local Government.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Aerial Map MCC Revocation [**11.5.1** - 1 page]
2. Attachment 2 - Community Engagement Report August 2023 [**11.5.2** - 9 pages]

Land revocation - proposed areas



Community Land Revocation- Proposed Areas

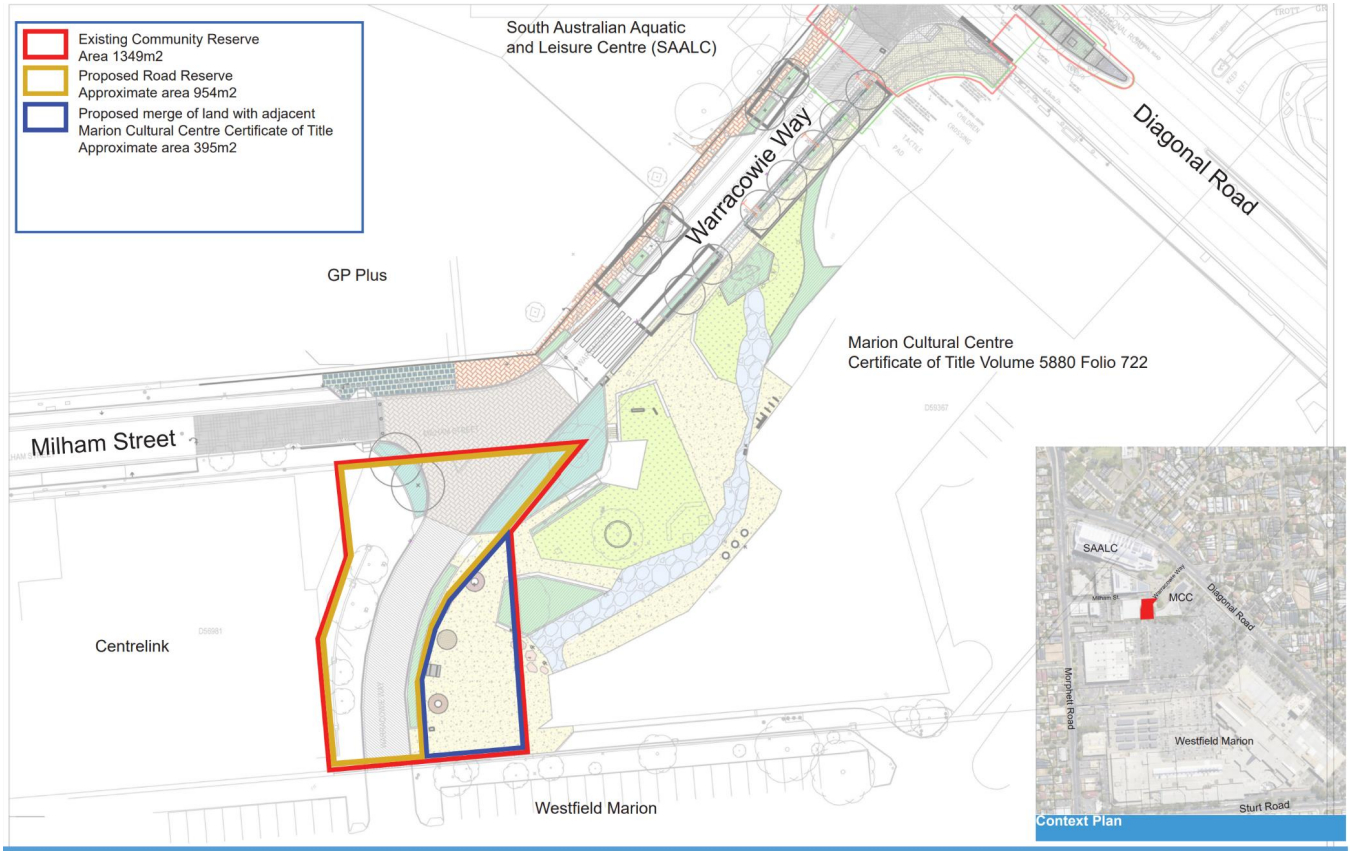
CITY OF MARION

MCC Plaza – Revocation of Community Land Classification



Community feedback report August 2023

Land revocation - proposed areas



Community Land Revocation- Proposed Areas

CITY OF MARION

Executive Summary

Purpose of engagement: To collect community feedback in relation to the proposal to revoke this Community Land for the creation of a road reserve.

Engagement/communication methods

Engagement was open for 21 days between **17/07/2023** and **07/08/2023**

- **1,193 letters were distributed to residents living in close proximity to the plaza**
- **As per requirements set out in section 194(2) of the Local Government Act, 1999 an advert was placed in the Advertiser**
- **Making Marion page with key project documents and community survey**
- **Social media campaign**

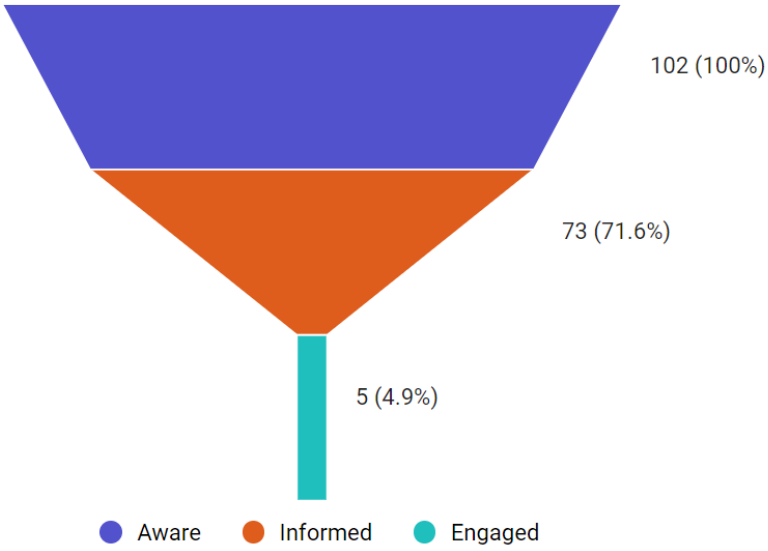
5

survey responses

were received via Making Marion

Executive Summary

Making Marion – visitor engagement summary



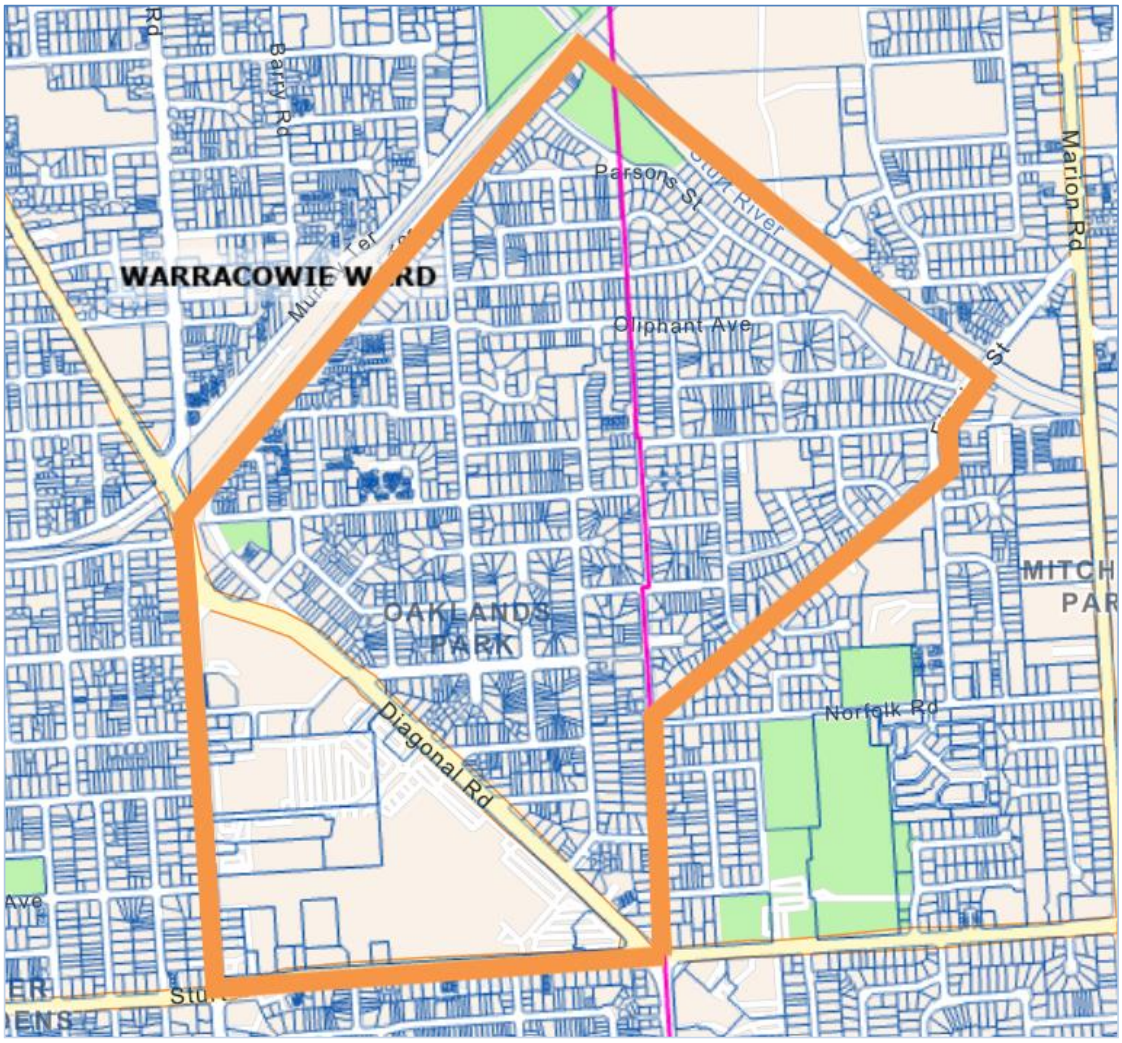
Definitions:

Aware – Community member has made at least one visit to the project page

Informed – Community has accessed some available material on the project

Engaged – Community member has contributed to the project using available tools (i.e., survey)

Direct mail catchment area



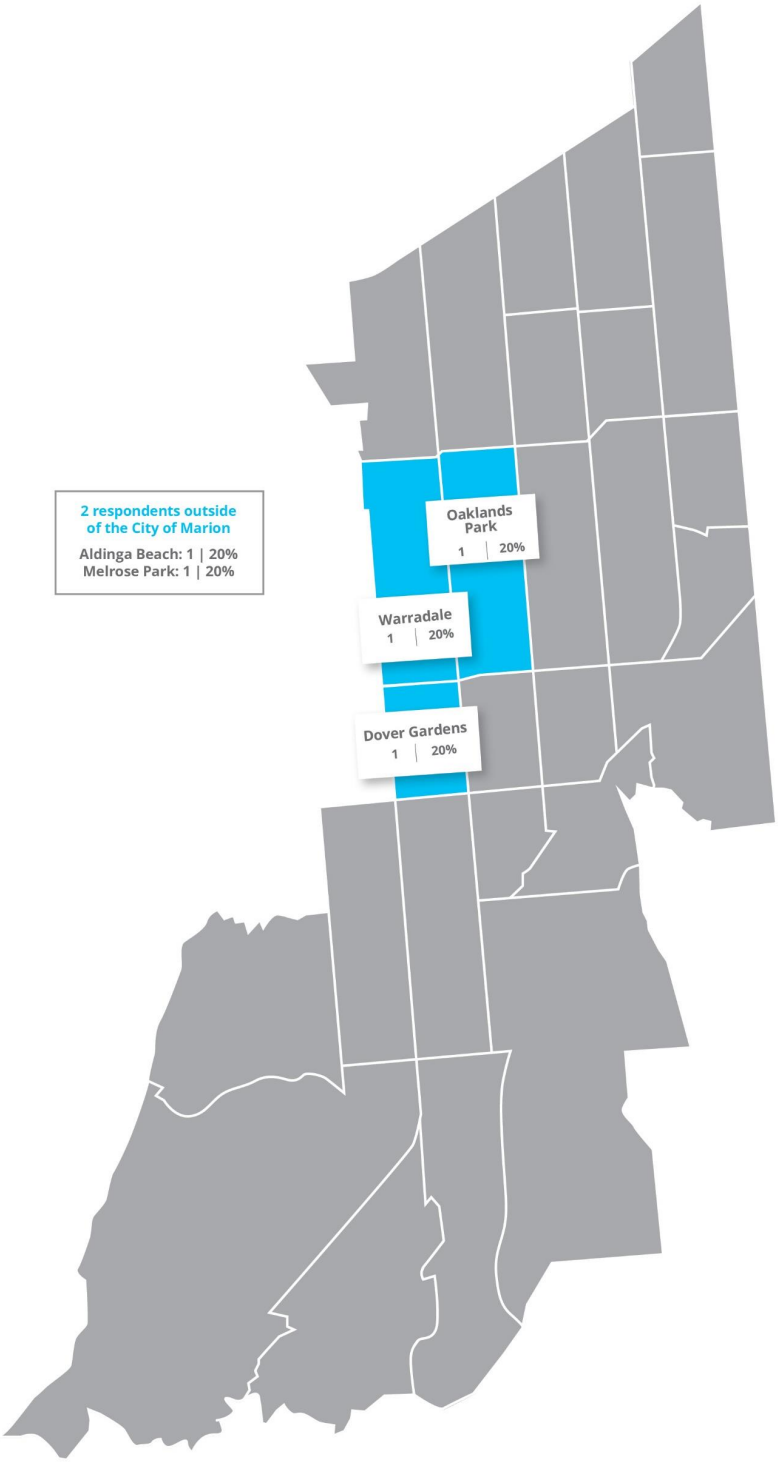
Participant responses

Q1: Street name (mandatory 5 out of 5 responses)

Street name	No. of responses	Suburb
Letcher Road	1	Oaklands Park
Walter Street	1	Melrose Park
Bristol Street	1	Aldinga Beach
Branksome Terrace	1	Dover Gardens
Hamilton Avenue	1	Warradale

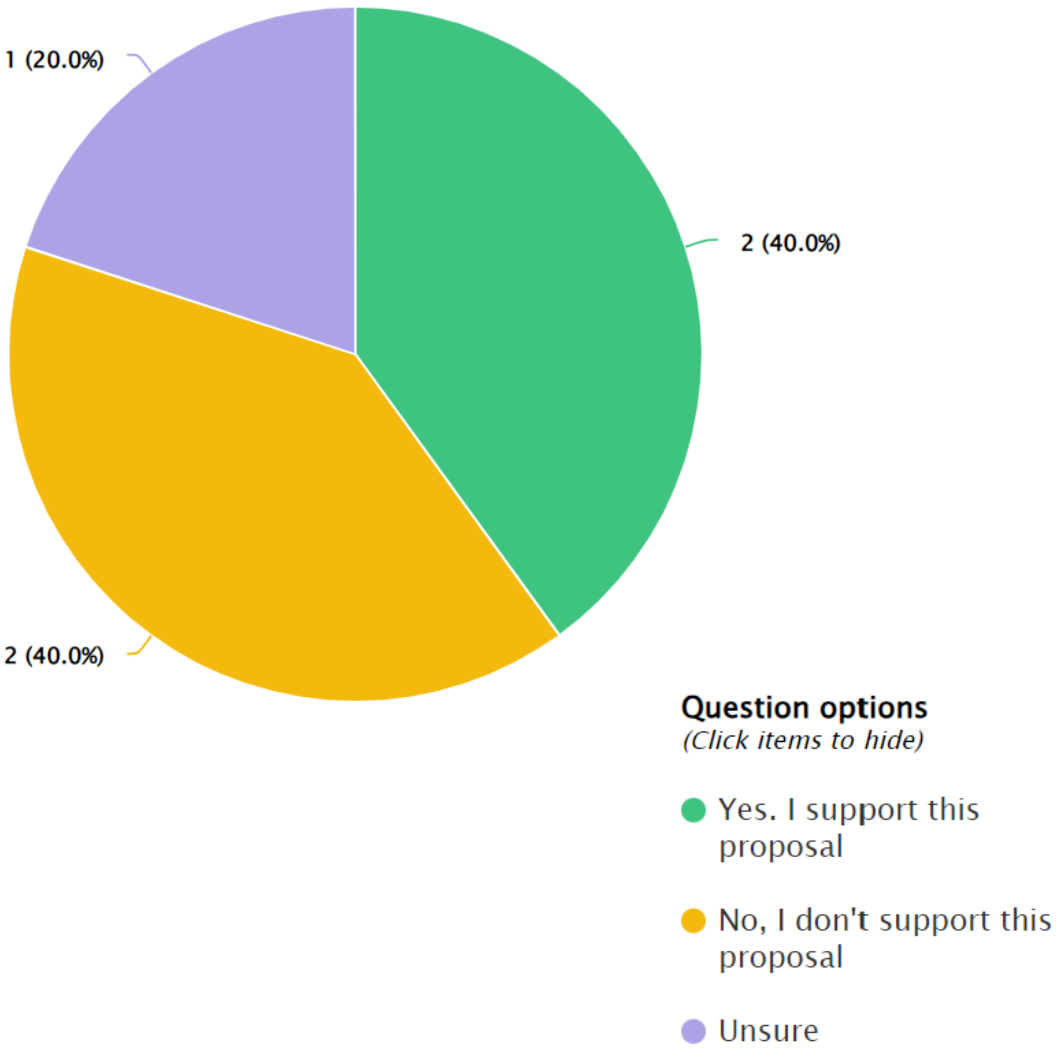
Participant responses

Q2: Suburb (Mandatory 5 out of 5 responses)



Participant responses

Q3: Do you support the proposed land revocation? (Mandatory 5 out of 5 responses)



Participant responses

Q4: Do you have any comments? (Optional 3 out of 5 responded)

In support

I fully support the revocation. A sensible proposal from Council to tidy up the land arrangements for the existing roadway to Westfield Marion.

Do not support

The proposal removes land from use as public space.
There are few such areas available in Marion.
To make it into a roadway is a waste.
Access to Westfield Marion is provided in other ways.

Unsure

I would like to see a wheelchair / disabled person drop off in front of the cultural centre. My mum use a walker and to get to the theatre from the 'top' carpark tires her out, it is not as accessible as you may think it is.It is a long distance to walk. If there was a drop off, the issue would be resolved. thanks

11.6 Plympton Park Traffic Management	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.6
Originating Officer	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment – Mathew Allen
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to seek direction from Council in relation to traffic and parking activities associated with the Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) Tram Grade Separation project on Marion Road and Cross Road, Plympton Park.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
PDC230801R6.1	Cross/Marion Road Tram Upgrade Separation Project Upgrade

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Tram Grade Separation Project at Marion Road and Cross Road, being planned by the Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) is an initiative aimed at enhancing transport accessibility and efficiency. This project involves the removal of existing tram level crossings and the construction of a new tram overpass.

The key objectives and benefits of this project include improved traffic flow, enhanced local access and improved walking and cycling connections.

During a presentation to the Planning and Development Committee, several suggestions were made by Committee Members including removal of the proposed Pedestrian Activated Crossings to ensure the smooth flow of traffic and the inclusion of car parking under the bridge structure.

Plympton Park's Road network presents several challenges. Residents have raised concerns including traffic volumes, parking, and access. To address these concerns, it is suggested that Council write to DIT requesting they investigate the closure of the median on Cross Road to restrict the right in and right out turning movements at Herbert Street.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorses the Mayor writing a letter to the Minister for Transport requesting a review of the Tram Grade Separation project for Marion Road and Cross Road, with a focus on:**
   a) **Removal of planned pedestrian activated crossings on Marion Road and Cross Road.**
   b) **Provision of car parking spaces to be created beneath the tram overpass structure.**
   c) **The closure of the right in and right out median at the junction of Cross Road and**

Herbert Street, Plympton Park including undertaking community consultation on this proposal.

DISCUSSION

Tram Grade Separation Project

The Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) have developed a concept design for the Tram Grade Separation at Marion Road and Cross Road. This project will remove existing tram level crossings and construct a new tram overpass at both locations.

By constructing new tram overpasses, it will enhance access and safety within the locality, the project also aims to improve the overall transport experience for both residents and commuters. Additional project benefits include:

- Reduced traffic congestion and travel times, particularly in the AM and PM peak periods.
- The grade separation will improve access and traffic flow on Marion Road and make it more convenient for residents living in Plympton Park to access Marion Road. This in turn will reduce traffic volumes in local streets.
- The project aims to improve the connection between the suburbs located either side of the tram line and provide safer and more accessible tram stops with improved pedestrian access.

The Department presented to the Planning and Development Committee on 1 August 2023 and provided an outline of Tram Grade Separation Projects (PDC230801R6.1).

At the committee meeting, Committee Members suggested that retaining the proposed Pedestrian Activated Crossings (PACs) would cause delays and was counterproductive, with the suggestion that the PACs not be included as part of the project to allow for free-flowing traffic. In addition, it was suggested that a car park be provided under the bridge structure to reduce the number of vehicles parking in adjoining residential streets.

Plympton Park Road Network

The road network through Plympton Park is based upon a staggered grid pattern with limited access to main roads due to Glenelg to City tram corridor to the north and Morphettville Racecourse to the West. The roads in and out of the area are connected to Cross Road, Marion Road, and Bray Street. The eastern side of the suburb has nine (9) roads connecting to Marion Road, including the following:

- Bray Street has all turning movements to and from Marion Road (eastern end) and Morphett Road (western end), both intersections are controlled by traffic signals. Bray Street is also a bus route.
- South Terrace forms a T-intersection at both Park Terrace and Marion Road, with all turning movements available. A timed 7-9am MON to FRI ‘No left turn’ restriction is applicable for northbound motorists on Marion Road. South Terrace is also a bus route.
- Peckham Road forms a T-intersection at both Acacia Street and Marion Road, with all turning movements available. A timed 7-9am MON to FRI ‘No left turn’ restriction is applicable for

northbound motorists on Marion Road. 'Keep Clear' pavement markings also exist to promote vehicles on Marion Road to not queue across the intersection and allow left in and right out movements during peak times, whilst ensuring emergency service vehicle access is maintained into the area.

The northern side of Plympton Park has two (2) roads connecting with Cross Road and the following traffic controls exist:

- Wattle Terrace provides a left in movement only from Cross Road. The road also aligns with the pedestrian activated crossing (PAC) at the grade tram crossing on Cross Road which forms an important north-south connection across the Arterial Road, servicing the broader community and commuters using the Mike Turtur Bikeway.
- Herbert Street forms a T-intersection at Cross Road, with all turning movements available.

Whilst the southern side has numerous streets connecting with Bray Street, only the following two (2) streets generally provide an uninterrupted north-south connection within the suburb:

- Park Terrace extends from Bray Street through to Wattle Terrace, with only the roundabouts located at the intersections with Milton Avenue and Hawker Avenue, requiring motorists to give way to the right.
- Ferry Avenue extends from Bray Street to Wattle Terrace, with only the roundabout located at Hawker Avenue and priority switch at the intersection of South Terrace, requiring motorists to give way. Ferry Avenue is also a bus route.

Traffic counts (speed and volume) were conducted at many locations throughout the suburb of Plympton Park. Refer Attachment 1 – Plympton Park Traffic Analysis.

Plympton Park Traffic Survey

The residents of Herbert Street, Arthur Street and portion of South Terrace were surveyed in June 2023 to seek community feedback on the tram grade separation project and more generally on any traffic concerns they may have. The summarised feedback from the 29 residents that responded includes:

- **Concern about Increased Traffic** - Several residents express concerns about the potential increase in traffic in their local streets due to the proposed changes. They worry about their streets being used as shortcuts, especially during peak hours.
- **Access and Traffic Flow** - Residents mention their need for convenient access to main roads and their concerns about traffic flow in their area. Some are worried about the impact on their ability to exit their suburb or navigate key intersections.
- **Bike Path and Cyclist Concerns** - There are worries that the changes might affect cyclist routes and potentially redirect cycling traffic.
- **Tram Network Upgrades** - Some residents question the need for tram network upgrades, citing concerns about overcrowding, safety, and disruptions during construction.
- **Noise and Aesthetic Concerns** - Residents express concerns about the potential noise, large structures, and visual impact of the proposed changes. They are worried about the potential for noise pollution and unsightly structures.

- **Traffic Management and Infrastructure** - Questions are raised about the traffic management strategies during construction and the potential improvements to traffic flow that the project might bring.
- **Community Impact** – Residents are worried about the impact of the project on the community, including the division of walkable areas, increased noise, and air pollution. Some also mention concerns about the potential overshadowing of properties.
- **Local Involvement and Consultation** - There's a call for more community involvement and consultation in the planning and execution of the project, especially to address existing traffic issues and accommodate future developments.
- **Pedestrian Access:** Some residents are curious about how the project might impact pedestrian access across roads and intersections.
- **Limited Awareness**: One resident mentioned that they have not been able to attend meetings or stay updated due to their absence.

The overall community sentiment is mixed, with concerns about traffic congestion, noise, aesthetic impacts, and the need for better planning and community consultation. There are also questions about the necessity and timing of the proposed tram upgrades.

It should be noted that the community located outside of the survey area have raised a number of concerns around increased traffic volumes as a result of the SAJC development at Morphettville.

On-street Parking Controls

Current parking controls installed within the suburb are generally put in place to address competing needs derived from Tram Stop 11 situated on Wattle Terrace and comprise the following:

- Two Hour (2P) operational between 9am and 6pm MON to FRI situated along:
  - The southern side of Wattle Terrace only (residential side), between Park Terrace and Acacia Street. The remaining two-blocks further north-east do not have parking controls.
  - The eastern side of Macklin Street with yellow line along entire western side opposite representing ‘No Stopping at all times’ (road width <7m).
- ‘No Stopping at all times’ represented by yellow edge lines along the northern and southern side of Peckham Street, between Marion Road and Herbert Street, to ensure access is maintained along the street.
- There are currently no parking restrictions in Herbert Street or Arthur Street.

To ascertain whether further parking interventions are warranted in Plympton Park it would be necessary to consider the following:

- Parking occupancy / availability
- Available road width (noting roads >7.2m can generally safely accommodate parking on both sides of the street)
- Varying competing needs i.e., community facilities, public transport
- Safety concerns
- Access along the street

With reference to parking concerns for Herbert Street raised by residents through community feedback, the road width (kerb to kerb) is > 7.6m, therefore with two cars parked opposite allowing

3.4m of available carriageway for motorists to drive to the conditions, giving way when/if required to opposing traffic. With the removal of parking from one side of the street it has been known to increase vehicle speeds, with the perception of a wider roadway and less 'obstacles' to navigate not to mention directly affecting the local resident's amenity. The above example demonstrates the varying competing needs for Council to consider when implementing parking controls.

Options for Treatment

Several strategies could be put into place to address traffic concerns raised by residents, including:

Physical route diversions - This option entails full or part road closures to discourage non-local (through) traffic from entering the suburb. Streets that could benefit from these treatments, in collaboration with future works, such as the Marion Road and Cross Road Tram Overpass project, are as follows:

- Extend central median on Cross Road to remove right turn in and right turn out movements from Herbert Street
- Reconfigure Wattle Terrace / Arthur Street connection with Cross Road i.e., allow all movements into and out of Wattle Terrace onto Cross Road (currently left in only) with Arthur Street realigned to be a standardised T-intersection (possible to have as in or out only)
- Full or part closure of Park Terrace, between Milton Avenue and South Terrace in conjunction with other strategic road closures for roads continuing north of South Terrace i.e., Herbert Street and Clement Street, to ensure 'rat running' is simply not diverted onto other local streets. Staff are preparing a report to Council in response to a Motion with Notice (GC230822M15.1) to outline options and layout plans to close or partially close Park Terrace in the vicinity of Plympton Sports and Community Club.
- Consideration of a half road closure on Herbert Street to allow either left out or left in only traffic movements.

Installation of traffic features to slow vehicles – This option would be effective to reduce vehicle speeds in the area whilst also making the street less desirable to use as a 'rat run' through increased travel times and perceived nuisance to navigate the traffic control devices required to be installed in a series (not in isolation). Example of potential treatments could be as follows:

- Series of speed cushions placed strategically along roads such as Park Terrace, Wattle Terrace, and South Terrace for example.
- Although specific traffic calming devices need to be installed in a series, this does not mean the device type cannot change for alternating roads i.e., speed cushions implemented on one street at 80-120m spacing intervals, then angled slow points or lane narrowing devices on other streets in order to achieve the best outcome and address various competing needs.

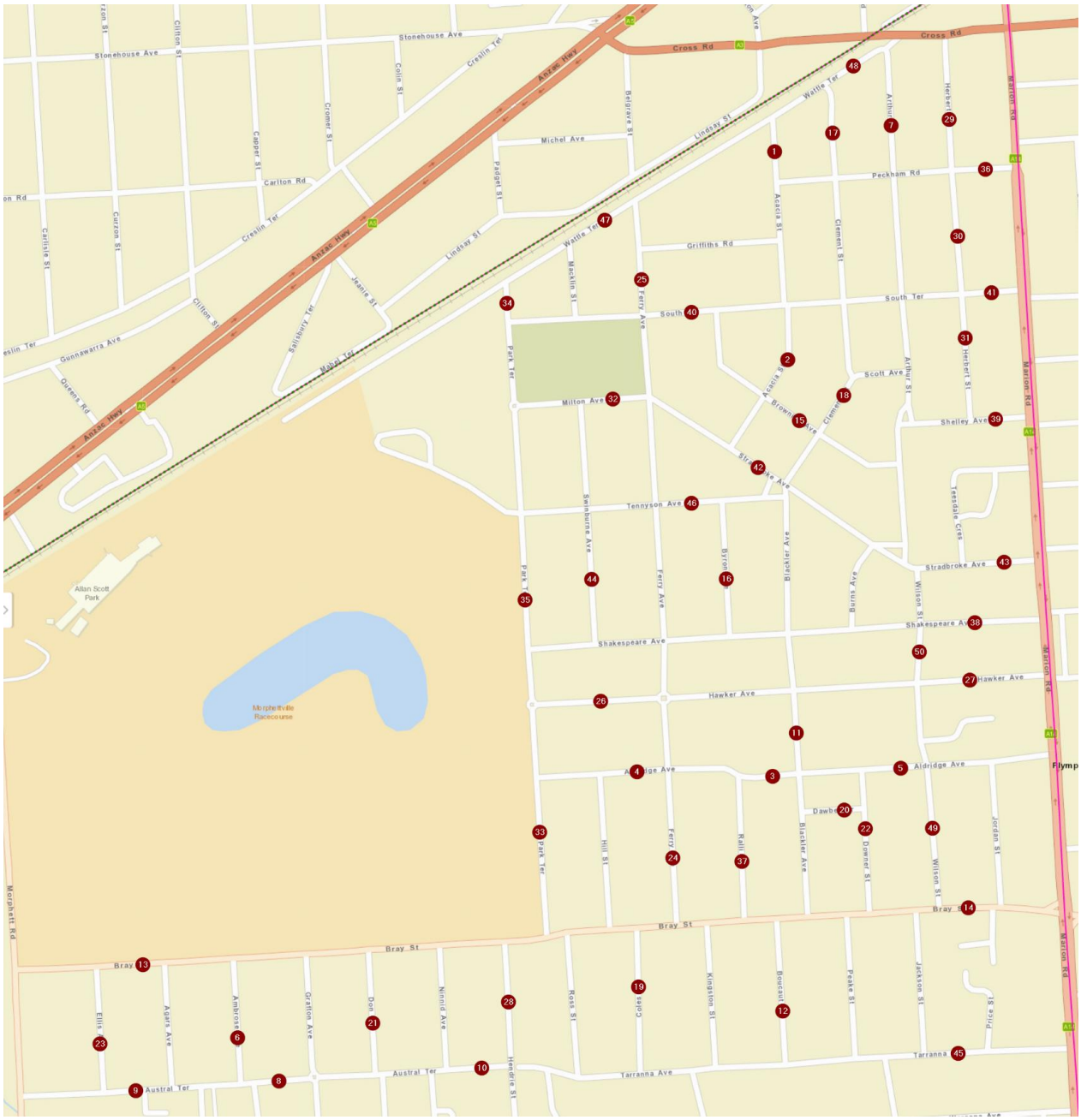
It is considered prudent to address traffic management concerns following the completion of the Tram Grade Separation project and proposed SAJC property development by the initiation of a Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) planning process. The LATM process identifies local traffic problems through gathering data and engagement with the community. Key traffic management objectives are set to inform design solutions that are then implemented. This process will help manage the perceived and actual traffic impacts in the local area as a result of the Tram Grade Separation project and the SAJC development proposal.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Plympton Park Traffic Analysis JAN 2023 [**11.6.1** - 2 pages]

PLYMPTON PARK TRAFFIC ANALYSIS

Traffic Survey Locations



Traffic Survey Data

ID	Road Name	Location	Date	AADT (veh/day)	Mean Speed (km/h)	85% Speed (km/h)	AM Peak (veh/hr)	PM Peak (veh/hr)	Heavy Vehicle %
1	ACACIA STREET	WATTLE TERRACE - PECKHAM ROAD	13/12/2022	130	34	41	10	13	4.3%
2	ACACIA STREET	BROWNING AVENUE - SOUTH TERRACE	17/12/2022	117	31	38	9	13	5.0%
3	ALDRIDGE AVENUE	BLACKLER AVENUE - RALLI STREET	28/03/2021	627	40	47	57	63	0.3%
4	ALDRIDGE AVENUE	FERRY AVENUE - HILL STREET	24/03/2021	416	36	44	35	39	0.4%
5	ALDRIDGE AVENUE	WILSON STREET - DOWNER STREET	9/09/2022	893	41	49	60	84	2.0%
6	AMBROSE AVENUE	BRAY STREET - AUSTRAL TERRACE	25/10/2022	354	38	47	32	30	3.4%
7	ARTHUR STREET	WATTLE TERRACE - PECKHAM ROAD	13/12/2022	190	31	41	14	16	2.3%
8	AUSTRAL TERRACE	AMBROSE AVENUE - LECORNU AVENUE	22/11/2021	2408	43	49	214	228	3.9%
9	AUSTRAL TERRACE	ELLIS AVENUE - AGARS AVENUE	22/11/2021	2875	46	53	261	263	3.2%
10	AUSTRAL TERRACE	NINNID AVENUE - HENDRIE STREET	22/11/2021	1658	38	44	142	167	3.5%
11	BLACKLER AVENUE	HAWKER AVENUE - ALDRIDGE AVENUE	24/11/2022	311	36	43	23	27	5.2%
12	BOUCAUT STREET	BRAY STREET - TARRANNA AVENUE	25/10/2022	230	36	45	15	20	3.4%
13	BRAY STREET	ELLIS AVENUE - AGARS AVENUE	25/10/2022	8116	49	54	575	669	6.2%
14	BRAY STREET	WILSON STREET - JORDAN STREET	25/10/2022	8735	47	52	610	704	3.6%
15	BROWNING AVENUE	ACACIA STREET - CLEMENT STREET	2/12/2022	73	35	44	6	6	5.3%
16	BYRON AVENUE	TENNYSON AVENUE - SHAKESPEARE AVENUE	24/11/2022	78	31	40	7	6	4.0%
17	CLEMENT AVENUE	WATTLE TERRACE - PECKHAM ROAD	13/12/2022	131	30	38	10	11	2.9%
18	CLEMENT STREET	BROWNING AVENUE - SCOTT AVENUE	2/12/2022	222	32	39	21	21	6.0%
19	COLES STREET	BRAY STREET - TARRANNA AVENUE	25/10/2022	268	39	49	21	20	10.3%
20	DAWBER DRIVE	BLACKLER AVENUE - DOWNER STREET	9/09/2022	38	23	31	3	4	3.0%
21	DON TERRACE	BRAY STREET - AUSTRAL TERRACE	25/10/2022	303	34	41	28	25	1.2%
22	DOWNER STREET	ALDRIDGE AVENUE - BRAY STREET	24/11/2022	216	33	43	16	18	2.2%
23	ELLIS AVENUE	BRAY STREET - AUSTRAL TERRACE	25/10/2022	274	31	43	20	23	4.4%
24	FERRY AVENUE	ALDRIDGE AVENUE - BRAY STREET	25/10/2022	1056	41	48	80	95	8.6%
25	FERRY AVENUE	GRIFFITHS ROAD - SOUTH TERRACE	2/12/2022	310	34	41	30	31	4.4%
26	HAWKER AVENUE	PARK TERRACE - FERRY AVENUE	24/11/2022	276	37	47	22	22	3.5%
27	HAWKER AVENUE	WILSON STREET - MARION ROAD	24/11/2022	385	35	45	36	41	2.3%
28	HENDRIE STREET	BRAY STREET - AUSTRAL TERRACE	25/10/2022	2746	45	51	205	236	7.2%
29	HERBERT STREET	CROSS ROAD - PECKHAM ROAD	11/04/2022	1507	42	49	211	150	3.4%
30	HERBERT STREET	SOUTH TERRACE - PECKHAM ROAD	11/04/2022	949	40	46	124	96	3.1%
31	HERBERT STREET	SHELLEY AVENUE - SOUTH TERRACE	11/04/2022	274	39	47	23	31	2.7%
32	MILTON AVENUE	SWINBURNE AVENUE - FERRY AVENUE	2/12/2022	300	36	44	22	30	5.1%
33	PARK TERRACE	BRAY STREET - ALDRIDGE AVENUE	12/11/2021	2014	46	52	199	188	0.5%
34	PARK TERRACE	SOUTH TERRACE - WATTLE TERRACE	12/11/2021	308	32	38	29	30	0.4%
35	PARK TERRACE	SHAKESPEARE AVENUE - TENNYSON AVENUE	12/11/2021	1432	49	56	160	141	0.6%
36	PECKHAM ROAD	MARION ROAD - HERBERT STREET	26/06/2019	674	38	45	50	72	3.8%
37	RALLI STREET	BRAY STREET - ALDRIDGE AVENUE	3/06/2022	170	35	44	12	16	3.3%
38	SHAKESPEARE AVENUE	MARION ROAD - WILSON AVE	26/06/2019	741	44	51	51	63	3.7%
39	SHELLEY AVEUNE	HERBERT STREET - MARION ROAD	2/12/2022	372	35	44	32	41	5.1%
40	SOUTH TERRACE	FERRY AVENUE - BROWNING AVENUE	13/12/2022	1526	44	50	162	147	7.4%
41	SOUTH TERRACE	HERBERT STREET - MARION ROAD	13/12/2022	1512	40	47	97	129	7.4%
42	STRADBROKE AVENUE	ACACIA STREET - TENNYSON AVENUE	2/12/2022	320	41	50	23	30	2.9%
43	STRADBROKE AVENUE	TEESDALE CRESCENT - MARION ROAD	2/12/2022	740	43	50	51	72	5.5%
44	SWINBURNE AVENUE	TENNYSON AVENUE - SHAKESPEARE AVENUE	24/11/2022	107	31	41	9	9	6.2%
45	TARRANNA AVNEUE	PRICE STREET - JACKSON STREET	22/02/2019	577	41	54	41	54	4.3%
46	TENNYSON AVENUE	FERRY AVENUE - BYRON AVENUE	2/12/2022	292	37	46	20	25	7.9%
47	WATTLE TERRACE	MACKLIN STREET - FERRY AVENUE	13/12/2022	315	38	48	22	38	3.2%
48	WATTLE TERRACE	CLEMENT AVENUE - ARTHUR STREET	13/12/2022	378	38	46	21	43	4.5%
49	WILSON STREET	ALDRIDGE AVENUE - BRAY ST	15/09/2021	627	37	44	58	63	2.7%
50	WILSON STREET	SHAKESPEARE AVENUE - HAWKER AVENUE	24/11/2022	574	31	37	69	55	2.1%

11.7 Marion Water Business Strategy	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.7
Originating Officer	Water Resources Coordinator – Glynn Ricketts
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
FORUM230131R1.3	Marion Water Business – context, strategy, and proposed expansion.
FRAC230221F6.2	Marion Water Business Section 48 Prudential Report; proposed expansion project.
GC230228F11.2	Marion Water Business – context, strategy, and proposed expansion.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to seek endorsement of the Marion Water Business 'A Plan for Securing our Water Future' following community consultation.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the community feedback in the Survey Response Report (Attachment 1).**
2. **Endorses the Marion Water strategy 'A Plan for Securing our Water Future 2023-2026' (Attachment 2).**

DISCUSSION

Marion Water is the newly rebranded name for the previously Council-endorsed Business Unit. The effectiveness of the existing business unit was independently assessed and steps to improve the governance, reporting and strategic direction of the Business were presented to Council at the Forum on 31January 2023 (Forum230131R1.3).

At the General Council meeting held on 28 February 2023 (GC230228F11.2), the draft public facing strategic planning document, Marion Water's 'A Plan for Securing our Water Future' was presented for approval to proceed to public consultation. This consultation has now concluded, and public feedback (**Attachment 1**) was incorporated into the revised Strategy Document. In addition, a technical workshop was held, and further edits were made to the attached document that is now presented for final endorsement (**Attachment 2**).

Most of the projects and deliverables within the strategy document are opportunities for business development that are mandated through existing contracts, land use agreements and development applications and/or change of legislation, such as the Water Allocation Plan. Other proposals will require detailed financial and environmental impact studies and will require further analysis and business cases for Council consideration.

The public consultation feedback is summarised below:

- **Details of Proposed Projects:** Further information was requested on proposed projects to better assess their feasibility, including factors like demand, costs, and existing infrastructure.
- **Sturt River Restoration:** Residents are passionate about restoring the Sturt River to its natural state and suggest creating a dam facility to mitigate flooding risks.
- **Recycled Water for Parks/Playgrounds:** Residents support the importance of using recycled water for parks, sports grounds, and other public spaces rather than relying solely on drinking water.
- **Public Services vs. Profit:** Residents stress that public services like water supply to parks should prioritise serving the community's needs over making a profit.
- **Chemical Removal from Rainwater**: Residents express concern about potential chemicals from roads and other sources that may end up in rainwater and subsequently be used in wetlands and parks.
- **Drought and Lower Rainfall**: Residents raise concern about the plan's sustainability during droughts or periods of low rainfall.
- **Sturt Dam Water Usage**: Residents highlighted the significance of Sturt Dam's water for various downstream ecosystems and emphasised the need to view water management as a service rather than a business.
- **Household Water Usage**: Residents propose the possibility of utilising excess recycled water or rainwater collected by residents for public use.

The Strategy has not materially changed since being originally presented for public consultation. The response document (Attached 1) provides commentary received from the public on the draft document. Most of the comments related to a broader environmental agenda and have been passed on to other Departments. In addition to the public consultation, a technical workshop was held, and the draft strategy reviewed.

The main changes from both processes can be summarised as:

- Mid-term review added after the end of 2nd year.
- Sturt Gorge Dam Harvesting project pushed out to future years for consideration.
- Minor changes to Mayor's message.
- Minor changes to grammar and text.
- Minor changes to formatting and info graphics.

The water strategy will deliver social and environmental benefit to the community, providing a non-potable, fit for purpose water supply to green and cool our environment. Marion Water will provide drought-proof, high-security water supplies.

Future capital investment will require a clear business case linked to the overall strategy and vision for the business.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 Marion Water Survey Response Report [**11.7.1** - 7 pages]
2. Attachment 2 Marion Water A Plan for Securing our Water Future [**11.7.2** - 4 pages]

CITY OF MARION

Tell us what you think?

SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT

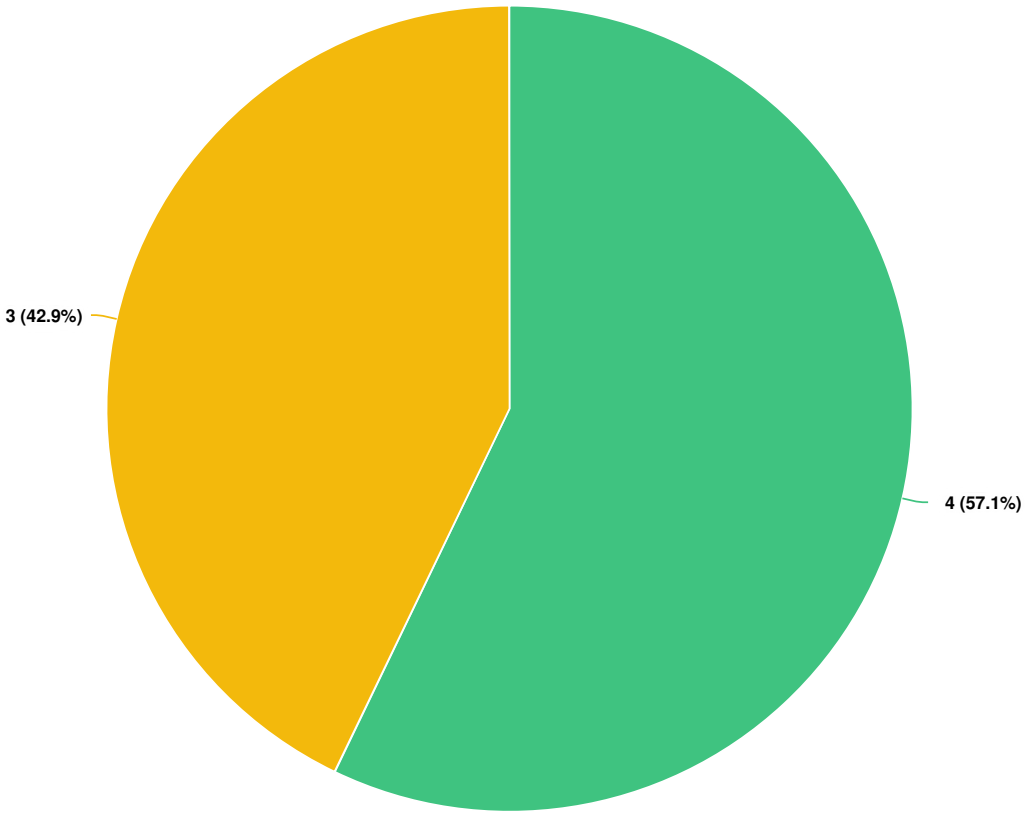
30 August 2011 - 06 June 2023

PROJECT NAME:
Marion Water - A plan for securing our water future

BANG THE TABLE engagementHQ

SURVEY QUESTIONS

Q1 **Were you already aware that Oaklands Wetland provides recycled water to help green and cool our city?**

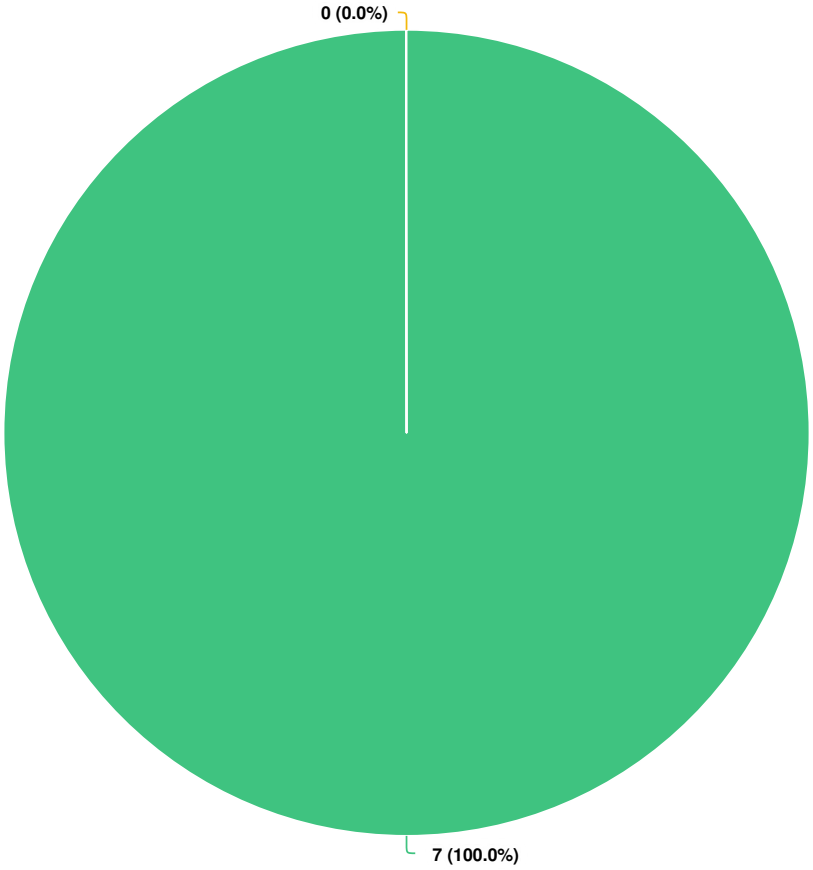


Question options

Yes No

Optional question (7 response(s), 0 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Q2 Have you read the plan?

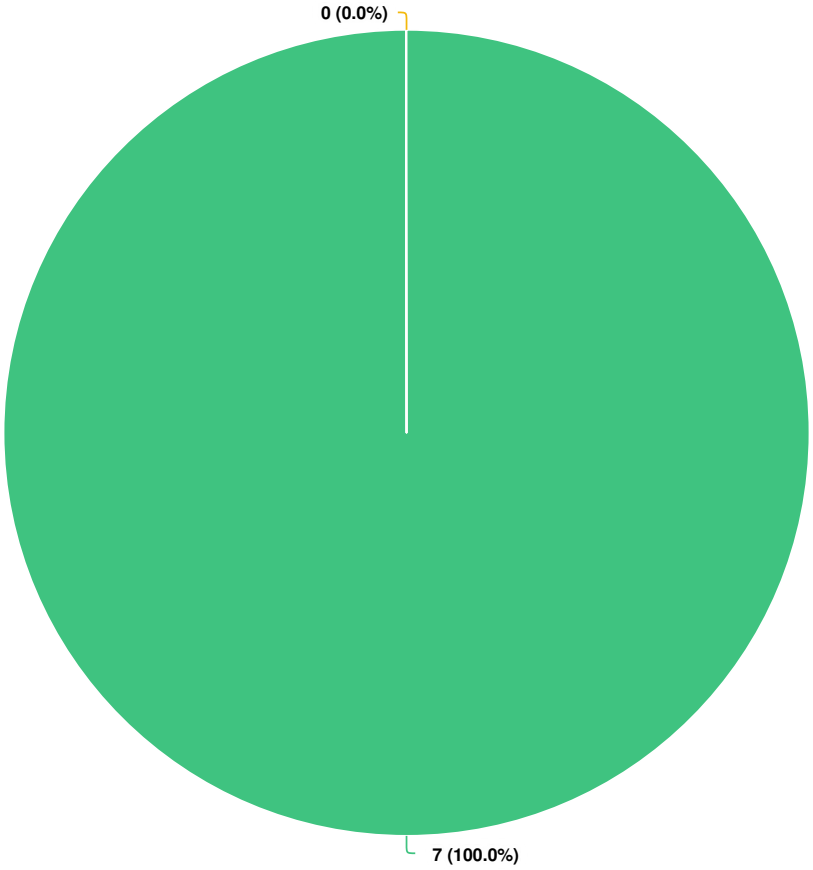


Question options

Yes No

Optional question (7 response(s), 0 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Q3 Was it clear and easy to understand?



Question options

Yes No

Optional question (7 response(s), 0 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Q5 Do you have any ideas or comments on things you would like to see included in our plan?

Screen Name Redacted 5/09/2023 01:56 PM	Discussion of environmental objectives and water resilience
Screen Name Redacted 5/17/2023 06:35 AM	I am supportige of the efforts to expand the recycled water program, especially for oaklands wetland which delivers benefits im the form of water purification, biodiversity enhancements and parkland amenities. In saying that I would like to have seen more details regarding the proposed projects. These lacked sufficent information to judge the demand, costs or existing infrastructure to evaluate the benefits/costs of expanding the program outside the council area or to other water catchments.
Screen Name Redacted 5/19/2023 04:14 PM	The Sturt Drain NEEDS to be returned as a natural flowing River course. The original cement encroachment upon the Sturt River should never have occurred. Please look to removing the cement sides and having the River restored. All you need is to create a dam facility up stream past the Sturt River Caravan Park to prevent any LIKELIHOOD of flooding. That said, the flood risk is minimal.
Screen Name Redacted 5/20/2023 10:26 PM	Need to try to have more parks/playgrounds using recycled water
Screen Name Redacted 5/21/2023 08:34 AM	The notion that public services need to "make money" is ridiculous. I would expect that the water supplied to public infrastructure such as parks, golf course, sports grounds would be supplied as a council SERVICE (which is your charter) and that maybe you could recoup the "cost" from industrial and/or mining customers
Screen Name Redacted 5/28/2023 01:47 PM	I like the idea of collecting and using water we have (from rain and stormwater, etc) first before using drinking water to water parks. I fully support being less wasteful and more environmentally conscious and sustainable I fully support using Marion "waste" water in Marion parks first before selling extra to other areas. I am not clear on how the chemicals from the roads, etc that get into our rainwater are removed so safe for use in our wetlands and parks. We do not want to be adding harmful chemicals to the wildlife or plants (although obviously does not need to be human drinking water quality). I am not clear how this plan will be affected by droughts or lowered rainfall... And will the backup plan then be to use drinking water again?

Optional question (6 response(s), 1 skipped)
Question type: Essay Question

Q6 Are there any other comments that you would like to make on the plan?

Screen Name Redacted 5/09/2023 01:56 PM	Really nice and compact Plan - well written.
Screen Name Redacted 5/17/2023 06:35 AM	I am concerned by the taking of water from the Sturt dam, which is used as a backup for droughts but is also important to sustaining the downstream flows of water into the Sturt River system which includes the Sturt Gorge Recreation Park Warriparringa Wetlands Reserve and ultimately into the Patawalonga
Screen Name Redacted 5/19/2023 04:14 PM	No
Screen Name Redacted 5/21/2023 08:34 AM	I reiterate that this should not be looked at as a "business" but as a "service" that you should be able to provide with the state and federal support you are getting. Not to mention the vast increase in rate volume you are getting from ruining the area with urban infill
Screen Name Redacted 5/28/2023 01:47 PM	Will there be a provision or method that households in the Marion council could use excess recycled water (collected by council) to water their verges or gardens? Or for extra rain water collected by residents to be provided to the council ? In the last lot of rain out rainwater tank completely overflowed for hours. Not sure how the logistics of that would work... But I am sure if our rainwater tank overflowing so was a lot of households... Might be an extra source of water there. Thank you for your efforts. 😊

Optional question (5 response(s), 2 skipped)
Question type: Essay Question

Marion Water

A plan for securing our future water 2023 - 2026

CITY OF MARION



MARION WATER

Message from the Mayor



The Marion Water business is a major investment for the City of Marion. We will help meet the water needs of our community and many others in the southern region of metropolitan Adelaide.

With assistance from Federal and State Governments, this multimillion-dollar project – mostly funded by council – will more than double the existing 11.5km pipeline network of water supply pipes spreading out from the Oaklands Wetlands.

The facilities and wetlands were built a decade ago after the Millennium drought. For years, we have collected, treated and stored rainwater to irrigate dozens of our reserves and sporting facilities when needed. Better than using precious drinking water!

The operation has been good value for our community. Upgrading the capacity for water supply from the wetlands is a financially viable means of helping to drought proof our region. The 14km extension of pipelines, under the guidance of our new Marion Water business unit, means we can pipe water to the eastern side of South Road and down south as far as Lonsdale Highway; possibly further in the future. We have customers lining up to buy our water.

Kris Hanna

Mayor Kris Hanna

Marion Water is a business unit within council that aims to deliver a holistic range of water-based services to our residents and businesses. The Marion Water Plan aims to provide strategic context around the establishment of Marion Water. Marion Water is not a profit making entity but exists to provide water services to our residents and customer.

The plan aims to deliver the priorities of the Marion Community Vision and sits within the City of Marion Strategic Management Framework. It has been developed to support the planned expansion of the Oaklands Stormwater Reuse Scheme, but also to manage the entire suite of water resources across our city, whilst developing a professional, self-sustaining, full cost recovery, regulated water business.

On 8 December 2009, Council considered a report which endorsed the concept for a wetland and aquifer storage recharge scheme to be developed on the land that is occupied by Oaklands Wetland and Reserve.

The project also included the development of a distribution network from the wetland to a number of council owned reserves and sporting facilities near the wetland that would be irrigated using recycled stormwater.

Oaklands Wetland can capture and treat 400ML per year. Additional infrastructure can be added to increase the capacity. Currently the demand for water from Oaklands is between 100-120ML per year.

The project is now at the stage where current grant funding enabled the extension of the project and the creation of Marion Water.

Vision statement

To develop the Marion Water business into a self-sustaining, full cost recovery, non-subsidised business, that delivers environmental, financial, social and recreational benefits to the community.

Council has resolved that the water business should be:

- financially self-sufficient, recovering all costs, including renewal, with one price for all customers
- providing recycled water at agreed volumes and quality, and at a cost that is sustainable
- a highly regulated business unit within council, with strong governance.

Priority statement and guiding principles

Servicing our own water demands within the City of Marion first where it is economically viable to do so, and then seek to supply surplus water to third parties, at no cost to our ratepayers.

Guiding principles

- Service our own demands first, then seek to sell water to third parties.
- Avoid use of potable water for irrigation and other uses not requiring potable water.
- Avoid reliance on water supplied from the Adelaide Desalination Plant and the River Murray.
- Maximise opportunities to retain stormwater onsite for reuse such as rainwater tanks on developments, or, when not possible, seek to use treated stormwater from Oaklands Wetlands.
- Avoid discharges of stormwater that may exacerbate flood risk.
- Develop a best practice business to which other local governments look to for guidance on the management of recycled water.
- Ensure water access and use is equitable and extraction is within legal and fair entitlements.
- Continue to measure and report on water quality for injected water and ensure water quality is fit for purpose.
- Ensure water is used to meet the needs of the City of Marion community and support delivery of the community vision.
- Ensure operations of Marion Water meets legislative requirement and council's best practice standards.

Objectives

Five objectives have been developed to guide the water business to achieve the vision and guiding principles.

Objective one

Deliver social and environmental benefit to the community

Provide a non-potable, fit for purpose water supply to green and cool our environment and for irrigating our street trees. Marion Water will provide drought proof, high security water supplies.

Objective two

Drive the economic performance of the business

The ongoing operation of the water business needs to be financially sustainable. Future capital contributions require a clear business case linked to an overall strategy and vision of the business.

Objective three

Pursue sustainable business growth

By delivering in excess of 250ML per annum (current supply is less than 120ML per annum).

Objective four

Maintain sound risk management and governance

The water business will be managed by an empowered team that operates with a strong guiding strategy, and tight governance structure.

Objective five

Seek to deliver innovative solutions

Marion Water will continue to seek innovative ideals and maximise potential of the emerging Water Allocation Plan.









Marion Water four-year action plan - Proposed expansions to the water reuse scheme

2023

A large expansion to City of Marion's existing water reuse scheme has been approved by Council.

Seacliff and Flinders Link extension project

The pipeline extensions to Seaclifff Park, and Flinders University and nearby sporting fields will use recycled water, primarily for the greening of public land. Community consultation indicated strong support for this project.

The project will increase total recycled water demand by up to 140 ML per year. This displaces 140ML per annum of existing potable water supplied by SA Water. Federal and State Government grant opportunities made this project viable.

River Murray flows will benefit from this extension as State Government has returned an extraction licence equal to the average annual volume of water used in this project to substitute existing potable supplies.

2024

Water Allocation Plan

The Water Allocation Plan for Central Adelaide may offer future opportunities, such as water trading, banking and roll-over credits.

A new permanent water license issued by the Department of Environment and Water will provide opportunities for Marion Water to expand and consolidate its operations. Improved management of our ground water infrastructure will deliver pressure, flow and water quality benefits to our customers.

The responsibility for native groundwater management will fall under the control of Marion Water. Blending native groundwater with treated stormwater from Oakands Wetland will provide some additional exiting opportunities for the City of Marion.

A Mid-term review is proposed at the end of 2024 to reset the priorities and objective of Marion Water.

2025

Centralised water treatment

Further treatment of our recycled stormwater to improve water quality would expand supply. Treated water could be used inside buildings for toilets flushing, washing machines and hot water supply.

2026

Oaklands Green and Seacliff Park development

The Oaklands Green development is an urban renewal project, located near Oaklands Wetland. It represents an opportunity for significant recycled water demand from the reuse scheme. The project will deliver treated recycled water to 665 homes over the ten years. The Seacliff/ Villawood, Morphettville Racecourse and Tonsley precinct developments are other exciting opportunities in Marion that may use water sourced from Oakland Wetlands.

The demand for recycled water could reach up 40 ML per annum per development.

Future Projects

Projects at scoping stage and unfunded.

Other projects are being considered through discussions with developers and Local, State and Federal Governments regarding long term water security and future funding opportunities.

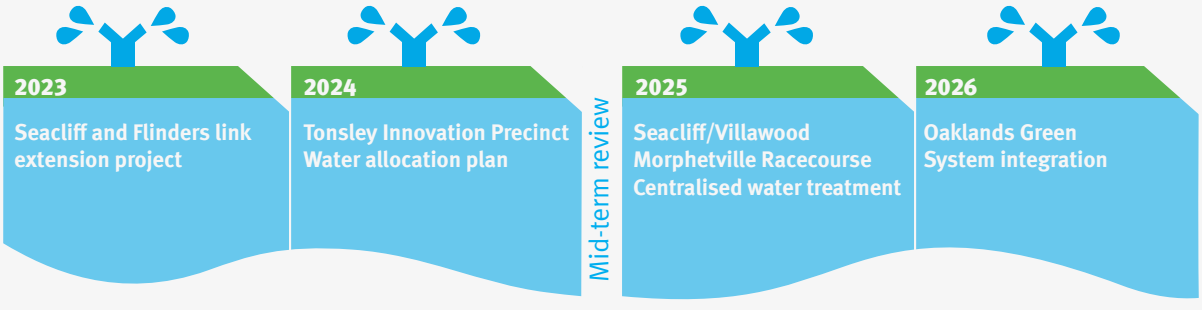
Sturt Gorge Dam

There is the potential to extract water from the Sturt River, upstream of the Sturt Gorge Dam in Craigburn Farm. Extracted water could be used to irrigate local ovals, golf clubs, schools and Glenthorne Farm nature playgrounds. A preliminary design for a distribution network, and preliminary costs estimates have been completed. Future grant opportunities will be explored along with project partners to make this concept economically viable for Marion Water. This project is on the unfunded initiatives list for Council.

System integration

There is the potential for the interconnection of schemes such as Oaklands Wetland with other water reuse schemes, to move water around Adelaide to meet areas of high demand. SA Water are leading on this with the Resilient Water Futures Project, with Marion Water being one of many project partners.

Roadmap



11.8 Rainwater Tank Pilot Study Project Update	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.8
Originating Officer	Water Resources Coordinator – Glynn Ricketts
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
ASC210907R8.1	Grant for Rainwater Tank Pilot Study
GC211012R11.1	Rainwater Tank Funding Opportunity, Fredrick Street Catchment

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with an update on the Rainwater Tank Pilot Study for the Fredrick Street Catchment and to obtain Council approval to conclude the Rainwater Tank Pilot Study and options for the use of the remaining budget.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report outlines the Rainwater Tank Pilot Study's progress and recommendations. The study focuses on reducing stormwater flowing into Gulf St Vincent.

Funding from the South Australian Government supports the pilot scheme in Frederick Street, Glengowrie. Despite incentives, resident uptake for the Rainwater Tank scheme has been low.

Three options are proposed as alternatives to meet the funding agreement requirements.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the progress of the Rainwater Tank Pilot Study.**
2. **Concludes the Rainwater Tank Pilot Study.**
3. **Endorses Option 1 to return the balance of funding and acquit the grant.**
   OR

   Endorses Option 2 to divert remaining funds towards the cost of installing a new injection and extraction well at Oaklands Wetland.

   OR

   Endorses Option 3 recommended by the Steering Group to retrospectively install infiltration devices into the streets within the Frederick Street, Glengowrie catchment.
4. **Receives a further report once the grant is fully acquitted that details the outcomes of the case study.**

DISCUSSION

Council, in partnership with the City of Holdfast Bay, has been systematically implementing our joint Coastal Stormwater Management Plan. Consequently, we have collaboratively investigated water management options to reduce polluted stormwater flows into Gulf St Vincent. To further understand the optimum solutions to reduce stormwater flows to the Gulf, a consultant was engaged to identify and rank management solutions to recommend the best value solution. The report concluded that Rainwater Tanks provide the most economical method of helping to meet this target by accepting that other methods, such as permeable surfaces, rain gardens and wetlands are continued to be deployed as part of existing civil and open space project delivery.

As part of the Government of South Australia's New Life for our Coastal Environment commitment, funding was offered to invest in projects to limit damaging stormwater run-off containing sediment and pollutants from entering Gulf St Vincent.

Consequently, the State Government (Department for Environment and Water (DEW)) has funded the Frederick Street, Glengowrie catchment Rainwater Tank Pilot Study. This project was identified as aligning the objectives of the New Life for our Coastal Environment commitment.

The project is a tripartite arrangement between the State Government, City of Marion (CoM) and City of Holdfast Bay (CoHB). CoHB approved matched funding required from DEW at their General Council meeting on 10 August 2021. CoM approved funding at its General Council meeting held on 12 October 2021 (GC211012R11.1). The grant funding required a 10% reduction in stormwater flows from the catchment by incentivising residents to install a rainwater tank on their property. It was expected that funding would deliver in excess of 70 new tanks or existing tanks plumbed to enable internal supply for toilet flushing.

The project is overseen by a Steering Group consisting of the three Project Sponsors: CoHB, DEW and CoM. Furthermore, UniSA and Water Sensitive SA provide guidance and expertise for the project. To meet project needs, a Master of Science (MSc) student has been employed for a two-year duration, currently in their second year of study, through UniSA. The decision to employ a student was made based on a cost-effective evaluation, which indicated that this approach was more economical than hiring a consultant.

The table below outlines the activities and actions have occurred:

Table 1 Key Actions

No.	Actions	End Date
1	Upgrade of flow monitoring station and communications for data logging flows.	May 2022
2	Monthly Steering Group meetings.	Ongoing
3	Recalibrate the existing Uni SA catchment flow model with higher quality data from new flow meter.	September 2023
4	Literature review on rainwater tank rebate scheme.	August 2022
5	Produced research proposal.	November 2022
6	Making Marion Community webpage.	November 2022
7	Comms and Engagement plan.	September 2022
8	Modelled effect of installing a range of rainwater tanks in the catchment under different rain events and reduction in run-off with sensitivity testing.	November 2022
9	Produced and delivered survey and introductory letter to all residents, survey information collated, and response report produced (refer to summary below).	November 2022

10	Followed up with resident door knocking to increase interest.	March 2023
11	Circa 90 residents indicated an interest.	March 2023
12	Details of residents that expressed an interest provided to plumber (CoM panel approved contractor).	March 2023
13	Plumber contacted residents, undertook site assessments, and developed detailed scope and costs.	June 2023
14	24 quotes requested by residents, which were subsequently returned with a covering letter informing residents of rebate, tagged at $2,000. The cost to supply and install rainwater tanks varied from $3,500 to $8,000, with an average cost of around $4,000.	July 2023
15	4 residents agreed (signed contract) to proceed with the quoted works.	August 2023

Analysis

The Rainwater Tank survey received 16 responses, with 50% of residents responding currently own a rainwater tank. These residents commonly use rainwater for watering gardens and household use.

The comments from the residents have varying levels of interest in participating in water conservation efforts through rainwater harvesting, and their willingness to participate largely depends on their individual circumstances and the incentives offered. The summary of resident feedback includes:

- Many residents express concerns about the cost of installing rainwater tanks. Cost seems to be a significant factor in their decision-making process. Incentives between 50% and 100% that cover a substantial portion of the costs for installation of tanks, plumbing and pumps and removal of old/non-functioning tanks are seen as appealing. Some residents mention that they are unsure about the specific costs associated with rainwater tank installation and plumbing.
- Some residents are concerned about the functionality of their existing tanks, while others mention the need for advice on plumbing and utilising rainwater effectively in their households.
- The size and type of rainwater tanks play a significant role in residents' decisions. Some mention the need for larger tanks, and a few are interested in slimline tanks.
- There is a general positive sentiment toward water conservation efforts, as evidenced by comments like "Happy to conserve water" and "Sounds like a great idea."
- Space availability is a limiting factor for some, as they mention that their current space can only accommodate a certain tank size.
- One resident indicates that they are not interested in participating due to already having a sufficient rainwater tank.

The project Steering Group recently met to discuss the project's progress. The uptake by the residents, despite a considerable incentive, was very low. Discussions then focused on how the grant outcomes could be delivered or whether the grant funding should be returned. Three options are now presented for consideration. These are detailed below:

Option 1 Return funding and acquit grant.

This course of action was not endorsed by the Steering Group. Instead, it was advised to consider other options to deliver the desirable outcomes of the project whilst delivering value. Approximately $40,000 would be returned to the City of Marion should this option be considered.

Option 2 Divert remaining funds towards the cost of installing a new injection and extraction well at Oaklands Wetlands.
(Estimated Cost $480,000)
The project Steering Group agreed that this would be a good opportunity, however it would only partially fund the costs of the infrastructure. This option was preferred over option 1 but ranked 2nd against option 3.

Option 3 Retrospectively install infiltration devices into the streetscapes in the Frederick Street catchment.
(Estimated Cost $150,000)
This option was considered and recommended by the Steering Group. Water Sensitive SA brokered a meeting with a Space Down Under, a local Adelaide Company that focus on developing, improving, and delivering sustainable stormwater harvesting solutions to support healthy urban forests. A proposal was submitted for consideration (Attachment 1 Stormwater harvesting proposal). It involves the installation of stormwater inlets in the kerb that connects to an infiltration system which detains the water until it soaks into the soil in the verge. Three different types of infiltration devices are proposed. The proposal states that the required 10% reduction of stormwater runoff will be achieved by installing a mosaic of infiltration devices throughout the catchment.

Baden Myers is a Research Fellow in the Australian Flow Management Group & University SA. Baden is a member of the project Steering Group. He was asked to critically review the proposal to validate the 10% reduction in flow claim.

Baden provided a peer reviewed, published scientific reference paper (refer Attachment 2) - indicating that the overall runoff reduction was 9% from the installed inlets, and the average interception volume per inlet was slightly different. The paper compared the observed runoff of the catchment (with inlets) to a control model of the catchment for the same period (with no inlets) resulting in a 9% reduction in total runoff volume and an average interception of 1.6 kL per year per inlet, However, the proposed inlets are up to 3 times larger in storage volume, and with a larger area over which infiltration will occur. Therefore, he concludes that the projected 10% reduction in volume is achievable if the investment occurs in the distributed infiltration system, even if system performance reduces over time.

The funding organisation (DEW) advised that they support the recommendation (Option 3) of the Steering Group to reallocate funding to install infiltration devices in the Frederick Street catchment.

The City of Holdfast will be considering this item at its meeting on 12 September 2023 to consider endorsing Option 3.

Budget

The total budget for the Rainwater Tank Pilot Study is $260,000 made up of funding contributions from the following agencies:

Agency	Amount
DEW	$130,000
CoHB	$65,000
CoM	$65,000

The project cost to date is $80,000 with the balance of funding available equating to $180,000.

Next Steps

The Steering Group recommended Option 3 to enable delivery of the required outcomes of the funding, resulting in stormwater management being funded in the public realm and that the project is scalable across the wider Metropolitan area.

It was agreed that whichever option was selected that a survey should be conducted with the 90 residents that expressed an interest to try to understand the reasons why the rebate scheme failed. The survey will investigate barriers and benefits and how it relates to engagement and behaviour change. The project team are also working with Melbourne Water and Water Sensitive SA on a Case Study to widely publish lessons learnt. The forecast modelling showed the benefits and expected reduction in stormwater run-off but the logistics and costs of retrospectively installing them into a heavily infilled environment resulted in very low uptake.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 Stormwater Harvesting Proposal Marion Council Space Down Under _2023 [**11.8.1** - 10 pages]
2. Attachment 2 Baden Myers Letter City of Marion [**11.8.2** - 1 page]

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

Proposal prepared by: Space Down Under

Dr Harsha R Sapdhare (CEO)
harsha@spacedownunder.com.au
+610425420340

Date: 15th Aug 2023
David Lawry OAM (Director)
david@spacedownunder.com.au
+61418806803
David Lawry
Date:15th August 2023

Stormwater Harvesting – Fredrick Street Catchment, City of Marion

The Project

Background

A rapidly increasing population, together with climatic variability and climate change are all contributing to severe water shortages in Australia. This is encouraging councils to seek alternative water supplies for their considerable environmental watering needs. Vegetated areas and strategically maintained trees improve the quality of life by providing vibrant ecosystem services.

Kerb Space inlet systems are designed for ready implementation across metropolitan catchments to provide multiple benefits to meet Local Government objectives. The point source capture and infiltration of storm water from residential streets and arterial roads will reduce total loss from catchments to passively irrigate local street trees. Kerb Space inlets are installed in the kerb; they connect to an infiltration system (Trench model (T275L) or Pit model (P200L) or SIDS model (Shallow Infiltration Distribution System) which detains the water until it soaks into the soil in the nature strip. Trees act as a sink for carbon dioxide during photosynthesis and store carbon in the biomass form. Trees should be planted and maintained to optimise tree health, effective stormwater management and other environmental benefits.

These systems deliver stormwater quality and quantity benefits while the increased irrigation of street trees helps to mitigate the urban heat island effect and improve other environmental and human outcomes. By intercepting the 'first flush' of stormwater, Kerb SPACE inlet Systems remove pollutants near their source. This promotes biosequestration of nutrients such as phosphorous and nitrogen that might otherwise cause algal blooms in receiving waters downstream. The previous research outcomes summary with the published data is attached in Appendix II. This will allow prove helpful in the decision-making process. This project presents new opportunities to reduce outflow from the Frederick street section by 10 to 15% whilst improving the local environment and mitigate climate change.

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

Project objectives

- To reduce the 10 to 15% flows from Fredrick Street section using Kerb SPACE inlets.

Potential project requirements

- Number of kerb space inlet installation sites
- Monitoring sites, data collection
- Pre/post installation information
- Data presentation and sharing

Project sites and stormwater harvesting tool

- Fredrick Street Catchment, City of Marion
- Capture zone – R750 kerb SPACE Inlet (see attached appendix 1)
- Types of infiltration zone - T270L or P200L or SIDS. (see attached appendix for 3D design and PDF file for drawing)

Stakeholders for the project

- City of Marion, Space Down Under, UniSA, City of Holdfast Bay Council,

Project design and methodology

Scientific terminology

- Research site: a single location (e.g. street) containing all infiltration systems.

Project design (TBA)

Based on recent site visit and early-stage assessment of the site.
The number of units and cost of installations is mention in following table:

Tools	**Per unit costs ($) AUD**	**Number of units (TBA)**	**GS Civil Installation cost *each ($) AUD**	**Total costs ($) AUD**
Capture zone – R750	168	100	430	$59,800
Infiltration zones				
Trench model (T275L)	160	33	950	$36,630
Pit model (P200L)	155	33	750	$29,865
SIDS	95	34	550	$21,930
Total				**148,225**

*Costs based on standard site conditions with mechanical excavation (ex GST)
If hydrovaccing is required an extra $200 per inlet will apply

Note: All the infiltration zones cost – including the supply of manifold for inspection

Overview of methods

Quantifying stormwater runoff capture

Stormwater runoff capture can be determined from a combination of:

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

- determining connected impervious catchment
- quantifying rainfall
- quantifying water levels in the infiltration pit/trench/SIDS systems

The catchment area combined with a rain gauge is used to quantify the volume of runoff generated by the catchment directly connected to each tree. To determine how much water is captured by the trench, we install a water level sensor. The runoff capture performance can then be determined simply by how much runoff the systems capture relative to the amount supplied by the directly connected impervious catchment.

Experimental design and management
Planning – Task 1 (Pre-installation phase)
1. Site selection: Coordinate with council Engineers and UniSA

The first question is: at how many study sites do you want to install the kerb SPACE inlet systems.

- Availability of sites at a suitable stage of development, as well as available funding, will drive this decision.

3. Determine the catchment area for each system

To understand how effective each system is, we need to know what proportion of runoff generated in each catchment is captured for different rainfall depths and intensities. This will tell us about whether inlets are clogged and under what conditions each design works.

A combination of GIS and field assessments are needed to determine the contributing catchment area of each system. For roof connections, this is relatively simple. For road catchments, this needs a thorough site analysis to determine contributions from the catchment as well as any driveways/cross-overs.

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

Installation and data collection - Task 2

Install a rain gauge

Rainfall is very patchy and if you are interested in the runoff reduction performance of these systems, nothing beats measuring rainfall at the site. That said, like all equipment, rain gauges need regular maintenance and data needs to be downloaded and checked. Therefore, if the study site is near (<5 km) to a Bureau of Meteorology or check with council.

Data analysis - Task 3

Runoff capture efficiency will be determined by first calculating how much runoff was generated by each rainfall event, then how much of that runoff entered the system.

- Calculating the volume of runoff generated in the catchment.
- Calculating the volume of runoff captured by the infiltration.

Project evaluation and reporting - Task 4

- Quantifying maintenance requirements
- Internal reporting of performance and effectiveness of the systems
- Reporting project outcomes/findings
- Publications and conferences

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

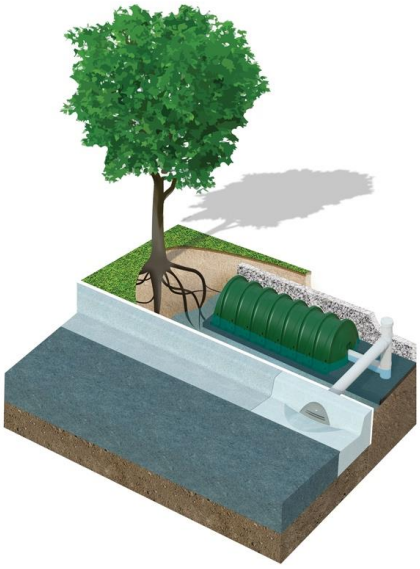
Appendix – I
The section shows photographs, conceptual design models and drawings of inlet capture zone and infiltration zones.



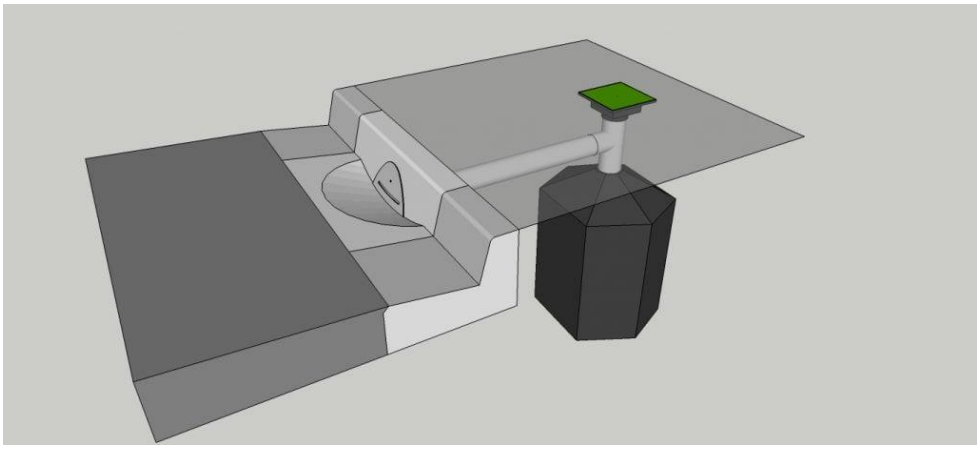
Capture zone – R750 Kerb Space inlet

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803



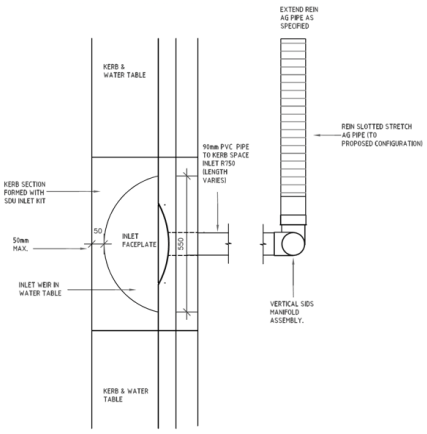
Infiltration zone – Trench model T275L

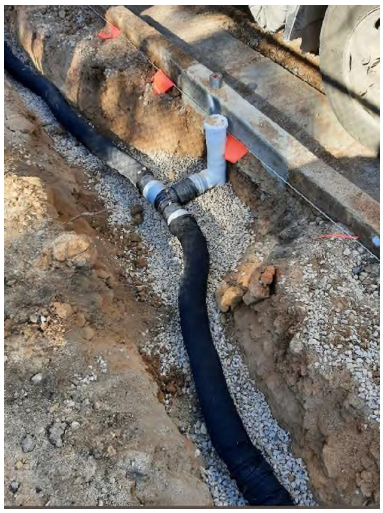


Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

Infiltration zone Pit model P200L





Drawing of SIDS model showing pipe in one direction and photograph of SIDS showing water

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

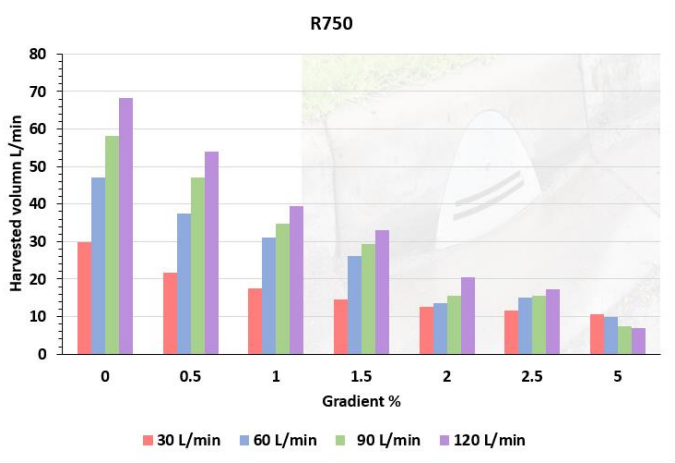
Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

Appendix – II

Summary of Study 1:

Kerb SPACE inlet: performance (Acceptance capacity)
Please see the following graph for the acceptance capacity of the Kerb SPACE inlet at various grades tested at the University of South Australia Flow and Management Group. The kerb SPACE inlets are designed to harvest stormwater to provide passive irrigation. The performance doesn't diminish to negligible with increasing gradient or gutter flow volume but that harvest is sustained at a minimum level of 7 ~ 11 l/minute at 5% grade, the trees still get a good drink even at high flow and high gradient. So if 10 L/min and if it's continuous rainfall for an hour or two trees get 600 L/hr.

Based on two published Ph.D. on (Kerb SPACE inlets) results, it is indicated that an increase in storage volume (infiltration systems) improved the runoff retention performance.



Infiltration system – Leaky well hydraulic performance

Based on the outcome of two published Ph.D. on inlets and infiltration systems (Leaky wells), it is indicated that an increase in storage volume (infiltration systems) improved the runoff retention performance. Bigger is better when it comes to the 'infiltration system' in clay soil. The related paper is attached.

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

The study conducted by UniSA student (Shahzad et.al.) in 2022 key results:

Phase 1 **2017 (93 Kerb SPACE Inlets)** **Rainfall: 80,060 m3** **Reference discharge = 5954 m3** **Observed discharged = 5547.22 m3** **Saving = 7.2 %** **Runoff Retained = 407 m3** **Average capture per inlet: 4.48 kl**	**Phase 2** **2018 (181 TREENET Inlets)** **Rainfall: 57,090 m3** **Reference discharge: 2670 m3** **Observed discharged: 2340 m3** **Saving: 14 %** **Runoff Retained = 330 m3** **Average capture per inlet: 1.8 kl**

Summary of Study 2:

Application of Kerb Space inlet to reduce the flow and to provide passive irrigation to street trees

The city of Melton (Vic) established a policy to integrate passive irrigation using inlets and scaled up all new residential streets. This is a collaborative research trial undertaken by the City of Melton, Melbourne University, and designed by Alluvium Consulting. The large-scale Kerb SPACE inlets application will provide irrigation to 130,000 trees to create a green canopy for 300,000 new residents. The city Engineers and Arborists identified that the passive irrigation of street trees accomplished the integrated water management plans objectives with a SINGLE investment.
For more info, attached Number 4 document and see the attached paper https://www.stormwater.asn.au/75-conference-papers

Summary of Study 3:

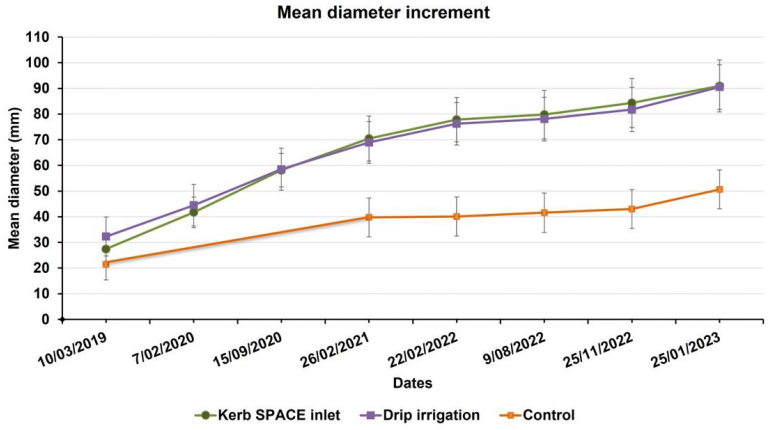
Street tree performance with passive irrigation by Kerb Space Inlets

The research study conducted by Xanthia Gleeson et al. (2022) between Feb 2019 and Feb 2020 in Hawthorn, concluded that the mature trees with Kerb SPACE inlets systems transpired 17% (per day) more water per unit of the canopy area and even more (21%) during the summer season.
The sapling of White cedar with Kerb SPACE inlets systems grew 60% more in diameter at breast height over 3 years when compared with the sapling without inlets (documents added in the folder)

Sustainable Stormwater Systems

Website: www.spacedownunder.com.au
Email: info@spacedownunder.com.au
Mobile: +61 418 806 803

Frontiers | Enhanced Passive Stormwater Infiltration Improves Urban Melia Azedarach Functioning in Dry Season (frontiersin.org)
The article by Flinders University covers the study outcomes:
Frontiers | Enhanced Passive Stormwater Infiltration Improves Urban Melia Azedarach Functioning in Dry Season (frontiersin.org)
Similar results were noted at Aldridge Terrace, Marleston. In 2018, as a part of the kerb renewal work, in the Northern block 26, Kerb SPACE inlets (R750 single slot) were installed with the 26 Japanese zelkova trees. A total of 25 Japanese zelkovas were planted in a southern block and these were Fitted with drip irrigation. The control trees were planted at the same time and the link to the paper https://www.stormwater.asn.au/75-conference-papers
The trees with Kerb SPACE inlets and drip irrigation showed a 64% and 57% increase in trunk diameter compared with the control (25%) over 4 years.



University of South Australia

Baden Myers
Research Fellow
UniSA STEM

GPO Box 2471
Adelaide
South Australia 5001
Australia

t: +61 8 8302 6760
e:
baden.myers@unisa.edu.au

www.unisa.edu.au

CRICOS Provider Number 00121B

30 August 2023

Glynn Ricketts
Water Resources Coordinator, City of Marion
PO Box 21
Park Holme
SA 5043

Dear Glynn,

I am writing regarding your request for a review of the document titled 'Stormwater Harvesting Project: Fredrick Street catchment, City of Marion' produced by Space Down Under. You sent the file to me by email on 15 August 2023 and specifically wanted confirmation of the performance claims on page 5 of the document.

I forwarded you a response by email on 17 August, and this letter is a formal presentation of that response. In this response, I provided an attachment consisting of a journal publication which is the most relevant reference for the performance claim – the citation for this paper is as follows:

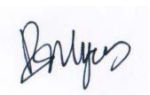
SHAHZAD, H., MYERS, B., BOLAND, J., HEWA, G. & JOHNSON, T. 2022. Stormwater runoff reduction benefits of distributed curbside infiltration devices in an urban catchment. Water Research, 215, 118273.

To be clear, on page 5 of this journal publication, we reported that on comparing the observed runoff of the case study catchment (with inlets) to a control model of the catchment for the same period (with no inlets) there was a 9% reduction in total catchment runoff volume and an average annual interception of 1.6 kL per year per inlet. However, it should be noted that the case study inlets were smaller than those proposed for the City of Marion catchment, where storage volumes up to 3 times larger are proposed, and with a much larger surface area over which infiltration can occur (likely resulting in faster emptying times). I also believe that the soil environment is more favourable for infiltration in the City of Marion case, when compared to the City of Mitcham case study we reported.

Some of the numbers in the performance claim from SDU, like the 14% runoff volume reduction, were actually applicable to a subset of smaller events in the journal paper. The 14% reduction figure is reported in the latter part of the journal paper results, where we split flow rates into categories to show that small events are much better intercepted by inlets, but large events overwhelm them. However, as noted, the case study kerbside inlets were smaller in volume and perhaps the larger volume is extrapolated to the City of Marion case by SDU.

I hope this clarifies any concerns

Yours faithfully,



Baden Myers, PhD BE DipEngPrac

11.9 Hallett Cove Seaside Pool - Community Consultation Outcomes	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.9
Originating Officer	Coordinator Coastal Walkway – Alex Cortes
Corporate Manager	Manager City Activation – Charmaine Hughes
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To provide Council with the community consultation results for the Hallett Cove Seaside Pool concept options.

The report also explains the land classification in respect to the locality of the seaside pool.

REPORT HISTORY

GC260612R02	Hallett Cove Coastal Management Study
GC120618R02	Hallett Cove Sea Pool
GC181127R16	Coastal Climate Change Adaptation Planning
GC190625R15	Hallett Cove Sea Pool Feasibility Study Report
GC190723R10	Coastal Climate Change Adaptation Plan - Stage 3 Monitoring Plan
GC201208M02	Hallett Cove Sea Pool
GC210727R11.5	Hallett Cove Beach – Coastal Protection & Outdoor Pool
GC230509R11.3	Additional Funding for Hallett Cove Sea Pool Concept Design
GC230613R11.1	Hallett Cove Seaside Pool – Concept Design & Community Consultation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Following a tender selection process in December 2022, Nicole Larkin Design Consultants (NLD) was engaged to develop a concept design based on the recommendations made in the *Feasibility Study for Hallett Cove Ocean Pool* analysis conducted by the University of New South Wales, Water Research Laboratory (GC190625R15). NLD and the team are renowned specialists on seaside pools – how they function, best practice maintenance, and how they can be designed to best serve the community. NLD Consultants has expert knowledge for design excellence and extensive experience in coastal and maritime projects.

In May 2023 (GC230509R11.3) Council approved additional consultancy fees to also develop a 25 metre pool concept option and provide an independent review in understanding the impact of exposure on our coastal climate for all concept proposals.

The consultants finalised the two concept options incorporating feedback from Members. The project was discussed and noted at the Forum on 30 May 2023. The design team presented an update on the concept design options that included artist impressions, preliminary costings, and technical requirements.

In June 2023 (GC230613R11.1) Council endorsed the Hallett Cove Seaside Pool concepts and approved the community engagement plan to explore three options – a 50 metre pool, a 25 metre pool, or no pool/embankment protection only.

Consultation was undertaken from 14 July to 11 August 2023 (4 weeks). Overall, 1,299 Making Marion surveys were completed, 56 people attended a drop-in session on Saturday 29 July 2023 at the Boatshed Café, and 6 people provided email submissions. Overall, 869 (67%) of respondents identified as residents of Hallett Cove and 77% of all survey respondents (1000) preferred Option 1 - the 50-metre seaside pool and embankment protection.

Land tenure arrangements at this foreshore locality are complex. It is anticipated that works necessary for the construction of the seaside pool may well need to be undertaken on land owned variously by the Council in fee simple, either as local government reserve (community) land or public roads (noting the areas between the high-water mark and the western section boundaries along the coast in the Council's area are commonly public road under the Local Government Act 1999) and adjacent land under the Council's care and control as local government (community) land, under the Harbors and Navigation Act 1993 owned by the Minister for Infrastructure and Transport.

The Mutual Liability Scheme has confirmed that from a risk management and insurance perspective, they are supportive of the concept designs.

Should the project progress further, Council would work in partnership with the Scheme through the detailed design process and all key government stakeholders including Department of Environment and Water (DEW), and Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the Hallett Cove Seaside Pool Community Consultation results.**

DISCUSSION

The embankment at Heron Way Reserve at Hallett Cove Beach will require protection from coastal erosion in the future. This has been confirmed in several Council-funded studies (GC260612R02 and GC181127R16).

In 2019, following community interest in a Hallett Cove Sea Pool, Council partnered with the State Government on a Feasibility Study for a pool (GC190625R15). The study concluded that a recreational outdoor pool pumped with seawater could be incorporated into a future coastal protection structure at the base of Heron Way Reserve at Hallett Cove Beach.

The 2019 Feasibility Study only examined the project at a feasibility level and did not include concept design or formal community consultation. The lack of a concept plan was a disadvantage in a 2021 bid to fund any potential construction of the project.

It was therefore decided to prepare a concept plan based on the design recommendations from the 2019 Feasibility Study. In July 2021, Council resolved to allocate up to $35,000 and apply for funding from the State Government's Coast Protection Board, (GC210727R11.5).

In February 2022, Council successfully secured funding for 50% ($35,000) of the estimated project costs from the State Government's Coast Protection Fund bringing the total project budget to $70,000, with the Grant agreement stipulating community engagement as part of the key deliverables.

In July 2022, Council staff undertook an initial public consultation on the Seaside Pool proposal designed to inform the concept design and understand community interest. Overall, 445 responses

were received, with 294 (66%) responses coming from Hallett Cove residents, and 70% of respondents to the survey agreeing that Hallett Cove has a need for a seaside pool.

In April 2023, the design team provided an update of the preliminary concept design to the Mayor and Ward Members. Members sought an additional concept design for a 25-metre seaside pool, as well as omitting certain elements of the original 50 metre pool option.

In May 2023, (GC230509R11.3) Council approved additional consultancy fees of $27,780 to develop the additional 25 metre pool concept option and provide an independent review in understanding the impact of exposure on our coastal climate for all concept proposals.

The consultants finalised two concept options incorporating feedback from Members. The project was discussed and noted at the Forum on 30 May 2023. The design team presented an update on the concept design options that included artist impressions, preliminary costings, and technical requirements.

In June 2023 (GC230613R11.1) Council endorsed the Hallett Cove Seaside Pool concept options and approved the community engagement plan.

Community Consultation

How we engaged

Engagement was undertaken in line with the community engagement plan (**Attachment 2**).

Council staff, in accordance with Council's engagement policies, appointed URPS (Urban and Regional Planning Solutions) to lead the community consultation on the draft concept designs.

Consultation was undertaken from 14 July to 11 August 2023 (4 weeks) to understand which of the following design options for a seaside pool and coastal protection if any, was supported, and which was preferred for Hallett Cove beach:

- Option 1 – 50 metre seaside pool and embankment protection
- Option 2 – 25 metre seaside pool and embankment protection
- Option 3 – Embankment protection only (no pool)

The consultation was promoted through various channels:

- Social media campaign
- Letter box drop to Hallett Cove residents (Zone A and B)
- Door knocking residents living in close proximity to the proposed site (Zone A)
- Newsletter to Making Marion project subscribers (480)
- Emails to key stakeholders
- Signage in place along the esplanade walkway
- Hard copy materials available at the Cove Civic Centre

Social media campaign

A social media campaign commenced at the opening of consultation on 14 July and concluded on 10 August. Seven posts were undertaken across Facebook, X (Twitter), and Instagram. Overall, a reach of 33,750 was achieved with an engagement rate of 1.79%. This engagement rate is significantly higher than Council's average engagement rate of around 0.76%.

Facebook was the most popular platform that the community engaged with. Three posts were made throughout the consultation as tabled below.

Date	Theme	Engagement
Post 1 (14/07)	Consultation is open	119 likes / 256 comments

Post 2 (25/07)	Promote drop-in session	44 likes / 73 comments
Post 3 (10/08)	Consultation is closing soon	32 likes / 24 comments

Letter box drop and door knocking (refer to Figure 1)

A significant focus was placed on local Hallett Cove residents throughout the consultation. Following the initial engagement in August 2022, the letter box drop was expanded to cover the whole suburb of Hallett Cove (Zones A and B). The project team also door knocked approximately 1,180 residents in Zone A, who are more likely to be impacted than other local residents, to discuss the proposal face to face and ensure they were aware of how to contribute their feedback.

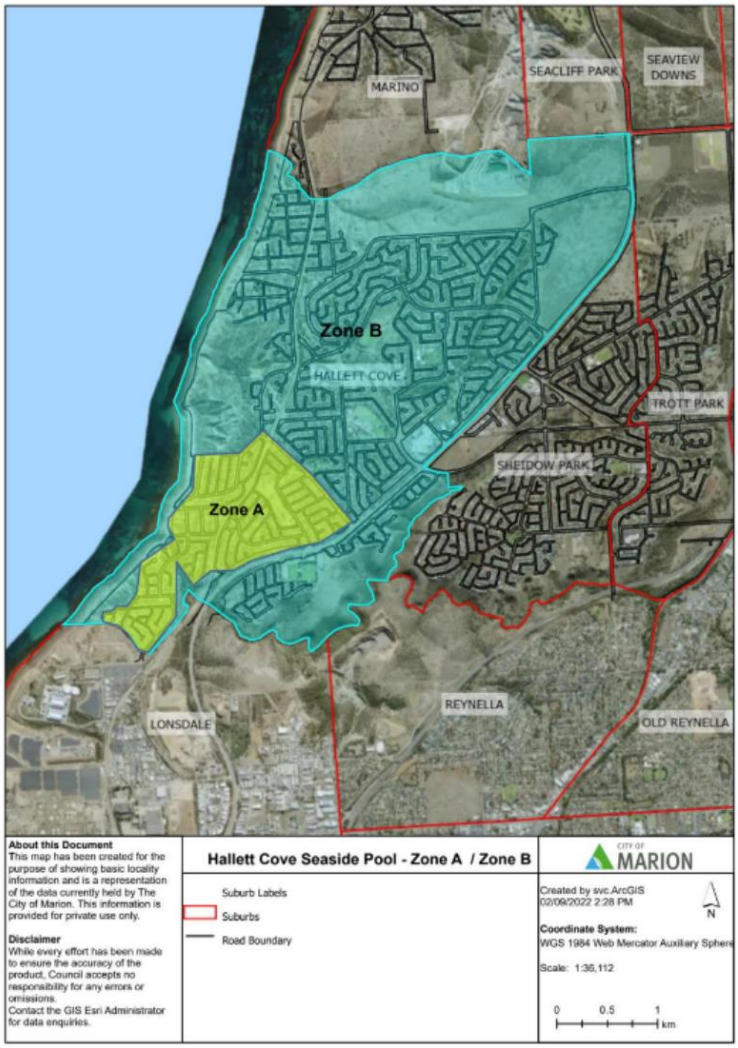


Figure 1: Direct mail and door knock catchment area

What we heard – Snapshot

- Overall, 1,299 Making Marion surveys were completed.
- 56 people attended a drop-in session on Saturday 29 July 2023 at the Boatshed Café, and 6 people made email submissions.
- 869 (67%) of overall respondents identified as residents of Hallett Cove.
- The only other suburbs that made up more than 1% (13) of the overall respondents were Sheidow Park (9%), Trott Park (3%), and Marino (3%).

Is there community support for a seaside pool at Hallett Cove?

Most people participating in the consultation indicated their support for a seaside pool at Hallett Cove with the preference being for Option 1 - a 50-metre seaside pool and embankment protection.

Overall

- 81% (1,050) of all survey respondents and 80% (45) of drop-in session attendees were **supportive** of Option 1 a 50 metre seaside pool and embankment protection (either indicated that they support or strongly support this option).
- 77% of all survey respondents (1000) **prefer** Option 1 a 50 metre seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 12% (160) of all survey respondents **prefer** Option 3 embankment protection only (no pool).
- 7% (85) of all survey respondents **prefer** Option 2 a 25 metre seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 3% (46) **do not prefer** any of the options.
- 1% (8) were unsure.

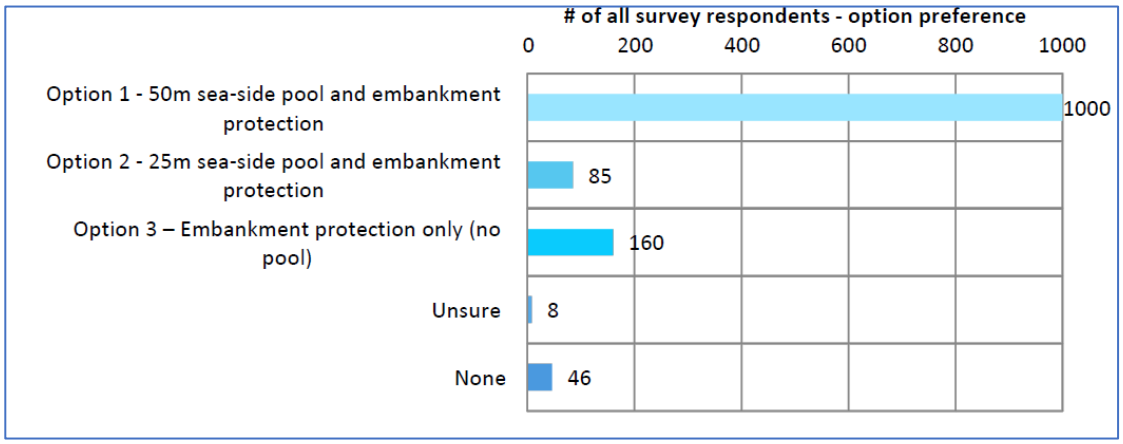


Figure 2: Which option do you prefer? (overall)

Hallett Cove residents

869 (67%) of overall respondents identified as residents of Hallett Cove.

- 80% (696) of Hallett Cove residents were **supportive** of Option 1 - a 50 metre seaside pool and embankment protection (either indicated that they support or strongly support this option).
- 77% (668) **prefer** Option 1 a 50 metre seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 13% (115) **prefer** Option 3 embankment protection only (no pool).
- 6% (51) **prefer** Option 2 a 25 metre seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 3% (30) **do not prefer** any of the options.
- 1% (5) were unsure.

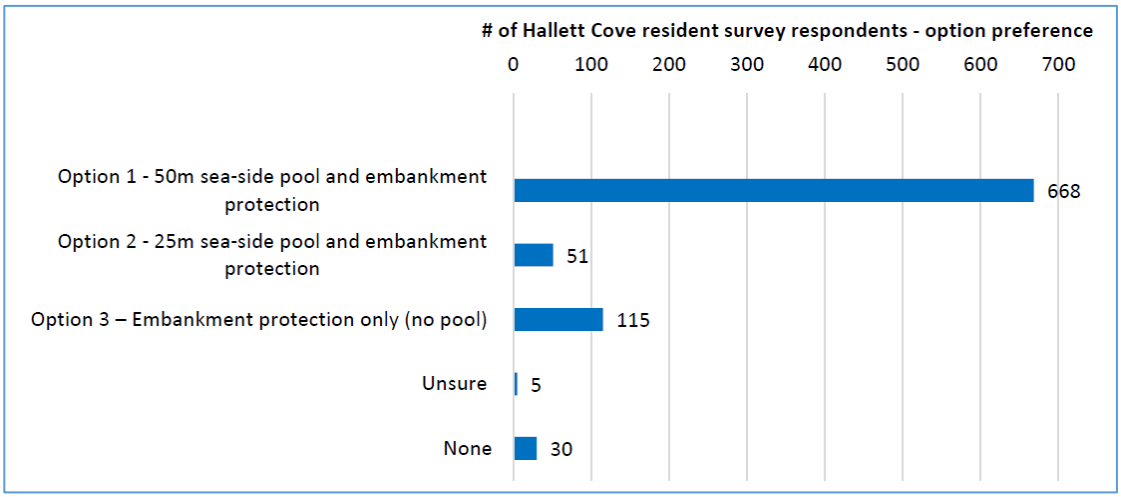


Figure 3: Which option do you prefer? (Hallett Cove residents)

Non-Hallett Cove residents

430 (33%) survey respondents were from outside the suburb of Hallett Cove.

- 82% (354) of non-Hallett Cove residents were **supportive** of Option 1 - a 50 metre seaside pool and embankment protection (either indicated that they support or strongly support this option).
- 77% (332) **prefer** Option 1 a 50 metre seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 10% (45) **prefer** Option 3 embankment protection only (no pool).
- 8% (34) **prefer** Option 2 a 25 metre seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 4% (16) **do not prefer** any of the options.
- 1% (3) were unsure.

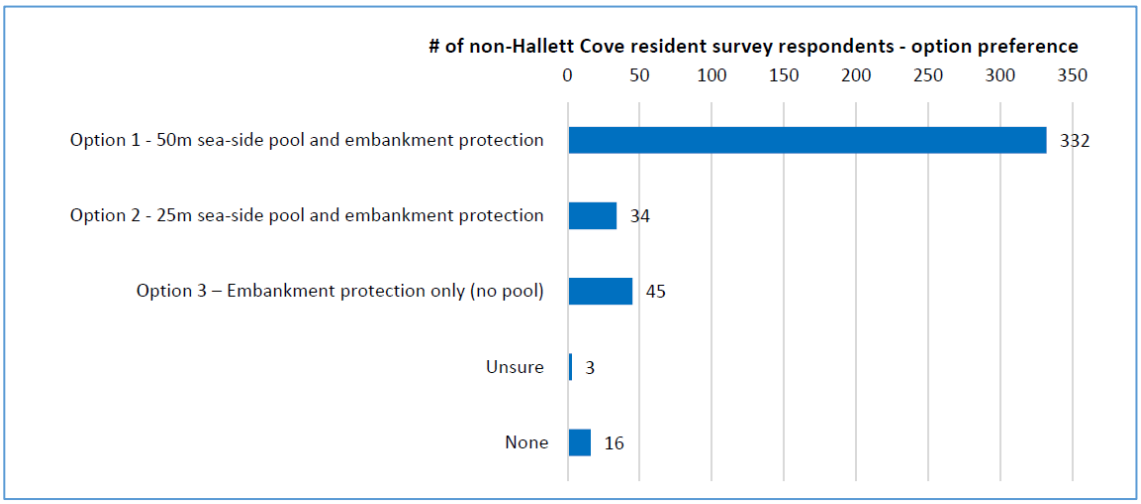


Figure 4: Which option do you prefer? (non-Hallett Cove residents)

The full community feedback report prepared by URPS, is available as **Attachment 1**.

Land Classification

The legal advice received by Council regarding land classification as detailed in the previous report, GC230613R11.1 still stands.

Land tenure arrangements at this foreshore locality are complex. It is anticipated that works necessary for the construction of the seaside pool may well need to be undertaken on land owned variously by the Council in fee simple, either as local government reserve (community) land or public roads (noting the areas between the high-water mark and the western section boundaries along the coast in the Council's area are commonly public road under the Local Government Act 1999) and adjacent land under the Council's care and control as local government (community) land, under the Harbors and Navigation Act 1993 owned by the Minister for Infrastructure and Transport.

Noting the above advice, Council engaged a survey company to survey the area and overlay the pool concept options. The intention of the survey was to determine the various land tenures surrounding the proposed seaside pool options. The land survey plan depicting both seaside pool options is included in **Attachment 3.**

Based on the survey plan and the abovementioned legal advice, the western boundary of Government Road in D9978 and the median high-water mark (MHWM) shaded red in **Attachment 3** would be classified as public road under the Local Government Act 1999 (SA).

The area of land between the MHWM and the Low Water Mark (LWM) is classified as Community Land under the care and control of Council but owned by the Minister for Infrastructure and Transport.

Given this classification of land ownership, any future construction works would require Ministerial consent in accordance with the Harbors and Navigation Act 1993 through formal correspondence between Council and the Department for Infrastructure and Transport. A precedent exists for a similar arrangement within South Australia.

Risk Management & Insurance

The Mutual Liability Scheme has confirmed that from a risk management and insurance perspective, having reflected on the high number of existing seaside pools across the eastern seaboard, it is supportive of the concept designs.

The Scheme has highlighted the importance of high-quality design, sound engineering and best practice construction through the detailed design process and the need for a future asset to be built in accordance with the surrounding environment.

Should the project progress further, Council would work in partnership with the Scheme through the detailed design process and all key government stakeholders including Department of Environment and Water (DEW) and Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT).

Community Land Management Plans

Council's Community Land Management Plan (CLMP) for Coastal and Nature Conservation includes reference to the application of the plan for 'Beaches located along the coastline provide access to the sea for recreational activities, they are defined under the Harbors and Navigation Act 1993 as being the land between the low water mark of the seabed and high water mark under the care, control and management of Council'.

The objectives for the management of the land are listed in the CLMP as:

- To protect and enhance the beaches, coastal reserves and natural reserves.
- To facilitate use of the Land for community/operational purposes consistent with this plan and in accordance with any lease or licence issued by the Council.
- To develop and maintain infrastructure that allows Council to deliver its services to the community.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Hallett Cove Seaside Pool Community Feedback Report [**11.9.1** - 253 pages]
2. Attachment 2 - Hallett Cove Seaside Pool Community Engagement Plan [**11.9.2** - 25 pages]
3. Attachment 3 - Alexander Symonds Survey [**11.9.3** - 2 pages]

City of Marion
22ADL-1604
5 September 2023

Community Feedback Report Hallett Cove Seaside Pool

Hallett Cove Seaside Pool Concept Designs

SHAPING GREAT COMMUNITIES

URPS

Community Feedback Report Hallett Cove Seaside Pool

5 September 2023

Lead consultant	URPS 27 Halifax Street Enter via Symonds Pl Adelaide SA 5000 08 8333 7999 urps.com.au
Prepared for	City of Marion
Consultant Project Manager	Zoe Hambour, Principal Consultant zhambour@urps.com.au
URPS Ref	230830_v2_Hallett Cove Seaside Pool engagement report

Document history and status

Revision	Date	Author	Reviewed	Details
V1	24/08/23	E. Mansfield	Z. Hambour	Initiation of report
V2	05/09/23	E. Mansfield	Z. Hambour	Updated report based on M. Green feedback

We acknowledge the Kaurna People as the Traditional Custodians of the land on which we work and pay respect to their Elders past, present and emerging.

© URPS. All rights reserved; these materials are copyright. No part may be reproduced or copied in any way, form or by any means without prior permission. This report has been prepared for URPS' client. URPS and its associated consultants are not liable to any person or entity for any damage or loss that has occurred, or may occur, in relation to that person or entity taking or not taking action in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein.

https://urpsau.sharepoint.com/Shared Documents/Synergy/Projects/22ADL/22ADL-1604 - Hallett Cove Seaside Pool engagement/Reports/230905_v2_Hallett Cove Seaside Pool engagement report.docx

URPS

Contents

Contents i

Engagement snapshot 2

1. Why we engaged 6

2. How we engaged 8

3. What we heard 9

Appendix A – Seaside pool design options 25

Appendix B - Online survey questions 26

Appendix C – Survey verbatim feedback 29

Appendix D – Social media summary 235

Appendix E – Drop-in session verbatim feedback 236

Appendix F – Email submissions 241

Appendix G – Letter to residents 246

Engagement snapshot

The City of Marion consulted with its community from 14 July to 11 August 2023 to understand which of the following design options for a seaside pool and coastal protection is preferred for Hallett Cove beach.

Option 1 - 50m seaside pool and embankment protection
Option 2 - 25m seaside pool and embankment protection
Option 3 - Embankment protection only (no pool)

How we engaged

1,299 Making Marion surveys were completed. 56 people attended a drop-in session on Saturday 29 July 2023 at the Boatshed Café. Six people made email submissions. 195 likes and 353 comments were made on Facebook posts, with additional engagement reached on X (Twitter) and Instagram.

The consultation was promoted through a letter to nearby residents, door knocking nearby residents, beach signage, social media and Council's Making Marion engagement platform.

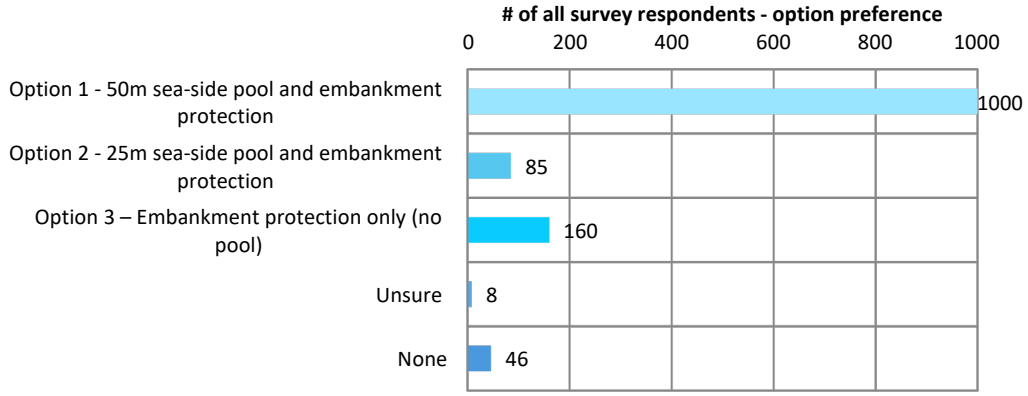
Is there community support for a seaside pool at Hallett Cove?

Most people participating in the consultation indicated their support for a seaside pool at Hallett Cove with the preference being for Option 1 – 50m seaside pool and embankment protection.

- 81% (1,050) of all survey respondents and 80% (45) of drop-in session attendees were supportive of Option 1 – a 50m seaside pool and embankment protection (either indicated that they support or strongly support this option).

What option do the community prefer?

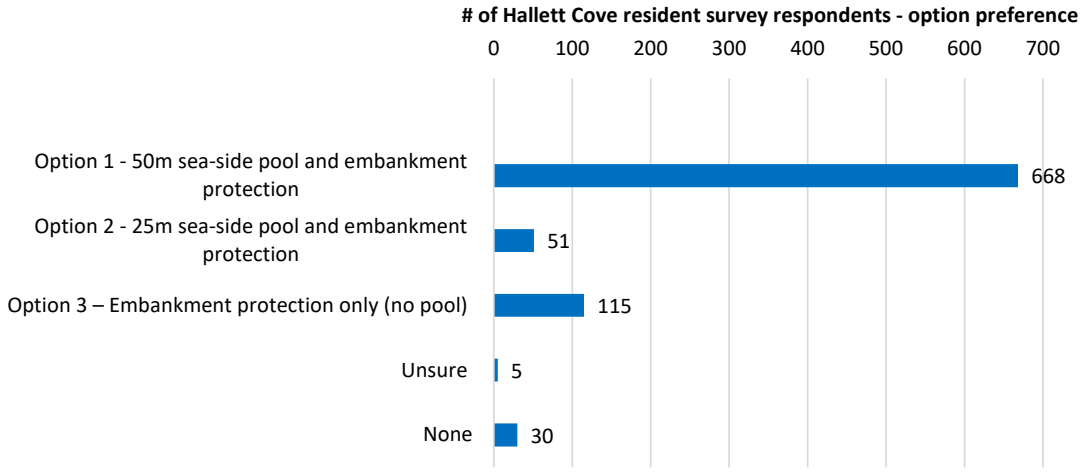
- 77% (1,000) of all survey respondents prefer Option 1 - 50m seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 7% (85) of all survey respondents prefer Option 2 - 25m seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 12% (160) of all survey respondents prefer Option 3 - embankment protection only (no seaside pool).
- 4% (46) of all survey respondents prefer none of the options.



What do Hallett Cove residents think?

869 (67%) survey respondents were from the suburb of Hallett Cove. Hallett Cove resident survey respondents had very similar preferences compared to all survey respondents.

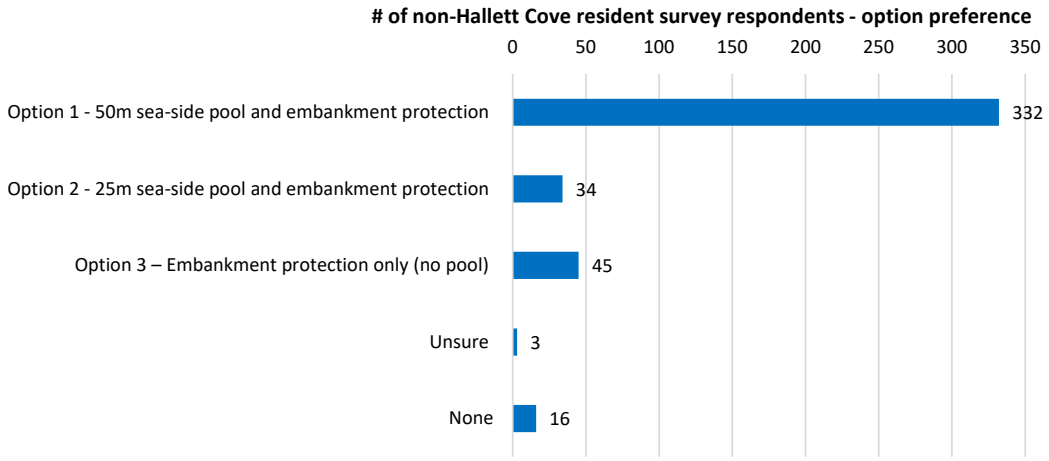
- 80% (696) of Hallett Cove residents were supportive of Option 1 – a 50m seaside pool and embankment protection (either indicated that they support or strongly support this option).
- 77% (668) of Hallett Cove residents prefer Option 1 - 50m seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 6% (51) of Hallett Cove residents prefer Option 2 - 25m seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 13% (115) of Hallett Cove residents prefer Option 3 - embankment protection only (no seaside pool).
- 3% (30) of Hallett Cove residents prefer none of the options.



What do community members who do not live in Hallett Cove think?

430 (33%) survey respondents were from outside the suburb of Hallett Cove. Respondents who did not live in Hallett Cove resident had very similar preferences compared to all survey respondents and Hallett Cove respondents.

- 82% (354) of non-Hallett Cove residents were supportive of Option 1 – a 50m seaside pool and embankment protection (either indicated that they support or strongly support this option).
- 77% (332) of non-Hallett Cove residents prefer Option 1 - 50m seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 8% (34) of non-Hallett Cove residents prefer Option 2 - 25m seaside pool and embankment protection.
- 10% (45) of non-Hallett Cove residents prefer Option 3 - embankment protection only (no seaside pool).
- 4% (16) of non-Hallett Cove residents prefer none of the options.



Key themes of feedback received across consultation activities

Themes of support:

- Preference for Option 1 - 50m seaside pool which allows more space for a variety of swimming activities
- Provision of a unique and fun place for recreation and exercise
- Local recreational, tourism and business benefits
- Family friendly offering for children and teenagers
- Aesthetic preferences for different options (some think 50m sits best in the landscape. Others feel the smaller 25m pool has less visual impact)
- Good level of accessibility to the pools
- Provision of a safe swimming option on a beach which is generally unsafe for swimming
- Cost-benefit ratios for each option (some think 50m is better value for money. Others prefer the lower cost of 25m)
- Embankment protection
- Health and wellbeing benefits
- Interaction with surrounding existing infrastructure and proposed new supportive infrastructure
- Activation of a currently underutilised area

Themes of concern:

- Parking and traffic impacts
- Impact on the environment (e.g. exacerbation of existing erosion issues, impact on marine life, and reduction of natural values)

- No need for a seaside pool at Hallett Cove
- Aesthetic impacts
- Cost implications (construction and maintenance)
- Impact on existing recreational activities (e.g. swimming, walking, kayaking, snorkelling, surfing)
- Need for additional supportive infrastructure (e.g. change rooms, toilets, showers, shaded areas, seating, pathways)
- Safety concerns (e.g. potential antisocial behaviour in the surrounding area, safety of swimmers)
- Noise impacts
- Ongoing maintenance requirements
- Impact of sea level rise
- Impacts on geological and cultural heritage values
- Challenges with managing tidal flows into the pool.

1. Why we engaged

The City of Marion prepared two design options for a seaside pool at Hallett Cove and engaged with the community to understand which is preferred if any. Both options also included features to protect the embankment between the beach and the foreshore from coastal erosion. A third design option was also prepared for consultation with the community which included just embankment protection and no pool.

1.1 Background

In 2018 a community campaign to build a 'sea pool' at Hallett Cove was initiated by a local resident and received high levels of support. In response, Council and the State Government partnered to undertake technical feasibility study for a sea pool.

The study found that a true 'sea pool' was not feasible due to coastline structure but that a 'seaside pool' above the waterline filled by seawater was. It also confirmed that Hallett Cove beach is vulnerable to coastal erosion and that a protective structure (e.g. sea wall) could be incorporated into a seaside pool.

In August 2022 Council consulted with the community to understand the level of support for a seaside pool at Hallett Cove. The results showed that the community was generally supportive. Some community members raised concerns about impacts on traffic, parking, the environment, visual amenity and costs. The consultation report can be viewed in the document list on this page.

At the end of the consultation, Council committed to prepare concept plans for a seaside pool.

1.2 Seaside pool design options

Council has now prepared three design options which seek to deliver positive outcomes whilst managing the impacts raised by community in the last consultation.

Option	Description
Option 1 50m seaside pool and embankment protection	A 50m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 2 25m seaside pool and embankment protection	A 25m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 3 Embankment protection only (no pool)	For the purposes of this consultation, concrete structure and beach access pathways adjacent to Heron Way have been used as an example of a solution that provides protection against coastal erosion. Other coastal management responses through this section will be considered as part of the "no pool" option which may include rock armouring, reinforcement and planting.

Council has made no commitment to develop a seaside pool at Hallett Cove. These options were developed as part of the seaside pool project. If Council decide to not proceed with a pool and to instead look at Option 3 - embankment protection only (no pool), further planning would be required to identify the best long-term response for managing the entire stretch of the embankment.

1.3 This report

This report presents information about how Council consulted with the community on the design options and the results of the consultation.

2. How we engaged

Consultation was undertaken on the three design options from 14 July to 11 August 2023 and included the following:

Activity	Description
Making Marion webpage	Provided information on the background to the project, how to provide feedback, and provided access to the proposed concept design options, FAQs and online survey
Online survey	An online survey was established on Making Marion for people to have their say on the three options. Survey questions are provided in Appendix B and verbatim feedback is provided in Appendix C
Drop-in session	A drop-in session was held between 3pm and 5pm on Saturday 29 July 2023 at the Boatshed Café in Hallett Cove. People could view the designs, ask questions of the project team and provide feedback on the design options
Letter to residents	A letter was dropped in the letter boxes of 5,480 properties in Hallett Cove. It presented the three proposed options and provided information on how to have a say (Appendix G)
Doorknocking	Approximately 1,180 most impacted local properties in Hallett Cove were also door knocked by the project team to maximise awareness of the consultation process and ensure that they were aware of how to provide their feedback
Signage	Signage was established at Hallett Cove Beach to make beach users aware of the consultation and how to have a say
Social media	The consultation was promoted through posts to Councils social media channels including Facebook, X (Twitter) and Instagram. A social media snapshot is provided in Appendix D
Making Marion	An email was sent to people registered to Council's consultation platform Making Marion and to other key stakeholders to make them aware of the consultation and how to have a say
Email submissions	Some people chose to provide an email submission (Appendix F)

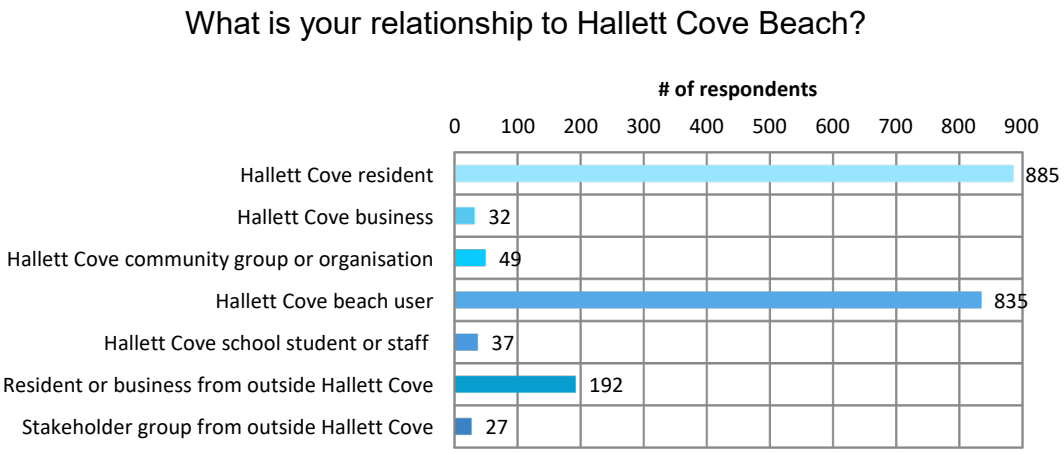
3. What we heard

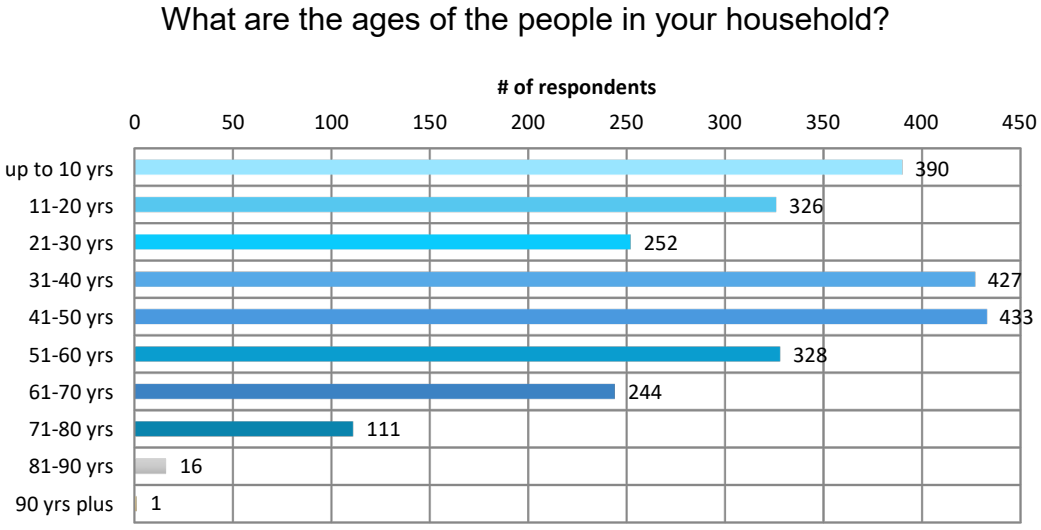
3.1 Online survey

1,299 people completed the online survey. Verbatim survey comments are provided in Appendix B.

Responses were received from people residing across the Adelaide metropolitan area. Most identified as Hallett Cove residents or Hallett Cove beach users. 67% (869) were from the suburb of Hallett Cove. The other suburbs representing more than 1% of responses were Sheidow Park (120, 9%), Trott Park (39, 3%) and Marino (36, 3%).

Members of respondent households represented a cross section of ages.



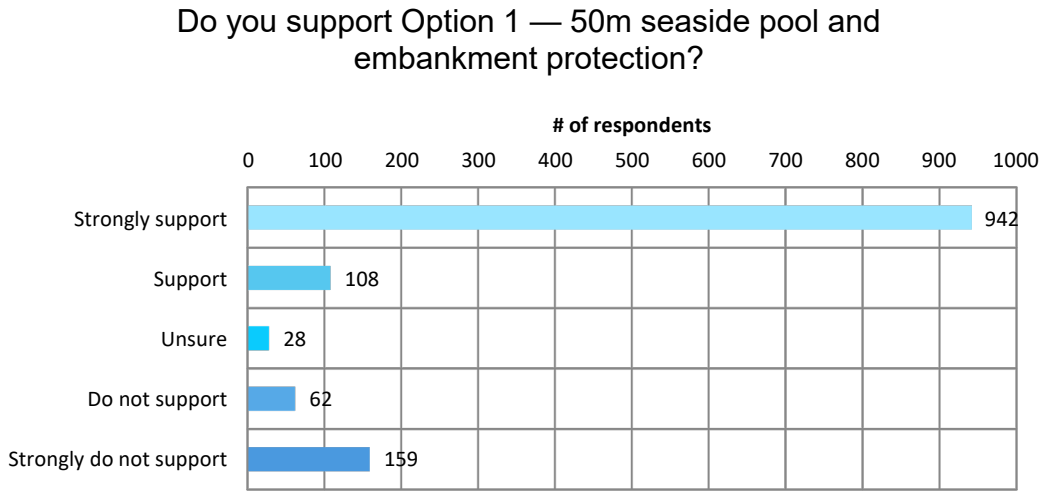


3.1.1 *Do you support Option 1 – 50m seaside pool and embankment protection?*

The vast majority of respondents, 81%, are supportive of Option 1 - 50m seaside pool and embankment protection (Option 1). 73% of respondents (942) strongly support it and another 8% (108) support it.

17% of respondents are not supportive of Option 1. 12% of respondents (159) strongly do not support it and 5% (62) do not support it.

2% of respondents (28) are unsure if they support Option 1.



Themes of survey comments on Option 1 (verbatim comments are provided In Appendix C)

What people like about Option 1:

- Larger size – some respondents liked that Option 1 allows for 50m lap swimming, allows ample space to use the pool for both fitness and recreation, would provide the ability to host competitions and events would be less crowded during peak times, and future-proofs the asset to allow for future growth - 'do it once and do it right'.
- Local benefits – some respondents identified that Option 1 would provide a range of benefits for the local area including a local pool for residents and a unique offering that would act as drawcard to Hallett Cove and support tourism and local businesses. It could increasing suburb value, build a greater sense of community, and increase use or enhance a part of the beach which is currently underutilised.
- Cost – some respondents felt that Option 1 provided better value for money, with a small increased cost for a larger pool compared to the cost of the 25m Option 2.
- Kids area/wading pool/space for families – some respondents liked that Option 1 provides pool options for all ages and abilities, with a great space for families and teenagers that promotes fun.

- **Aesthetics** – some respondents thought that Option 1 blends in well with the shoreline and surrounding environment, visually enhances the area, has a good orientation and location, and maintains the beauty of the natural area.
- **Accessibility –** some respondents liked that Option 1 had easy access including ramp access, access from the beach, and parking close-by, that it was a no/low cost entertainment option which enables access for all, and that it maintains space on the beach to walk around the pool to access the beach.
- **Safe swimming option** – some respondents were excited that Option 1 provides a safe place for swimming in an area where it is currently challenging to swim, enabling people who do not feel comfortable swimming in the open ocean to swim alongside the ocean.
- **Embankment protection –** some respondents liked that Option 1 provides coastal protection against erosion.
- **Health and wellbeing benefits** – some respondents thought that Option 1 would provide exercise opportunities to improve health and wellbeing. They identified that a 50m pool better allows for lap swimming and competitive training, that salt water is healthier than chlorine water, and that a larger pool is more hygienic than a smaller pool.
- **Surrounding infrastructure** – some respondents liked that Option 1 would be supported by a range of supporting and existing infrastructure in the area including benches, access paths, drinking water, toilets, parking and existing beach access infrastructure.

What concerns people about Option 1:

In considering these concerns, it should be remembered that 81% of respondents support Option 1. Some of these concerns were raised by people who do support a pool, suggesting that even those who support a pool would like some concerns to be addressed in future planning.

- **Parking and traffic** – some respondents were concerned about the impact Option 1 would have on local parking and traffic especially for local residents and their visitors. Respondents were also concerned about increased danger on the local roads, congestion, the need for more public transport options, and the lack of bike lanes.
- **Size** – some respondents were concerned that Option 1 is too big, that not all swimmers are able to swim 50m laps, that the pool takes up too much space and covers too much for the tidal areas, that the space wouldn't be fully used, and that the size may make watching children difficult. Others thought that Option 1 was still no big enough to cater to demand and would become crowded during peak times.
- **Impact on the environment** – some respondents were concerned that Option 1 would impact on the environment in a variety of ways including further exacerbating erosion and impacting sand replenishment, impacting on the uniqueness of the beach which adjoins a conservation park, impacting on the intertidal reef and rockpools, increasing litter and other user impacts on the marine environment, and damage to the environment during the construction and end-of-life phases.

- Aesthetics – some respondents were concerned about the aesthetic impacts of Option 1, expressing that it was ugly, had too much concrete, and disrupted the natural beauty of the environment for esplanade residents and beach goers.
- Costs – some respondents were concerned about the cost of Option 1, including high upfront and ongoing maintenance costs, the impact on ratepayers and taxpayers and the unknown maintenance costs. Some believed this money could be better spent elsewhere.
- General disapproval – some respondents made general comments that they do not support any type of swimming pool at Hallett Cove beach.
- Use – some respondents were concerned about the use of Option 1. Some respondents anticipate conflict between lap swimmers and recreational swimmers in use of the facility. Others are concerned that the increase in visitors will cause the area to be congested and filled with tourists, and that people will misuse the area with rubbish and lack of regard for the natural environment. Others believe that the facility will not be used in winter, or that the facility is not required as there are other pools and beach swimming options nearby.
- Supportive infrastructure – some respondents were concerned that the plans for Option 1 did not include consideration of supportive infrastructure including change rooms, toilet/shower facilities, seating and shade, and that there is a lack of food options nearby.
- Safety – some respondents were concerned about the safety implications of Option 1 including safety of swimmers, safety after hours and at night, the potential for damage/vandalism/antisocial behaviour/misuse of the area, safety of the amenities block, the need for a lifeguard, concern about contamination due to the nearby stormwater pipe, the lack of shade, and the lack of safety equipment e.g. defibrillators.
- Noise – some respondents were concerned about noise impacts including from pool pumps, pool users and traffic.
- Timing – some respondents were concerned about the amount of time spent already on consultation for this project, and that it will take a long time for a decision to be made and the facility to be built.
- Tidal fill – some respondents were concerned about the logistics of a tidal fill pool, including how to ensure that the tide will rise enough to keep it clean and functional while not being filled with debris after king tides/storm events. Others were concerned about the impact of sea level rise on the pool.
- Construction – some respondents were concerned about construction impacts including waste, impact on the environment, and general disruption for residents and beachgoers.
- Community – some respondents were concerned about a lack of community support for Option 1 from previous rounds of consultation and on an ongoing basis.
- Maintenance – some respondents were concerned about ongoing maintenance needs and costs of Option 1 and the potential for deterioration, including concerns about the larger area to maintain and concerns that the build will not be of a high quality and hence will fall into disrepair quickly.
- Funding – some respondents were concerned that the source of funding for Option 1 is still unknown.

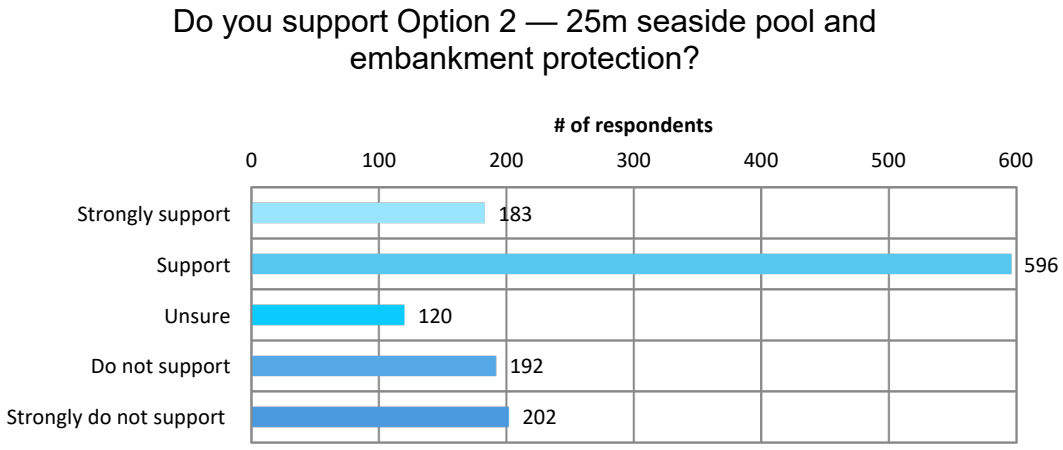
- **Geological and cultural significance** – some respondents were concerned that Option 1 would impact on the unique geological, cultural and heritage significance of the area.
- **Access** – some respondents are concerned that Option 1 may be difficult to access due to the surrounding rocks, and that emergency access may be difficult.
- **Surf break** – some respondents were concerned about the impact of Option 1 on the local surf break, including impact on local wave dynamics and the location of the pool blocking access to the water at the usual entry point.

3.1.2 *Do you support Option 2 – 25m seaside pool and embankment protection?*

60% of respondents are supportive of Option 2 - 25m seaside pool and embankment protection (Option 2). 14% of respondents (183) strongly support it and 46% (596) support it.

31% of respondents are not supportive of Option 2. 16% of respondents (202) strongly do not support it and 15% (192) do not support it.

9% of respondents (120) are unsure if they support Option 2.



Themes of survey comments on Option 2 (verbatim comments are provided in Appendix C)

What people like about Option 2:

- Prefer Option 1 – many respondents noted that they would prefer Option 1, but would rather have Option 2 than no pool, and that this may be a good compromise between those who support a seaside pool at Hallett Cove and those who don't.
- Smaller size – some respondents preferred the smaller size of Option 2, noting that this reduces visual and environmental impact including on the rock pools and rock habitat, reduces impact on the beach space, blends into the surrounding environment more, is a better size for recreational swimming and for the average swimmer to do laps, better caters to a range of swimming abilities and is easier to maintain.
- Aesthetics – some respondents preferred the aesthetics of Option 2, noting that its smaller size reduces visual impact, is more visually pleasing, and fits in better with the landscape.
- Cost – some respondents liked that Option 2 was a cheaper option both upfront and for ongoing maintenance costs than Option 1.
- Kids area/wading pool – some respondents through that Option 2 was a great option for families including young children and teenagers and would be a more manageable and safer size for children.

- Same benefits as Option 1 – many of the same benefits as Option 1 were identified for Option 2 including accessibility, embankment protection, local benefits, health and wellbeing benefits, supporting infrastructure and a safe swimming option.

What concerns people about Option 2:

All issues raised for Option 1 (excluding comments regarding the larger size) were also raised for option 2. Additional concerns raised for option 2 only included:

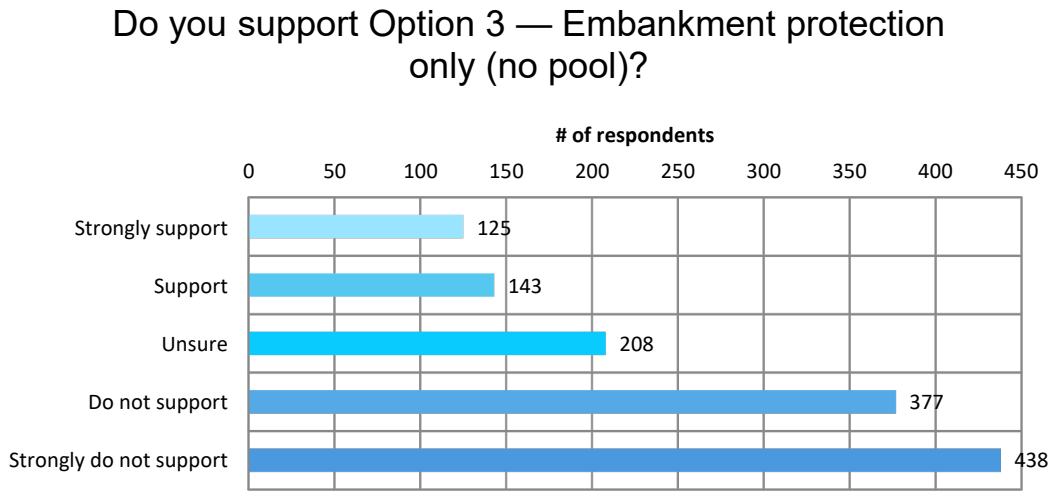
- Size – some respondents were concerned that Option 2 was not big enough, that the lane length was not long enough for lap swimming, that the pool would limit swimming options, that there would be less space to spread out and would experience overcrowding in peak times, that there would be more conflict between lap swimmers and recreational swimmers in the smaller space, that the design does not utilise space well, that the smaller pool would not be able to be used for swimming or competitive events, and that the pool wouldn't draw as many visitors as a larger pool.
- Aesthetics – some respondents felt that Option 2 did not fit in with the coastline as well as Option 1.
- Cost – some respondents were concerned that Option 2 was not as cost effective as Option 1, and that increased costs would be incurred if it had to be expanded in the future to make more space.

3.1.3 *Do you support Option 3 – Embankment only (no pool)?*

63% of respondents are not supportive of Option 3 - embankment protection only (no pool) (Option 3). 34% of respondents (438) strongly do not support it and 29% (377) do not support it.

21% of respondents are supportive of Option 3. 10% of respondents (125) strongly support it and 11% (143) support it.

16% (208) are unsure if they support Option 3.



Themes of survey comments on Option 3 (verbatim comments are provided in Appendix C)

What people like about Option 3:

- Environment – some respondents liked Option 3 because it assists in mitigating erosion and hence preserving the beach and sand dunes, causes less damage to the environment, keeps the beach in a more natural state with a smaller footprint, avoids drawing additional crowds with associated environmental impacts, and has less impacts on rock pools and marine life.
- Less local impacts – some respondents liked that Option 3 avoids many local issues raised for Option 1 and 2 including impacts on parking, traffic, amenity, crowds, noise and general disruption.
- Cost – some respondents liked that Option 3 incurs less costs than Option 1 and 2, with lower construction and maintenance costs and a better use of taxpayer/ratepayer money.
- Aesthetics – some respondents liked that Option 3 has less visual impact on the beach.
- Maintenance – some respondents liked Option 3 had lower ongoing maintenance requirements and avoids the potential for the pool to fall into disrepair.
- Geological and cultural significance – some respondents supported Option 3 because it had a lower impact on the unique geological, cultural and heritage significance of the area.

- **Protection** – some respondents liked that Option 3 will provide short term protection against sea level rise.

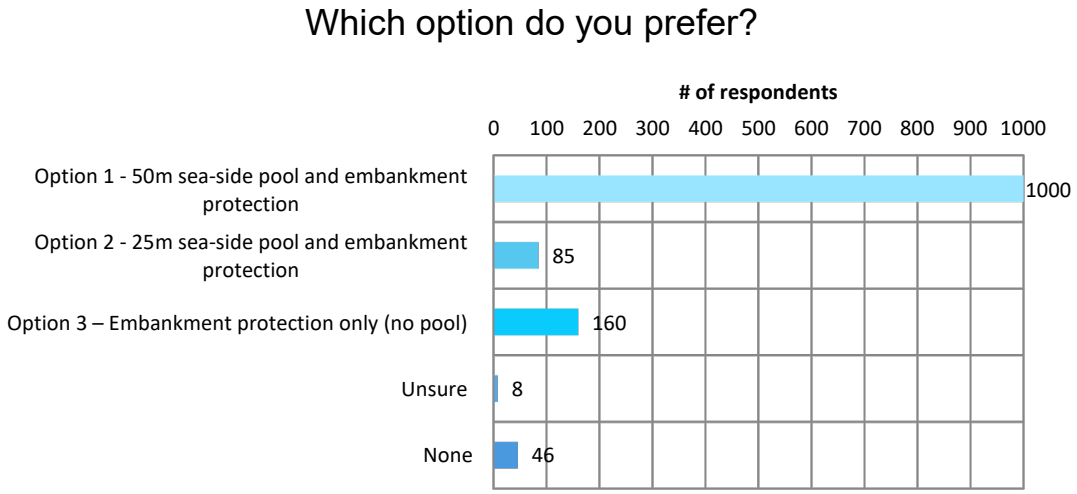
What concerns people about Option 3:

- **No pool** – some respondents do not support Option 2 because it does not provide a pool for the community with associated recreational, heath and economic benefits.
- **Cost-benefit ratio** – some respondents are concerned that Option 3 has a lower cost-benefit ratio, with significant costs and works involved for limited outcomes. Some respondents were concerned that this option would be a waste of taxpayer/ratepayer money, had an unknown funding source, and would waste the significant amount of money spent so far on planning and consultation for the seaside pool.
- **Environment** – some respondents raised concerns that Option 3 would increase rather than mitigate erosion, impact on sand dunes, and impact on wildlife. Some indicated a preference to use natural erosion control options instead including dune vegetation, offshore reefs and seagrass restoration.
- **Aesthetics** – some respondents were concerned that Option 3 would reduce the visual appeal of the area and would be less attractive than Option 1 and 2.
- **Underutilised area** – some respondents were concerned that Option 3 does not add any value to the beach and local residents, beachgoers and businesses. They felt it does not activate the area, provide a way to swim at this beach or attract people to the beach. They expressed that it is not user friendly, or the best use of the space and misses out on an opportunity to draw people to Hallett Cove and make it a top destination.
- **Community preference** – some respondents were concerned that Option 3 does not respond to the community demand for the pool, would waste the extensive community consultation and involvement to date, and would preference 'NIMBYs' over the general population who would like the inclusion of the seaside pool at Hallett Cove.
- **Maintenance** – some respondents thought that Option 3 would be difficult to maintain, especially due to the impact of sea level rise in the long term.
- **Safety issues** – some respondents were concerned about the safety issues associated with Option 3 including identifying that concrete embankments can be unsafe, and that not having a pool forces people to swim in the unsafe waters rather than a safer environment.

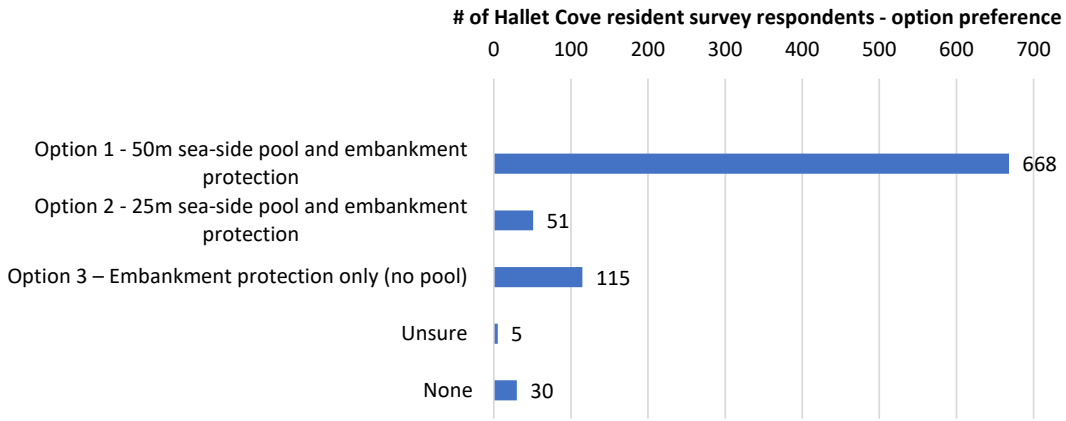
3.1.4 *Which option do you prefer?*

The vast majority of respondents (77%, 1000) prefer Option 1 – 50m seaside pool and embankment protection. 67% or 668 of these respondents who prefer Option 1 live in the suburb of Hallett Cove.

12% (160) of respondents prefer Option 3 – embankment protection only (no pool), 7% (85) prefer Option 2 – 25m seaside pool and embankment protection, and 4% (46) prefer none of these options.



Preferences for those who live in Hallett Cove are similar compared to all survey respondents. 77% (668) of Hallett Cove residents prefer Option 1, 14% (115) prefer Option 3, 6% (51) prefer Option 2, and 4% (30) prefer none of these options.



3.1.5 *Do you have any other feedback that you would like to provide on the options?*

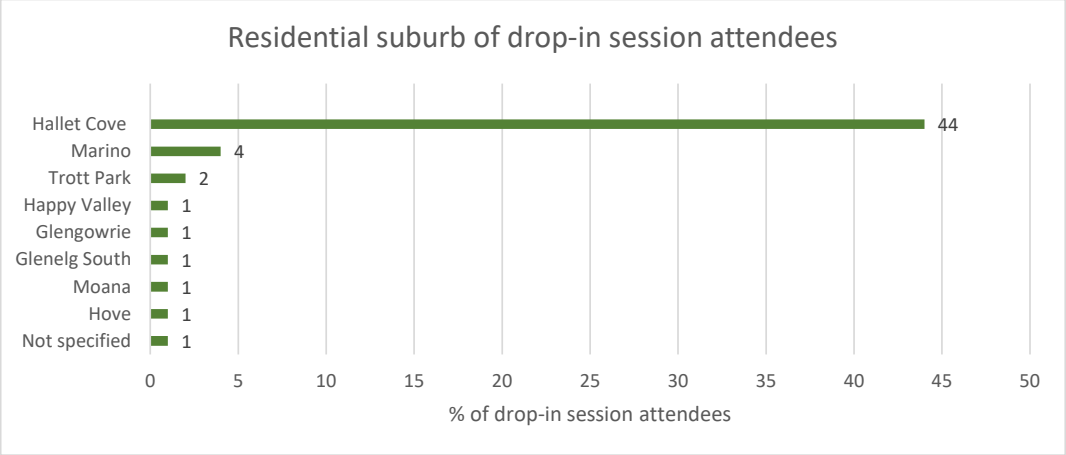
Key themes of comments provided for this comment were (verbatim comments are provided In Appendix C):

- Provision of a pool – many respondents expressed a desire to have a seaside pool at Hallett Cove.
- 50m pool – some respondents indicated a preference for a 50m pool.
- 25m pool – some respondents indicated preference for a 25m pool.
- No pool – some respondents provided a general comment that they do not want to have a seaside pool at Hallett Cove.
- Environment – some respondents commented on the environmental implications of the proposed works, with many concerns raised about the impact on the natural beauty of the area, loss of natural landscape, habitats, wildlife and tidal pools, potential to exacerbate erosion, and likely additional pollution to the environment from more visitors. Some respondents highlighted that this area is protected for a reason, and many identified their desire to minimise environmental damage through this project.
- Parking and traffic – some respondents raised concerns about local parking and traffic impacts and safety/convenience issues, in an area where parking already presents a challenge. Suggestions were made to provide additional parking to cater to increased demand, promote use of public transport, and consider use of a shuttle bus from the train station to the pool.
- Cost – some respondents were concerned about the costs of the project, including the use of ratepayer and taxpayer money and the potential to use this money on other community projects which may be used by more/different groups of people. Some were concerned that funding is not secured and that maintenance costs are unknown. Others expressed a desire for adequate money to be spent to ensure the pool are built right the first time to avoid retrofitting costs down the line.
- Timing – some respondents highlighted their eagerness to have seaside pool opened to the community soon, and some expressed concerns that it will take too long to build.
- Aesthetics – some respondents were concerned about disruptions on the scenery, and the potential for the pool to become rundown and unsightly in the future.
- Supportive infrastructure – some respondents identified the need for additional supporting infrastructure including shade, public tables and chairs, change rooms, toilets, lighting and upkeep of footpaths leading to the beach, solar power and public art.
- Tourism – some respondents highlighted the benefits of the seaside pool for tourism, providing an opportunity to 'put Hallett Cove on the map' and provide a unique offering in Adelaide.
- Health and wellbeing – some respondents celebrated that a seaside pool would promote healthy living and outdoor exercise.
- No need – some respondents felt that there was no need for a seaside pool because there are swimming beaches nearby.

- **Impact on existing recreation** – some respondents were concerned about the impact of the proposed options on existing recreational activities at Hallett Cove beach including surfing, swimming, snorkelling, walking, exploring rock pools and dog walking. Some felt that increased visitation would make the beach less pleasant for existing users.
- **Activation** – some respondents were excited that a seaside pool would activate a currently underutilised area and improve the sense of community culture in Hallett Cove.
- **Families** –some respondents thought that a seaside pool would be a great family destination and supported the inclusion of children's pool.
- **Tidal refill** – some respondents were concerned that the pool is unable to be naturally filled by the tide, and that rocks, sand and marine life may make their way into the pool during storm events.
- **Access** – some respondents were concerned about access for emergency vehicles, while others highlighted the importance of the design enabling access for people with a disability through rails and ramps.
- **Alternative erosion control measures** – some respondents indicated preference to use other options to address erosion e.g. dune revegetation, seagrass restoration, offshore reefs or groynes.
- **Noise** – some respondents raised concerns about noise impacts and suggested investigating noise abatement options.
- **Maintenance –** some respondents expressed concern about maintenance of the pool including management of storm damage and what happens once the pool reaches its end-of-life.
- **Design** – some respondents suggested pool design elements including designing the pool to cater to a wide range of uses and depths and heating the pool.
- **Safety** – some respondents identified the need to consider pool safety in design and operation, and management of antisocial behaviour. Others believed a seaside pool would provide a great opportunity to provide a safer swimming option on the beach which avoids the ocean's rocks, rips, sharks and waves.
- **Geological significance** – some respondents raised concerns about impacts on the unique geological and heritage site of Hallett Cove beach, cliffs and surrounding area.
- **Communication** – some respondents expressed a desire for community and residents to keep informed regarding project updates.
- **House value** – some respondents identified that the seaside pool may increase the value of local houses.
- **First Nations** – some respondents suggested consultation with First Nations community on this project.

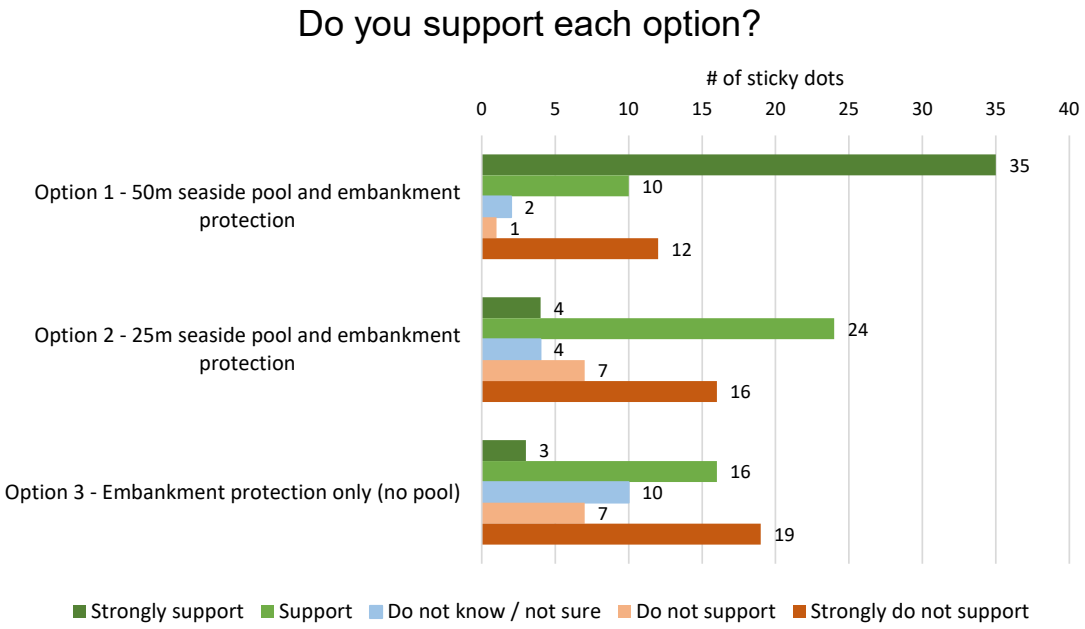
3.2 Drop-in session

56 people attended the drop-in session. 79% (44) of attendees were from Hallett Cove.



Each participant was given three sticky dots to put on a poster to show their level of support for each of the three options.

Option 1 – 50m seaside pool and embankment protection received the highest level of support with 45 dots being placed across strongly support and support.



Verbatim comments provided on workshop feedback posters are provided in Appendix E.

Themes of comments written on feedback posters included:

- Parking – some attendees expressed concern that parking is already an issue and will be further exacerbated by the pool. They identified the need to consider how to cater to increased demand including considering increasing train parking/use or making streets one way.
- Environmental impact – some attendees expressed concern regarding the impact the pool will have on the environment, geology and ecology during construction and operation and identified a preference to keep the area natural. One attendee identified concerns around energy and embodied carbon involved in the pool. One attendee would prefer a nature-based solution to address erosion issues rather than a hard infrastructure solution. Another attendee identified the opportunity for sea/pool walls to be designed to include features to encourage inter-tidal sea life.
- Visual impact – several attendees raised concerns about the visual impact of the proposed designs on the beach including for esplanade residents. Others identified that they preferred the aesthetics of the 50m pool over the 25 m pool.
- Supportive infrastructure – some attendees identified the need to carefully consider the provision of supportive infrastructure including toilets, showers, change rooms, parking areas for food trucks, and shade. Several attendees supported the proposed ramp access to the beach.
- Costs – some attendees raised concerns about construction, operational and maintenance costs of the pool, including use of ratepayers funds and impacts on local house values.
- Sea level rise – some attendees identified they preferred to a plan for managed retreat back from the coast rather than building a pool or seawalls to manage coastal erosion.
- No need for a pool – some attendees shared the view that a seaside pool is not required at Hallett Cove due to the ocean nearby and abundance of beaches and existing pools in the area.
- Tidal flows – some attendees raised issues with the tidal flow into the pool, including concerns about water quality during periods of high stormwater runoff, jellyfish or other objects getting into the pool, and interaction with the local stormwater pipe. Several attendees also had questions about how the water would be pumped into the pool.
- Recycled rocks – some attendees suggested that sand would be better/more comfortable to use adjacent the pool rather than crushed rocks.
- Impact on current beach users – some attendees were concerned that the proposed pool would impact on existing ocean access for swimmers, kayakers and snorkelers.
- Size of pool – some attendees commented they would prefer a 50m pool, while others that they would prefer a 25m pool (note: a 50m pool was shown as preferred by number of sticky dots).
- Safety - some attendees appreciated that the pool would provide a safe place to swim, while others raised the need to consider safety features such as a defibrillator.
- End of life – some attendees were concerned about deterioration of the pool over its lifetime and what would happen with the site once it reaches its end of life.

- Consultation – some attendees raised the importance of considering locals' feedback, while another suggested to consult with the original custodians of the land.
- Design – one attendee identified that they would prefer no lap lanes in the pool.
- Nighttime access – one attendee identified potential issues with noise and other trouble when people accessing the pool at nighttime.

3.3 Email submissions

Six email submissions were made to Council during the consultation period. Submissions are provided in Appendix F.

Key themes of concerns raised in submissions included:

- Parking, which is already an issue.
- Scenic and amenity impacts.
- Cost of the project and maintenance and the impact on council rates.
- Further exacerbation of erosion of the beach and cliffs, including through tyre tracks of construction vehicles and the pool itself.
- Damage to the pool and beach/cliffs during storm events.
- Preference for costs to be invested in the Olympic pool at Oaklands Park.
- Lack of areas for families to relax and watch their children and no shade.
- Importance of heathy water and user safety

Submissions also raised:

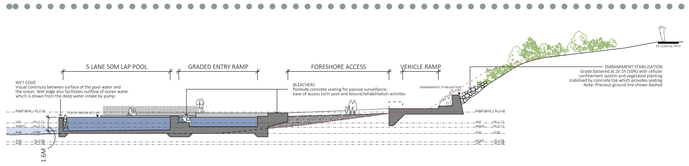
- Support for ramp for wheelchair/disability access, and importance of ensuring the gradient of ramps are gentle enough to facilitate genuine access.
- Preference for Option 1, as it better utilises the area and offers a good combination of the wading pool and 50m pool as well as accessible entry.
- Lack of changerooms, showers, additional toilets, places for lifesaving guards or seating
- Lack of fences for regulating access

Appendix A – Seaside pool design options

Concept Design
Summary of Options



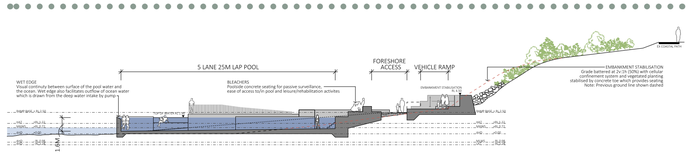
Option 1 50m Sea-side Pool and Embankment Protection



Summary	A 50m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Advantages	• Public foreshore access enhanced • 50m standard lap length preferred for consistency in endurance and fitness/health benefits (30% of sea-side pool users partake in lap swimming) and permits pool to be used for competitive events • Storm-water outlet efficiently diverted for beach and water quality control • Pool situated parallel to the contours of the beach • Orientation and location allows pool to remain in use through broader range of surf conditions and protects ramped entry behind lap lane
Considerations	• Larger footprint • Greater total project cost • Channel to be excavated for deep water intake below rock platform • Maintenance of 50m pool more involved, marginal increase relative to 25m pool • Vision impaired users limited to using eastern most lap lane of pool as it is has a continuous edge. Lane is also most exposed to wave action, however it is largely protected by rock platform embankment
Cost	Capital : **$10.3M ex. GST** Ongoing : **$200K pa.** (Mid range)



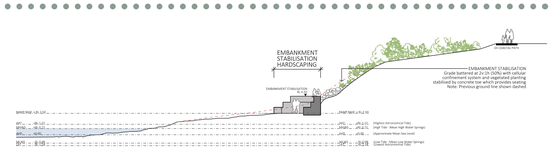
Option 2 25m Sea-side Pool and Embankment Protection



Summary	A 25m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Advantages	• Public foreshore access enhanced • Reduced total project cost • Smaller pool footprint • Wet edge to end of ramp in the pool provides seating and frames views to Black Point • Lap lane for vision impaired swimmers is protected, has good access and a continuous edge
Considerations	• Storm-water outlet indirectly diverted, at higher cost • To permit access for maintenance vehicles, long axis of pool must be at 90 degrees to beach • Channel to be excavated for deep water intake below rock platform • 25m lap length less preferred by swimmers for fitness
Cost	Capital : **$9M ex. GST** Ongoing : **$180K pa.** (Mid range)



Option 3 Embankment Protection Only (No Pool)



Summary	For the purposes of this consultation, concrete structure and beach access pathways adjacent to Heron Way have been used as an example of a solution that provides protection against coastal erosion. Other coastal management responses through this section will be considered as part of the "no pool" option which may include rock armouring, reinforcement and planting.
Advantages	• Public foreshore access enhanced • Reduced total project cost • Reduced ongoing maintenance cost
Considerations	• Storm-water outlet unchanged, ie discharges onto the beach • Coast more exposed to hazardous surf • No lap or children's pool provided
Cost	Capital : **Up to $2.7M ex. GST** Ongoing : **$55K pa.** (Mid range)

Appendix B - Online survey questions

*Indicates a response is mandatory

1. Suburb*

DROP DOWN

2. Street name*

FREE TEXT

3. If you would like to be kept informed of the outcomes of this consultation, please provide your contact details:
   - Name:
   - Email:

4. What is your relationship to Hallett Cove Beach?* (click all that apply)
   - Hallett Cove resident
   - Hallett Cove business
   - Hallett Cove community group or organisation
   - Hallett Cove beach user
   - Hallett Cove school student or staff
   - Resident or business from outside Hallett Cove
   - Stakeholder group from outside Hallett Cove

5. What are the ages of people in your household?* (click all that apply)
   - 0-10yrs
   - 11-20yrs
   - 21-30yrs
   - 31-40yrs
   - 41-50yrs
   - 51-60yrs
   - 61-70yrs
   - 70-80yrs
   - 80-90yrs
   - 90yrs plus

6. Did you provide feedback on the initial consultation for the Hallett Cove seaside pool proposal in August 2022?*
   - Yes
   - No

7. Have you viewed the Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool Concept Design Summary or Full Report? *
   - Yes
   - No

8. Do you support Option 1 — 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection?*

LIKERT SCALE/choose one only

- Strongly support
- Support
- Do not know / not sure
- Do not support
- Strongly do not support

9. What 3 things do you most like about Option 1 — 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing I like most	
Second thing I like most	
Third thing I like most	

10. What three things concern you most about Option 1 — 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing concerns me most	
Second thing concerns me most	
Third thing concerns me most	

11. Do you support Option 2 — 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection*

LIKERT SCALE/choose one only

- Strongly support
- Support
- Do not know / not sure
- Do not support
- Strongly do not support

12. What 3 things do you most like about Option 2 — 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing I like most	
Second thing I like most	
Third thing I like most	

13. What three things concern you most about 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing concerns me most	
Second thing concerns me most	

Third thing concerns me most	

14. Do you support Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)? *

LIKERT SCALE/choose one only

- Strongly support
- Support
- Do not know / not sure
- Do not support
- Strongly do not support

15. What 3 things do you most like about Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)?

First thing I like most	
Second thing I like most	
Third thing I like most	

16. What three things concern you most about Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)?

First thing concerns me most	
Second thing concerns me most	
Third thing concerns me most	

17. Which option do you prefer?*

- Option 1 - 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection
- Option 2 - 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection
- Option 3 – Embankment protection only (no pool)
- Neutral/unsure
- None

18. Do you have any other feedback about a sea-side pool and embankment protection at Hallett Cove?

OPEN TEXT

Appendix C – Survey verbatim feedback

What 3 things do you most like about Option 1 — 50m seaside pool and embankment protection?

None
Large enough for future suburb growth, allows space for more families to spread out and use it, hugs the shoreline nicely
I love swimming and a 50m pool is the best to swim in. I love the overall design. Having the option to swim in a pool would be beneficial for people like me who do not feel comfortable or confident to swim in the open ocean. The ability to make swimming available to all people no matter their income would be very much welcomed.
Visually enhances the area and 50m is more appealing than just a 25m dipping pool. Love, love, love the look. Well done.
The pool
Nothing
little cost increase for larger pool, most user friendly, allows for large public use
Size, visual aspect, accessibility
Embankment protection Lots of useable pool space Kids area
Sufficient space for large suburb population, Believe Pool should be heated and not linked to seaside - More like Scarborough beach Pool in Perth. Provides year round use.
50m is more appropriate for lap swimming
Have somewhere to swim nearby.
A pool we can exercise with space
The 50m pool
50 m lanes will ensure use for lap swimming in mornings and evenings
Larger space for people to swim so less crowded.
Larger pool for public use Wading pool
None.
will improve the usability of Hallet Cove Beach, will provide a point of interest for Hallet Cove, and provide a safe and effective facility for exercise through swimming for people of all ages.
Good size for fitness or casual users. Increases the use for water activities at Hallett Cove. Good for tourism and locals.
provided for everyone. easy access looks good
Opportunity to do laps Spaced out design for larger usage - also nice optically Protection of embarkment
Allows the area to be used for swimming. Cost effective. Enhances the overall area.
the ramp and access to pool, the length of the pool

large, incorporated into part of the beach that is generally unusable (rocks), seems to be useful to a wider variety of users, ages, semi-professional and recreational users
Pool
I do NOT support any type of swimming pool being built at HCB
Pool Children's pool
Big pool, the Children's wading pool, and the embankment protections
None
50m pools plenty of room for the whole community during peak summer times
I am very keen on this happening, and to do it, it needs to be done properly or not at all. 25m is not long enough for swimmers where 50m is. In hot summers days the extra pool space will be very welcomed I feel. A lot of families in Hallett Cove with young children will welcome the child friendly access too.
50m pool to support more people. Kids wadling pool Coast protection
I like that fitness fanatics can do thier exercise in the 50 metre pool and still have enough room for casual swimming
Attracts more tourists to Hallett Cove which will attract more business (beyond just one Boatshed cafe)
It will be such a great asset to our area. They are so popular interstate- we need one in SA. I really hope this goes ahead.
1./ Ability for my family and I to use the pool for health / fitness purposes. 2./ Provides our local community with an infrastructure asset that is non-existent in metro Adelaide beach communities. 3./ Contours very well with the outline of the beach.
Do not like it at all
If the project is to go ahead, I believe it would make sense future proof the popularity of the pool by investing in the 50m option - this will bring increased family, health and social traffic to the region, so we should build the design that can fit the most people, and provide the most value. Ideally, people will come to use the pool as a lap pool, which should be 50m long, in-line with existing lap pools in the State and Nationally. The pool will provide economic benefits with increased traffic and tourism to the area, this could support any new or existing local Hallett Cove businesses.
More space for more people to use rather than the 25m.
Something for the entire family Can use it for doing laps A reason to come to hallet cove
The 50 would be great for fitness, but also provide extra room during summer
Such a beautiful beach, other than for swimming! This solves that issue
-Enables lap swimming -Keeps the younger ones to the smaller pool -Still protecting the embankment
Lots of space to accomodate the community and visitors
Decent sized pool Good protection against erosion Right position.
go big or go home. build it and they will come. easiest access to beach aesthetically more balanced with existing infrastructure on land
50m pool

We would have somewhere to swim. I'm part of Seacliff SLSC so outdoor training would be amazing
More space! No point making a pool small so it's Over populated the size is important and the design looks beautiful
The use for the pool for my family Allow swimming again at the Cove Provide protection to the coast
More room for more people - worry about anything smaller for comfort
Fun for my toddler but concerned you'd never get close enough to it on a nice day because of crowds and parking.
Usable Family friendly Aesthetically pleasing
Provides fitness options. Will bring people to the community. Will bring profits.
None as they will all cause more erosion to the coastline
1. 50m size enables better sharing of the pool for all 2. Opportunity for swimmers to have a safe place to swim 3. Attract business to Hallett Cove (put us on the map!)
Larger pool size with embankment protection.
Good length for swimming, good attraction to Hallett Cove
Such a bonus to the area, sympathetic to the existing beach scene - seems to have been designed to blend in
Bigger pool so less crowding
Nothing at all
Exercise pool and serves other options for events and division of pool for other users.
Good swimming at hallett cove, it's currently very challenging to do so
Large enough area for it to be enjoyed by many people.
May as well go big, we will regret it if it's too small
50m big enough to exercise, as well as support a lot of people in peak times Kid wading pool good for families Embankment protection included.
I don't.
Large pool for optimal use
Length/Size Embankment protection Ease of access
Good idea, fun, relaxing
Size of the pool, location and orientation.
Lots of room Looks good
Size of pool 25m would not be adequate. The pathways and erosion/ embankment protection
A full size pool would support swimmer development from a sport perspective.
Bigger pool suits our family needs
Absolutely nothing
Large, full size pool. Fits well into the original beach landscape. Get more people using the beach area

Family fun Tourism Health/exercise
Size of pool, beach access
I would definitely use a 50m pool to swim laps as the salt water is much healthier than chlorine! And what a beautiful environment to do it in.
Community area for kids to use Appeals to teenagers
Bigger pool, embankment protection, close to home
I like the visual appeal & I think a bigger size pool will accommodate how popular Hallett Cove beach is becoming.
Usable pool - currently cant swim at this beach and embankment protection
Large pool and embankment protection
Large pool - I think this will be very popular so may as well do it properly from the beginning Toddler pool Environmental protection
Size Will ensure less crowding Looks like best option
Length of pool Great design Great embankment protection
It's horrendous and the fact it's even gotten to this point is a joke. It's a failed labor policy from 2017 pre election which David Speirs copied and ran with. The majority of the support for this monstrosity (in a state heritage area) are fly by nighters who don't live in Hallett cove.
It's big enough to cater for the amount of people who will utilise it.
Opportunity for families to exercise and have fun. Local outing destination.
Option for fitness Option for kids Great for residents
- Looks fantastic - Will allow for swimming at local beach - Potentially good for local tourism and Hallett Cove reputation
Length of pool & embankment protection
Use space that would other wise be just rocks.
It looks more impressive (visual appeal will attract visitors to spend money in the area) and the larger size will cater to more users
50 m pool is big enough for everyone
Larger pool can accommodate more people. Cost per meter is lower for 50m versus 25m. Better to spend the extra to get the biggest first time, rather than having to upgrade at significant cost later.
Size Location
Larger pool for fitness lap swimming, can be utilised by more people at the same time swimming laps, I think I like the idea of swimming along the beach line rather than out and back
Size. Provides more space for members of the community - if we are going to build a pool may as well do it properly
It will make the area more usable, it will increase tourism, it won't impact the natural environment

Large pool, Natural beauty of the area maintained Unique to South Australia.
Bigger pool, greater the attraction for Hallett Cove, more appeal
More space. Means more access for more people especially those that swim for fitness and not just leisure.
Excellent forward thinking decision Full length pool Would attract people to Hallett Cove community Would be a great addition to SA It would be money well spent on the area
Size of the pool and layout
Size of pool Location
The size due to the huge number of families in the area The conservation aspect
I like the long lay out of it, looks appealing. A lot if people can enjoy it more, especially kids. I can't really envision the embankment from the picture as it's not clear enough, and just looks like a messy pile of rocks
I think this seaside pool will get used quite alot especially in summer so I believe the larger one will be better. I like the wading pool for children and the embankment to help erosion
size, view to sea, parking close by
Lap swimming - fitness for older people. No cost exercise Childrens wading pool pool add to coast protection
The size, the side views and extra lounge space
Pool
50m Having a pool Local
I think 25 m may be a bit small if it becomes popular.
More pool space. Will provide space for recreation swimmers and for exercise laps
Large enough for plenty of people to use at the same time.
Value for money when compared to alternative options. An amazing opportunity to put Hallett Cove on the map.
Design and how it looks
Size - I used to live in Sydney during the 2010's and the amount of use the seaside pools get is amazing. As the only location in metro Adelaide, it needs to be 50m as 25m will be too small. Let's do it right from the outset! I like the addition of a Children's Pool also to make it more family friendly and more multipurpose. The colours on both option 1 and 2 is neutral and doesnt make the pool stand out in the environment also. Great work
It is large enough to be worthwhile to residents and largely non-intrusive to the surrounding environment.
Longer pool Embankment for protection Great design

Great community asset
I have been in favour of a beach side pool since it was first suggested
disabled access olympic size pool infinity edge the look isn't intrusive to the landscape
Long enough for swimmers for a few swimming lanes Kiddos can use them without being interrupted by adults Can accommodate more people since there are a lot of visitors from all over Adelaide
Fits well within the landscape Provides greater access to more people Ability to host future competitive events
Nil
Provides a space for safe swimming in an otherwise rough beach. Keeps people from swimming in rough waters and using landscape to access other areas of the beach. Bring visitors to the area to support local business (e.g. Boatshed).
It's the perfect size of pool to use for all types of swimmers.
1. Can be used as a lap pool. 2. A lot of space for adults and children to co-swim/play. 3. Encourages the community to get fit.
It's such a wonderful area for familys and this will encourage even more people to come and enjoy this spot
Decent sized pool to allow users sufficient room without being too close together. Still protects embankment. Better use of the Hallett Cove beach as swimming not possible in the sea due to rocks.
I think it's a great idea and would be very used and love by the local Hallett cove residents and I love that embankment protection is considered. I think the 50m is a better option then only 25m.
Bigger pool...less crowding
Good sized pools (assume are salt water)
Nothing it's protected land and the pool idea does t work!!
None of it. It is nice as it is.
Layout and usability. 50m is best all year round for triathletes.
The embankment protection.
Big enough for lots of people, great design, extra kiddy pool
Interesting project.
50m pool kids wading pool and benches
Aesthetically pleasing and due to Hallett cove not being a swimmers beach a large pool will provide opportunity for more people to access swimming. Kiddie pool also a great idea
50m pool; Able to swim at beach;
Size, location and beach and adjacent area preservation love itand protection
Great options for summer, the area can get very crowded so the more room the better !
Bigger pool for more people
Large pool for laps Large area for leisure Protect environment
Wading pool Location Protection of embankment

Agree with pool that is usable considering beach isnt
Consideration to Coastal embankment , parking and length of pool
Side with sea
I love the idea of a pool there
Pool size Practicality
I love the idea of a pool at Hallett Cove for many reasons
Larger pool
If you are going to build it - Go big or go home! Summer this thing will be packed out - 50m swim length is good for triathletes training and swimming training.
Excellent opportunity for the community and the ongoing development of the suburb
Size and functionality
More space for more people Can be used for swimming laps The design looks better
Length of pool for lap swimming, extra space so not too cramped in summer
It would be large enough for lots of people to use it, and to swim laps It would be something unique in south Australia If it's going to be built then make it large enough to be used as a proper pool
50 m pool Protection from erosion Beach access
Bigger pool accommodates for more people. This will be a massive tourist destination in summer. Smaller will not fit people safely
Lots of space especially for the summer months, good lengthy for exercising
Future proofing with larger pool - pool will be popular Integration with existing infrastructure Separate kids pool
The size of the area allows for the greatest number of people at one time in what is sure to be an exceptionally popular attraction. The graded entry on the Eastern side looks like it would allow for much better disabled access. The north-south orientation looks aesthetically pleasing.
Aesthetically pleasing Useful size Offers protection
50m would be more spacious for long term use by the community. It will be the only outdoor pool south of Oaklands Rd and should prove to be very popular.
Size
The larger lap swimming pool, the ease and accessibility to people, my mum is elderly and has difficulty with walking and this will ensure she can enjoy a day out with the family. Great to see this taking place in Adelaide. Coming from Sydney originally we are used to seaside pools and they are a great investment for the area and offers a great and cost-effective way for anyone to exercise and experience the beautiful coast line.
Large enough for more users
Size, Location, Orientation
1. Decent size that won't be outgrown in the future ...(build it once) ... 2. Embankment much needed 3. Will serve the neighbourhood kids well on hot days

Must be a 50 metre pool or there is no point in the project. it looks great, and will be of high use in summer,
n/a
Absolutely nothing. It's a disgrace.
Size
I believe a smaller pool will neither satisfy the needs of people who want to swim nor that of people who don't want the pool. A smaller option would be a lot less suitable for swimming (exercise) also considering crowding
If you are going to do something do it right.
1. It will be very popular and 25m won't be big enough, ie crowded and water quality. 2. Serious swimmers use the ocean in Summer and would love a big pool for laps in winter when not busy. 3. Kids wading pool.
Larger pool Great access Family friendly
Safe cheap ocean swimming, similar to what is experienced at any lap pool
The pool will be big enough for the local population to use without getting overcrowded. Love the embankment protection
Provides a safe and accessible place for community members to enjoy a swim at HC beach. Provides an additional attraction point to Hallett Cove. Encouraging more people to visit the area with economic benefits for local businesses. The larger size at negligible additional operating costs compared to the smaller option means more people can enjoy the facilities for a similar ongoing cost
THE EMBANKMENT PROTECTION IS VERY IMPORTANT,
Length of pool, look near the beach/foreshore
The design look, length of pool & kids wading area
The enterance and overall look / aesthetic The space so more people can use at one time Use of space
Aesthetically pleasing, doing the project correctly the first time .user friendly. Big enough to hold competition or community swimming events. I would use it every week including winter.
Love it, think it will be great for the suburb. Seeing as HC beach isn't sandy and can be difficult to get out to swim on slippery/sharp rocks, this will create somewhere all ages can swim and enjoy getting in the water.
Great to have a full size pool of 50 metres as well as a kids pool, pool utilises existing beach access and old boat ramp facility. Pool is tucked away as will not be seen from homes
lap swimming plenty room for users covers all ranges of uses of pool
Largest pool
It's large for everyone to use
More space that will allow for lap swimming and play. Tidal fill process. We have been to the one on yorkes and it's unclear to me how often the ocean cleans/cycles into the pool and clears up the pool floor.
It looks balanced with the beach surrounding, plenty of room for everybody, provides better access to beach.

Large lap pool Social pool and retention of the embankment for the environment
1.Can evaluate people with length of pool (just fun or everyday exercise or more space for everyone) 2. Blends in the scenery 3. Inclusive design for everyone not just family's
The size of the pool, access for children and the embankment protection
Please move this design further north.
Size gives options and space for people to do laps, or stay in space and spread out from one another. Uses coastline nicely, still leaving plenty of space aside.
Most usable space for all age groups. Usable in most weather conditions. Usable all year round.
An easily accessible and comfortable place to swim, as opposed to rough seas and sharp rocks. Expanded use of a nice, communal area 2 pools, catering for different ages and swimming levels
Large pool
Promotes healthy living; different offering to the other beaches.
Length protection of bank to prevent slipping
Big enough for many visitors. Protects the coast. Don't have to travel to yorke peninsula to utilise a sea pool!
The size for those that enjoy laps as well as it not getting overcrowded. The wade in slip lane into the larger pool. The Toddler pool for families.
Opportunity for all to exercise and play
Plenty of room
I think it will be popular so best to go with the largest design so it's not overcrowded.
Larger swim space Good orientation Aesthetically fits in best
Location, length, access
1. Size to cater to public outside of hallett cove that also is their closest beach. 2. The appeal of this design reminds me of Sydney's seaside pool.
If the project is funded might as well go for the option that will cater for the most people. It blends a bit more with the coastline.
Amazing coatline which will be even better with a pool. But of cpurse protection feom erosion is also important
Size enables plenty of people to be able to use at once.
Large pool (enough room for visitors) More hygenic than a smaller pool. Would increase value to the suburb and possibly increase development of the Hallet Cove shopping centre.
Honestly Adelaide doesn't have anything like it It would add so much value to the area Would be amazing to use !!
Largest option is preferred Location Embankment protection

It's something we would use as a family on a regular basis Large size for a big community Access for kids
The pool! Because Hallett cove beach is too rocky for swimming
- Size of pool - Still includes the embankment protection - design
Both options of a decent sized pool but also protection.
50m pool, wading pool for kids and protection from erosion at the banks
I think a longer pool is a better design
Bigger pool means more room for more people Less crowded Looks so much better
Looks amazing 50m pool and kids pool would be fantastic
Size for all to enjoy, kids pool, coastal protection
The 50 metre pool will be large enough to accommodate a couple of lap swimming lanes as well as other pool activities and swimming carnivals.
location
The size of the pool, the location and the interest it would derive
The pool is a nice size for all to enjoy. The pool looks fantastic. Embankment protection is beneficial.
Size, look, unique aspect of location
Better usage of funds to enable competitions, carnivals,events, big enough to section parts off for swimming lessons etc.whilst still allowing ample space for other users.
The larger pool will provide more space for users, especially in holiday season The larger pool is more pleasant to look at as it flows with the beach Once the design and ground work is done, the bigger size would not add too much to the base cost
Adelaide's first seaside pool Perfect location Olympic size
N/A
Size Kids facilities Protection
Larger pool and fit for purpose
I do like the look of this pool
Larger pool will be better for the number of people that will be using it.
Large enough to gain national attention, visually pleasing
Size of pool Position of pool Shape of pool
Fun area for kids, big enough to fit everyone, makes the beach more usable
Such a great attraction for the area. Takes a great spot to another level. Encourages my family to be physically active.
It's one of a kind in Adelaide in a beautiful location
The embankment protection, the size of the 50m pool and the additional pool
Opportunity for community. Currently you can not swim at the beach as it is unsafe.

The size is big enough to accommodate crowds the kids pool and the sleep design
It makes sense to use the 50m option to allow for future demand
Biggest pool would mean more room for more people at one time. Bigger pool = more attraction to the area More attraction to the area = more money put into small businesses in the area More revenue for small businesses = more jobs for locals
I do not want the pool
Nothing
Embankment protection
The pool is large enough. It will be popular.
Size
It looks good and believe it will taoe into account the growing population of the Hallett Cove, Sheidow Park, Trott Park community, along with external goers and holiday makers.
Nothing
A 50m pool allows for lap and lane swimming and a larger volume of people to use. The embankment project is good for the environment and aesthetically pleasing
Good size for the community I think will use it, it will improve community use of the beach, attract visitors to the area, local business, etc. improved and increased parking will be necessary
Tourism to SA and building up the hallett cove community
It's bigger and looks better, blends in better with the environment.
Pool length Design Inclusive
Blends into natural coastline and isn't an eyesore Good length, if one is going to be built it should be big enough to cater for our suburbs appropriately in summer
Embankment protection
The size of the pool ensuring space for people, the kiddie pool inclusion along with the erosion protection plan
The functionality The look Allows more user friendly space
Size, access, sea water
Community, kids safety at the beach, protection of the beach erosion while being something the community can use
Full length pool makes use of the beach and will help with not over crowding Kids pool is a great idea The supporting of the land around will be much needed to keep the park and beach secure
Olympic size pool and smaller pool for children. Embankment protection
Bigger pool for users Great for residents families Good for our health
Located away from the playground, erosion protection, kids wading pool area
This makes it most appealing to visit. Variety of areas for patrons to use. Increase tourism for small local businesses.
Length of pool , these types of pools are all over the east coast and are brilliant and well used assists to the community for young and old.
there is room for plenty of people

50m lap pool is important. I think the design also makes it easier for those with access needs and mobility to get there. More consideration could be done though. Eg ramps into the pool.
The size, the wading pool
LARGE POOL- MORE USEFUL FOR MORE PEOPLE LAP SWIMMING APPEARANCE
Larger pool, look , place to actually swim
Embankment protection,protect natural environs
To have an environmental safe pool
Bigger pool to cater for more people Embankment protection Children's wading pool
If you're gonna add a pool, go big or go broke Protects against erosion Let's me go swimmy at my beach :)
it's big, safe and provides a pool for the children, while bringing the community together!
the embankment protection location and the size of the pool
The fact that is big enough for everyone and it will attract more people to Hallett Cove so the local businesses they will have a retun.. less people driving to other beaches. Coming from NSW where they have a lot of rock pool it will be amazing to have one here for us.. its safe for kids too
Large, child friendly
It will make the water more accessible for residents. It would also be a great addition to the area
Can be used by whole community Makes the water accessible Fitness
Good for residents and guests
Larger pool allows for more people and less congestion
This will help our local shops and provide a beautiful addition to activities in our area. Imagine being able to have a dip after walking the BW. Our beach has no use as it is not a swimming beach. The only other thing i would support would be bringing in a bunch of sand to make it usable.
Correct size for the area and usage, ability to be used by schools and sporting groups, improvement to local area , Would be a nice addition for board walk uses if they could walk and swim in the one area
We will use the swimming pool, good size and beautiful natural environment
The merging into the beach-side location. The enhancement to promoting both the area; and Adelaide as a whole. Building on to the boardwalk area.
The size of the pool. The design. The benefit to the community
It's going to be more effective for the community being that size. Having the 2 pools allows for the families with young children to come as well as the rest of population Will help with local property value and continue to enhance the suburb
the size of the pool look of how its been set out overall looks better
great addition to South Australia's tourism which would boost business not just in Marion

Used to swim in seaside pools in NSW and would like one here
Able to swim at hallett cove beach
More pool space equals more flexibility of use. Direction of pool versus 25m.
I swim regularly @ Marion outdoor pool in the summer, and to have this on the doorstep would be fantastic
Use of beach, access to recreation and children's swimming opportunities
None
1. Will allow disabled persons to have access to swim 2. Will add to the amenity of the beach 3. Will allow children to swim Safely
50 m pool,
Length of pool means it can be utilised for competitive Swim meets, for example Interschool meets. It is more suitable to train for Lifesaving, Vac swim etc activities
If you are going to do it then do it right. That is an Olympic size pool. It will be amazing. Swimmers will train there. Triathletes and the like. It's good family fun. It's safe to swim in ocean water. It is such a cool concept and will be the envy of most coastal city's and towns.
I have lived in Sydney where there are many seaside pools. The addition of a pool in Adelaide would be a welcome attraction to the area.
1. 50m makes the pool compatible with more uses (exercises, able to host multiple groups/events simultaneously) for a minor additional investment. 2. The main complains (which I disagree with) are that it will ruin the natural environment. Where the pool is positions is at the opposite end of the beach in an unusable area, and away from the boardwalk, cliffs, cafe etc, and leaving the rock pool area untouched. 3. The other complaints I have heard are around residents bearing the cost of operations. Again, I disagree (Marion is a large LGA), but also believe $200k/year to be a very modest expense, particularly in comparison to the income it is likely to bring and boost to property values.
The 50m pool The position The way it looks
Using most of the space available, seaside pool, protects embankment
Great size Good design Natural looking so suits the environment
Since size of the pool will not significantly have adverse effect on the surroundings, the bigger the better. I see it would be beneficial not only to the general public, but also provide an outlet for school swimming comps. up and down the railway line, from say Brighton High to Seaford Area School. Summer "learn to swim" could also occur there.
-longivity, by dong a longer and larger pool you cater into the future with population growth etc -it seems to suit the surrounding environment well -your providing to all community groups
I do not support
The wading pool
A safer place to swim and enjoy the ocean. Another reason to bring visitors to the Southern suburbs of Adelaide. Increased cash flow to businesses in surrounding areas.

Larger size of the pool, making it suitable for training and competition while allowing more people to use it at the same time when it's not being used for competitions.
Room so your not super crowded A use productive use for the space Views
Nothing Nothing Nothing
The facility; bigger; looks good.
Bigger the better doing something smaller would not be worth it. Encourage families to come down and also support local businesses and really put hallett cove on the map.
I think any smaller and it will get crowded. Big good length for swimming laps. Looks impressive so will be used.
Size is perfect
If you bother to build a pool, build one that will be big enough to meet community need. More parking will be needed though, it gets very busy there as it is.
Large lap pool Kids pool
50m length is optimal for lap swimming. Wouldn't be useful for lap swimming if any shorter.
Nice big pool to cater for all. Good embankment structure. Surrounds.
Pool length, pool orientation. Size for future population.
Pool design
The size of the pool to accommodate swimmers, the wading pool for small children and the aesthetics of it all. Looks absolutely great! :)
1. Its design & aesthetic appeal. 2. Its location. 3. It's versatile, usable & the best value for money.
Versatility, makes the most of the natural land/seascape and bigger capacity on hot days.
I think the larger pool will be better for greater public access
Excellent proposal, love everything about it.
Plenty for room for everyone. Adds value to the beach which is is fairly unsuitable for swimming. Will bring people to the beach
1. Provides a safe facility to swim and exercise at the beach, unlike at the moment. 2. Pool layout and location. 3. Can cater to the many swimmers who not only live in the local area but the many visitors to Heron Way Reserve.
Aesthetically I think it looks better than option 2 and gives people more space to both swim and relax beside.
Safe swimming and use of the area
1) The designs are visually excellent and not only compliment the natural beauty of the area but greatly enhance its usability 2) Will provide a great community feel and meeting area for families and children 3) Will allow for both young and old and non able bodied people to access the water with ease (current difficulties exist with the rocky beach)
It develops an area for swimming in a properly sized pool, teaching kids to swim & recreation. It may assist in returning sand to the beach It enhances the recreation opportunities for all residents

More space to swim good outlook to ocean view good for families
Appearance looks great, it blends in and looks very modern
It is good for lap swimming, I can't do tumble turns. I like the configuration of the pool I like the public foreshore is enhanced.
Allows for more capacity. The wadding pool Protection
Location, Location, Location
Full lap swimming
I'd like to be able to swim 50m laps for exercise. I think the 25m pool might be too short for laps.
The larger pool size as I expect the pool to be quite popular. I'm also glad it still included kids wading pool too,
Size as this is going to be immensely popular due to actual beach being rocks yet an insanely awesome and local locstion
The size and space it offers How it fits nicely into the environment The overall design
The size of it will accomodate a high number of users.
1)The look 2) More likely to attract people to the area to live in hence possibly increase values of homes 3) cost difference between option 1 and 2 not great in my opinion
All of it
More lap space with all the additional housing going in a Seaford, Christies and aldinga. Plus increased density approved for Christies this will be full in summer. As a lifeguard you can do more with 50 meters like inflatables, fun runs and still maintain lap lane availability. 50 meters lanes don't feel as full and you could run more events here like triathlon etc.
Bring a lot of people to the area Better for doing laps Larger pool for the larger amount of people- not too compacted with people
Sized appropriately to meet demand. Childrens wading pool is a must inclusion. Direction and layout of the pools are more appealing than option 2.
Plenty of room for people to swim Plenty of tool parking. It's a beach pool, awesome!
Good size swimming pool
Lap swimming 50m, more space for more people to swim, allows for fitness and recreation.
Good size for training in and to host events. Can accommodate more people without feeling cramped. Not much more expensive than 25m option - good value for money.
The size, that it doesn't detract from the beauty of HC & that I think it will be well used.
1. Greater offering to the public due to increased pool size will attract more people, even from further away. This pool has the opportunity to significantly increase the presence of Hallett Cove/Marion Council in the wider South Australia due to its uniqueness. 2. better access into the pool 3, more space for everyone 4. an attractive alternative to a sandy beach

Good size Good positioning Access friendly
Big enough for all to use Looks very safe Almost natural
Big enough for large crowds
Will be popular as the coastal walk is and this is the best suited. Also good for lane swim users vs a small 25m pool
Size of the pool , great for families it's such a beautiful area to spend time & just lends itself to a pool setting . Considering the coastal erosion & its protection p
Great way to swim in the sea safely. Kids will love it embankment protection is essential
The location of the pool, the design and the fact that it will make the beach more accessible.
Large pool for lap swimming
The size , location, get the beach active
Having a pool available, improve usage of Hallett Cove beach, tourist attraction
Kids wading pool, embankment protection and Size
Pool size. Small pool would be next to useless. Big pool will get far more use and children's area makes it inclusive.
If this option is successful the more space the more beneficial to the community. Something cool down South that will attract people to our spaces and our businesses. SA has a habit or doing things wrong initially like a one way express way, let's save the hassle of re doing it down the track and just do it properly the first time.
I want a large pool to swim in. The beach is too rocky to swim. I like the location of it
The size of the pool being 50m long. The pool being lengthways. It's like a Bondi Beach style pool
Pool long enough to do exercise in Also separate pool for young children
Best pool size Good location
Pool for public, children pool, protection
Everything. Hallet Cove is losing its natural environment.
The size. For more than twice the size increase for not much more relatively speaking. Can cater for an increase demand of visitors.
Location, design, size..
Bigger than option 2.
Larger pool for community use Better use of space on beach front Likely to get used more
Bigger pool Looks better Good attraction and finally good use of beach
All of it - excellent

Can actually use the beach. Safety from RIPs, sealife.
The larger pool option makes sense for more comfortable use by participants. It will also provide the support and protection for a larger embankment area For the extra additional cost I think it is worth going for the larger 50 m seaside pool option
The inclusion of a children's waving pool, plus the fact it will be a swimming pool fit for exercise. Hallett Cove beach is fantastic but obviously currently lacks the lively feel of a swimming beach, this would add so much to the area and a struggling beach.
Value to community, aesthetically nice, neutral/positive environmental impact
Large enough to not be concerned about space
N/A
Kids pool
Kids pool
Lap swimming, free swimming,
More swimming space, wading pool for kids, twice the size of the 25m pool, but a small percentage more.
More useful to more people than option 2. Able to use the pool for swimming. Overall much better value for money.
- size of the pool will prevent it from being too crowded - it is the most eye catching and attractive option - it is suitable for serious training
There is nothing i like about it
Can cater for a lot more people, looks better Create the right design from the start
The size and concept generally.
Ability to swim for fitness. Amenity to Hallett Cove beach and environmental sensitivity. Diversion of storm water off the beach
Protection of the shore A good size pool and a swimming pool as The beach is not accessible for swimming
Good for children to swim and play Good for lap swimmers Conservation plans
Good length from training, it can accommodate more people with less crowding, would be the only public ally available 50m pool down South.
1. Great use of space and encouraging healthy and active outdoor living. Used to live in Wollongong and their 50m seaside pool was amazing and very much enjoyed and used by the community. 2. Great to have pool for younger kids to safely swim in Hallett Cove in wading pool as the beach is covered in rocks. Also 50m pool great for lap swimming and general play 3. Good to see pool incorporates embankment protection into the design.
I believe a seaside pool will be great for the community.
all good ideas
It is bigger so it can accommodate more people. It looks nice. Love the idea of a local swimming spot.
larger pool gives most community space visually appealing design I like the overspill/wet edge concept rather than relying soley on pump.
use the 50m pool for health and fitness lap swimming

nothing to like about option
Makes good use of a wasted beach, you can't swim in it currently would be good to be able to have a local beach we can go for a dip in. It will also help protect alot more of the area by providing a break way.
Big enough for public use
Less intrusive on a natural area
The size The position The shape
More space for users, better design and bank protection.
the size, the overall appearance and design, the location right at the beach area.
Full size pool for community, will attract events and training
Yes, looks amazing
Perfect position to have a pool which will serve the community and look amaxing
Love the design. Almost same price as option 2
For years I've been saying that Adelaide needs some seaside pools. I originally thought Glenelg might be the best option, but I'd travel to Hallett Cover to use it. I love the beach but I don't like swiming in the ocean unless it's protected / pool. I travel a lot to NSW and other states and there are so many pools along the coastline and I am shaking my head each time as to why we can't have it here. If we had a pool like this I'd be taking my kids there at least once weekly for a swim in summer / warmer weather. Going to the Aquatic center has been less enjoyable with them constantly closing lanes or the need to book specific lanes for certain timeframes. that takes all the fun out and I stopped going to the aquatic centre. In summer we want to be outside and enjoy the nice weather and get vitamin D. And with our hot summers in Adelaide a nice pool to cool off overlooking the ocean would be a dream come true! i would also like to lose weight and make swimming an exercise routine for myself. having a 50m pool, I would go there a couple of times a week (without children) straight after work for some exercise.
good size for all, safe space and view
Large for people to move and space
The size of the pools
Good size pool, can fit many swimmers, also possible a swimming club
Love that the beach becomes a viable swimming destination. We often come down and paddle, bring the dogs for a walk, but generally cannot have a swim. Fabulous use of a lovely beach.
Future proof, sea defence and capacity compared to option 2
Fantastic for kids and adults
1) Finally being able to swim in the ocean at Hallet Cove, without the risk of falling between or hitting rocks. 2) Adults and children being able to benefit from the natural salt water, micronutrients, fresh air, sunlight and view whilst enjoying the water. 3) Attracts more visitors and potential for additional commercial outlets. One cafe at Heron Way is not enough, especially when the quality is lacking and service is consistently terrible.
Nothing
Wading pool for small children eg grandchildren as a frequent visitor to Edithburg a good size pool is important for the numbers that will want to use it.
Improves the look of the coastline (breaks up the mass of rocks). It would provide an opportunity to lounge by the beach in summer (currently it's not really a 'lounging' beach). It would bring people to the area.
Nothing

1. more entertainment within hallett cove 2. causing more locals to possibly connect and stay active/exercise 3. it would be a lot more enjoyable with a big pool.
I dislike the structures do not fit into the landscape.
Size of pool as Hallett Cove and surrounds is a large area so it needs to cater for that. The ability to stop erosion while still providing a functional recreational area. How it will blend into the surrounding environment.
That it is 50m The protection And the pool being on Hallet cove beach
Size Location Embankment
Improve the area and beach
Design, concept and user ability
It's a bigger pool
The pool
- Fitness benefits of a 50m pool, there is a lack of 50m lap pools in SA - Mixed use options within larger pool - Provides multiple options for children and family programs such as annual water safety programs
Design Usability Concept
Size due to popularity. Imagine this will be very popular and larger size would help with crowding. Great embankment protection
The big size
A 50m pool is far better for training and keeping fit than a 25m pool. Great for triathletes!
Pool
The size and location
Large pool - more capacity Revenue for the area Makes the beach more useable
Th extra length of the lap pool
Bigger swimming pool Attract tourists Attract business
The larger size so it actually looks like a pool and not an Adelaide half attempt The larger size for the fact it's better for lap swimming It looks better overall
Proper size pool and valve for money
50m pool Children's pool Solution to swimming at Hallett Cove beach
The size Provides both options Exactly what this beautiful area needs

When I was living at Newcastle NSW I had the chance to experiment the sea side pool and it was a such an amazing experience to be able to be in a pool and connected to the ocean. I really think it will be a strong asset for our region, the community and potentially tourisms
It is big enough to accommodate future population growth of surrounding suburbs. Can be used for exercise, e.g lap swimming and still have room for play
I like they idea of developing Hallett Cove foreshore giving the community access to the water in a protected area without loosing too much of the natural cove.
The whole package long term fun for family
If you're going to build it, do it properly and not half assed (25m pool). It's 50m it allows for more patrons, better for local business
Size, location and accessibility
1. This option is the most value for money, providing both coastal protection but also allows for a valuable asset for the community. 2. This option presents the most aesthetic pleasing option, with the right proportions and scale to the coast and parkland. 3. This option provides a safe and practical swimming location for the residents of Hallett Cove ad southern region of the City, currently lacking facilities.
Location, size of pool and accessibility
Lap swimming, the ramp entering the pool is great for relaxing and is wheel chair friendly. Great access to the pool itself.
Hallett Cove Beach is a popular location for local residents and surrounding suburb a 25 m pool won't suffice the demand once the development take place
Access to beach - Wading pool - Swimming pool
If you are going to do it, make it big enough for the community. Also love the wading pool too, although I fear by the time it's open my now 2yo son will be too old for it.
Larger area of erosion protection; More options for recreational swimmers (ie lap swimming); Impact it will have on house prices in Hallett Cove.
1. swim lengths 2. design can be modified to include a few 25m lengths (for those who prefer shorter training lengths)
More room, More open layout, closer together in 1 area
The size Ability to accommodate busy times The attraction to residents outside of Hallett Cove
Adequate space, good integration into land/seascape, wonderful asset for Hallett Cove
Long enough for swimming. More people can fit in without feeling crowed. Like the wading pool , safe environment for children
The length is preferred.
Size of the pool, public access, improving hallett cove
Great concept & I feel this would be used regularly by the community
Its a long pool for the adults. And a small pool for the younger children.
Protection for coastal erosion. To be able to swim at Hallett Cove Beach.
It is a nice design and does not damage the area at the northern end of the beach. It allows greater breadth of usage.
Size of pool Seating space around the pool Wading pool

A bigger pool will provide more space for users, Hallett Cove gets very busy all year round It looks better Double the pool does not come at double the cost
Having a place to swim at this beach is going to be hugely popular there for the bigger the space the better.
1. Children would have a generally safe swimming experience. 2. Embankment protection to enhance the coastal protection. 3. Community place to gather as a family group.
50m gives enough space for swimmers and children area
It will provide a safe swimming area. It will add to the vibrancy of the foreshore precinct. It will provide the opportunity for people to exercise, including additional exercise for those traversing the conservation park to get to the pool. No parking needed for them!
Looks like it is the most functional option. Aesthetically pleasing too.
I like that it aligns with the shore line and looks aesthetically pleasing . .Blends in well with the natural environment and is designed with embankment to protect against erosion. Good idea to have ramp access for those in wheelchairs .
Be able to use it whole year Great project for community Safe use of sea for swimming
This option looks better Will accommodate more users Will put Hallett Cove on the map
Good for lap swimming
Decent size pool
50m pool is big enough to enjoy and exercise in. Also has a wading pool for smaller kids. Seating area and protection. It covers everything off for my family.
1. Plenty of room. 2. Water would stay cleaner longer between tides. 3. Be able to swim long laps with out turning.
It is good for community activities
Size. Protection of embankment. Position.
Environmental protection Leisure Tourism
Larger lap length pool Seperate children's pool Larger capacity to suit more users
it covers everything required
Fits better into the landscape, able to be used by local schools and sporting groups,
Big Big pool for something to do in the area and protection :)
Pool length
Room for lots of people in the pool Bring new people to the area Provide local community attraction and access to the beach for kids
Enhancement of facilities in local area. Tasteful design that adds to the landscape
To help the project be successful, it also needs to be significant enough in size to draw attentio
Utilising the unusable area that the additional length of the pool will take up. The pool will be massively occupied during the summer months and the larger size will assist in keeping occupants at an acceptable social distance. The value it will bring to the hallet cove and surrounding suburbs.

Sufficient size for residents and visitors and will support local business
Enough space for the users Protection of the embankment It being a sea side pool
Larger pool that will satisfy leisure and competitive swimming as well as making good use of a current unsightly unused rocky outlet, whilst providing a larger area of embankment protection.
Size of pool
I like that it's the bigger option. It'll be less crowded. It'll be good for Hallett cove.
Big enough for numerous people. At the moment beach is basically inusable for swimming. Smallnpool for younger children.
larger dimensions will cater for more people visually appealing enhances usability of seaside
Nothing
Larger size Location Ability to use it for events
Both
Bigger pool Coastal erosion protection Kids wading pool
Environment protection and a good sized pool
Pool at local place
1) safe swimming place for all ages in a sustainable way, 2) well designed - looks good and functional 3) brings amenities to Hallett cove and potentially increases commerce in local businesses
Nil
I love the size and design
Looks great,summer evenings would be great
The way it is parallel to the landscape. The size as I think it'll be popular
Largest pool size can accommodate more users.
Great for all ages. Great to have a decent swimming area on our doorstep.
Big tourist attraction
1.Great for lap swimming training 2. Lots of room for many people to swim leisurely 3. Fantastic utilisation of a large community area around the beach area
Similar to Bondi pool which everyone loves
I like the 50m pool
Looks very immersive More room for people to swim and do fun activities Will attract more tourists
Big pool.
Location, large size for all to enjoy
Size
50 meter swimming pool Location Embankment protection
Impressive design. Amazing pool to use regularly

I would love a 50m pool to swim in. Good for encouraging outdoor activities. Great location for the community
Larger pool Orientation Pool running parallel to foreshore
50 m swimming length
Large pool so many people can use it. It looks very attractive. It will enhance the whole area. I can't swim in chlorine, so this would be a way I could use a pool without the chlorine
All
50m lap swimming for fitness and possibly the reactivation of Hallett Cove surf lifesaving club
Kids would be great for our young family
50m full sized pool.
It's the biggest May as well prepare for future with larger populatio
a pleasant swimming area
The size of the pool - the community is growing and a smaller pool would be crowded I believe. Accessibility for more residents at one time The option for the sporting community to train in
More area in case of crowds in Summer
Plenty of options
1. Large enough for multiple uses. 2. Transforms the landscape to a more user friendly environment. 3. Allows more swimmers/beachgoers to be included.
The length of the pool will provide room during peak times and seasons. It looks structurally sound. Will generate more activity in this area.
None
enable swimming for a number of usersunsure
The size of the pool
The orientation along the shoreline. That is uses the whole of the embankment support needed. Fits better in the curve of the Cove
50m pool - from Sydney and the seaside pools are awesome but the short ones are no good.
Size of pool
The pool design Embarkment protection
50m pool Summer recreation Good for grandkids
Salt pool Fits in Protection included
Provides more opportunity for casual swimmers to use the space, makes the time and investment worthwhile and it is more beneficial to serious swimmers.
Nothing
Ideal for fitness and children's activity. Big enough to accomodate many people and not that much more in cost compared top the 25. Also aesthetically more pleasing.
Too much money for an outdoor sea pool. We have an outdoor pool at Marion. Shuts down for 6months as not profitable. Think this is a huge amount of money for something only a few will use.

Best option, larger pool & better looking
It's a good size It's right on the beach front It's in a great location Good to also have children's pool
It utilises the stoney section that nobody uses It is a great design.
As the seaside pool would be a populr destination, option 1 would be the best size pool to accommodate many users.
An excellent sized pool. It will be very popular therefore needs to be a decent size.
Size of the pool, makes the beach useful, the tourism it would bring the area
Dont like going in water of rocky beach, fixes that. Can swim laps w 50m pool. 50m means more swimming space in case it gets crowded.
Larger area for a less crowded use. Better for lap swimming
Not applicable
Strong community requirement for such a facility. Note when this was explored in the '90s Council initially supported the concept but were advised of potential liability issues and withdrew support.
Swim in salt water , shark safe
Size Appearance , cost
Large pool Childrens pool
N/A
Size of the pool. Especially on a hot summers day.
Good for locals on a warm day to have a swim.
Attracting people to Hallett cove A place to swim in Hallett cove Swimming in a 50m pool far better than a 25m
Design concept Environment protection
I like the size and the layout of the pool
It will be great for the area The size of the pool
- Good size pool for swimmers so it's not too cramped - 50m allows for swimmers to do actual laps - kids pool
Design Use of space creating a usable area for residents Size
Room to chill without being in the way of lap swimmers. Looks. Making the area more of an attraction.
The proposed design is sympathetic to the local environment It would provide me with a free swimming option more readily accessible than existing beaches and swimming pool in suburbs around Hallett Cove The length of the pool makes it more attractive for lap swimming

Fits the space well. I prefer to swim in a 50m pool. Capital/Ongoing costs not much more than the 25m.
Will attract use by residents & visitors. Is big enough that potential events could occur there, stimulating nearby businesses. Increase opportunity for healthy lifestyle
To big a project
Place to go swim,
Excellent for lap swimming Provides opportunity for less “traffic” in the pool than 25m option Accomodates all important things - embankment protection, wading pool and lap,pool
Possibility of larger events, competitions etc. Greater capacity for growth.
Good size pool to accommodate the local community and visitors to the area. The potential to attract tourism. Boost to local businesses.
Just makes sense. Plenty of room for people to engage
Size of pool and layout
I don't
An exciting development for the area. Utilisation of beach area that is otherwise not user friendly. Encouraging outdoor activities in the community.
Size
Size Sustainability by protecting what’s around it. In keeping with what is needed for the area.
A natural swim Pool for residents and visitors also being able to use all year round winter swimming is good for you don’t have to go to pool and get into chlorinated water
Pool size possion more room
Capitalize and maximizing upon the potential of the area - getting it right first time and ensuring a grand design realized on our local beach for people - both residents and tourists to enjoy for a long time to come.
The pool size allows adequate space for all to use. Embankment protection in place
That it is 50m. It fit nicely in the cove.
Easy public access to community pool without obstruction of view of natural sea beauty.
Size
size of pool embankment protection makes the beach swimmable
large pool area, embankment protection and enough room for everyone
Safety from sharks who have every right to swim net free in the ocean It will be perfect there and bring business to the south especially local shopping centres That it's big enough to do laps and share with the whole of SA as the only other one we have is in Kangaroo island. I Think we should have them all along our beaches.
Big pool. Save for kids to play
Full size lap pools, children’s pool area, and protection for coastline.
Has it all.

Size Design Location
Allows for growth of popularity
Size for plenty to use Scalability Appearance
The size allows for future growth in use Inc population increase. The size feels right with the appearance of the beach I love the protection it offers as well.
Additional length of the pool Waddling pool
Adding a extra 50m swimming facility to the southern suburbs. Marion indoor has poor hours for the 50m specially during school holidays. Noarlunga Centre closes 50m during the day. So a extra 50m facility is much needed.
Room for more users and seems a more sustainable for the long term
I am a swimmer so the 50m length for laps is appealing
Due to its size would accommodate more residents
The size. Hallett cove beach is busy as it is with the board wall cafe and playground, seems pointless doing one that's small. Plus this is the only one around so there will be people travelling from all around to come.
Large area. For everyone to share. Its protected and looks good
The size would be beneficial as more people would be encouraged to use it it provides a safe ocean space for people and families to swim safely without worry of rips or marine life The embankment protects the foreshore
Large size of the pool - it will be very busy, so the bigger, the better!
The entire concept. Safety for swimmers Protection of environment Location
Children's pool and the probability of hosting competition events for the community.
It's the most sensible. Plenty of room for a large crowd on a hot day
50 m sea-pool & embankments & were it is going to be built
Safe recreational activity; No requirement to create a very expensive high maintenance beach area (ala Glenelg) to enable residents and visitors to enjoy the foreshore; being a tidal pool - minimal maintenance and ecologically sound.
Hallett Cove beach/park area gets very busy. The pool will be a huge attraction. If it is too small it will be too crowded. The big option is the best option.
Provision for young children and toddlers.
the design, location and size
Bigger pool for swimming better use of land space why do things by half
Impact on environment
Would add new recreation opportunities Creates a space for young families with children May be able to hold small community events in the space

It is a safe swimming spot It is protected from storm and adverse wave action It is large, in midsummer it may attract large numbers of users
Although we are in Sheidow park (looking at moving to hallett cove in the new year) we are only minutes from this beach and frequent the reserve and boatshed with our 3 kids under 5. This would provide a space for the kids to swim without going down the hill or further south. It would attract people to the area and hopefully businesses would fill the local empty shops at hallett cove. It's a unique idea and there isn't one in Adelaide yet.
Allows maximum use by people
Would like to see a sea side pool at the beach.
1. The seaside pool! 2. Embankment protection 3. Good for tourism
It's natural, inviting and visually appealing.
Larger pool, the bank protection, and the proximity
better value for $$$ larger area for influx of visitors to the area Also go bigger, never smaller, it will get outgrown
A 50 metre pool will encourage swimming/squad training It will allow a greater area for recreational swimmers over the hotter months The embankment will protect the beach from further erosion
Larger pool. Nearby parking improved view to a largely unattractive beach
better usage of the beach location for swimming saving the beach from further damage
The 50m pool for laps, smaller pool for other users and the possibility of capturing some sand back onto the beach
That the pool may be too big and therefore under used
I think it is the best of the options being considered.
Sits well on the site. Larger capacity. Storm water outlet diverted
50m Pool
A 50mtr pool could be taken over by swimming groups for competition and other reasons.
I like the natural stone wadding pool. That's it.
Size. Wading pool. Embankment enhancement.
It will be good to be able to swim in a good length pool in at the beach, without have to try and walk across rocks to be able to swim.
Pool size
Opportunity for revenue from events to support the Project. Minimal cost difference for double the size. Potential opportunity to split off into recreational vs lap swimming.
Good size for family fun
The pool *size and layout* is more *beneficial to a wider variety of use* and *projection into the future*
Nice and big Design Location
Large size and functional pool. Clean appearance fitting with the surroundings.

Exciting development Community utility Fantastic for kids and adults
It's the best. Always achieve the best not mediocre,
Pleasing on the eye Looking after the Coastline and Environment Easy access for all to enjoy
- Encourages actual swimmers - Won't need expanding
Bringing the local community together and create another gathering/meeting space for families and walkers adjoining the Hallett Cove Boardwalk bringing tourism into our suburb. Plenty of lane space in the pool for community lap swimming so there is no lane rage amongst swimmers.
Good addition to the beach front
Can be used by a lot more people, spend the extra bit of money to get a far superior option. Only one chance to get this right.
The size of the pool is great and enables lots of people to use it at one time embankment protection looks good as well
Better for fitnes more people can use the pool at once if it's going to be done do it properly the first time, maximising the the space for long term use
Big pool and kids paddle pool. May as well make it big.
Big Good for lap swimming
Kids Pool and protection from erosion. Not that much more expensive than the 25m option
It's bigger for more uses, less cramped
-how big it is -the design of it -The location
Size, child pool, embankment protection
Size Environment protection Minimal visual impact
Nothing
Allows lots of users Is impressive to look at and would make a statement The location is ideal
playing with my kids kids swimming
size, position, appearance
Space without overcrowding. Childrens wading pool and coastal erosion strategy
Bigger pool for people to use, protects the bank and will bring vibrancy to the suburb
The size
1. Big enough to accommodate current and future demand 2. Disabled access 3. Blends into surrounds
will be where i would swim almost daily convenient no sharks
Option for serious swimmers to use the pool
Full length lap pool. if you are going to do it, do it right.

Nothing I hate it as a concept
Would be able to use for all swimming abilities. Looks great, very impressive. Something SA needs.
It's big with plenty of space. Better location Great family fun
Size Location
Pool size Erosion considerations Kids pool
1. I like the fact that the length (50m) is the same as of an Olympic pool. This will allow people to train for competitions. 2. Great opportunity for competitive events (as stated in community newsletter). 3. This will be the only seaside pool in Fleurieu Peninsula, a 50m seaside pool would be a very valuable addition to the coast and community.
Bigger pool as this will draw a lot of people to the area. Such a great use of the space. Love the addition of the wading pool and seating.
Greater size for more capacity Lap swimming ability Competition possibility
Large size
The size of the pool is of a decent size and the layout is more attractive.
ease of access, like the larger size, provides a safe swimming area for all ages
embankment protection
Natural rock floor, size of pool and child's plunge pool. A great way to protect from natural erosion too.
The size of the pool and the Childrens wading pool.
The size of the pool allows people to use it for what it was meant for - swimming. Looks good. Blends in with the surroundings.
Larger pool for more room
1 Plenty of room for many swimmers & disabled to keep healthy & fit at the same time & socialize together in our local community. 2 A peaceful Central location by the sea for easy safe access away from main highways for the local community. 3 A convenient location for students in nearby schools & families to learn how to swim - train & compete in State swimming competitions. We have spent most of our lives in Port Lincoln & have seen the results a good pool makes for the whole community. Including Royal Life Saving training & producing top state swimmers including an Olympic Gold Medal Winner. Chalmers & other top swimmers as well as keeping the oldies active & fit.
Access swimming in our local area Perfect for kids and young families Hallett cove great area for family recreation
1. To be able to swim in seawater. 2. Good size 3.Eazy access

50m ocean POOL will put Adelaide on the world map. Great place to visit and swim. Will be great for tourism
The access to a safe and secure 50m seaside pool. Located within my local council. Great opportunity to introduce young family to the sea.
the length of the pool for swimming people wont be on top of each other, lovely design allow families and people of all ages and disabilities to participate
Functionality Aesthetics Location
This will be a very popular facility, and would require the larger pool to accommodate the public
1 pool size 2 access and seating 3 embankment protection
Bigger pool Making use of "dead space" I do not believe that there will be a huge negative visual impact
Large size, wall around pool, close to home
Area to be protected is larger by way of a larger pool, more seining area and longer laps in pool. Approx price is similar for twice the size.
1. good for children 2. improve living environment. 3. improve local businesses
Size would cater for many people Useable for competitive events Childrens pool
Looks amazing, great idea and will bring lots more visitors and tourists to Hallett cove
Lived on Sydney beaches before moving to Adelaide. The coastal pools usually 50m or more are well used and loved. Having a pool at Hallet Cove to swim in and particularly after walking along the coast would be wonderful. It is also an outstanding attraction having a 50m or larger pool, the conservation area and the coastal walk when it's reopeneded. The only detraction of Hallet.Cove is it would benefit residents and visitors if it had some shops that sold groceries etc..that residents have to get into a car to go the shops is not good in any way.
size, position, protecting the embankment
50m pool is a much better option in my view.
I just feel people will accept it once is there .I like the idea of the wading pool for the little ones .
children pool, natural rock floor,50m seaside pool
Size of pools, access options, blend with existing landscape.
Local incentive Makes the most of a good location Looks after the environment
Sizing and layout of pools, options for completing laps in pool, children's wading pool would be great too
Do not support
Children’s wading pool Slow step into 50m pool Olympic sized pool for recreation use
50m is required for fitness & also training for a swim club. Better for attendance numbers
Size to accommodate more people comfortably

great design. practicable. popular.
I enjoy lap swimming and a 50 m pool is my preferred option for swimming. I also think if erosion control is another consideration, a 50m pool would be more robust than a 25 m. I thought the illustrations of the 50 m pool were much nicer than the 25 m pool.
50m pool is a good long term investment and adequately ensures coastal protection while being large enough to service the general area and provides space for kids pool area
Size of pool to accommodate users. Accessibility. Family friendly, children's wading pool.
I think it might be better to build the larger pool as our population in the area will surely increase and probably cheaper in the long run to build the larger pool in the first place. Probably better to have larger embankment protection. More people will enjoy the larger space.
1. Hopefully nice to use in summer months 2. Adds to the prestige of the area 3. xxx
Most beneficial to community There is enough space/area for a pool this size
At this stage it isn't a reality
Good size pool, kids area looks great, something my kids would enjoy using
Good for disability access Increase of customers for local business
Length suitable for training
Plenty of space for many to use this pool.
Nothing ~ do not want a sea side pool
If we are going to do this do it big and do it once correctly...no more half jobs that we seem to do
Bigger pool to accommodate more people. Great idea to have a seaside pool as we have ypung kids & feel safer & mire protected in a seaside pool than out in the ocean. Can't wait!
The size, access pathway, and children pool
Full size pool appeals to more users and provides more space, less chance of being overcrowded. Makes the area usable without really detracting from the natural aesthetics of the area. Seems a waste to build a half size pool when the capacity is there to build a full size, especially considering the negligible cost increase.
Safe lap swimming Safe child water activities Non chlorinated
All of it. Excellent. It would be silly not to have it bigger as lots of people from all over will be coming. My Daughter and Grandchildren will be coming.
Larger pool allows for more users (reduced potential for crowding) 50m being standard length for health / fitness enthusiasts Only a minor increase in costs from 25m option
Love the embankment protection, will be a great sized pool
Aesthetically is the most pleasing, and would be excellent to be able to swim 50m laps.
Provides for more community use/capacity. Is more cost effective than option 1. Makes sense if you are going to do it, don't half do it, construct the complete best facility the first time, otherwise likely to have to expand at some future time to meet community demand, at a much inflated cost

Nothing
Being a longer pool it will attract more swimmers and have more room in it for others to enjoy.
Length of pool
I like the long pool The layout of the pool
It would be fabulous to have a seaside pool for residents (and/or tourists) to enjoy. This pool is large enough for all people to enjoy without feeling 'clostrophobic' and the overall budget is not significantly more than Option 2.
Will be able to swim at Hallett Cove Beach. Area for children. Raise home valuations in the area.
large 50 metre pool for lap swimming safe childrens pool protection from coastal erosion
Nil
Convenience - accessibility to nature pool within 5 mins away from home. Free of charge - no entrance fee needed to enjoy outdoor swim
if we have to have a pool this would be the preferred option
Salt water 50m beneficial swim. Fresh sea water and location. Safety.
The design
The area lacks water activity due to the rocky beach. This would be a great compromise
It represents greater value for money, will provide more space for people to access and use and it is far more aesthetically pleasing than the other options.
A big pool and a great place for the kids to play Great for the beach Awesome to go for a big walk and then swim
It has a nice variety of people would like to have small swim and to have a nice relaxing place or for kids to enjoy
Larger size is better for actual swimming and to provide more space for multiple users.
50m Pool, Coastal protection, toddlers pool
It's great idea for familys in summer but the car parking is something that has to be looked at first as it's already horrible finding a park down there without it, will become very hard for familys that take small children to the park regularly. Parking on grand central is not realistic it's a steep hill that a lot of cars struggle with and banking cars up by parking on the street will cause so many issues for residents
A good size which is required due to how popular it will be. It will draw tourists to the area. Will increase local business revenue.
It is not a piece-meal gesture, If were going to have one lets make it worth having ! It addresses the embankment issue. It will accommodate more people than the smaller one.
1. It looks visually attractive as it fits better into the shape of the bay 2. Better length for swimming laps 3. Pool protects full 90m length of embankment
Large, will bring more people to the beach, tourism
Length Can use all year round Free
Provides a draw card to the suburb which hopefully helps local businesses and house prices.
Larger pool good embankment protection

Larger pool to provide large Hallett Cove Sheidow Park community and for lap swimmers
Bigger the better
Encourages recreation and people to undertake outsides activities Sympathetic design to the natural environment
Provide safer access for all ages to swim at Hallett Cove Beach. Will divert storm water to support healthier use of the beach. Will be a fantastic complement to the existing recreational facilities at Hallett Cove beach to promote use of the coast /outdoors for local residents and guests from further afield, noting easy access to train.
The larger size is the right one. The position means pool can be used in a broader range of surf conditions. The location fits in with the contours of the beach.
50 m pool for lap swimming
Fitness / lap swimming potential Cater for more people Aligns with the coastline
Great for swimming Less "traffic" in the swimming lanes Great place for leisure
The pool is nice and big for everyone. The pool is pleasing to the eye. It will be great to have embankment protection.
I like that it is big so in summer there is enough room for everyone to enjoy. I also like that it will provide a place for hallett cove residents and others to swim as the beach currently is very rocky and can be difficult to navigate. I like that it has embankment protection.
Size of the pool
Seaside pool, wading pool and Rick pool
Size of the pool - need to plan for the future so the bigger the better. It blends well with the surrounding landscape.
larger pool to allow more room for possible large numbers of users,,,parallel to beach;;,possible competitive events
Everything.....plenty of room for everyone.
Make the beach easier to swim
all ages will be able to use a larger pool
Opportunity to swim and spend more time at my local beach. I don't have to travel to go for a swim Opportunity to have a ocean pool in Adelaide
50 metre pool.
great tourist attraction, protect the coast line and encourages healthy lifestyle with swimming exercise
Maybe too large smaller 25 m may be better
Size of the pool
We having a pool is a must for me
Size Location Design
I have always said a pool would be amazing here.
Brings the community together. Great size pool for everyone. Fantastic tourist attraction

Good for lap swimming. Fun for water play. More spacious.
good for lap swimming plenty of room for kids to play more space
Olympic length, dramatically improving mental and physical health/fitness, more room for swimmers, the room is available at the beach, overwhelming amount of young families that own there home in Hallett Cove resulting in a large amount of ppl using the pool. More ppl using the pool would increase foot traffic through the conservation park promoting Hallett cove and the a significant increase to small business being the cafe.
I think the pool needs to be a decent size if there is going to be a large amount of money spent on the project. The bigger the pool, the more people can enjoy the space.
the size and the look are welcoming. a smaller pool will become over crowded quickly.
1 Children's shallow/wading area with natural rock & general size of pool. 2 If adding this infrastructure the larger size is much more appealing for a growing and increasingly popular area, not to mention a greater chance of use of the pool and public space in general if people know there is accessibility and space (especially for busy times of year). 3 embankment/environment protection
Large pool Nice aesthetics Blends well with the environment
NA
Suits both swimmers and kids It's location or position Ease of access
Size of the pool will attract more people and won't be crowded.
Larger pool to cater for more people
Size is right, needs to be big as it will draw a huge crowd in summer months
A great size for a community asset, also looks very family friendly and stetches along the space so visually appealing.
Design, plan and embankment protection considerations.
The larger pool gives more room for more people to use the pool. As the beach there has no sand like sea cliff it needs something more user friendly so the larger pool would be better and draw more people to the area.
N/A
Adequate size for a growing population making good use of the rocky beach whilst still maintaining the aesthetic of the beach.
Makes use of unusable swimming beach. Good size for exercise and training for competitive swimmers
50m pools are much better for swimming laps, which I do regularly.
It will be such a drawcard to activate Hallett cove in a healthy natural way
Modern, room for more people, will be a tourist attraction
good size for groups to use as well as individuals large beach space with difficult to use beach due to stones good long term
Larger size looks more appropriate.

Protection Design Usage
Size of pool is good and it looks to fit nicely into the surrounding landscape.
Transforms an area of the beach that is otherwise of limited use.
Design Use of space Preservation of seawall
More pool length for laps Kids pool The pathways
What an amazing addition to the local area! Finally there would be a seaside option for swimming at Hallett Cove! Please don't do the 25m option. It will not be big enough for the amount of people wanting to use it and for only a fraction higher cost, you can get a much bigger and better option! I know it is the South Australian way to try and cut costs and half deliver a project (think one way expressway and the adelaide oval footbridge that can't cope with the adelaide oval crowd), but please people, have some vision!!! Do it properly and do it once!
If money and time is being spent on something I know will be popular. I think its worth making it large for everyone to enjoy.
The size of the pool is decent
It will be great
Tourism opportunities for the area. Great space for longer distance swimming, draw card for the state
If we do have to have one, 50m is much better than 25m.
Will be popular so provides more area for swimmers to enjoy the pool.
that it is easily accessable
1 Bigger pool size to attract a higher number of People 2 limit over crowding 3 good utility of area
1. Can swimming laps 2. Big enough to fit enough who wants to swim
Big enough for what I believe to be a very popular sea side pool. While spending money let's do it properly. I fully support the wading pool for the young kids. Very family friendly while supporting the protection needed for the embankment
Greater benefits for more people due to size Greater embankment protection options
Larger pool allowing more chance to keep fit and swim safely More space than a smaller pool allows exercise and family fun
50 metres is the only option for regular swimmers. 25 metres is a wading pool. I would still go to Marion if it was 25 metres. But the whole idea is preposterous. It was a boat ramp. It kept getting smashed by the waves. Leave the beach alone. It has natural beauty. Stop messing with it. It doesn't need improving.
Size of pool Design is better Can accomodate more people
Good size pool, wading pool, embankment protection
The size, design and functionality

Pool, kids pool, size
None of it.
Local swimming great for families
It makes use of a somewhat unusable beach
Utilises the whole area which is otherwise useless space
I will be so much fun for kids and adults
Safe swimming for residents and users, increased amenity 50m pool better than 25m pool because the additional cost give a facility twice as large, and a smaller option may be outgrown
Enough room for fitness swimmers. Enough room for leisure/casual swimmers. A set area for young children and families.
Pool
A full size pool increases its practical use for community groups, schools, training etc.and for holding public swimming events.
1. built with nature not against 2. plenty of room for experienced swimmers and learn to swim groups 3. helps to reduce coastal erosion
nothing
Additional room for adults who are not regular 'lap swimmers'.
My wife and I love the idea of a large pool being constructed that will allow lots of people to swim at any time. Also the cost is not that much higher than for the smaller pool so good value for money. We strongly support as much amenity in the Hallett Cove area if it is sustainable so community interaction , fitness etc is maximised. It is great that Marion Council are proactive in providing parks, walking trails etc in our community.
Being able to swim at Hallett cove Safely a pool is more usefull than a seawall a pool will add to the other amenities at Hallett Cove Beach
That it is parallel to the coastline and will be able to be used by a larger number of people simultaneously.
None.Ashamed and disappointed COM has gone this far. I for 40years on Coastal walking trail, HCConservation Park. Field Geo Club of SA and other bodies have worked hard to protect this part of SA'
Amenity for local users Focal point for community Increase active use of foreshore
People will use it for beach swimming and safe then open water
50m pool Placement Embankment protection
The scope of the project. The future proof aspect of this option. The flexibility the larger pool gives.
The 50m size of the pool, can be used for competitive swimming and events, good size to accommodate many users during the summer months, this will greatly benefit the economy and could help with tourism. Also doubling the size of the pool has a marginal cost impact so go big!
Long length for swimming laps and also embankment protection
The concept in general The kids pool The shore/erotion protection
Its overall appearance, how well it integrates with existing natural and man-made features, and its size which affords greater flexibility for the maximum number of users.

Good size to accommodate many swimmers. Good appearance Embankment protection
Great community resource for so many reasons mainly local sport
Lovely concept, larger size to cater to more people.
Size ,accessibility, location.
Hallett Cove needs more people coming back to the suburb and this will put the suburb back on the map again. Need a bigger pool as the demand will be there. The protection will stop the erosion.
Nothing
Big pool, kid area, erosion protection
It will make the beach more useable It will be a great way of entertaining children in the open air It will encourage people to stay fit
Larger pool
The opportunity for the pool to act as a preventative to coastal erosion. The live-botttom of the children's pool and the exterior walls acting as a potential eco-system for fish
Safe swimming environment for children Ties in with existing development. Increased tourism and amenities Increases accessibility to swimming and aquarobics for elderly and disabled people.
Caters for wide range of community, disability access, best size for anticipated strong demand for adult pool
Large pool, will draw lots of people to the beach and will be good for local business
Can be used by schools, community sport clubs (for events) and also general public for daily exercise and recreational use
All that is included in option 1
Enough space for all to enjoy Tourist attraction Useful for community
The size will enable multiple user groups simultaneously
The full size pool Unique way to visit the beach A sheltered, less rocky option for swimming here
Great idea for residents and tourists plus protection of the coast
Size of the pool, use of the area
it will look good
It would provide sufficient swimming and family space to make up for the lack of beach and swimming space in the sea in this area. It would enhance the appearance of the beach and provide a wonderful safe facility for families and in fact, all age groups.
Utilises unusable and less attractive part of beach. Modern, minimalist design, blends into surrounding landscape Separate children's area
A place to swim safely at Hallett Cove, A pool big enough to swing properly, will bring people to the area.
Somewhere to swim at Hallett cove beach which is safe Attract more people to Hallett cove
It's a natural inclusion to our existing coastline. Somewhere awesome for my teenagers to swim in summer, they need lots of room/space. It's beautiful and functional.

1. The size opens up possibilities of large professional events equaling greater exposure to the area. 2. Pool size is good for large amounts of people. 3. Great use of Hallett Cove beach area, as the current beach is hard to use for swimming
Lap length pool, children's wading pool, further development of already nice area
None
Sustainability Looks great Should be fun!
seating arrangement to watch children in pools embankment rocks type and colours path walkway refilling of Water from ocean
It would be quite popular so the size is good.
Swim more often
Design allows better use of area Future proofing
Somewhere to swim at hallett cove Attract more people in summer
Somewhere to swim safely
It blends seamlessly into the existing landscape and compliments the current rocky geometric surrounds. It's is value for money as the incremental cost to build a 25m versus 50m is well spent (learn from the single one way southern expressway that when finally duplicated 10 years later as it should have been in the first place, cost well in excess of if it had been built to future proof to begin with). As Hallett Cove continues to grow (current residential proposal for southern part of Cove Point to be developed into several hundred homes), the pressure on a facility such as the beachside pool will increase exponentially so it is better to build that size now and future for many generations to come.
It will provide a safe place for residents of all ages to swim, the proposed pool is a decent size, it will benefit the environment by protecting against erosion
1. The size of the pool 2. We need these down South 3. Good design
Big enough to sustain a large popularity, which will happen once built, like Bondi in Sydney. Silly not to go ahead with this plan and put Hallett Cove and the Marion council on the map!
The improved access to beach
Best for fitness swimming, and large enough for young family activities. Can be used for Surf Lifesaving event competitions. Best design for environmental enhancement and pool maintenance - water flow etc.
Health benefits to the community. Protection of coastal erosion. Tourism to the local area. This will help local cafe, shopping centre and coastal walk. Amazing health benefits across all ages.
The size, it won't get over crowded if it's larger.
1-Gives more swimming options. 2-The cost to have a big pool is not materially different from having a mid size pool. 3-Unique addition to Hallett cove on not just state level, but national. Way better than Bondi's pool.
Enhanced Recreational Space: The 50m seaside pool provides an inviting and safe space for swimmers to enjoy in a stunning coastal setting, encouraging physical activity and recreational opportunities for locals and visitors alike. Increased Coastal Resilience: The embankment protection associated with the seaside pool helps safeguard the coastline against erosion and storm surges, preserving the natural beauty of the area and protecting nearby properties and infrastructure.

Tourism Attraction: The combination of a seaside pool and embankment protection creates an attractive destination for tourists, contributing to the local economy by attracting visitors, supporting local businesses, and boosting the tourism industry.
The size of the space and relationship to the playground. It also utilises a large area of a fairly under utilised space.
great community facility ,, very natural looking,, enhances the area
Size Something different Promotes use for everyone
Pool size Design Environmental impacts
That it has a 50m pool, embankment protection is provided and the children's wading pool is included.
Better to go for the 50m to allow for future growth in the area
All 5 advantages set out in the report, as well as the option that aging indoor facilities, or options to build new indoor facilities can be reduced for housing options
In its original condition, Hallett Cove beach is not an option for swimming. This design protects a large section of embankment while dramatically improving the usability of the beach. These options also protect the geo heritage of the area.
protection against coastal erosion
None
Good for swimming plenty of room if it gets busy might as well do the 50m (similar cost)
Making the beach more accessible for swimming, embankment protection
None
Larger pool would accommodate more people. Stepped design for lounging. Sea wall to curb erosion issues. Natural rock finish.
Family activities, attraction to Hallett Cove for increase activity within suburb, fitness
gives more space per person Allows reasonable lap distance Allows end section to be roped off for special use.
Nothing
A pool in general I don't think would be beneficial for the area
Size Design Kids wading
Good size and also protection of the coast. Great attraction for locals and travellers. Healthy lifestyle choices that are accessible.
Embankment protection is ONLY attractive result of this project.
Pool size is better for the number of people it will attract. 25m I don't see as useful.
The location the size and the fact it has it all and a large enough pool to house its needs
I dislike all aspects of Optiion 1.
Is more attractive looking design and makes best use of the space, Twice as big, can cater for more people and does not add much additional ongoing costs. It adds to the livability of the suburb and is a great tourist/visitor option by train or walk in via the boardwalk (they can park in Marino)
Great pool

I am strongly opposed to the construction of any seaside pool at this location. The only positive of Option 1 is the embankment protection afforded in the design. I do not consider there to be any other benefit to the local environment, nor to the liveability of the area for Hallett Cove residents and regular beachgoers, of building a seaside pool at this location.
I don't like anything about option 1 or 2 as I think it's a complete waste of taxpayers money and will have a negative impact on environment
The size of the pool Pool parallel to the beach Storm water outlet design
Size. Location. Embankment protection
None
Able to accommodate more people. Best to do it as best you can the first time you do it.
Planting and enhancing natural environment
If there is going to be a pool it might as well be the bigger one.
Great for lap swimmers like myself.
This is a significant geological & archeological location & this proposal will destroy it The bridges on the boardwalk have been in disrepair for 3 years why?? If the council can't afford or can't be bothered fixing existing structures then why are they looking at spending more money they don't have on destroying this beautiful location
You need to complete the job properly Adelaide for too long has half arsed so many things, a 25m pool would need people to swim one direction in the morning and the other way in the afternoon. A great way to keep fit and make use of a resource. Talking point to add value to a great Suburb.
Large pool to provide enough space for visitors. Considerate storm-water outlet. Effectively deals with different surf conditions.
do not support
It is a realistic size pool to share with the community and best value for money. Best orientation for the pool. Aesthetically better.
Adults and children will benefit from pool. Looks great! Will attract more people to hallett cove
It will provide a safe swimming spot for the community
Will be great for the area, they are great in Manly
It is the same size as Bondi Baths and think there would be greater use to validate the project.
Size is great - go big or go home!
Permits competition Great 50 m lenght Includes coastal erosion protection
Nice big sized pool Sticking to embankment protection Will bring a lot of popularity to Hallett Cove
1. It's not a half hearted development. 2. It definitely something I would use 3. A real asset for our community.
I think it's a better size moving into the future and makes the beach usable to people who want to swim
Nothing
White elephant, not needed

50m More attractive Blends into environment the best Ramp access
Larger pool will mean more space for swimming
Nothing. This project will not benefit the majority of Marion council rate payers.
1. The bigger pool means that more people can use it at the same time. 2. The bigger pool means that there are more things you can do there EG. Laps etc. and gives gives residents a area where they can swim on a beach that is not really 'swim friendly' 3. It makes better use of the space available and fits in well with the existing landscape.
More room Improves coastline view
Recreation opportunity House value may rise
Lap pool and leisure pool Finally able to use hallett cove beach Brings interest to the area
The size of the pool, giving plenty of room for more people
Large pool will accommodate more people
Love the bigger pool, allowing more users. Embankment protection is much needed. So excited to be able to use this!
Nothing
I love lap swimming so 50m is great
1.Location 2.The length of the pool - for lap swimming all year round. 3. Hopefully it won't damage the beach and the embankment protection will do its job.
Pool size, positioning and kids section
1. Permits pool to be used for competitive events 2. Orientation and location allows pool to remain in use through broader range of surf conditions 3. . Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor The cost between 1 and 2 is negligible in the grand scheme so if we are going ahead with this, let's do it right the first time.
Pool Child's pool Builds community
Layout across beach, 50m standard sizing, looks complete.
Size of the pool, allowing a large crowd at once. Design look seems neater and more fitting than the smaller pool.
Making swimming and use of the Hallett Cove beach more palatable at the moment we have to go to seacliff Brighton or Christie's on hot days. It supports the community A nice safe place for the kids to play in our community.
I like the fact that the main pool, being 50m long will possibly appeal more to serious swimmers rather than people who want to just park about.
Friendly swimming area More substantial protection, and encourages beach use Seaside pools have been missing from.. adelaide for far too long

The open-air swimming facility would serve as a wonderful opportunity for families in the summer as well as a possible winter swim club, or even night swimming. The position of the ocean pool along the foreshore. Partial protection from large waves. A well-defined space for training and practising.
Increases the appeal of the area, family friendly, more activities
I think that it will make the area a better place to visit especially with having grand children
- This will allow more locals and visitors including children to swim at our beach in a protected and safe area - Bring more people to our beautiful area and promoting what Hallett Cove has to offer - This will also allow our swimmers to be able to train in an outdoor Olympic size pool
This is the better looking pool for the eara as well as providing for a large number of people to be able to use this great for the south and surrounding area
Make it as big as possible.
Bigger pool. More room for more swimmers.

What 3 things concern you most about Option 1 — 50m seaside pool and embankment protection?

Visually ugly Traffic and parking Ongoing cost
lack of changerooms & associated facilities
Pool use limited to summer months only - wont be used in winter
No enough car park for swimmers.
Nothing
Parking - none, most walk the track or public.transport ie train Cost - happy to support through rates Environment- beach has been trashed over past 30 years or so. At least we can utilise and care for coastline in a metro area.
Extra cost
Noise from pumps used to fill the pool. Car parking. Lack of bike lanes leading to Hallett Cove beach. Extra traffic will lead to greater unsafe conditions for cyclist.
Nothing
My only concern is the potential lack of parking.
it may be a little to big will the tide rise enough to keep it clean all the concrete
Ongoing cost. Ongoing maintenance. Not really going to be used in the colder months.
Impact on the environment/amenity, ongoing cost to maintain, issues around parking.
People occupy pool that want to do laps in a more professional manner that might disadvantage other users No other concerns
Parking may become a problem if the area becomes popular
nothing
People
i'm not educated enough on environmental issues, but I'm assuming that in general the 3 options would all have similar/same environmental impacts - positive and negative
Nothing
The disruption and possible waste from Construction
I do NOT support any type of swimming pool being built at HCB
Nothing
None
The complete lack of community support- only 4K+ people from around 95K? Hardly overwhelming! Embankment protection yes, but not all beaches have to be swimmable. There is a rich history here in the Cove and meddling with the rugged beauty of it, yes helps to make it be like every other beach in Adelaide. We certainly need to protect from erosion but building this concrete montrosity is not the way.
Popularity could cause potential parking issues.
That funding is still unknown, speed limit on Gran Central Avenue

None
The cost.
It's an eyesore spoiling a natural and unique cove . Traffic parking is already extremely hard on most days and weekends. Money better spent elsewhere
It does seem a bit large
Nothing. It would benefit a lot of people and businesses.
Not Applicable. I see only positives for the community.
Not everyone can swim a 50m pool. I feel 25m would be best suited
Parking
Amenities such as drinking water, toilets and bbq and social areas exist, possibly a changing room could support the build, but infrastructure such as parking should be increased, if possible.
Provision for car parking Safety of swimmers After hours access
potential lack of carparking spaces and seating / shaded areas for the amount of people it will attract.
Not suitable for that area and not enough parking
That negative people in the area are complaining and it won't happen.
Too large
Just need to ensure enough parking is available
Street will be busier Parking will be an issue The cost of upkeep will be passed onto rate payers
Storm water drain Toilet facilities
Cost for residents, parking and environmental impact
Parking, maintenance and volume of use
Getting shut down like the toilets on Capella Reserve due to damage. Incorrect usage at night.
Cost
None.
1 the pool and the embankment protection will only cause more erosion 2 wait for the decision of Govt re sand replenishment of total coastline before causing more damage
None ... looks awesome, build it
Nothing really... except maybe too many tourists, and car parking.
Whether enough people would support it
Parking
This beach is unique. A pool could be done at any beach. This one is adjoining a conservation park, and in light of this discussion it should have been included in the park.
None
None
The pool(s)
Lack of parking facilities in the area. People misusing the area, rubbish, safety concerns and how the area will be regularly checked and

cleaned to keep it safe for users. Are there sufficient amenities for the volume of users? Toilets, drink fountains, showers etc.
Na
nothing
Nil
Access to the pool, car parking and the surrounds of the pool
Lack of parking consideration Lack of consideration re toilet/ shower facilities
No concerns.. such an inavative initiative.. first one in metro adelaide..
This is unnecessarily large for a community seaside pool when the Marion Aquatic centre is nearby.
Lack of car parking Ensuring water flow Cost
Cost/funding. That is all
Parking
This is an AWFUL idea The beach and boardwalk are so far unspoiled by plastics, mess, consumerism, antisocial behaviour and general lack of regard for natural spaces. I love the area so much that I got MARRIED there. It would break my heart to see gangs of people but treating it as a sacred place that the community has had for years. Perhaps Glenelg or Brighton beach could be further destroyed and ruined? Leave this patch of paradise to the residents who have cared for it for many years. Don't ruin what isn't broken. We do not wants groups of tourists leaving crap everywhere, overcrowding the area (which will take away from enjoyment) and impact wildlife. Have you consulted with the kaurna people? They are the traditional custodians! I want to know what they say. I'm sure they don't say 'Oh hell, yeah build a big pool to bring people in from outside the community, who don't have the same sense of responsibility to the area as locals do). I'm gobsmacked that council would put profits above caring for our nature.
Complete destruction of the intertidal reef Changes to sediment and wave dynamics will cause erosion further along the coast where it currently does not occur Increased potential for litter from pool users will enter the ocean
Cost of building and maintenance, safety
Would also like to see access to sea via a walkway/jetty type construction. This would provide ease of access rather than walking over rocks, particularly to mobility restricted people
I strongly do not agree with a pool structure due parking, residence, and protection of our beautiful little conservation park and rookpools
Soil erosion, size of pool and environmental impact
Parking
The effect on the environment (during the construction of the pool & long term). The effect an increase in people using the beach will have on the environment not to mention the increase in rubbish which will be left. The effect an increase in vehicles in the area will have in regards to parking as there is no where near enough now.
Limited parking nearby may be disruptive to local residents
Bill
See above. Cancel this waste of tax payers money

No concerns if it's designed properly it will be fantastic
None
Deterioration and upkeep
Cost
'- Parking
Accessibility Toilets Car parking
Damage to environment and coastal reef
Huge eyesore. Does it need to be Olympic-sized? Parking availability.
1. Not required as there are so many beach options already along this coast. Environmental concerns. 3. Cost as money could be spent elsewhere to benefit more people in Marion. 4 Maintenance long term 5. Unmanageable traffic, parking, facilities 6. Loss of natural area that people love to visit exactly because it is natural 7. A pool will only be used by limited people over the majority of the year as to cold to swim. Those people are most likely those with money who can afford a wet suit. This is not a facility for all. It is not inclusive. It will turn a peaceful geographically and historically important location in to a over run location and will lose the benefits it currently offers. There are so many places to swim and anyone can go to other locations.
Lack of parking
The time taken to make a decision, the funding won't be approved, the time it'll take to build
Car parking spaces, however I know there are car parks available at the train stations but wonder if this could be expanded or additional parking provided elsewhere?
I feel as thought the 50m pool takes up too much space and covers too much of the tide pools.
Parking availability and arrangements once complete, amenities block needs to be unobtrusive to the view, amenities block needs have sufficient changing room space but also designed in a way to be safe and clean to use.
Parking Business of area on weekends/public holidays
50m can be used for swimming laps
Larger area to maintain, concerns about people not respecting that you siwm laps end to end (ie people claiming one end of the pool for play swimming)
Only concern is the look of the pool in conjunction with the surrounding landscape. I think parking is fine. People will just need to park on adjacent streets.
Parking, access, on site safety/lifeguard
None
Parking Shower/Toilet facilites Parking
Car parking issues
Parking Amenities
People have mentioned it falls in line of a sewerage pipe. Could be a problem.
N/A
Parking
Nothing

I honestly do not have an concerns
shade to be protected from Sun
None.
None
Maintenance. Will it become an eyesore in years to come.
Environmental impacts, public access, costs
'-
None
In the artist impression/drawings both designs appear to have a spike like balustrade/seperation which looks unsafe and maybe for visual appeal, but doesnt seem practical.
None
parking
Security
Car park We live in Grand Central Avenue It's already so busy with traffic it will make it worse There should be some permanent road closure on Grand Central Avenue so visitors shouldn't go through
Nil
None
Environmental impact on local surrounds
Litter and parking
I guess just dangerous waters surrounding and how often the pool will be monitored incase things overflow into the pool
Traffic on Cove road increasing
No concerns.
Parking, locals resident, the waste of money for a small town who have more cold days than hot. It's protected land and tax payers are just wasting money on something that will not be used regularly. It's not Bondi
Possible sand migration disruptions (although Halley cove cas already been de estates by other disruptions down the coast)
It is an historic area and should not change. We should not interfere with the environment. It is a unique area. No money should be spent when there is already a pool in Marion, especially in this economy.
None.
Nothing concerns me
The impact on the natural environment. The impact on marine life. The issues with traffic and volume of people who will impact on the natural environment, and based on other parks in the area, leave it in a worse state than how they found it.
Parking? Noise - maybe? A budget cost is still unknown considering start date is mostlikely 4yrs away. A budget Cost for maintaining said pool is unknown.
Parking space, Safety in pool,
Nothing
Love the concept

Parking Confining maintenance and funding Environment protection
Nothing
Environmental impacts and rubbish Parking issues Cost going up on our council rates
Parking
All things being considered
Maybe a bit big
No concerns
Possibly a little large, but that may be required
None
Parking.. Needs far more parking.
Environmental changes
None
No concerns
Impact on environment, larger footprint
50m is a very big pool. I don't think it would be fully utilised
Nil
Ensuring environmental protection
No parking
Car parking Access Acceptance within community
How to accommodate parking for the number of people the larger pool could accommodate. The lack of change facilities in the concept image. The lack of toilet facilities in the concept image.
1. Spoils the natural beauty and tranquillity of the cove. 2. Will increase traffic volume through residential area. 3. Cost of construction and upkeep.
Adequate parking and facilities. Noise pollution
Only one concern - that additional parking will likely be needed.
Parking - shuttle buses could be made available for the community, leaving the shopping centre and driving to the pool. A small cost could be included with pool entry fee for this service.
Nil
Impact on beach Impact on coastline Impact on street re parking options
None
Carparking. As there is limited parking already around the streets, it may be more of an issue when the pool comes into play. As its the only seaside pool in Metro Adelaide, it will be popular. More bus services to connect to the area - specifically in summer - from the train station.
Proximity and impact to the traditional surf break of Hallett Cove Impact of the project height - 1. if it is too low it will be filled with debris and unusable after each king tide or storm event.

2. Too high and it will impact sand deposit on the northern end of the beach. Car parking is still a concern.
1. That it won't get built 2. We spend another 5 years talking about it
I think this is oversized and impractical to maintain in the long term. The seawall function of the pool is more likely to expedite erosion than to aid in it. I think it will also be an awful eyesore to the natural coast line that remains
We are talking about putting an unsightly, costly man-made structure in a conservation park area. It will attract absolute fuckwits, cost taxpayers millions, and achieve absolutely nothing. If you want to go for a swim, the Fucken ocean is there. Otherwise, fuck off to Marion swimming centre.
Parking Toilet Facilities Shower facilities
No design would satisfy me. Surely scarce council funds can be put to better use!
Possible negative environmental and scenic impacts
It's going to take a long time
Environmental impact Safety to users Hygiene
Like most people, the parking but I don't see it as much of a problem as people can park at the train station
Cost
Coast protection Residents impacted by increased invistors Lack of parking
Nil
Lack of parking at the beach area currently
The size may make watching children difficult.
Parking would be somewhat of a concern. Noting however there is ample public transport nearby and comparable parking to other popular beach locations. The impact of construction to the nearby conservation park. Impact of the pools operation on the surrounding ecosystem
THE BUILDING OF THE SEASIDE POOL IS A COMPLETE AND UTTER WASTE OF MY RATEPAYER MONEY. NOT NEEDED AS THERE ARE PERFECTLY GOOD BEACHES FOR SWIMMING AT SEACLIFF AND CHRISTIES BEACH
None
Parking will be an issue
50m pool
Litter, noise, parking
On going cost to rate payers maintenance will be very high no rostered life saving or safety equipment AED required car parking as the residents will not be able to park outside there own house
Parking
Parking
Too many young people and fast loud cars.
Parking
It's too big, the environmental impact and traffic to the area.

I can't see there being many down side other than increased patronage which could impact surrounding streets
Perhaps parking availability which would then limit access to the pool, Toilet facility.
Nothing.
Moving this design north will still allow this to be functional whilst not affecting the surfing wave, that peels left across the rocks there, which on its day is one of the best waves in the gulf. Please consider this strongly in your planning as someone who has been surfing there for over 30 years, and my father before me. You might even consider adding to the reef to help make the wave more consistent, thus further improving tourism and engagement with beach users.
Not enough parking area
Environment protection; toilet access.
Amount of parking to access pool, changing facilities or shower, maintenance.
Impelementations/availability of water safety and maintenance Sufficient parking, not impinging on local streets A larger pool would cost more
1. Parking availability 2. Clean toilet / changing facilities which is old concrete toilet (please don't put electrical toilet) also safety at night 3. Maintenance of the pool
Need enough car parking. Would require supervision and safety cover for users. Catering services would be needed.
cost
No concerns, I think it a great option
Not too deep I hope
Safety for children/non-swimmers if unsupervised around the big pool. Will tides keep the pool clean enough to not go stagnant and contaminated water. Will there be CCTV to watch for tampering of water.
Funding available Parking space Access
Congestion on Heron way and carpark difficulties. Safety of swimmers and those around.
More area to maintain over time contributing to expensive upkeep and possibly eventually just becoming rundown and neglected
Added traffic
Not concerned.
Nothing really
None
Will there be enough parking to support lots of people accessing this at once, plus increased toilet facilities? Other concern is regarding the impact of increased local traffic.
Parking Safety? Lifeguards? Would locals have to pay fees?
That it won't go ahead
Coast line degradation leave it alone . Car parking streets will be more clogged up come summertime . On going costs of maintenance due to salt water pool pumps . No safety equipment de fiberlator required life saving people
Traffic, rubbish, incidents at night

Non
None
Over crowed area in summertime the bbq area already is used by people outside of Hallett cove . No one is going to use the car park at the train station as per David speirs has said . People are too lazy and will continue to clog the Hallett cove residents view of the sea . I bought this house to look at the sea not cars parked in front of my housel don't want extra signage to stop car parking . The foreshore was littered with signage and the council to there credit and consultation from me agreed that there were too many signs . I know we live in a society of multicultural people but not one Hallett cove resident uses the facilities on Herron way we have music blaring drinking and rubbish bins overflowing on weekends adding a pool will only make this problem worse . I have had to phone the police many times last summer due to music and drunken behaviour
None
Car parking Night time vandals Emergency access
1. Not enough parking. 2. Could be too large for the amount of people it serves if preference takes a beach with sand.
A blot on a natural seascape with a pool, and the fact including the embankment improvement instead of a separate project.
depth of pool
Car parking will require careful consideration Pool water quality will need to be regularly checked Graffiti and litter will need to be kept to a minimum
Sand erosion and the natural flow of the environment.
Mucking around with the natural beauty of an iconic beach
Increased congested car parking, requirement for addition toilets, change rooms etc, possible rate increase
Limited parking, limited area for people to set down near poolside, environmental impact.
No concerns
The pool will be in the middle of the surf break we all green up surfing. This would ruin the wave
No concern
Added traffic to the area, ruining natural landscapes and the influx of additional trouble drivers in the area
Cost
Impact on natural environment Visual impact No mention of impact of rising sea levels on pool only impact on embankment
No concerns
Environmental impact if any. Cists of operation e.g., pumping seawater? Car parking in summer
Larger pool = more people and not enough parking
No concerns
Nil
Parking and congestion
Parking
Looks ugly and will ruin natural view
Parking
That the council won't build it

The size of the pool VS parking in the area. There isn't much else
Parking.
Just parking and how is to kept clean?
Nothing can't see any issues
Absolute overcrowding in the area, Hallett Cove beach attracts people for the type of beach it is, a pool is so unnecessary when we have gorgeous beaches nearby.
I like the ocean side the way it is
Pool isn't necessary. I like to keep hallett cove rocky beach as it is . Keep it wild and natural . There are other closely beaches to swim
Car parking Disability access Winter use and maintenance
Impact on environment.
Car park is too small
None
Your tapping into nature land! The cost for rate payers, lack of parking.
None
Lack of parking, need for more toilets and other facilities need to be adequate, I believe this will be very popular so more than just the pool needs to be added (food trucks? Cafes? Additional playground equipment, bbq facilities, shelters and seating)
Car parking in front of our house already we have a major problem with just the bbq area I did not purchase this house to be looking at cars in front of our house . Leave nature alone enough problems have happened thru human intervention . Costs of maintenance holdfast council have huge costs with pumps due corrosion we will have the same with pool pumps . Late night parties drinking at the moment is also a problem with a pool it's going to get worse
Parking with popularity
Nothing
Maintenance Parking Facilities
N/A
Car parking for all the visitors.
Parking, we may need more options for visitors
Nil
Environmental , destruction of a very unique beach , car parking
Will it be free like tusmore
Lack of parking, cost, spoiling a beautiful beach
Parking,
To small Will get very busy in and around the pool Not enough of a cost difference to justify the small V big pool
Access- wheelchair/ parking
Nothing
Parking, inappropriate use of this particular beach, environment issues
Pool supervision and graffiti. The decline of surrounding nature due to increased traffic. Lack of parking.

none
Need to be accessible to all have a shallow end with ramp and blocks for diving. Merewether Baths in Newcastle where I grew up would be good for you guys to look at. Maintenance is key
No concerns
NIL
Access, would be nice if more businesses/vendors close by
Increased foot traffic, human imprint
If not popular would like option 2
Na
Nothing, it's a wonderful idea
It getting really rocky
only concern is the parking and the impact for the residents nearby. A parking area nearby with in walking distance would be an idea to consider
Nil
Nothing
Nil
Lack of parking and disturbances from public
Expensive
1. Fencing to protect against unaccompanied children from entering 2. Sufficient water turnover to keep the water healthy 3. Concrete forming less appealing than a natural rock formation.
None as long as appropriate scientists are consulted
I actually have no concerns.
Parking
Car parking, noise, anti social behaviour after hours, lack of other amenities
Lack of parking for more people coming to the area Environmental damage during construction Bringing more people may cause property destruction caused from vandals
none
parking
None
Structures should never be built on the beach. They always cause erosion.
Not deep enough at deep end for water entry. Ie. diving, kids bombing etc. Presents a a safety risk and should be reassessed.
Nothing it is what I would like to see
Nothing.
Size of pool, Cost of pool, parking & disruption to native wildlife.
My only concern is that it won't be built due to NIMBYism
Large amount of concrete
Nothing
Size of the 50m pool - possibly too big.
Nil concerns, I just hope it would operate on a tidal flush mechanism.
Parking is a concern, it is very hard to get a park at the moment with only the playground there. It is frustrating as a visitor but also for the local residents (although this is to be an expected drawback of a beachfront property in any suburb).

I have no other concerns. We only recently moved to Hallett Cove and were absolutely thrilled when we first heard about plans for the pool (as are all the other young families I have spoken to about it).
Don't have any concerns
Nothing
Nothing
'-access to amenities such as toilets
I do not support
Lack of parking which does not impact on residents living in narrow streets between rail line and beach
From the FAQ it appears as though a thorough investigation of the impacts this project may have on the environment has been carried out.
The 50m pool seems just too big in the design illustration. Of course in reality it may not look like a runway
Risk of further damage to sand drift onto Hallett Cove Beach
Having enough car parking and enough public toilets available.
Car parking, litter, idiots
Too big, ruining the natural environment yet again, safety of users due to blue ring octopus
Cost, footprint, environmental impact
Graffiti on the structure, applies to all options Are there legal requirements for life guards, or will it be the same as if someone choses to swim in the sea, where users are responsible for themselves. For me it's only an issue if there are legal requirements to have a life guard.
One only and is the parking and is already a problem especially in warmer weather
I worry about the water getting stagnant if there's not enough water movement
Large, non-natural and imposing structure on our beautiful coastline Parking is already often difficult nearby in summer
Parking arrangements
Damage to the conservation park, lack of parking, long distance from public transport
Na
It completely wrecks the appearance of the beach. No additional parking is provided and will increase congestion.
I have no concerns
Nil
Parking spots
No concerns at all
Nil
Nil
Not enough to protect coastal erosion. How will the pools be maintained?
Poor design. Parking. Additional sand blocking
Nil.
Thinking of cost and usage I believe this is too big
Up keep of a larger pool

Cleanliness
Nil regarding the pool, however parking may be an issue due to how popular the pool will undoubtedly be
Car parking for visitors May need extra facilities for changing, toilets etc It may lead to a swimming club developing which will need facilities (not necessarily bad)
Ongoing costs and maintenance
The discrimination faced to vision impaired users.
Completely unnecessary
Parking Miss use of the area (more users) Safety, will life guards etc be available
None, Nada, Zilch
2 pools might be better during peak times.
I have no concerns
Parking is the main issue
Parking, parking, parking
Parking on the streets Lack of shade Nothing else is concerning
Parking
Parking
Initial cost only
Protection from elements. Not being big enough to host events appropriately. Not enough pool side space for birthday parties, event shades, general playing, tables and chairs
Larger footprint Cost Over expenditure
Additional car parking issues.
Not concerned
No concerns
Parking options, opening times, lack of bus services.
Only 1 concern...parking availability for others who aren't within walking distance. How it will impact the local residents if we have hoards of people parking in nearby streets.
1. I am unsure where the additional parking will come from 2. Acknowledged that the environmental impact might be bigger but it seems the design has been well integrated into the natural landscape. I think it is well done concept design!
Parking
Not enough car parks, no shade
Parking, toilets etc
None
Possible congestion there, parking issues, damage to the current setting
N/A
None
None

Parking
Parking only however people will have to park further away and walk or use public transport, beaches traditionally don't have loads are parking and people still flock there.
Nothing
None
Parking
Parking Embankment is reinforced in keeping with the natural environment
Everything. Hallet Cove is losing its natural environment.
May be crowded, narrow, taken over by swimmers
None really.
None
suspect there will be parking problems on hot days
graffiti of young teenager
None
Nothing
Vandalism, lack of council ongoing support/ up keep, changing facilities (showers, lockers etc)
Will there be a kiosk and/or on duty lifesavers during peak times.
None
Nothing be great
Nothing
1. Cost to build plus ongoing annual maintenance expenses, which will be passed on to me via my council rates bill. 2. Negative environmental impact on the natural costal tidal environment. 3. Increased traffic, parking and noise in the residential streets surrounding the proposed pool.
Too many silly people which will not make it child friendly, will there be lifeguards (lots of tourists who can't swim, too popular/crowded
I think parking will be an issue, probably.
'- environmental impact - maintenance cost - attracting too many tourists (parking spots?)
None
THe last thing needed is a pool, the beach is fine as it is, before holdfast bay dregded it years ago. just put back what they took.
Not enough parking
None
Nothing.
Sand distribution. Ecological or geological disruption. It needs to be carefully researched.
As above
Nil
None
1. Will there be shower/ changeroom area incorporated into the design? 2. How will the pool be cleaned/ how often? 3. How far away is the pool design from the stormwater outlet pipe in the area? Will this discharge away from the pool area?
Not applicable.

none
Hallett Cove is an important Geological Heritage site and the development of a seaside pool and embankment protection would have significant impact on the Geological site and the environment. The seapool will increase erosion to the embankment to the north similar to the West Beach Marina. It will impact on glacial erratics and the the rocks of the intertidal zone and have potential impacts on Kaurna dreaming story lines.
Parking might be a bit of concern. Might need another toilet .
1) Rate payers money being spent on something that will be used by people who have contributed only via state government taxes 2) Ongoing upkeep expenses at a time when most rate payers are struggling 3) Almost 8 months ago I requested a yellow line be painted opposite my driveway for safety purposes. Despite 3 phone calls to the council in that time, no feedback or action from the council. Why should we spend all this money when council cannot manage the day to day simple issues
lack of changing/toilet facilities potential lack of lounging/on lookers space as not an option to sit on pebble beach public transport should be encouraged and bus shuttle from station would be good
no concerns
no allocation for extra parking in area, nowhere near enough parking for upgraded facilities that are already in place
Parking is a little concerning, hard to see alot of parking being made available without costing the view of current homes
Maintenance
Nothing apart from scale, visual impact and parking …… this aspect is vital, as the cafe already takes up bays as does coastal walkers
I have no concerns
Nil
Non, lots of space to use
Size Parking and extra traffic Night time problems that have been associated with other beach areas.
Safety Barriers
None
None
None
None
Walking in the pool with people with disabilities will there be access with drive and unload , then parking of vehicles. Will there be parking for local people to area?
None, I was a regular user of the Henley Pool back in the day, and loved it
Increase of cars parking, lots more users in the area, increase of poor behavior around the facility.
None
Ongoing cost over time, accomodating influx of people with little parking we need to encourage the use of public transport, pool attendance ie Life Saving
1) Myopic people that oppose it 2) Traffic management 3) Up keep of public amenities in the area
None

Ruining what was once a quiet place with too many people too much traffic and more polution there are plenty of nearby beaches if you want to swim
Parking is my only concern.
nothing concerns me about it.
It's ugly and ruins the area it will cause more polution, traffic problems and too many people where it was once a quiet place to relax
Not enough parking to support additional users and visitors to Heron Way and surrounding streets
Ongoing Cost ,Traffic control Not needed
I don't really have any concerns that I can think of presently
Parking
Just parking
Nil
Not really anything concerns me
Car parking Facilities
'- Potential higher operating budget - Depth of 50m pool for community safety - N/A
Parking is already an issue in this area. What possible area could be utilised to provide more parking?
Concerned about the potential for storm damage particularly to the most exposed corner. Cost to create large hard scape surrounding area given the terrain.
Erosion control and impacts on the surf in winter
Cost
None
Stopping the small surf break that comes into that area. Parking!! There doesn't seem to be enough.
No changing rooms Parking
Will there be enough of a tide all of the time to fill the pool?
I think the parking and litters alcohol user.
Parking Pool Safety Late night youth pool parties.
Parking
How will car parking be affected Big crowds Will it be built properly, is it sustainable
people (kids) throwing surrounding rocks/boulders into the pool, vandalism at night, rubbish
On the drawing plans it doesn't show: shading, shower facilities, and maybe not enough car parks
I have no concerns
Na
Parking. Lack of businesses in immediate area
Carpark, maintenance and traffic
1. Lack of parking and other facilities. 2. Noise, pollution and environmental impacts. 3. Lack of funding and upkeep.

None
Car park is a concern with bigger pool.
Maybe the pool path on the western side (seaside) is a bit narrow, not sure if there is a fence running along the length but that would be a safety issue. Shade is always a issue as well.
50m pool appears too large for the area
When it's going to be actually built and opened.
Higher cost to build; Higher cost to maintain; Potential to attract criminal activity to the area.
Need to add a few 25m lanes
Better looking, more room, smaller footprint
Only one concern is parking. I don't think there will be enough for everyone.
to large unnecessary cost
Parking
It will attract too many people It can cause parking problems in the neighbourhood. It won't be warm enough for swimming except during a couple of really hot days.
Cost
Parking,
I feel that the pool "footprint" is to big.
Lack of Parking. Supervision for safety.
Environmental impact. Increased cost. Parking and crowding of beach area
Effect on environment Possible damage in storm Cleanliness of water and safety
The embankment needs to be higher to prevent the sea water coming in.
Car Parking Lack of Shade
Nil
Cost of project and the contract conditions for work done by contractors to avoid poor construction rework and additional costs!
Environmental impact
N/a
Nil concerns
Initial cost for build and ongoing maintainence. Possible vandalism or damage to the pool .
I'm happy with project 1 - 50m
Parking Shade Cost
Footprint too large
I have no concerns
None
Nothing. I think it will be amazing for the community
no concerns
1. Being able to walk unobstructed along the beach.2. Car-parks. 3. people urinating in it.
No concerns

Parking,noise, antisocial behaviour
Parking, noise, congestion of streets, alchol.
None
environmental impact needs to be carefully planned
How it will be maintained How it will be made safe for kids How this will impact on the environment and carparking access
That the embankment might not be strong enough
Too long for me personally to swim. What depths is more the issue and is there disability access?
Car parking only concern
Ongoing costs affecting council rates
that it be properly maintained in the future
Nothing.
Car parking Pool safety Attracting degenerates
Nil
1.Parking at very busy episodes in summer, but the majority of time will not be a problem 2. Ongoing maintenance 3. NIMBY locals
More value to the area
Lack of Parking Cleanliness of public facilities (those by the boatshed Cafe) are not as well maintained as they should be now. That will become even worse if a pool is installed. There can be health issues with the pool water its self if there is not a total flush with every tide. Has there been any consultation with the councils that maintain the tidal pools in NSW? I know that they have suffered numerous problems.
The extra traffic in the area. Where will people park. How the pool will be kept clean and will it be heated
Nothing I love it
Parking
The high cost for all the ratepayers Inc ongoing maintenance costs just for the few that may use the pool. It will destroy the natural look of the area, it will take away from the Anzac memorial area.
Nil
n/a
No concerns
Think the parking study is way offline. I was down there sun 15th July at 11am, middle of winter, there were 3 spaces in heron way , my other issue is, make the kids wading pool concrete floor. If you want natural and walk on stones you go to the beach. Make it comfortable to use
Easy access
Not sure if the cost of a 50m pool justifies the use
Nil
None
Nothing

Parking Safety
The pool will only be usable for approx 6 mths of the year due to Adelaide climate. Lot of money fo a small return. The location is subject to extreme weather conditions
Nil
Too big a pool
Traffic parking Rubbish
1. Expensive to maintain 2. The extra number of people that will come to the area might be a problem for local residents
None
Cars
Nothing
1. Sand drift north of the site. 2. SLSC coverage. 3. Ability to keep sand and debris out.
Adequate car parking
The main concern is the size and over-crowding
None
Nil
None.
The pool options should follow safety standards and have a fence surrounding both the wade pool and the 50m pool. There is a playground for young ones in the vicinity so even more reason to have the fences. Due to extra activity in that area diagonal parking along that stretch would be useful for parking as it is often very full during weekends as it is.
1/ Parking. If you are older or have a disability walking 450 metres to get a car park is impossible. The option 2 parking adding 7 additional carparking spaces is not anywhere enough on busy days. 2/ If the pool concept is successful, then the poor car parking situation is made worse. 3/ Not only will street parking will be an issue for nearby residents, but the increased traffic will lead to safety - kids running across roads increased cars etc but also reduced amenity of these residents. 4/ Increased rates to pay for the ongoing costs and the pool will near major works every 10 years or so due to the seaside location and impact of water salt etc. I would think a lot of pool users would be from outside the council area and we will be paying for them.
N/A
width of the 50m pool. Otherwise not concerned
Car parking facilities
Don't like it not conforming with the environment. It looks too commercial. Would like it to have a rock edge so it conforms with the environment more.
Must be set up for lane swimming and recreational swimming . It shoufd encourage both
Size of protection area
No real concerns. It does take up more space, but it is being utilised well.
Everything. The preservation of the park and its history. The mess the beach goers will leave, and no capacity to hold the visitors (parking etc)
Nothing

Not enough use Too big Too expensive not enough use
Need another coffee shop as boat shed would become too busy
I hope the natural rock surface for the child section is not too rocky/bumpy - as this will risk falls or liable to get slimy - as this will risk slips. Also not concerned but confused by the statement on the site This note: 'Vision impaired users limited to using eastern most lap lane of pool as it is has a continuous edge.' It seems odd because the east side doesn't have a continuous edge. It has a side pool of sorts.
Parking options
Cost and upkeep
Nothing, looks great.
Destroying the natural beach
Affecting nature/creatures Parking
Hallett Cove beachfront is currently a quiet, family area. Popular for walkers and family gatherings. The pool would add another dimension to an already great facility. The need for increased car parking and infrastructure such as toilets and change rooms could impede on the current park like area. Pool safety may cause a problem if security, life savers and rules are not in place and enforced.
No concerns
Parking
Potential lack of legal support
N/A
Parking, amenities (food etc on a busy day) & that it won't go ahead!
None
Parking spots
Beauty of Hallett cove beach after construction Design Concept of protection
Lack of car parking and services for an increase in visitors. Affecting the natural landscape of the area.
People not using it
Parking Toilet Facilities
That it won"t go ahead!!
'- is there enough car parks for such a large pool - the outlay costs to build and ongoing costs to run it - lifesaving availability
Cost. Parking.
Public transport options are far and few in between especially on weekends I am concerned that the amount of added car parks might not be sufficient despite the parking impact study, which feels limited in scope I would appreciate locker facilities to store valuables (like my glasses) as my vision is fairly limited without glasses
No concerns as long as proper environmental considerations occur
Taking up too much of the beach space. Negatively impacting the natural beauty of the area.

Expense
Maintenance, cleanliness, water safety of large number of people (will a life guard be needed)?
Ensuring appropriate water quality in the oool if it is not regulalry flushed by the tide Cost may be prohibitive compared with other options Traffic managemeng including parking during peak use times
Seaside pool cost, increase of visitors.
none
Size will potentially impact the beach ecosystem. Less area to walk on by the water. Overall cost.
Damage to the coastline environment
Na
Parking and easy access
Parking in area for a project this size. Impact to the sea/ area when constructing.
Cost.
Parking
Parking access
None - it's perfect
Nothing concerns me.
Impact upon the environment and natural habitat in the area
no concerns
rubbish, sea damage
Car parking cause there's not much already around there It being to busy to swim and do laps People behaving badly
Cost Traffic and social impact Environmental change not in keeping with coastline
High impact on existing area with man made structures; Parking issues with more people using the beach area as a result of the pool; Costs - Initial and ongoing
None.
Suitable parking
None
On going maintenance
Nil
Nothing
Its too good to be true
May lead to increased beach erosion like West beach sailing club. But hopefully option 1 may help avoid those problems
I don't know who this "local resident" who came up with this idea is, but clearly it's someone who loves sitting on their ass all day and has literally nothing better to do than figure out how to make their life marginally better. The most psychotic idea, how did this even make it past the referral phase? This person's suggestion should've been laughed out of the building. The absolute minimum comfortable temperature for a pool is 21C, but Hallett Cove's average temperature is below 21C for NINE MONTHS of the year, which means the pool will be used for 3 months every year at most. You really are gonna spend all this money for something that'll be used for one quarter of the year? I

guess it gets you political points. You guys and this resident need to pull their head out of their ass and realise we're not living in lala land where money grows on trees and exists to suit every selfish desire that might make it's way through the gaps of your thick skull.
Only problem could result in overcrowding,
Parking. Hard enough to get a park in summer already
Parking
Nothing
Looks to fit all concerns people may have.
Parking and traffic
None
None
No concerns whatsoever.
nothing
Maintenance long term-fear it will be let go in ten years when too hard to maintain and become an awful 'used' eye-saw on the coast line. Why not just do up the beach that is there-clear rocks, restore sand and have life saving. There is also no provision for changing and no extra parking. It's already terrible in summer.
None
None
My understanding is that this is a protected area
Enough car parking for visitors
Parking is probably the biggest issue. Me and my family don't mind walking but I would suggest extra parking somewhere may be necessary.
No concerns! Such a great plan!
Size of pool, available parking and need for more parking.
Nothing
That the environment and natural beauty is protected as much as possible; The water cleanliness
nil
parking
No concerns
man made structure changes the nature of the beach area
I have no concerns
Parking
asthetics
COST CARPARKING LOCATION
i wish it could have been bigger because it is going to be extremely popular.
Parking Disability access Seating for lower mobility users
The very slow progress being made.
A 50mtr pool could be taken over by swimming groups for competition and other reasons.

1. It's ugly. 2. It's a waste of money. 3. It benefits a small minority of the residents who might use it. It looks ugly. It looks like a airport runway that has been built right in the middle of the beach. It's a horrible design. It should be more integrated into the surroundings and look more natural.
The design of it and the embankment protection
It will cause damage to the natural landscape and is not environmentally friendly.
Impacts of parking due to events. Council potential to enforce paid parking. Management of access vs events.
None, the pool and environment need protection
Nothing
Room for kids Bath area to get rinse after swimming
None, other than maintenance.
Parking issues Lack of other amenities (toilets, lockers etc)
The pool is unnecessary. We don't have the population or user base to justify the expense.
Nothing
No concerns
Nil, it will add character amongst walkers, beach goers and tourism. Since Pt Stanvac Groyne was built we have not been able to swim at our local beach,
too busy for residents to use, cars parked in nearby streets
Nothing about the design as I trust any environmental concerns will be addressed and the best possible design will be used
Traffic on Cove Road
Cost
Nil
Car parking, environmental impact, ongoing maintenance
i don't have any concerns
None
Impact on Hooded Plovers
None
Impacts on the beach Impacts on sea life Parking
none
cost of upkeep
Conservation erosion and cost to build and maintain
Possible no lifeguards, anti social behaviour possibilities, not fitting in with local flower and fauna
Parking
Nothing
1. Waiting for it to be ready
that some one will decide its not a good idea it will probably not be finished by this summer as i am a frail79 yo i i could be too old to use it
No concerns

Hallett Cove is an incredible geographical landscape I can't believe it would be considered for destruction
Nothing.. It will add improvement to the area and society.
I'm worried that it will not happen
None
Accessibility/safety Parking
Is there sufficient parking Water safety
I have no concerns about the 50m seaside pool.
Nil
Nil
non concerns
money could be spent better. pool will be washed away
None.
The bigger the pool, the larger the number of people that will use it, putting more pressure on parking.
Parking
Nothing really apart from enough parking in a very popular area but we can live with that. I am keen on looking after the environment. The proposed pool should help protect the cliff foreshore from heavy westerly storms often witnessed there. There is a possibility that more parking may be able to be developed, close next-door North of the coffee shop near the entrance to the park walking trail. With some good local native plant landscaping it could fit in well with the whole plan & be positive for the whole development ..
None
None
That this may not get built as it is a great community initiative.
NONE.
Maybe make a the beach area (with sand) to the south of the wading pool Add steps on the sides going down to the seaside so there are no high drops with the tide out Section 4 - the crushed granite might be hard to walk on, cover with beach sand?
It could be bigger.
No concerns
Nil
Environmental??? I guess I have to leave this to the 'experts'
Parking
Parking
Too large
Project costs Maintainence Costs Larger footprint
The lack of parking for the area
the cost of construction, the cost of upkeep, the lack of parking
I do not believe the pool will have an ROI impact on environment

Current design will be below high tide line and unusable for majority of the day depending on tide cycle.
It's important to keep the pool clean. Make it as natural looking as possible to blend into the beach environment. That it's free, open all the time and is clean
That it will cost too much money. I doubt many people will use it year round. It is not worth the huge cost.
Maybe parking, there aren't enough parks around that area as it is.
I do not have any concerns as I am sure most of any problems have solved
no commercial facility, like restaurant, cafe etc. toilet with changing and shower
parking of vehicles, water safety, access for emergency personnel.
No concerns
benefits far outweigh the cons.
Water temperature!
Erosion to the beach during building. Finite life of pool, damage to environment when dismantling Cost of pool for 2 months of usage per year.
The embankment needs to be strong enough to withstand the weather & force of the sea. Henley Pool back in the '60's is an example of this!
N/A
nil.
The parking could be a problem, but I see you have addressed that.
Nil
Litter left around, dysfunctional behaviour after hours, alcohol consumption, smashed bottles. Noise and disturbance.
increased volume of traffic accessing facility. Cost impacting rates. environmental damage to the coastline.
Parking and Infrastructure. Safety. Antisocial behaviour of users.
1. Cost 2. Disturbance to natural environment 3. Traffic
Maintenance.. Upkerp and cleanliness..that goes with any concept
It's a blight on an already compromised beach, it doesn't have enough parking and it will be expensive for council area and it's ratepayers already maintaining two pools
Lack of parking available, no other concerns
Sea level rise will make this pool obsolete in the near future, waste of money that could be spent elsewhere.. Damage to surrounding natural reef and coastal environment during the build and beyond. Increase in traffic so future need to increase parking footprint.
Nil
I'm wondering if the length of the pool will bring about issues over time. Also the expense is of concern.
I feel it is not environmental It will spoil the beauty of the beach Council and government money could be better spent on maintaining other venues and facilities in the Marion council area
Too small and will be an embarrassment...and car parks ...not enough now !

Just hope everyone are using it sensibly & not being silly running around & jumping in without looking at people especially young children. We just want an enjoyable & safe/fun environment for everyone.
None
For us the only downside is the potential increase in traffic and subsequent parking.
No concerns, just get started the sooner the better
No concerns
Parking (same for Option 2). Limited parking already exists at Hallett Cove - particularly at the southern end Unclear about the impact of the larger footprint - what are the potential risks? What would be the maintenance schedule - how regular, what is done, how specific storm incidents are handled etc?
Nothing
I have no concerns....providing a seaside pool adds only positives for the community , not concerns
It would ruin the ambience of what is currently a natural environment unsoiled by man-made structures. It would remove the intertidal marine creatures and shorebirds that currently live there and the extra activity would stop the endangered hooded plover from continuing to nest in the area (last season they were nesting there). It would look ugly from the world famous Hallett Cove Conservation Park.
Cost to Marion Council . This is a state Liberal Seat and Government is Labor. Funding would be minimal from the government
Nothing, I think it is a wonderful idea
Nothing
The only concern I have is the overall cost of the project.
No concerns
Nil
no real concerns
1. Car park - the project provides additional 30-40 parking bays. Currently, it is insufficient esp during summer. 2. Road to Heron Way - access road is small and not designed for high volume traffic, thus causing congestion and inconvenience to residents. 3. On going cost - maintenance of water pump, life guard on duty etc.
I think Hallett Cove beach is unique and any option to build a pool will take that away from the area
Down drift impact. Environmental feigned concerns, more so by those who can't swim or dog paddle. Never get wet. Delays to deliver.
Nothing
Nil
Nothing about this option concerns me - it is the most logical.
N/a
maybe the ocean water could over take the pools or the rocks may become and issue
No concerns
the car parking is something that has to be looked at first as it's already horrible finding a park down there without it, will become very hard for familys that take small children to the park regularly. Parking on grand central is not realistic it's a steep hill that a lot of cars struggle with and banking cars up by parking on the street will cause so many issues for residents
Parking availability.

1. The lack of adequate parking. 2. The lack of adequate parking. 3. The lack of adequate parking.
1. Project cost
The water not being clean, people drowning, it being vandalised
None
Loosing the natural look of the environment
I don't have any concerns. This pool has been discussed for over 20 years It is about time it was completed.
Is the pool close enough to water so the water is refreshed regularly
Nothing concerns me
Parking
Any construction should be undertaken to minimise wider impact on the coast and support protection of the embankment. If the water used to fill the pool will be clean and or need to be filtered. Perhaps some way to monitor usage in hot weather, in case it gets too busy
The limit for vision impaired users. I have no other concerns.
Increased traffic, environmental impact of using sea water to fill the pool, vandalism possible
Carparking3
Not sure about environmental impact The large pool is optically quite disruptive of the natural beauty if this coastline
Nothing concerns me.
No concerns.
No concerns
Environment, parking, cost.
As long as it is environmentally friendly
Not enough seating. I imagine parking will be an issue.
i don't have any real concerns
Nothing....it's perfect.
all good
I don't have concerns about this option. I think it is great idea and I am looking forward to have it.
Not enough car parking
Size
It would be nice if it could be filled by ocean water/tides
The environmental and ecological impact, the usefulness of such a proposal and the financial cost.
Nothing
I think smaller pool is more cosey
N/a
Parking issues.
No concerns.
Nothing.
none

1. I think it is too large, I think the 25metre pool and children's pool is adequate. 2. It will attract too many people into quiet Hallett Cove, not enough parking space. 3. Higher cost including higher maiten
No real concerns here
Car parking, are lanes included in the pool.
Parking
parking. parking. parking.
I don't support a seaside pool
Parking increase Public change and toilet facilities appropriate for families that can be maintained
How often does the tide come that high in summer to keep it clean
Lack of car parking to cater for increased tourists in the area once complete
The Hallett Cove pool would need to be serviced by a pump to provide fresh sea water. And when the outflowing water from the Field River is laden with mud and pollutants a water purification plant would be required.
Environmental impact
Nil
No concerns
Nothing concerns me about the build or the design its the maintenance and keeping it clean and presentable that i worry about. Don't want an eyesore, after a few years.
Cost
It's a good size, it appears well place to take in the water at high tide and it makes good use of the beach.
Parking
Improving the public toilet facilities in the area
will the cafe improve its hours and toilet facilities?
None
maintenance agreement to proceed
Needs to look nice, natural.
None
The options summary suggests the pool will have a pumped inflow of sea water. Were options considered to have a tidal inflow of water. To minimise capital and operational costs? Are shade structures being considered as part of the design?
1. That it will attract many people from outside Hallett Cove and the foreshore will become inaccessible to locals during summer. 2. Antisocial behaviour by ethnic groups that do not share the values of a western liberal democracy. (Heckling of women, loud music, antisocial behaviour of various forms, insufficient facilities to support the people.)
Environment issues Ecological issues It will also cause major issues to parking Pump issues and cost
Parking
Blowing the budget
Zero concerns.

My biggest concern is the parking. Its busy enough having the board walk, beach, play ground and cafe. Sometimes already its hard to get a park. And i feel sorry for the people who are living inbthe houses along where the parking is.
NAn
No concerns
Parking, shade for children, ample toilet/change room space
Damage to beach area Cost - will this affect council rates? Unsightly appearance
Will need more toilets closer to that area. Change rooms would be a nice addition. And consideration will need to be given to emergency services access
will lifesavers be on duty during peak periods?
1 removal of rock area that people use to crab 2 parking limited where will new and extra users of beach park 3 pollution and toilets not capacity for this many people
1. Being too deep or too shallow 2. Not enough space around the pool to everyone personals stuff
Time line as would be great to have it asap. Some disruption to local people (short term)
Cost Maintenance costs Traffic congestion
It doesn't get up as preferred
see above
Nil concerns
None
Location on coast, safety at night, ongoing cost council rates
Don’t humans ever learn? What a joke to put this monstrosity in this most unique location. A geologically significant location and along come a few irresponsible politicians and uneducated humans to ruin this area with a “pool”. A pool can go elsewhere thanks.
Sanr
Costs, parking, disruption while building
No concerns- all good things can only come from the plan not just for hallett cove but for tourism and SA
Car park
Cost to maintain, possible cost to residents through rates at a time where cost of living is hurting many
Cost Cost Cost
Not much
1 The pools are too far out and should be tucked into the bank/embankment more so people can walk on the northern side in rough weather. 2 The pools need pumping anyway, so tucked in it won’t look just it's just dumped on the beach as they do now. 3 Land in front of the playground should be incorporated into the design for public viewing, access and made useful for parking event vans. 4 Further out the pool will fill with seaweed every June-August (I live here and have photos showing that every year).

5 Do not under any circumstances add quarry rocks to the beach or it will look completely stuffed up like Brighton.
1. access to the pool for people with disabilities 2. appropriate depth of pool for learn to swim 3. availability of life saving equipment
will cause further damage to the coast, Parking will be an issue, rubbish will be an issue, will there be lifeguards, where will the pumps go?
Takes more of shoreline than Option 2 - though I think this has been minimized by orientation of pool.
Nothing really
The Wowsers and negative comments ,Possibly parking
Increase erosion, destroy beach and impact glacial drop stones.
Having swam coast daily from 1989 to late 1996 in all sections of Marion coast year around seen the visual surface pollution and results around Field River out flow. Built Port Hughs boat ramp and with 5 others built Moonta Bay Boat ramp, both with erosion damage to that coast. Seen damage by Oil Spill dispersent truck {est 1960] that pressed drop stones into the soft permian clays along that area.Result in shore lowered with Ocean swell(Refer Pak Poy survey}.Neither knowledge or respect shown to permian geology of this coast,Reflects bad on all involved.
Cost of upkeep Unforeseen issues re erosion of foreshore Strain on parking spaces
More facilities- toilets, cafe etc
I have no concerns, its a great addition to the beach and will definitely be awesome for both locals and non locals.
The layout visually The 50m pool looks a bit big but can understand why it's useful for someone wanting to use it for fitness
The amount of car parking required - I know how much demand there is for existing parking space. How well it will be maintained, particularly after storm events. Sea water intake seems too close to shore.
No shaded areas for people to sit. I've lived in Sydney, and having a lawn area and trees is wonderful. What about toilets, kiosk, and the like?
Visually unappealing Concerned about environmental impact Concerned about maintenance and upkeep as the pool
I request more depth at the shallow end of the 50m so people can tumble turn when the tide is low. I think it says 1.3 but you need more to do a turn And long course over summer just makes more sense
Parking is the only thing I would be concerned about but are lucky to have good public transport available too and environmental protection
Parking, erosion and needs to be done properly.
Impact on fragile environment
None
The parking area poses a concern The mechanisation of getting the water into the pool Good professional thought and expertise should be given to the embankment.
Nothing

I'm not clear if a design that had a greater focus on a nature-based solution to coastal erosion has been considered.
No concerns
Maintenance
Car park spaces, only one coffee shop, hopefully beach can be kept clean
Its size. Increased need for shade, parking, amenities
Nothing
Parking
It might be really popular Might look a bit out of place to the natural hallett cove feel
None
Lack of car parking Would like to see room for cafes/food trucks
crowded beach Noise parking
Nothing
Too busy
Nil
Cost, maintenance, increased traffic
Lack of parking for visits, that is it!
1. Pool becoming overcrowded. 2. Lack of facilities for large events. 3. Will the pool be heated for winter use?
Cost, impact of construction, wave action especially in winter
This has just been a concept by the influx of English people to the area. If you want to swim in the ocean swim in the ocean. Don't destroy a conservation area high in biodiversity and marine values not to mention the history of the site. Let the English learn to swim in the ocean not bring the ocean to them.
Nothing
50 m pool both ends needs to be over 1.35 for racing diving otherwise unable to hold events like masters or open ocean racing relays. build pool to encompass all events not just recreational. 25 m wide 50 m long.
n/a
Worried that the design will be done cheaply and quickly leaving poor quality and pool falling into the water
Parking Access
IT IS A COMPLETE AND UTTER WASTE OF RATEPAYER'S MONEY, PLUS THE ONGOING COST EVERY YEAR FOR MAINTENACE AND CLEANING IS FAR TOO MUCH. THERE ARE BETTER BEACHES CLOSE BY THAT PEOPLE CAN USE, LEAVE HALLETT COVE FORESHORE AS IT IS.
No concerns
Really, just simply car parking - the area is currently full and busy on most sunny days throughout the year, so an additional attraction will inevitably increase surrounding vehicle traffic. Other than that, I have no remaining concerns. The beach is already devoid of sand so the proposed structure will not impact any long shore drift refilling of beach sand issues as it this doesn't currently occur.
Nothing

Parking
Ensure change rooms, adequate parking and toilets are also part of the plan. No concerns - brilliant idea!
Size of pools, addition of proposed amenities, safety for children on walls
No concerns
It not going ahead.
Option 1 and 2 would have the same concerns. I don't have any concerns.
Environmental Impact: The construction of a 50m seaside pool and embankment protection may have potential environmental impacts on the coastal ecosystem, including disruption to marine life, alteration of coastal sediment dynamics, and changes to natural beach processes. Cost and Maintenance: Building and maintaining a seaside pool and embankment protection can be costly, with ongoing expenses for cleaning, maintenance, and repairs. Ensuring sufficient funding and resources for long-term management could be a concern. Public amenities and safety: The seaside pool and embankment protection may attract a large number of visitors, raising concerns about potential safety risks, such as water-related accidents or overcrowding. Adequate safety measures and supervision may be necessary to address these concerns and ensure public well-being. Furthermore, there are current inadequate amenities such as parking, public toilets and and lifeguard service at that location.
Control bad behaviour
Impact of construction works to the surrounding space.
Nil
Nil
Nil
Parking, parking and parking!!
People won't support the outdoor exercise option due to cold in winter, noise and additional refuse affecting our fauna for nature conservation, or fear parking will be an issue due to low bus services on thia route
Increases traffic and no increase in parking
Insufficient parking, the impact on the coast line, the impact on the native birds and marine life
The physical and visual impact on the proposed site. The ongoing costs of maintaining the pool. The prospect of the pool becoming unpopular with users.
Increase in parking resulting in cars parked in side streets causing congestion Increase in local traffic Environmental impact
Need to make it look as natural as possible Need to plan for parking- public transport
Making sure it isn't an eyesore and blends into the natural environment as much as possible
Environmental impact on a natural landscape Increase in local traffic Lack of parking resulting in side streets being utilised
Carparking, congestion in surrounding streets, displacement of native birds and animals
It not being maintained, pool condition deteriorating over time and becoming ugly, pool not being cleaned
May attract more parking issues. Could have adverse visual impact. Could be damaged by storms.
Nil

Long shore drift of sand and wrecking the beautiful coastline, the cost and the running cost, the parking, the extra people
Over crowding, car parking and maintenance required to op keep.
Nil
Nil
Lack of confidence of long-term costs and maintenance associated with the project. Destruction of the natural small rock formations that house the cute crabs to make room for the pool. Our houshold believes the project would be a waste of government/funding partner(s)' money and would be an eyesore to the natural view that currently exists.
Nothing
'- Initial Cost - Annual upkeep at $1M per 5 years - High Cost provision per persons making use of facility
The environmental in pact
Nothing.
The whole shoreline of the Hallett Cove bay is a product of glaciation, and any structure built on it will contaminate this site, which is of world-wide geological significance. Any structure built on this shoreline will cause a change in wave dynamics, which will undermine the structure where it can, or undermine another area nearby where it can't. What little sand there is on the beach will build-up on one side and scour out on the other.
Increased number of people to the area Parking Pollution
My concerns are many and varied, including: 1. Construction and ongoing maintenance costs - already extremely high and likely to blow out considerably in the current economic context. I do not support my rates being spent on construction or ongoing maintenance of a seaside pool at Hallett Cove Beach. I am also concerned that this structure would attract vandals. As a regular user of Capella Reserve, I have been disgusted by the vandalism of the toilets installed there (necessitating their indefinite closure) and the astronomical repair costs this would have resulted in. I fear that a seaside pool would attract the same kind of antisocial behaviour and damage to Hallett Cove Beach that we have seen at the Capella Reserve toilets. 2. Lack of supporting infrastructure for the additional people this would attract to the area, noting the beach is already overcrowded with visitors at peak times. Inadequate supporting infrastructure includes failure to provide additional car parking and lack of additional toilets to cater for pool users (meaning people are more likely to urinate in the pool and around the beach, creating hygiene issues). 3. Proximity to the War Memorial, which I consider to be disrespectful. Hallett Cove Beach is renowned for its geographical similarity to Gallipoli (which I can attest to, having visited Gallipoli). Construction of a pool in front of this place of remembrance is crude and disrespectful, in my opinion. 4. Proximity to the Tjilbruke Dreaming Track and marker - as above. I view the construction of a pool at this location as disrespectful to the local Kaurna people and their cultural attachment to this area, notwithstanding that consultation with First Nations People is intended should the project progress. 5. Risk to local hooded plover population - as a daily user of the beach, I regularly see hooded plovers on Hallett Cove Beach during breeding season. The construction process threatens this endangered species' breeding patterns, as does attracting even more visitors to the area. 6. Conservation ethos - the construction of concrete seaside pools strikes me as being contradictory to the conservation ethos of the area. It also represents a visual blight to the natural beauty and amenity of the area, which is what draws people to this location.

7. Lack of requirement for a pool - our excellent Council already provides adequate swimming facilities and there are plenty of Adelaide beaches nearby that are suitable for swimming. I suggest there is no requirement to build a pool at this location - we do not need to be able to swim at every beach in metropolitan Adelaide. Indeed, artificially over-riding the natural character of the area to create the opportunity to swim seems to go against the conservation ethos of the area (as per point 6) and the City of Marion's commitment to the environment and sustainability. I am also concerned at the unintended consequences that a man-made construction could create - other areas of Adelaide are suffering the consequences of human intervention at beaches (we only need to look at the losing battle some suburbs of Adelaide are fighting with regard to sand degradation and erosion). I am concerned that construction of a pool will cause unexpected and unintended negative consequences for the beach and its environment, and greater problems for the long term. 8. Increased rubbish and pollution - the area is already heavily polluted with rubbish. As a daily user of the beach, I pick up large amounts of litter every time I walk along the beach. I suggest this will only worsen if a pool is constructed and even greater amounts of visitors are attracted to the area. 9. Lack of local support - during a tour of Glenthorne National Park with the Leader of the Opposition, he noted that feedback in support of a seaside pool predominantly came from people living outside of Hallett Cove, not local residents. I agree with this assessment. Virtually all the Hallett Cove residents I speak to do not support this project. It strikes me that this concept is intended to benefit people outside the area. In doing so, it will negatively impact the quality of life for local people, be detrimental to the liveability of the local area, and ruins one of the places in my suburb that I love most (and what attracted me to live here in the first place). I am disappointed that this concept is even being considered.
1.Cost - this project it's way too expensive $10.3M!!! with the ongoing annual maintenance costs of $$200K My question is who is going to pay for this? I bet in the end, the bill will be pass on to the Marion ratepayers by increasing council fees etc. do we need this? absolutely NOT! I'm sure we can find a better use of taxpayers money especially in the current economy when majority of people are struggling with day to day high costs of living. 2. Noise, pollution, crime. I'm against having competition pool in my area as this will come with increasing traffic, pollution, noise and crime. This will have a negative impact on quality of life for the people living in the surrounding houses 3. Huge negative impact on environment
The final price Maintenance cost Correct administration
Cost. Parking availability. Environmental impact
Wildlife, Ongoing Costs, Traffic & Parking
The large size of the structure, and impacts on the natural values of the beach.
Disability access and parking. General parking. Volume of increased traffic
Parking
Nothing
Irreparable damage The cost that ratepayers will bear the brunt of Increased traffic noise pollution to this quiet area
PARKING,PARKING and PARKING
Size and scale, cost

Cost blow-out, leading more burden for rate payers. Traffic management for larger number of visitors. Impact of natural habitat.
Too many people coming to the area (not enough facilities and car parking), safety of the pool for people, ruining the natural coastal landscape
Waste of rates money, lack of parking so why would we go there.
Carparking a concern. Security. Lighting.
None
Nothing
Insufficient increase in off street parking
The larger footprint, the higher cost/maintenance, and parking (which would apply to either size pool).
Nil
Cost yet needed fir area
Environmental impact Operational costs Lack of parking and disruption to local community
We are concerned about the risk to the stability of the beach if the bedrock is broken to accommodate the excavation. There is no provision for car parking for this project. On fine days, even in winter, the existing car parking is fully taken up. The estimated cost is out of proportion to any benefit, and the money could be better spent on more important projects.
1. Initially the extra attention it receives will increase parking issues. But I think these will settle down. 2. No other concerns.
It is not in keeping with the natural beauty of the iconic coastline.
Environmental impact on the conservation park; access to the car parks and the beach
Parking
Costs and on going costs
Disturbing the stable beach platform & consequently encouraging erosion. Destruction of world heritage geology. Destroying unique naturalness of beach.
No concerns
The high cost, which is not justified by the limited number of potential users. The impact on the environment. The ongoing maintenance cost, which will need to be met by rate payers.
Environmental impact, ruining the beauty of the cove, lack of parking
1. Parking - but that is an issue with both option 1 and 2 2. The pool is not cleaned naturally with the incoming tide but that is also and issue with 1 and 2 3. There are no further issues.
No concerns
Ongoing cost to ratepayers Parking issues Environment
Unnecessary & destroys the landscape, impact on wildlife

Parking
What happens to the sea side pool during rain and winter months? How is it cared for and maintained?
Ongoing costs and initial costing
No concerns
Environmental impact Not enough parking Cost
1. Risk to the environment. 2. Potential risks for unsupervised children. 3.
Cost, risks associated and potential to flood suburb with tourists and metro adelaide visitors.
Expect it will be far harder to get a park near the beach or cafe, so will be even less able to visit it with people who have mobility impairments than I am currently Given that the report suggests nearby streets will absorb parking requirements, and those are some of the main roads in the area (and are on bus routes), I assume that users of the pool are likely to affect the flow of traffic for local residents Impact to the natural landscape of the area, e.g. not clear how the view from the lookout to the north will be affected.
No concerns.
I don't believe a seaside pool is necessary or required. The cost is significant to firstly build and then maintain for something that will only be used for around 3 x months of the year. The parking review has indicated mostly existing parks in the local residential area, and I don't think this would impress residents of the area, and they are also up steep hills. There is no scope to add any more parking other than the few that were in the report. Visitors by train would also need to walk up and down steep hills to visit. The visual aspect is also not appealing to the area which is renowned for its natural environment and geological significance. This would ruin the current natural landscape which is what attracts people to the area. Whilst alot of people are all for a new pool I believe the novelty will wear off after a while. In addition there a surfers that use the point during stormy weather with the wave ending right where the pool is proposed.
Takes up too much beach.
Car parking, No other concerns
He length might put some people off and there could be a battle between those people wanting to swim lengths and those wanting to swim widths Limited car parking might put people off too.
Carpatking inadequate Tides not always adequate to refresh the water Limiting use of the beach for other activities
Nothing
Cost of regular maintenance Cleaning and supervision Vandalism
1. ZONING GUIDELINES AND PRESERVATION OF THE COASTAL AREA The City of Marion Development Guidelines and Zoning Objectives state that it: “Seeks that any development should be designed and sited to be compatible with conservation enhancement of the Coastal environment and scenic beauty of the Zone and should not adversely impact on the ability to maintain the Coastal frontage in a stable and natural condition”. The proposed large conventional concrete seaside pools over 2,000sq/m armored on the Cove beach

with ancillary works such as toilets, change rooms, lighting and access paths is not in keeping with the guidelines and zoning objectives of the City of Marion. In the past, Marion Council has made every effort to promote the conservation of this geological and unique cove to the entire state inviting students and visitors to this unique coastline. The pool protrudes at a size and scale from the embankment into the important geological foreshore that is not sited to enhance the scenic beauty of the zone. 2. COST AND ONGOING MAINTENANCE The feasibility study outlines that in addition to the significant up front capital costs of a conventional concrete seaside pool on the beach, there are also significant ongoing operational and maintenance costs to the City of Marion for many years ahead. This will create an unreasonable burden on ratepayers of the City of Marion for pools used predominately in the summer months. 3. ONGOING PARKING AND SAFETY ISSUES The survey projects a significant increase in annual visitation to the seaside pools during the summer months at Hallett Cove. This will further exacerbate parking problems that already exist in the small cove area servicing the popular Boat Shed Café and children's playground. The increased visitations in summer to the large pools proposed will create further parking issues for local residents. The Hallett Cove foreshore has historically had issues relating to anti-social behavior, particularly during the summer evenings. This has been a long term and ongoing issue for local residents and increased visitation to unsupervised pools will likely add to increasing risks of anti-social behavior and negatively impacting the amenity and safety of local residents.
Keeping the pool clean maybe this could be done on a volunteer basis
No concerns.
Littler / pollution from users. Parking. Maintenance costs. Decline in look over time.
Zero - or maybe the cost and affordability in which case option 2 is my next design preference
Good for summer
Parking and access to the beach
Cost Size of pool Impact (inc visual) on the foreshore
Cost - ongoing maintenance Traffic Parking Misuse
Childrens wading pool Childrens wading pool Childrens wading pool
Needs to be larger. Lap pool and suitable for children

Cost (though this is a beach-like experience and shade is not expected) Lack of shade Maintenance
nil
Parking
Cost of building and maintaining it lack of amenities, change rooms, toilets, lifesavers, lack of parking space.
Parking The boardwalk works must be complete before this really begins - the gullies being closed totlly puts me off from using the areaas cannot walk far in either direction.
The angel does allow much walking space going left off the ramps More seating areas needed No showers provided
What kind of interfernace on the seaside enviroment? Only underestimate cost $10.3 GST (how about maintenance) Car park
Spoils natural view Parking Litter etc
Too invasive
needs to be a couple of lanes
Health and saftey who will pay the money? Where does the money come from? Clean
Parking It being too busy, locals wont use it saftey as no life guards
No. This is an area that was protected by 2 brave women in the 70s. Has it been forgotten?
Nothing looks great
None
No related amenities (bathrooms etc) Requires significant investment (pump, maintenance works etc) Will disrupt the local ecosystem
Ruins natural beauty Commercialisation of area Unattractive
Where is the money coming from - millions How many people are going to use it, could the money be spent elsewhere Roads, education etc hospitals etc
Damaging the natural environment The ongoing upkeep and quality of the seapool Increased traffic
Cost! Use the money to help people with emergency accommodation
Not alot
Visually too much impact A significant natural cove is being changed into something very man-made looking when we have natural swimming beached north and south of Hallett Cove and swimming pools A lot of money both capital and ongoing. That money could be better spent.

What 3 things do you most like about Option 2 — 25m seaside pool and embankment protection?

decent cheaper option
Size, visual aspect and accessibility
Usable pool space Allowing lots of beach space left Kids area
Nothing
Prefer a 50m
Looks nice thank you
Less impact to the beach.
Prefer option 1
will improve the usability of Hallet Cove Beach, will provide a point of interest for Hallet Cove, and provide a safe and effective facility for exercise through swimming for people of all ages.
nice size blends in easy access
Good size for the "average" swimmer to do laps. Increase tourism. Nice to relax in, in the summer weather.
None
It's okay but why not have the 50 m if we build a pool
Would prefer option 1 but accept this option rather than not having the pool.
the open space
less visually impacting
Small pool, embankment protection, Children's pool
I do NOT support any type of swimming pool being built at HCB
If the 50m pool isn't a viable option from a cost perspective then this is the next best thing
None
Great to take the kids locally too in summer.
Smaller footprint but prefer the bigger pool
Option 1 is my preference but I'd rather have a smaller pool than none atall.
Most likely a cheaper option than option 1. Provides a better opportunity to swim at this beach. Aesthetically pleasing.
None of it
I like the size - great for fitness and recreation
See previous
1./ Provides community with an adult and children's wading pool. 2. Provides our local community with an infrastructure asset that is non-existent in metro Adelaide beach communities. 3./ Contours well with the outline of the beach.
25m is a good swimming length for all different swimming capabilities
Prefer options 1 for length of the pool, but still think 2 pools is a good idea as well as embankment parking
It will provide the health, social and economic benefits associated with investing in the seaside pool.

Still provides a pool Still provides coastal protection Right location
Would rather the 50 meter but this is better than not having a pool
Size and design
Still nice but needs to be bigger
As before, room for people
Doesn't impact the natural look too much.
Bring people. Bring profit. Bring fitness.
Best option for families
None
None as this will only cause more erosion
Love this almost as much as the 50m version, would be a good compromise for those who dont want one
More affordable than option one
I prefer option 1. But if not possible then same reasons as option 1 except for pool size 1. 25m is still a great opportunity for swimmers like me to use it... especially if there are lanes...
Best size for the most people. Best attraction to Hallett Cove. Best for promoting healthy living.
Nothing at all
That there will be a pool
Would prefer option 1 purely as it's bigger in size
I don't
As stated previously.
Good
Pool remains Still a reasonable length Accessibility
the location and orientation
None- 25.m is inadequate
Still better than option 3
It is a reasonable compromise. It is likely to be heavily utilised by residents I'm the warmer months.
Pool Fits well into local landscape More attendance at beach
Health/exercise Family fun Tourism
Less destructive to the landscape however if you're going to put a pool there, may as well do it properly and install the lap pool
Nothing
Creates community area for kids and teenagers
Nothing
Usable pool

Safe place for children to swim
Toddler pool Presence of sea side pool
N/A
See above
I prefer the longer pool
Great for fitness. Great for kids. Great for area
Same reasons as option one and its small enough to maintain
Same as 50m option, but 50m looks better and will allow for more users
Great to have a pool
It's a pool
Opportunity for exercise. Local family destination
I think it is a good balance of adding something for beach goers but not completely covering the rocks and tide pools.
Better than no pool, good to have children's pool, takes up less footprint than the 50m.
Prefer the larger pool, but still good to have smaller pool Preserves environment Unique to South Australia
25m would be my second choice but only if uses the space well and doesn't waste any to make it unusable
May attract more people to lap swimming as its less daunting that 50m, may be a better compromise for people who are concerned about a 'big pool', and 25m laps can still be used effectively for lap swimming
Having two areas to swim.
Location is fine, pool size is underwhelming.
A sea pool Conservation
A good second opinion but not as good as the first option in my opinion. If your going to do this project do it right a throughly at the beginning. Not half a job!
Size is nice, especially for maintaining it. Feels a bit more like the Edithburgh pool, which I really like. Nothing is different to pic 1, except the size and shape of the pool.
childrens wading pool
Similar reasons to my strong support for the 50m pool.
size
Pool
Prefer option 1, but would settle for 2.
Like the design also but option looks better
Nothing compared to option 1.
It is not large enough to be beneficial to the public
Great community asset
Prefer Option 1 for size, if we build it, lets do it right and make it 50m, but 25m is better than none
i like the larger one better
NA

Nil
Same as previous for option 1
Would prefer one but if we can't get that this would be my second choice.
Prefer the 50m option.
Will be great addition
Better use of the beach as can't swim in the sea due to rocks. May be better than having to drive to other areas to access a pool. Provides something else to do other than just playground
Nothing
Still has pool but consider it too small and inferior to opt.1
None of it.
As long as there is a pool. 25m is okay. Can get crowded.
Great pool
Embankment protection.
*
Think it is too small for the popularity of the area
Again enables people to swim at a beach that currently does not provide opportunity to do so. Smaller pool is better than no pool
Provides a pool and precinct protection
Looks nice Protects environment Great location
Layout is better than option 1 Useable pool in an unusable beach
Embankment, attraction and parking
Love it
A pool would make the beach completely usable which would be a huge benefit. My household would use it
Ok
I don't it is too small.
I would prefer the 50m option but 25m would be ok
Having a pool at HC being able to use the 'beach' More business for local places and hopefully more people move to the area for local schools
Reasonable size for general use. Doesn't stick out as much
It's still a pool
Pool Beach access Erosion protection
Not big enough
Beach becomes more accessible User friendly Family friendly
Great space for families Place to exercise

The shallow pool for families. The general location with proximity to the playground. The low tide exposure.
Integration with existing infrastructure Separate kids pool The inclusion of embankment protection
I would only support this smaller pool, if building the 50m pool was not feasible.
Still a great way to bring in tourists and money into the area
Location
I prefer the larger pool and the options it has for the kids and people with accessibility needs. But if Option 1 is not a consideration after consultation, I would still like to see the pool and this would be the next best option.
although I don't believe in a pool at all in this area, this at least would be better than the larger one proposed
Nothing. It's a farce.
Great addition to the coast line
Nil
None
I would prefer the 50m
Same as 1 but it's not as big.
Ocean lap swimming option without impeding too much on existing habitat
At least we get the pool
Look near the foreshore/beach
Not much...it's 25m bigger than option 3
The same as are mentioned for option 1. Only the larger size would be preferable to ensure it can cater for as many people as possible (large local population size and additional visitors)
NO POOL AT ALL
Kids wading area, the design of both pools
Small and convinient
The seaside pool still exists even if smaller
Would prefer option 1, but if not possible, option 2 is my second preference for the same reasons mentioned for option 1.
25m is more inclusive for all abilities of swimmers
Good feature for the area, family friendly and enhanced local area
Only as a second choice to 50m
Still great to have a seaside pool Embankment protection very important
Parking Self cleaning process/tidal fill process
Size of the pool, children access and embankment protection.
Still an option
Refer to previous comments.
Promotes healthy living; different offering to the other beaches.
I don't like
A differently shaped pool would be better for casual swimmers in general
Nothing

Still a reasonable size. Ok if option 1 not supported. Requires less servicing.
Protection Cost
Option 2 is better than no pool, but 50m is better for the community as it provides more space in the water for more people.
Perfect option 1
Support any pool over no pool, still a good design. Slip walk lane into the pool. That a toddler pool is still included.
Location, beach, pool
Pool Protection
Would still be happy with this outcome but prefer larger pool.
Prefer option one but this would be great too
Second preference Would much prefer 50m option for beach goers
The 50m pool would be better but this is second choice
I like the concept of having a look and wading pool.
We would prefer option 1 Will be very popular and may not be big enough, like the wading pool and more manageable size for children
'- design
25 m pool wading pool and erosion protection
This is my second favourite option
I don't like it
Size
depth
The sea side pool
Unique aspect, proximity to park and facilities
I like option one better. The pool would still be great to have. Embankment protection.
NA
It is better than no pool
N/A
Smaller but would still support this size Kids facilities Protection
Just the right size pool and hopefully enough parking
Pool
Visually pleasing
25m pool is better for recreation. Fits nicer and not so imposing on the beach.
Really like it. Same things as previous.
It's ok but not amazing
Same as what I said before but I think 50m would be better to give people more space.
50m makes more sense, however option 2 is better than option 3
Design, location, reminds me of Bronte beach rock pool

Great idea but prefer the larger pool option.
I do not want the pool at all
Embankment protection
A great asset to the community
NA
It's nice
Nothing
If a 25m pool is more cost effective I would rather that than none.
It's better than nothing but I believe too small for the amount of use/interest
It's OK
Still usable Design
I still prefer option 1 Option 2 is second preference Finally can swim at my local beach
As above
Build the 25m if the 50m is not supported
That it exists, something is better than nothing.
none
Nice planning for leisure
PREFER OPTION 1 DUE TO BIGGER SIZE
Same as previous
Embankment protection Children's wading pool The location
Do the fifty meter pool
location protection of the embankment
Same as option 1. A pool would be great
Same as option 1,its just smaller..maybe in a long run its going to be too small
Easier for younger kids
Cheaper than 1
The bigger the better
It is a pool on the beach.
Similar to 50m pool but not as user friendly Would be very over crowded in peak times No as good for schools and sporting groups
Less expensive Less environmental damage Less people
ok but small
Able to swim at hallett cove beach
Something is better than nothing. But 50m should be the preferred solution.
This would be a happy medium on cost of construction and maintaining annually
None

1. Will allow disabled persons to have access to swim 2. Will add to the amenity of the beach 3. Will allow children to swim Safely
25 m pool
Nothing it'sa waste of time go 50m
Seaside pool is needed in Adelaide. Good attraction for local areas businesses. Size is better than option 1.
Pool isn't long enough for Vac Swim, Lifesaving training interschool races etc.
This may be more palatable to the naysayers as it has a more modest footprint.
That there is a pool Wet edge
Using most of the space available, seaside pool, protects embankment
We prefer option 1
I am happy with option 1. Long term a larger pool provides better coastal protection at 1a Heron Way. If it's to small it restricts public use of a much needed public facility. Consider this Henley Beach had such a pool for years that was used by all kinds of public groups. It is now no more, which is a pity.
Aesthetically pleasing Size seems more appropriate to the location Wading pool
Any seaside pool will be a great attraction to the area. Increased cash flow to surrounding businesses. Safer place to swim.
Use of the space Views
Nothing Nothing Nothing
Cost, less impact, has sufficient facilites
Having a children's pool. Embankment protection (all options) While I prefer option 1, if it's between having option 2 or no pool, I would take option 2.
N/A
It's okay
Infinity edge on orientation. Better than nothing.
It's an alternative to the larger pool but I think the larger pool is the better option
Same as for option 1 but option 1 is the preference. However, any length seaside pool is better than none.
At least it would be sea pool but prefer Option 1.
I prefer option 1 but also like this option
1. Option 1 is the best option, however Option 2 is the next best option. 2. See Comments for Option 1. 3. A pool is better than no pool.
Smaller therefore less cost. I am mostly interested in the children's pool
I just like the fact that Hallett cove may be able to have a sea side pool. My kids swim in water with their friends off the rocks at far end of the beach. I'd much rather they swim in a pool.

Safe swimming
All the same 3 reasons regarding option 1 do apply to option 2, however option 1 is a far better use of the space and visually appealing
It is better than nothing It may help solve the beach erosion
Also a good option
Too small
Wet edge entry to pool. Same as 50m pool.
Wadding pool Protection The fact there will be swimming available
Location, Location, Location
2 pools means people can spread out more in peak times. I like the wading pool for both options.
Being able to swim for exercise.
At least we get a pool. Better than nothing but 50m is better
Fallback option to option 1
Allows for a swimming.
Prefer bigger pool
Caters for Lao swimming Caters for families
Less cleaning for lifeguards.
Still great having a pool
Only support this option because option 2 is better than no pool, if option 1 does not get passed.
A beach pool is awesome
Lap swimming, recreation, family friendly.
Think if you are going to do a pool..make it worthwhile I.
1. Greater offering to the public as anew tourist attraction will be provided. This pool has the opportunity to significantly increase the presence of Hallett Cove/Marion Council in the wider South Australia due to its uniqueness. 2. An attractive alternative to a sandy beach
Prefer option 1 although this is great too
Looks good
Still a place for people to use
Same as option 1
Same as in previous answer
Too small. Balance between children's area less obvious. Less likely to utilised.
It's better than not having anything.
A small teeny pool is better than nothing I guess
Pool too small to exercise in and will get too crowded
Everything. Hallet Cove is losing its natural environment.
Location, looks great, good for kids
Smaller than the 50 metre pool.
Would prefer 50m size pool for the community
Option 1 or 2

My first choice is for the 50 m seaside pool option. It will help with the embankment protection and support - but the 50 m option will provide a larger footprint and more embankment support.
Secondary choice-
If it's this or nothing I'll take this but would prefer 50m
None too small
Nothing
N/A
Free swimming, smaller footprint,
'- moderate option - less impact on the natural shoreline - lower maintenance costs
Nothing. Limited use. Only useful splashing around and cooling off.
same as my previous comment
Provides a smaller area to swim Less funds More plant protection
The general concept.
prefer 1
Great for children Good for lap swimmers Good for environment
Free pool to train in. Can swim at Hallett Cove beach. makes suburb more attractive
Pool good for kids;
Same as previous response though I believe the 50mtere pool is the preferred scenario.
Not as good as the 50 m pool but still good. Looks nice Will make Hallett Cove an attractive area to live in with a local swimming spot.
I think this one is more visually appealing than the 50m option. I like that there is a visual balance between the kids and adults pool. However this is outweighed by the benefits of a larger pool that would allow more swimming space.
nothing to like about option
I would prefer option 1 but this would be a suitable alternative
Looks
Too small
Option one
Nil
Second good option, good for community
Smaller
poor design
n/a
same as option 1 - I prefer option one, but option 2 is better than nothing!
Safety of pool
Its a pool at least
Still get to have a viable swimming option, although a bit smaller, may suit the amount of parks and support visitors a little better

Great for kids,
Same reason as option 1
As mentioned before it would be an attractive addition to the area. But if you're going to do it, do it properly and build the larger one.
it's still a pool fun in hallett cove it'd be enjoyable i think
Nothing it will ruin the view
It's an option.
Not adequate
Concept and design
The pool
Same
'- Easier to supervise - Potentially less risk with less depth - N/A
Just like the fact there would be a pool. No other points to add.
More suitable for changing use during the day, ie laps when less busy & general recreation during busy times. Less potential storm impact to NW corner of the structure.
Still a good sized pool but may not be big enough of lots of people want to swim laps.
Pool
Less expensive than 50m Useable beach Embankment protection
The views that present
It's a good compromise It could be better for general swimming rather than lap swimming
Same as in option 1
Good option to have Will be popular for our young people Maybe not so many crowds
'I like the fact it is - join to a kids pool like option 1 - cosy - and close to the ocean
Spend the extra money for a decent size pool for the future.
Will attract people to the area.
Better than option 3 , no pool ! We need a pool
I like the 25 metre pool concept facing east - west for lap swimming, access ramp is easy.
Access to beach - wading pool - swimming pool
Prefer this to nothing. Better than option 3, but prefer option 1
Will provide protection against coastal erosion; more cost effective to build & maintain; good visual appeal.
suits those who prefer 25m training lengths
It's a good design It will attract people
protection & size

Integration with land/seascape
Smaller than option 1, but still great Wading pool fantastic for kids Making Hallett cove beach more popular
Little bit smaller and less of a footprint but still prefer the 50m
Attention it will bring to o hallett cove beach, foreshore enhanced
This is my preferred option. Ticks all the boxes. Caters for the community without severe impact to the landscape & surroundings.
It's a good size pool that allows multiple usage options. Allows swimming in an area that is less safe in terms of swimming. Less expensive than the the 50m option and a smaller footprint.
Less impact then option 1
In option 2 there is a bench but in option 1 there is not. There is more ground stone so the water won't come into the pool.
Smaller cost - initial and ongoing
It's better than no seaside pool
None
It will still provide the same opportunities that the 50 metre pool will provide, but will just have half the footprint.
Looks aesthetically pleasing and blends in with shoreline . Concrete steps good for people to sit and view pool . Embankment protection important to protect the area from erosion .As with
Better size. Good layout Just enough I think
Prefer option 1 but this is my second option.
Best size option for least environmental impact
Same as Option 1 just smaller
Size. Embankment protection. Location.
Lap length not long enough Overall capacity too small
Prefer a larger pool as I know it will be popular with the community
none
1. cheaper.
Id rather a bigger pool
Second choice to option one
Not as good as 50m bit better than nothing
Same as option 1
That it's a sea side pool Major attraction for our beautiful foreshore Embankment protection
Shorter pool to swim
Prefer option 1 but option 2 is btter than no pool atcall.
It'll be better than nothing. But it'll probably get really crowded.
Similar too option one
Both
Space for local families

Not as large as option 1 but still desirable
Pool
See answers to 11 above
Too small
Prefer 1 but would be ok rather than not have one at all :)
Pool Erosion Protection Kids pool
Nil
Good to have the embankment protection.
Too small
prefer option 1.
Bring more tourists
Next best option after option 1
It looks more natural than the 50m
Still a seaside pool
Size
Same issues as option 1
Size of pool Kids pool Aesthetic
Traffic parking rubbish
Would prefer option 1
1. Good for lap swimming 2. Good for local business as more people will come to the area
A 25 m pool is better than nothing, but 50m would be better, I just think with the amount of people this development will draw that a 25m poll will be too small.
Better than nothing.
Good size but unable to be subdivided into swimming and non-swimmer areas
Les ms costly than 50m pool.
This would be a great option over no pool
Options are not a good as Option 1
Nil.
Small pool not as usefull as the larger
if 50m is unable to go ahead a 25m would do.
See previous comments.
Appears closer to pathways. Perhaps less obvious.
None
Poo is too small but will accept if option a is no go
Size of pool Size of protection area Look
It does not impact the space as much, it still looks good and it will still provide a safe place for swimmers to use.
Nothing.

Looking good, good location, value for money
Smaller option But still expensive for few to use.
It provides an active space for children and adults.
It would be better then nothing
Better to have a pool than no pool
At least there's a pool but 50m will accommodate the number of users of whom there will be many.
N/A
Same as option 1 just not as ideal for lap swimming as 50m
If can't do 50m pool
Strong case but lesser than option 1
Pool and children's pool
I don't.
Less impact on the coast
The option to have a sea side pool
That it will be too small for the intended purpose
'- cheaper - kids pool
Make the area more of an attraction. Modest size. Still looks nice.
The potential for a free swimming facility in Hallett Cove Design sympathetic to the environment Probable positive impact on the local Boatshed Cafe business
A good second option
Smaller footprint. Lower costs. More widely accessible.
I believe this would be a better option
Go for a swim
Smaller, better for visually impaired people.
As per option 1 but is less desirable owing to shorter pool and therefore greater "traffic" within the pool
Totally opposed. Far too small.
Potentially more cost effective. Still likely to boost local business and tourism. Family friendly fun.
I don't
Too small
Prefer the larger size pool but a smaller pool better than nothing
Same as first one but will be smaller making it less user friendly for more people
To small
It seems like a compromise option 1 is much better
Still a good option for all residents
Do not like the fact it is not 50m.
better than nothing
I only want the 50m
Safe for kids to play
We get a pool

Same as previous but not the same amount of space for users
Nothing
Safe swimming for kids
May be more realistic from a budget perspective. May be less of an environmental impact compared to option 1
As an alternative option Half the size and limited no. of participants
The pool
Look good Still protected
Same as 50 metre Safe place for families to swim without worry of rips and marine life Protect embankment
Still a large pool, but option 1 is better for the expected traffic and usage
Location and environmental concerns catered for.
It's ok as a second option
Option 1 is by far the better option.
design and location
Smaller and less intrusive on Coast line. Takes less off coast up. Smaller to maintain.
Still a pool though obviously not as big
Impact on environment.
Space for young families and children Space for recreational swimming
This is part of the conservation park
The same as Option 2
great opportunity to swim in the sea water
I think the bigger pool would be better. If you're going to do it may as well accomodate the people. Due to there not being another one in Adelaide people will come from far and wide.
1. Seaside pool! 2. Embankment protection 3. Exercise opportunity!
A pool this size would be great. Actually having a see side pool in metropolitan Adelaide. Having a pool that's free to swim at.
Look, size and overall appearance
Not much but better than no pool at all
There is a pool, the smaller one for play, may get sand back on the beach
fits better into to the landscape, less obtrusive, and a reasonable size for the community to use
I prefer Option 1, but anything is better than Nothing.
Nothing
A 25mtr pool would be used for family enjoyment, we take our grandkids already to the beach there and having a pool would be excellent.
Same as above. I like the stone wadding pool.
Doesn't overload the space. Options for accessibility

It's size Inclusiveness Multi functional
Nothing
Functional pool. Clean appearance fitting with the surroundings.
Community utility Good for kids Exciting development
Only if Option 1 is totally not feasible.
I prefer the bigger option. Seems most economical
There is a pool and a toddler pool.
Embankment protection is good
Not bad
Provides a nice recreational space. Maintains coastlines without significant impediment.
Size Location
Prefer option 1, but option 2 is good too
Kids Pool, embankment protection, location
'-I like that it allows for the construction of the seaside pool to go ahead -The location -The principle behind the design
Nothing
It is a pool Minimal environmental impact
Size Design Location
position, appearance, cost
N/a
None
i dont i want to be able to do laps and its too short its the cheap option
That there are two sized pools
Nothing
Well it's better than nothing.
It's better than no pool at all
That there still is a pool
Kids pool Erosion/environmental considerations
More achievable
Pool, use of space, wading pool
1. It's a pool. Better than not having one.
Good facility
Good cacility
It's better than nothing.
a safe pool for all ages and abilities, easy access, complements the existing facilities

embankment protection.
Looks good. Blends into surroundings.
Pool for swimming
Answer similar to my previous answers on option 1
Preferred option one but would go with either if it means we get a swimming area for families and young children
Size too small
That a pool is being built, but it is not big enough.
none
That it exists Location
If my preference of a 50m isn't approved, then this is second best
1 access and seating 2 embankment provisions 3 parking
slightly cheaper than option 1 Still a great idea
Close to home, wall
Pool versus no pool.
Size and proportion are suitable for the location and local needs
Smaller footprint Less costs Seating
Same as the previous answer
the size, protection of embankment, the position
I prefer the 50m.pool.size but 25 is ok. However make it 30m and have a section that is 25m. This way people can flop about but lane swimmers have a clear 25m. Bronte pool in Sydney is like this
25m pool would be great but 50m much better.
Would be great for the community Addresses environment Good use of cove
2 pools.
Wading pool Opportunity to swim
Do not agree
Cost cutting
Better than nothing.
If option 1 is not recommended, then option 2 would be better than nothing.
Sufficient sized though 50m preferred.
Accessibility. Children's wading pool.
1. Less expensive to first option
Not sure that size would be big enough
It's smaller than option 1, it's still not a reality and ....it's still not a reality
A good compromise if option 1 not able to go ahead
Smaller footprint than option 1.
Safe swimming

It will be a great asset to the Hallett Cove beach. The length of it means less expense than the 50m pool. It could be used for swimming lessons to cover costs.
Nothing Don't support the pool Looks ugly
Like the bigger option
Still ok with option 2, but still much prefer option as it's bigger & can accommodate more people.
Protection against erosion
Safe swimming environment Safe water activities for children Non chlorinated
As per option 1.
If you are going to have a pool go bigger. Alot of people will come from all areas to see and use it.
Not big enough, not much cost to do the bigger pool
The Pool (no matter what size) will be unique and add value to the area. Reduced footprint - although the impacts of footprint size are still unclear. Children's wading pool
No comment
Do not like option 2
Nothing
I love the idea of an ocean pool, to be able to swim in ocean water and not worry about sharks or jellyfish.
None
It provides a swimming area for local residents (and/or tourists in the area) to enjoy.
Prefer option 1
nil
embankment protection from erosion separate safe childrens pool
Similar to my response for option 2
Enviromental protection
Fresh salt water Location Safety
Prefer option 1
This option is not my preferred option given the marginal difference in cost for a 50m pool. Surely we've learnt from the southern expressway duplication project?
I like the two pools but they seems a bit pointless having two ver similar in size
Same as previous answers supporting a pool however I believe a larger pool is needed and will be beneficial
1. Access to swimming pool 2. Improved appearance of foreshore and beach area 3. Smaller project cost
Suitable for young people Free Open all year
Good for families
Smaller pool. Not good enough Ki
Only in favour if the 50M pool not proceeded with

Nothing
As previous response for option1 yet swimming access reduced due to smaller pool.
Pool for lap swimming
Great for swimming It would blend in more naturally than the larger pool Less impact on the environment
It will be great to have a pool at Hallett Cove beach. The pool looks good. Great to have embankment protection.
I like that it is an option. I also like that it will provide a place for hallett cove residents and others to swim as the beach currently is very rocky and can be difficult to navigate. I like that it has embankment protection.
having a pool is a positive
Same as option 1
Cute, but too small.
i don't like any things about this option in relation to option 1
Better than nothing!
It's okay but not as good as 50m
none
Having a pool better than no pool at all.
Don't like pool idea at all
Less intrusive Size Leaves more beach
much rather 50m than 25m, if you are going to pay money might as well get a 50m
Nothing
It's nice and cosy
Nothing
Prefer the 50m pool but this second choice.
cheaper to build
1. I support the embankment protection. 2. I like the idea of having a beach pool in Hallett Cove with the children's pool, I like the design. I also think the 25 metre pool is an adequite size for swimming laps back an forth. 3. I think the children's pool will be great for children to be able to have fun in the water as currently the beach is very rocky, (which adds to it natural charm) but limits access to swim in the sea particularly children.
'- Still a good swimming area - Promotes Hallett Cove Beach - Promotes Hallett Cove Cafe
Pool present Nice aesthetics Env protection
better than no pool at all but i prefer tge larger option.
NA
1 if 50m not possible, 25m would at least provide a pool 2 potential for maintenance on smaller pool to be achieved 3 embankment/ environmental protection

Adult pool Children's pool
Second favourite
Nice pool design
Would be Okay if that is all the council can afford / gain agreement.
Similar design, plan and embankment protection consideration
Bigger pool would be better
N/A
It is a seaside pool and it's aesthetic.
Looks good
alright for laps
It will be a safe refreshing place to swim
Nice looking
its a pool protection for environment community activities
Has two good size pools. Looks nice. Room for kids and adults
Design does not appear to fit as well into the landscape and additional embankment protection would be needed. Smaller size would likely get crowded quickly in peak times of the year. Additional capital and operational costs are suggested as not much more for this option so go going bigger will future proof the infrastructure.
'-
This would be better than nothing, but once again, is not big or bold enough to cater for the local community (or what the local community might look like in 50 years!).
NA
Prefer 50m pool
More cost effective then option 1, still option for open water swimming, both pool type for adult and chikdren
None
If option 1 isn't chosen then this would be my next preferred.
like that it costs less but that's only because it is smaller
Still has room for rock area Smaller size for children Good space left over for other activities
Great idea love the whole concept but to believe a 50 would be better
Cheaper building and Maintenace costs
25m pool will be too small for large groups so people won't come or be on top of each other
Wading pool size and completely unnecessary. Stop messing with a beautiful, important, natural, environment.
Pool
Too small not enough usable space
If going towards a pool may as well go for the larger one
None of it
Great for families

Makes use of a somewhat unusable beach Second option if there isnt enough funding for option 1
Second option im in favour of- if the 1st doesnt come into furition
Pool will be lot of fun in hot summers
Lovely swimming pool
Enough room for leisure swimmers. A set area for young children. Less expensive than option 1
Pool
Too small to be of wider community use
1. coastal protection
Nothing
Provides accessible swimming and pleasure activities for a range of users. Less impact on environment than Option 1 - though probably not much.
A fall back option if option 1 does not get up. Also as with option one provides another fitness and community option and way for people in our area to meet and interact.
Unsure
none
Embankment protection
Whilst I would prefer the bigger pool, I much prefer this option to option 3. There is no point in option 3 and I am a firm supporter of the sea pool!
I like this option best less impact on parking and the look.
Slightly smaller footprint. Integrates well with natural features and existing natural and man-made features. Cheaper initial and maintenance costs.
Possibly less impacting visually.
25 meter pool is not a sensible option, when it's hot there will not be enough space for community members to move freely also this is a safety hazard. South Australia is deprived of access to 50 meter pools. swimming will benefit enormously from having a 50m pool. For a lot of reason. 25 meter pool is just a major waste of money
Prefer the larger size but would be better than not having anything. Adelaide lacks real tourism options and things for families to do compared with other states. Hallett cove is not a great swimming beach so would be nice to have that option here.
Nothing
To small size not enough space size depth and width
The difference in price is too small not to utilise the bigger option
Same as previous
Safe swimming environment for children Ties in with existing development. Increased tourism and amenities Increases accessibility to swimming and aquarobics for elderly and disabled people.
Options for range of users, disability access, natural base to children's pool
This is a good short term plan, it is better than nothing. It will provide recreational benefits and be well utilised but like the playground on weekends-our growing population will inhibit accessibility. Both plans will increase family swimming at a beach that is currently not easily accessible
Like option 1 but smaller
Size will have less overall visual impact
Still great as it provides a safe swimming option here

not cost as much as option one less crowd less noise
If Option 1 was not approved, it would be better than having nothing as a swimming facility in the area.
It's a small version of a great idea
1. Embarkment. 2. Better than no pool.
Children's wading pool, at least some pool, less impact of waves
None
It's still a sea pool
The concept is appealing
Like the option. More space in 50m pool.
Better than option 3 Cheaper
That it is a beachside pool. The size in insufficient for the proposed use, but it is better than nothing.
Same as for Option1 except I have some reservations about whether it will be big enough for the community
Same as option 1 however this is my second preference, as why go small when you can go bigger and ensure the whole suburb and neighbouring suburbs are catered for. It also ensure you do not risk having to extend it in future, as what happened with the southern expressway.
Smaller than option1, Improved beach access, improvement to embankment protection
Not as good as option 1 but still useable for general swimming. May be used for surf lifesaving competition but unlikely. Can be used by young families.
I believe the 50m would be better. It would be utilised more because of its size.
Prefer op 1
Great for families.
Enhanced Recreational Space: The 50m seaside pool provides an inviting and safe space for swimmers to enjoy in a stunning coastal setting, encouraging physical activity and recreational opportunities for locals and visitors alike. Increased Coastal Resilience: The embankment protection associated with the seaside pool helps safeguard the coastline against erosion and storm surges, preserving the natural beauty of the area and protecting nearby properties and infrastructure. Tourism Attraction: The combination of a seaside pool and embankment protection creates an attractive destination for tourists, contributing to the local economy by attracting visitors, supporting local businesses, and boosting the tourism industry.
Looks good - but Option 1 provides a better value for money approach
Like option 1 better
It still includes a seaside pool despite it only being 25m long. It's important the embankment protection is in the plan along with the children's wading pool.
Only if a 50m is not possible
It's compromising between Opt 1 and 3
protection against coastal erosion
None
none
Having a seaside pool at Hallett Cove, slowing erosion, caters to all ages
Same as option 1 but to a lesser extent

Allows short lap swimming. Would be good for kids. Easier to supervise.
Nothing
Same as previous
Embankment protection is the only attractive result of this project.
If this is the only option then this would be fine, but the 50m would be better
It's the fallback for option 1 there fore better than no pool Has the same benefits as option 1 but less wow.
I dislike all aspects of Option 2.
The only positive aspect of this option is the embankment protection that the design affords. I see no other benefit to be gained for local resident of Hallett Cove by the construction of a seaside pool at Hallett Cove Beach.
I don't like anything thing about this option and I strongly believe that This project is way too expensive and it doesn't have any sensible justification why is needed in the Hallett Cove.
None
Affordable cost in the build, maintenance and use.
Smaller size, planting and habitat zone
As per response on option 1
Zero
More appropriate size for the area
Less impact on environment. Less financial burden compares to Option 1. It still includes children's pool and offers embarkment protection.
do not support
Don't like it.
Option 1 looks better for me
Would prefer the bigger pool
The lower cost and lower footprint, perhaps less appealing in terms of larger crowds.
Prefer option 1
Pool merelu adequate
We get a pool
1. It's an improvement but think it would be regretted that a 50m wasn't built.
Nothing
Provides a safe place to swim and makes the water accessible
Nil
Nothing &
Prefer 50m
Nothing.
1. It gives residents somewhere to swim on a beach that is not really 'swim friendly'
Great facilitiy Will bring water use to hallet cove
Useable pools in hallett cove Less impact to area Community engagement space
Less ongoing costs

It's just a bit smaller..I still like it.
The cost between 1 and 2 is negligible in the grand scheme so if we are going ahead with this, let's do it right the first time.
Builds community Free
Same as before but prefer 50m to allow more people to use the facilities
The length of the pool is more appealing to a wider group of people
As per previous comment
Similar to my response for the 50m option. This could be viable as well. It just may be too small.
Please refer to my previous response regarding the 50m seaside pool and embankment protection
Better than option 3.
Option 2, while still fabulous, is just obviously not as accommodating to as many people at once.
It still offers as per option 1 just smaller It still contributes to community use/enjoyment Still offers coastal embankment protection just smaller
Nil
25m seaside pool 25m seaside pool 25m seaside pool
That it is still a pool - just smaller Reduced cost Better protected lap lane
Pool
same as page 4
Having a pool childrens pool
A good negotiation with a smaller footprint for those still concerned of enviromental impacts.
1 Support 2 if option 1 is not feasable
Open to all ages/families Makes Hallett Cove an attraction
Visually Appealing Non - invasive Good to have a pool here
too small
Pool included like the two pools
It looks good will get usage
As per option 1
Comment – there is plenty of things for children to do in this area both at the beach and surrounding Hallett Cove. They don't need a wading pool

What 3 things concern you most about Option 2 - 25m seaside pool and embankment protection?

Visually ugly Traffic and parking Ongoing cost
lane length not long enough
Too small
Lack of swimming options Lap lanes too short
N/a
Might not be used as much for lap swimming
Less space for people to swim in.
Not large enough to accommodate interest
Too small. doesn't look as good and limited for exercise related swimming.
may be a tad to small would prefer less concrete lap swimmers miss out
Cost. Ongoing cost. Ongoing maintenance.
The impact on the environment/amenity, the ongoing costs and parking issues.
No option to do laps
Not as cost effective as option 1.
space can be utilised better
Disruption and waste from construction
Not enough room for everyone come summer time, overcrowding injuries
25m may be too small?
See comments from option 1
I feel it is too short to be used by many people for exercise. It will easily be crowded in summer. I am unsure if having this is worth the effort especially with potential parking issues.
Serious swimmers will go elsewhere
None
Cost. Not enough space for people compared to the first option.
As before . Waste is f money as totally unnecessary. Spoil's beautiful unique cove . Traffic and parking already problem.
None
Nothing
Having grown up and regularly utilized ocean pool in Sydney, a 25-meter pool can be restrictive for exercise purposes.
N/A
Overcrowding of both so people won't be able to lap swim. Parking
Parking and changing room - I don't have many concerns with the project
Pool too small Parking provision Safety of swimmers
too small, what's the point

Not suitable for that area and not enough parking, waste of taxpayer money
Nothing
To small
Cost for residents, parking and environmental impact
Parking
Not big enough. Shutdown due to damage or not used correctly.
Nothing
Pool will be consistently crowded due to smaller pool size.
1 the pool and the embankment protection will only cause more erosion 2 wait for the decision of Govt re sand replenishment of total coastline before causing more damage
None
1. 25m pool is too small to incorporate good swimmers with general users
I have no concerns.
This beach is unique. A pool could be done at any beach. This one is adjoining a conservation park, and in light of this discussion it should have been included in the park.
It might be too small
Might be too small for all to enjoy during the warmer months.
The pool(s)
25m isn't very big, would be better to have the larger option if following through with this plan. As stated previously.
nothing
Shorter length Less room
The size, access and surrounds
25m pool is completely inadequate, the cost of chang thar instead of doing 50m initially will be ridiculous
Additional parking will be necessary to support an increase in visitors to the area.
Pool not large enough and in 2 years everyone will asl why corners were cut. Cost Carpark
Not large enough for the entire community. Funding source.
Parking
See comments made on option 1
Destruction of the intertidal reef Changes to sediment and wave dynamics will cause erosion further along the coast where it currently does not occur Increased potential for litter from pool users will enter the ocean
Cost of building and maintenance, safety
Size
Same as option 1
Too small
Same environmental impact but smaller sized swimming atea
Parking
Same as I answered in the previous section

Too small Parking
Too small Likely to be crowded Looks odd
This looks like a cat litter tray. In addition people with take shits in it and there's no cat parking. LOL!!!!!!! Wouldn't you actually solve that issue before this horrendous consultation.
Size of pool for large volume of patrons
None
Deterioration and upkeep costs
Same as 50m option
It looks too small
Environmental damage and damage to coastal reef. Will end up with another West Beach disaster
Disturbing beach
Parking availability.
Same as option 1
Lack of parking
Prefer the 50m pool
Im concerned about the environmental impact as it does cover some of the tide pools.
Not big enough to cater for a high volume of people in summer, costs almost the same as the 50m - might as well go bigger to begin with, cost more to divert the outflow and more complexity.
Parking Business of the area
Less space for swimmers, can't be used for swimming events
As with option 1, how the facade looks in conjunction with the surrounding landscape.
Not going to have the same appeal as a larger pool
Size of the pool - will possibly be crowed on a hot day
The size is too small for the number of families in the area
In my opinion not big enough and doesn't give people options elderly and children areas to swim
Same as I said about option 1.
Parking
Not big enough for the height of summer.
size, shade and security
Not enough space for the broader adelaide visitors
Not big enough.
None
The cost compared to option 1, when the pool is half the size.
The cost v rewards are not balanced
None
Per Option 1, In the artist impression/drawings both designs appear to have a spike like balustrade/seperation which looks unsafe and maybe for visual appeal, but doesnt seem practical.
Too small
Too small to accommodate all the visitors If you gonna make the pool, might as well do it larger
Could become too crowded, especially for younger children

Not as big as one.
Environmental impact
litter and parking
Pool too small, too close proximity to others.
Parking, locals resident, the waste of money for a small town who have more cold days than hot. It's protected land and tax payers are just wasting money on something that will not be used regularly. It's not Bondi
Pool too small
It is an historic area and should not change. We should not interfere with the environment. It is a unique area. No money should be spent when there is already a pool in Marion, especially in this economy.
Crowding in summer.
Smaller than the 50m one, it will get crowded
I think the pool is to small
The exact same reasons I am against Option 1. The impact on the natural environment, marine life, wildlife, traffic congestion, damage, increased rubbish, noise impact. The list goes on...
Budget costing is not available. Budget costing for maintenance of said pool is unknown. Parking. Maybe noise issues.
May not be big enough to support the community
Reduced size means reduced capacity or overcrowding
Too small for laps Not as much area for leisure Feels "half the size"
Environmental impacts and rubbish Parking issues Cost going up on our council rates
Nil
No concerns
Bit short and not big enough
Not big enough, go with the 50m option.
None
Not enough room for people Can't swim laps
It doesn't look big enough
Environmental impact
Parking
Accessibility Car parking Community acceptance
Doesn't look like it could easily support disabled access. No change rooms. Parking situation not addressed in proposal.
Same answers as previous question re 50 metre pool
Adequate parking. Noise pollution. Either go all in with a 50m or not at all.

Smaller size could end up being inadequate That additional parking will likely be needed
Too small for an outdoor pool
Car parking
Impact on beach Impact on coastline Impact on street re parking options
Size, orientation
Carparking and ensuring this design does facilitate accessibility needs for people and families have that mobilitiy issues.
Water quality with only using pumps - it will be a costly endeavour and has the potential to fail often not to mention the eco footprint of having to run the pumps (energy source). Disruption to the longshore movement of sediment and sand that will impact other adjacent areas, particularly the small bit of sand beach at the north end of Hallett Cove that is within the nature reserve. This is just a seasonal pool to be used most likely only about 4-5 months of the year. The rest of the year it will be under-utilized but require high costs to maintain.
See comments on option 1
On the smaller side for big surges of visitors to enjoy during summer Parking spaces Shower and Toilet Facilities
As per comment for option 1
Not adequate for purpose
Environmental impact Safety to users Hygiene
Would get too congested
Coast protection Residents impacted by increased invistors Lack of parking
Pool will be constantly overcrowded during summer as it is not big enough to accommodate all the locals who would like to use it.
Lack of parking in the area
Crowded, water quality, value for money - all that money for a pool that's too small.
Size will be restricting during popular periods and detract from people's enjoyment of the facilities. Same other concerns as option 1.
EMBANKMENT PROTECTION YES
Depends who maintain the pool
Not big enough for numerous people to use with sufficient space
Parking (same as option 1)
None
Parking, noise, rubbish
Same as previous option
Doesnt cater for all types of users eg lap swimmers and not sufficient space for busy weekends
Parking
With all the money to build the pool I think 25m will be too small
Too bright and drinking parties.

Same as the 50m pool.
Parking availability, toilet facilities
Too small
Refer to previous comments.
If you're going to build a pool it might as well be a decent size. 25ms is small
Environment protection; toilet access.
Only that it would limit the amount of people able to use it at once.
Same as option 1
Too small. Will be overcrowded. Will not generate sufficient patronage to support other services.
Length
Not big enough for the numbers who want to swim
Not big enough
It may get overcrowded in peak season. Per comments for 50m pool, safety for children/non swimmers/intoxicated people. The use of the pool for homeless people to bathe. Water quality.
Size, safety,
Traffic
Too small
Not enough space for population
Pool not big enough to cope with amount of users
Increased number of visitors to the area and whether there will be suitable parking or toilet facilities. Also concerned regarding impact of increased traffic.
Too small for the community
Small pool
Same as option 1
Too small a pool
None
As per previous
To small for the area To small for people Just think that a bigger one would go better
Same as option 1
Same as my answer in question one.
location
Sand erosion.
Eye sore, mucking around with the natural beauty
It'll be too small and be too busy too quickly deterring people from using it
Size of pool, limited parking, environment impact
It's a bit small but better than no pool.
Destroy the wave off the point with a pool in the middle of it
NA
As per 1
Needs to be bigger 50metres to make it worthwhile

The smaller pool looks a bit harsh and looks more like it was just plonked there. Not enough space especially during holiday periods
Impact on natural environment Visual impact No mention of impact of rising sea levels on pool, only impact on embankment
No concerns
No concerns
Not big enough to gain national attention
Parking and congestion
Looks ugly and will ruin natural view
Too small Position of pool facing sea
Not so much space for swimmers. Might fill up fast and be a bit gross
It's not as good as option 1
What I wrote before for option 1
No large enough to support demand
The small size and over capacity
Not enough room = higher prices and/or wait lists to join clubs or groups using the pool
The same as before
It will be an eye sore
Car parking Use over winter Maintenance
Impact on environment
Car park is too small
Too small for the community, if you are going to do it, do it!
Waste of money, lack of parking and building something that's not nature in a protected area
Is it big enough
Too small for the interest, not large enough for lap swimming, will be inadequate for the community use/need but better than nothing.
Same for prev
Too small for lap swimming. Just spend the extra money and build a decent sized pool. Plus it doesn't blend in with the surroundings as well as the 50m version that runs more parallel to the shore.
Too short Facilities Maintenance
Nil
Still be too small in peak times
Environmental destruction of a unique beach , cat parking issues
Too small and will be too busy
Parking cost spoiling a beautiful beach
Location directly in front of the playground- kids would likely go straight down in to it Wheelchair access/ access in general Parking
Nothing
Parking, inappropriate use of this particular beach, environmental issues

Safety and security.
the design is too small to safely accommodate users during busy periods
Restrictive on space. The more space the better! The Coogee pools are always packed in Sydney
Same as previous
The pool isn't big enough to cater to the amount of people who will most likely use this
N/a
It's not as big :(will be very limited space and crowded
only 2 concerns is the parking and the impact for the residents nearby. A parking area nearby with in walking distance would be an idea to consider and the size of the pool is too small
As long as there is a 50m too
Still expensive
Congestion from too many people
None
Too small Too crowded Won't capture the real meaning of a community pool
Parking. Not sure the pool is big enough.
Same as 50m pool , noise parking, antisocial behaviour, not managed after hours or restricted entry after hours
Not big enough to maximise the potential for the site
small
Structures should never be built on the beach. Sea levels will rise due to global warming. The pool destroys the natural environment, will cost an untold amount if money to maintain in a futile attempt to work against the forces of nature.
Direction and depth. Lack of space and flexibility.
Just the distance hence me liking the 50m
Cost. Parking & disruption to native wildlife & area.
My only concern is that neither the 50m or 25m pool will proceed due to NIMBYism
50 m would be better used- could be divided into two 25m or kept as 50 m
It's too small
No real concerns. Best option.
Nil, this area has been quite disturbed since first settlement, so embankment protection will be a boon. Most Kaurna sites & fresh water Springs are back from beach intertidal zone. Ergo issues should be few.
This size pool may be a false economy, permanently reducing its usability for a 15% increase in initial construction costs.
The size The look The position
Nothing
Too small, no imagination
'-doesnt cater for growth, although cheaper it now it would be more expensive to expand it in the future.
As with option 1 lack of parking which does not adversely affect residents

I am happy with option 1.
The size may be an optical illusion in the illustration provided. It may be better bigger. Hard to say!!
Detrimental effect on sand movement to Hallett Cove Beach
I prefer option 1 as it will give people more space and less likely to be overcrowded.
Litter, car parking,
Too big, damage to natural environment, safety of swimmers due to blue ring octopus
Footprint, carparking, environmental impact.
Unable to have competitions May be unsuitable for training Over crowding due to size
To small will get to crowded to fast
Large, non-natural and imposing structure on our beautiful coastline Parking is already often difficult nearby in summer
The size
As in previous
It completely wrecks the appearance of the beach. No additional parking is provided and will increase congestion.
Only that it's smaller
Not large enough for increasing population.
It won't be big enough to accommodate visitors
1. It's shorter length - Less versatile than option 1 2. Too small for the amount invested compared to option 1 3. Option 1 is aesthetically more appealing
Too small for the investment compared to Option1.
1. Cost is too high compared to Option 1 which is a much better facility and able to cater to many more people.
I'm not concerned
Up-keep
Too small for the area
1) Potentially too small for the amount of people that will likely use it 2) The same car parking issues may apply
The pool is too small leading to possible overcrowding. Once again, as above
Too small
Too small for my laps, I can't tumble turn.
Completely unnecessary
The need for future enlargement as too small. Parking Miss use of area by users
Smaller than option 1, Not big enough, could be bigger.
If this pool is Adelaide's answer to Bondi Beach is there amenities and facilities including cafes nearby to support an increase of people being attracted to the area.
The pool not being long on enough for exercise
All that effort and it will be too crowded

Parking, parking, parking
None
Cost
In summer swimming is long course. All squad swimmers know that. This would be open in summer but be permanently short course. Doesn't make sense from a competitive swimmer stand point. Not enough space for the amount of use it will get. E.g. using inflatables and lap swimming. It won't look as pretty for the photos and advertising.
Not big enough
Not big enough. Overcrowding. Will always be disappointed it wasnt option 1.
May not be not enough
Prefer 50m as 25m too short for full lap swimming for fitness, not enough space prefer 50m, enough regular public transport from train station.
Car parking
Not big enough
Maybe a little small
Not big enough, not enough car park no shade
Small
none
Same as in previous answer
Pool may not be big enough if popular
Too small
Parking
Parking
The pool is too small
Parking
Pool too small
Everything. Hallet Cove is losing its natural environment.
If its going to be done, it should be done right the first time. If it proves to be popular, and an extension is warranted, it should have just been made to bigger dimensions in the first place.
Too small, crowded, too small to organise going with other families.
None.
Only that in hindsight will probly regret not getting a bigger pool
None
Not big enough for general public use
My main concern is that this would be a “half-a-job” people would not use this as its a paddle pool those people will still attained beaches like Brighton etc, if you look in NSW most people who use these seaside pool it is mainly for exercise reasons. Option 2 would merely be a waste of money as people would enjoy for the first couple months and then it would merely become a white elephant with no use as it was never done correctly. AVOID
Could have a 50m pool
Will be too small
Nothing to small
Nothing

1. Cost to build plus ongoing annual maintenance expenses, which will be passed on to me via my council rates bill. 2. Negative environmental impact on the natural costal tidal environment. 3. Increased traffic, parking and noise in the residential streets surrounding the proposed pool.
Will it be too crowded? Will there be lifeguards? Carparking
'- environmental impact - pool may get crowded during summer season - maintenance
None
same as my previous comment
Not enough parking
Too small
Nothing
may as well - do option 1
Best to build a good size pool
Not as good for lap swimmers but not terrible
Not big enough for number of people that may use in summer.
Prefer Option 1. 50m good for lap swimming. Same considerations as listed under option 1.
Not applicable.
Hallett Cove is an important Geological Heritage site and the development of a seaside pool and embankment protection would have significant impact on the Geological site and the environment. The seapool will increase erosion to the embankment to the north similar to the West Beach Marina. It will impact on glacial erratics and the the rocks of the intertidal zone and have potential impacts on Kaurna dreaming story lines.
Parking might be a concern. Might need another toilet.
1) Rate payers money being spent on something that will be used by people who have contributed only via state government taxes 2) Ongoing upkeep expenses at a time when most rate payers are struggling 3) Almost 8 months ago I requested a yellow line be painted opposite my driveway for safety purposes. Despite 3 phone calls to the council in that time, no feedback or action from the council. Why should we spend all this money when council cannot manage the day to day simple issues
Not enough swimming space for potential demand. If there is going to be an investment in a sea pool it should be large enough for all community to use comfortably. Lack of changing/toilet facilities in this one too.
no allocation for extra parking in area, nowhere near enough parking for upgraded facilities that are already in place
Waste of resource to only build a 25 meter pool, especially if it grows in popularity and becomes over crowded
Maintenance
Not big enough
Less space for users, particularly in summer, less protection of embankment.
to small and limits the number of people that it could accoomodate.
No concerns, SA was behind all other states in building sea pools, such a short vision
Parking Traffic Night time problems

poor design
not big enough
None
Parking in area
Its not 50m
Increase in cars parking, people and poor behaviour
Not as good as option 1 for adults but would be a great family space
Small, orientation, comparative price
Same reasons as option 1
Parking.
1. not enough space to swim/too tight 2. won't be able to swim long lengths too much 3. might be a bit awkward with other people if it's close together causing some not wanting to go
Same as option 1
Not enough parking to support additional users and visitors
See my previous concern.
Ongoing cost, Traffic control, Not needed
Pool is a bit small for the likely amount of usage it will get.
Is it big enough
Nil
Overcrowding
'- Limited use - Does not appeal to lap swimmers - N/A
Don't think the size would be big enough for demand. No other points to add
Storm damage. Would like more hard scape recreation areas
May not be big enough
Smaller pool
Lack of changing facilities Parking Small pool
It might get too busy and packed during summer Lap swimmers won't like the shorter length
Same as option 1
Too small, just a wast of money to not do it right.
Prefer 50m pool but a pool is strongly supported.
Car parking Won't be big enough
too small and will be very cramped especially on hot days during holidays
'- To small and will be over crowded quickly - 25m will not attract strong swimmers as much as a 50m pool - shades and shower missing
Parking. Lack of businesses in immediate area.
None
It might not cope with demand from hallett Cove and surrounding suburbs

It will be crowded in the summer months, congested with lap swimmers and casual swimmers, no shade.
Providing enough parking for visitors to the pool etc.
That option 1 didn't happen.
Doesn't provide the lap-swimming option; Cost to build & maintain; Would not be the best long-term option.
does not allow 50m swim lengths
It's not big enough It will get overused It's can't accommodate large numbers
Inadequate space, parking
Too many people Parking getting harder Will it be warm enough (if you not a seal...)
Not big enough if it is popular
Parking
n/a
Environmental impact. Cost. Potential crowding and parking issues.
Pool might be too small to accommodate large groups Cleanliness of water Safety
car parking lack of shade
Too small given the popularity
The 25m pool would be too small. If it was necessary to extend the size of the pool in the future it would certainly be more expensive.
Environmental impact
Do it once, and do it right. Build the 50 metre pool.
As with first option intial cost if build and ongoing maintainence . Possible damage to the pool . Will it be large enough .
Will be to small for use by large community Not long enough for laps Not enough length for comfortable social events
None
No concerns
None
Lap length not long enough Overall capacity too small
Too small
waste of coucil payers money
1. less clean between tides 2. over crowding on busy days
Im concerned the pool wont be big enough for the amount of people in the area
Noise, parking, antisocial behaviour
See comments option 1
Pool may be too small

Too small
A but small
Same as option 1
Might not be large enough for the visitors
Would like walk in access from one end for disability access please
Car parking
Not being big enough for everyone to enjoy.
Car parking Pool safety Attracting degenerates less room for the occupants during the warmer weather
Nil
Not big enough
Will not satisfy competition swimers
See answers to 11 above
Too small
None
Parking
The high cost for all the ratepayers Inc ongoing maintenance costs just for the few that may use the pool. It will destroy the natural look of the area, it will take away from the Anzac memorial area.
Smaller sized pool
Too small
1) it seems pointless to have a smaller pool with less functionality and capacity for minimal operational cost uplift vs option 1. 2) less capacity, could be busy in the peak of summer and crowded if smaller version is chosen.
It's not 50m. Go big or go home, right?
Not as big as option 1
Too small
None
That it is not large enough
Pool too smal
Same as option 1
None
Traffic parking rubbish
Smaller pool will be more crowded
1. Too small for lap swimming and leisure swimming at same time therefore 50m is better
Too small
Nothing
Same as for 50m answers
Adequate car parking
The size
Nil
Not big enough. If we are going to build this, lets make it big enough for everyone to use..

Not enough space for many to enjoy at once. No fence is a hazard. Not as good a size as the 50m
See previous comments.
Orientation of short pool; Beach ramp access east west not north south; does not take up full 90m embankment
Car parking facilities
Shorter pool less swimming options
Nome
Is it too small for all of the effort that will be needed to build it, will it be big enough for multiple people to use and it does not utilise the space as well.
Same as mentioned in Option 1
Too small, not enough parking
Too much money for an outdoor sea pool. We have an outdoor pool at Marion. Shuts down for 6months as not profitable. Think this is a huge amount of money for something only a few will use.
Too small
Same as with the potential bumpy or slimy elements of the natural rocks in children's pool for safety reasons.
Parking options
More crowded
25m is far too small. Will become like a wading pool.
Destroying the beach
Same as option 1
Not big enough for the amount of users. Overcrowding would be dangerous and hard to supervise.
Nothing
As above
Not quite big enough when large groups of people are there on weekends
NONE
Too small.
Same as comment for 50m option 1
Not large enough for laps
Too small Toilet facilities Parking in the area
'- not big enough, I think it will be more popular than anticipated so will need to be bigger.
If I just want to chill I might get in the way of people doing laps.
The length of the pool would not allow for the organisation of events If a pool were to be constructed, I would support spending more on the 50m option Ease of travel to the pool (not many public transport options on weekends, possible lack of car parking)
Doesn't provide for future growth that a 50m pool does
No concerns, I just think the 50m pool is a better option fitness-wise and better deal financially.
One
Too small and over crowded
Less capacity for growth
As per option 1, but I imagine the oversll cost is less
Only need one. Ridiculous idea

Potential impact to beach ecosystem.
Damage to the coastline environment
Size
Parking and access
Parking
It seems like a compromise option 1 is much better
It is not 50m.
Not big enough for the number of people in the community who would like to access it
too small
I only want the 50m
Cost Traffic and social impact Environmental change not in keeping with coastline
High impact on existing area with man made structures; Parking issues with more people using the beach area as a result of the pool; Costs - Initial and ongoing
Not very big
Minimal cost savings. Less usability of swimming lanes.
Suitable parking
Ongoing maintenance
Lack of space Foresite for community growth
Too small, no room for growth, looks out of place for the beach size.
Length of the sea side pool
Considering the costs I believe having only 25m is a waste of money. We need more 50m facilities in South Australia. Building only a 25m will be a missed opportunity.
None extra
See previous
overcrowding, some people may have to wait to use the pool while some may not want to share
The small size
To small
Not enough room in summer when lots of families would come down, the 50 m option is better. Outside of that nothing
Too small for high demand
Reduced size. Cost saving yes but this will be popular and can't be made larger later.
Size and cost in comparison to option 1. We are better off having option 1 or no pool due to cost/return ratio and what it delivers.
Not large enough
I feel with the popularity of Hallett Cove and the inevitable crowds that this pool will draw, option 2 is too small and will result in over crowding.
Do not do half a job.
too small
Too small for Lap swimming. No provision for young children. A bit of a half effort.
why spend money and not get a bigger pool
May be too small

This is part of the conservation park
Enough parking for visitors
Parking will be most People's main issues.
None! Pleaaaasserre build the pool!
Parking availability. Need for more toilet facilities. Increase in traffic.
Nothing
to small, will be outgrown too quickly not value for $$$
Too small
man made structure changes the nature of the beach area
while 25m pool is good, it is not as good as a 50m pool
Parking
SAME AS OPTION 1
It's too Small.
Nothing
Nothing would concern me.
Same as previous. It looks ugly. It looks like a airport runway that has been built right in the middle of the beach. It's a horrible design. It should be more integrated into the surroundings and look more natural. It a waste of money. It will have ongoing maintenance costs.
It will cause damage to the natural landscape and is not environmentally friendly.
Too small for events which may be beneficial for revenue.
I think the embankment protection is vital Supports environmentalism
Half hearted waste of time job so if your going to do it do it properly or don't bother ...your making and leaving a footprint either way ...it won't be beneficial to a larger variety of people
Too short for swimmers.
Too small Parking Lack of other amenities
The pool is unnecessary. We don't have the population or user base to justify the expense.
Pool too short.
Less economical than larger pool
Pool will be too small for local community, swimmers and children...
Probably too small
Too small, too busy for residents to use, parking in streets
The pool is too small
Pool too small
Car parking
Nothing
Nil
Close to same cost as 50m, parking, environment
Nil

Impact on hooded Plovers
Too small
Impacts on the beach Impacts on sea life Parking
cost
N/a
Nothing
Too small
as above
The pool is too short
Same as for Option 1
We need this pool..
Too small, over crowding I don't like the location
Not much space for everyone who will be swimming
Parking accessibility Safety
Parking, over use, water safety
1. Too small for competitive training and events. 2. Won't accommodate as many people as a 50m pool would.
Pool too small
Pool too small,
Size is too small and not worth all the effort for something of that size.
doesn't cater for large number of users
pool will wash away
Size of the pool
A smaller pool kind of defeats the purpose of having a swim pool. People will want to swim more in a longer pool.
Bit small
None really except it is too small for a large population.
None
Small aize
25m Pool is not big enough.
Too small. No one in australia builds 25m out door pools, does not make sense
It's too small Aesthetically, being small in such an expansive area makes it look silly
Too small
Pool size
Environmental??? I guess I have to leave this to the 'experts'
Parking
Parking
Too small Not useable for competitions Storm water diversion costs
Lack of parking
lack of parking, the cost of upkeep and presumably the entry fee

I do not believe the pool will have an ROI impact on environment Current design will be below high tide line and unusable for majority of the day depending on tide cycle.
Probably the same as my 50m answers
That it will cost too much money. I doubt many people will use it year round. It is not worth the huge cost.
Again, parking in the area, there simply arent enough as it is set up presently.
Spend more money and go 50m pool
Orientation of pool
Damage to beach while building Damage to beach after expiry date during demolition Cost of project and ongoing costs, plus increase in council rates. Maintenance of the coastal track is not happening, the fence has been cut and is extremely dangerous, will the pool be maintained?
Too crowded Lap swimming is difficult Not as suitable for Vac Swim
Not quite big enough.
length of main pool. looks like an add on. does not follow the contour of beach.
It is much easier to swim laps in a 50 m pool compared to the 25 m when sharing lanes with other swimmers.
Nil
As in option 1
increase traffic volume. damage to environment during build and after by increased public use. impact on already high rates.
Parking and Infrastructure. Safety. Antisocial behaviour of users.
May be too small. Future costs would possibly be more than initial build of larger pool and embankment protection. Our population in this are is continually growing so need to provide larger space for future generations.
Same as option 1. mostly the cost especially if I end up paying via rates.
Same as option 1
The same concerns as option 1
Pool may not be big enough for amount of users
As previous answers in option 1
Nol
Only the cost.
We should leave the beach natural and beautiful We don't need it There are so many other places to swim
Parking ... and more flow on design than a square
Either Option 1 or 2, my concern are they are built with proper reinforcements so it won't crack/erodes overtimes etc....
Too small

As per option 1.
Not big enough for everyone that will come to the pool. NSW have lots of those big pools. Every State should have at least 2 of them north and south.
Too small, kinda not even worth having a pool that small
Parking (same for Option 1). Limited parking already exists at Hallett Cove - particularly at the southern end. Potential for crowding given the smaller size and likely popularity. What would be the maintenance schedule - how regular, what is done, how specific storm incidents are handled etc?
Kind of seems a waste of effort to go to all the trouble and then only do a 25m pool. It is a long beach, so why not use it.
Does no provide the capacity needed to meet community demand.
It would ruin the ambience of what is currently a natural environment unsoiled by man-made structures. It would remove the intertidal marine creatures and shorebirds that currently live there and the extra activity would stop the endangered hooded plover from continuing to nest in the area (last season they were nesting there). It would look ugly from the world famous Hallett Cove Conservation Park.
1 Parking for locals and their visitors. 2.Cost to local residents 3. Cost to Marion Council as Labor State Funding would be nonexistant
I think if we do build a pool, might as well be 50m long, in summer more people can use it. The cost is probably not a lot more for the extra 25m
Too small
The cost is not significantly less than the cost of the 50m pool - which would be much more accommodating for all people to enjoy.
Prefer option 1
nil
the pool size is too small
'- The cost to build the structure is $1m lesser than 50m seaside pool. Not much difference so might as well go for the double size pool - The ongoing operating costs is $20k lesser than 50m seaside pool, not a significant difference. My decision is either option 1 - 50m seaside pool and embankment protection OR option 3- embankment protection only.
I think Hallett Cove beach is unique and any option to build a pool will take that away from the area If we have to have a pool and it is popular this would be to small
50m is best 25m is to short 25m is inadequate
No e
Not as aesthetically pleasing as the 50m. Far less space for lots of families to play/swim in.
they might become very compact and not enough room for people to feel comfortable
1. 25m will not be large enough to swim properly. 2. With many users it will become overcrowded.
Car parking streets should not be the option going to make it's super hard for residents in summer
Parking availability

Lack of adequate parking.
1. 25m lap length less preferred by swimmers 2 . Smaller pool will only protect half of the 90m of the embankment stabilisation 3.
None
Loosing the look of the natural environment
Too small
Not large enough for the community
Too small
if spending this significant amount of money - may as well spend a bit more and do it right and optimise the facility - i.e just do Option 1
May get crowded Less access for adult swimming compared to option1
Not big enough.
Environmental impact, Making a busy place busier and impossible to park at to access the conservation park, noise and rubbish
Carparking
It being too crowded in warmer months
Environmental impacts
I only have one concern and that is that this pool will not be big enough.
It would be better to be bigger but no other concerns.
smaller pool does not represent value for money
Environmental, cost, parking
Mustn't harm the environment
My only concern is that this option is too small for possible a large number of users
Too small.
same
25 m is not big enough pool for the area. As the only ocean pool in Adelaide it is going to attract a lot of interest from locals and nearby areas.
Not enough parking now. It will be a disaster if the pool is built. Access to cafe now is difficult unless you get a park on the lower level.
Nothing
costing is so similar to 50m
The environmental and ecological impact, the usefulness of such a proposal and the financial cost.
Pool too small
I love this concept so no comment here
Too small
Too small for the amount of funding.
No concerns.
Nil
more competition for space
1. Not sure if it will increase the amount of people and traffic coming into our quiet, peaceful, beautiful neighbourhood. The isolation is part of Hallett Coves charm. 2. Not enough parking facilities are available. 3. This could have an effect on the safety of our community & children who live in the area.
I think this option will be a bit small for the purpose of the project.

Pool size, will likely get very busy
overcrowding. i think this will be a popular attraction.
I don't support a seaside pool
Too small to be adequately used/ shared by local public and visitors especially during peak Parking Change and toilet facilities for families
Too small
Lack of car parking
Same as 50m pool
Too small, Environmental impact
Too small, if you are going to go to the effort it would be good to do properly and provide a big enough pool for community use.
No concerns
maintenance and upkeep
Cost
The size is too small for a growing population and increasing popularity.
Parking
it might be too small, and only used by kids
might be too small and crowded
Too small
not big enough maintenance too small
Needs to look natural
Doubt it will be big enough for demand - either go with the 50m option or embankment only.
Environmental issues Ecological issues Some highly educated environmental scientists are against this project - it would be beneficial to listen to the scientists.
Small pool
It's too small, the pool should be 50m to really reap the rewards, taking into consideration the estimated cost is $1m extra
Not big enough. Not ambitious enough.
Too small. Don't half do it, spend the money and make it a decent size that can be used properly
too small
Not large enough, may feel to small. Not enough shade area or change room space. Parking
Poor concept - less practical for lap swimming and doesn't fit in with the lines of th beach Spoils views at Hallett Cove Beach Constant use of pump for circulation of water - not ecologically sensible
As per comment for option 1
will more marking be made available and fencing or lifesavers on duty during peak periods.
Not big enough Over crowding People won't use if busy
Short term distribution to area

Less people able to use
Too small Too busy Crowded
see above
Pool would be too small for the community
Size usability
N/A
Stupid idea. Irresponsible human activity.
Nothing
Cost, parking & general disruption while building
No concerns
Car park in the area
Cost to maintain Will it be big enough for demand
None Nothing Zilch
Not much
1 Costs almost as much as a bigger pool 2 Too far out and looks just dumped on the beach
1. reduced room for various ages and swimming experience
will cause further damage to the coast, Parking will be an issue, rubbish will be an issue, will there be lifeguards, where will the pumps go?
High cost - with Option 1 costing not that much more.
nothing
Increase erosion, destroy beach and impact glacial drop stones
Not parallel to the coastline - not as good a fit as Option 1
Present parking inadequate now with often 6+bus loads of students,, plus visitors to the Conservation park. Ecoli level at field river highest on coast. Depth of Permian sediment not fully tested, and Antartic drop stones will be further disturbed.
Pool size Placement
Not enough room for lap swimmers and an area for children and teenagers to play and relax in an end lane. Worked as a lifeguard at several pools in SA this is always an issue in 25m pools. As a swimmer 50m is also standard for comp swimming and I think more competitive swimmers and masters ocean swimming clubs will be interested in using this
Possibly too small go for the 50m option!
Too small so would be too crowdered for users for families etc
Yearly cost
The amount of car parking required - I know how much demand there is for existing parking space. How well it will be maintained, particularly after storm events. Any advantages gained by being smaller do not seem proportional to cost saving over 50m design.
Not big enough if lots of swimmers are keen to use it
Same as no 1 responses

Just a waster of money. A 50 meter pool will lift aquatic sport in south australia a 25 meter pool is a waste. South Australia already has a million 25m pools
Impact on fragile environment
As above
Same as previous
Bit small Expensive maintenance cost for size compared to the 50m pool that is twice the size
25 m may not be big enough, maintenance
Further to above response, I am concerned it will not suffice our growing population as a long term community project
Parking
Too small Less room when popular
None
crowded noise parking
Limited capacity and with the money spent - a waste of time and money for a lesser option.
Smaller size
Way too small. Parking issues same as Option 1.
1. Pool size to small 2. Overcrowding 3. Waste of tax payers money. (Cost difference between 25m pool and 50m pool is very small).
Cost similar to 50m lap pool
As per answer to 50m pool
Not big enough for the demand
The size might not accommodate for how popular it could be
Might get crowded Lifeguard numbers
Value for money not there Parking Access
SAME AS OPTION ONE (1), MILLIONS WASTED.
The size is insufficient for future growth and current number of likely pool users, ie it will be too small to meet current demand when completed.
My main reservation is the size of the pool. It is too small
Pool is too small
Nothing just ensure the same add ons are part of the plan as I stated in option 1.
Need for amenity buildings, parking, child safety
Not long enough for fitness swimming. Not suitable to attract swimming events to the area. May become overcrowded compared to 50 m pool.
Being smaller accomodating less families.
Misuse of funds. Might as well build a big pool so everyone will enjoy it
Environmental Impact: The construction of a 50m seaside pool and embankment protection may have potential environmental impacts on the coastal ecosystem, including disruption to marine life, alteration of coastal sediment dynamics, and changes to natural beach processes.

Cost and Maintenance: Building and maintaining a seaside pool and embankment protection can be costly, with ongoing expenses for cleaning, maintenance, and repairs. Ensuring sufficient funding and resources for long-term management could be a concern. Public amenities and safety: The seaside pool and embankment protection may attract a large number of visitors, raising concerns about potential safety risks, such as water-related accidents or overcrowding. Adequate safety measures and supervision may be necessary to address these concerns and ensure public well-being. Furthermore, there are current inadequate amenities such as parking, public toilets and and lifeguard service at that location.
Control bad behaviour
The size is limited.
not big enough :)
Nil
Nil
Same as before - the car parking issue
Not enough effort to discuss nature conservation funding for ongoing protection of fauna, flora, or the encouragement of humans reducing their footprint
insufficent parking - narrowed streets due to increased parking on surrounding streets, the impact on native birds, marine life and overall beach appearance, lack of surrounding businesses and toilets, increased rubbish due to popularity
The physical and visual impact of the project. The ongoing costs associated. The potential for the pool to be underutilised.
As per option 1
see previous comments
Rather small considering it would be very popular, lack of carparking, street congestion
Same as option 1 but also overcrowding
Too short for lap swimming. Parking could still be a problem. Could be damaged by storms
As per option 1 - long shore drift, wrecking coastline and stormwater outlet that millions were spent on, the running cost and the cost
Same as previous
A bit small, a bit like building a one way expressway.
Lack of confidence of long-term costs and maintenance associated with the project. Destruction of the natural small rock formations that house the cute crabs to make room for the pool. Our houshold believes the project would be a waste of government/funding partner(s)' money and would be an eyesore to the natural view that currently exists.
That it's too small
'- Initial Cost - Annual upkeep at $1M per 5 years - High Cost provision per persons making use of facility
Parking may be an issue but not a deal breaker. Would be plenty of side streets with in walkable distance.
The sea bed at the proposed site consists of glacial clays of an unknown depth, and not solid rock, which is a necessary foundation for other existing seaside pools. Polluted water from the Field River and storm-water outlets causes algal growth on the rocks, and this will make it impossible to maintain pool water healthy enough for swimming, as it spills into the pool at high tide, or in storms.

Hallett Cove's population is, and always will be, inadequate to sustain viable usage of any proposed pool, when there are other good beaches and pools nearby.
My concerns are many and varied, including: 1. Construction and ongoing maintenance costs - already extremely high and likely to blow out considerably in the current economic context. I do not support my rates being spent on construction or ongoing maintenance of a seaside pool at Hallett Cove Beach. I am also concerned that this structure would attract vandals. As a regular user of Capella Reserve, I have been disgusted by the vandalism of the toilets installed there (necessitating their indefinite closure) and the astronomical repair costs this would have resulted in. I fear that a seaside pool would attract the same kind of antisocial behaviour and damage to Hallett Cove Beach that we have seen at the Capella Reserve toilets. 2. Lack of supporting infrastructure for the additional people a pool would attract to the area, noting the beach is already overcrowded with visitors at peak times. Inadequate supporting infrastructure includes additional car parking and lack of additional toilets to cater for pool users (meaning people are more likely to urinate in the pool and around the beach, creating hygiene issues). The single toilet in the area is completely inadequate for the additional people a pool will attract to the area, particularly in the context of water activities. 3. Proximity to the War Memorial, which I consider to be disrespectful. Hallett Cove Beach is renowned for its geographical similarity to Gallipoli (which I can attest to, having visited Gallipoli). Construction of a pool in front of this place of remembrance is crude and disrespectful, in my opinion. 4. Proximity to the Tjilbruke Dreaming Track and marker - as above. I view the construction of a pool at this site as disrespectful to the local Kaurna people and their cultural attachment to this area, notwithstanding that consultation with First Nations People is intended should the project progress. 5. Risks to local hooded plover population - as a daily user of the beach, I regularly see hooded plovers on Hallett Cove Beach during breeding season. The construction process threatens this endangered species' breeding patterns, as does attracting even more visitors to the area. 6. Conservation ethos - the construction of concrete seaside pools strikes me as being contradictory to the conservation ethos of the area. It also represents a visual blight to the natural beauty and amenity of the area, which is what draws people to this location. 7. Lack of requirement for a pool - our excellent Council already provides adequate swimming facilities and there are plenty of Adelaide beaches nearby that are suitable for swimming. I suggest there is no requirement to build a pool at this location - we do not need to be able to swim at every beach in metropolitan Adelaide. Indeed, artificially over-riding the natural character of the area to create the opportunity to swim seems to go against the conservation ethos of the area (as per point 6) and the City of Marion's commitment to the environment and sustainability. I am also concerned at the unintended consequences that a man-made construction at this location will create - other areas of Adelaide can attest to the unintended consequences of human intervention at beaches (in the form of the ongoing losing battle against sand degradation and erosion). This project risks creating unexpected and unintended environmental impacts to this pristine conservation area. 8. Increased rubbish and pollution - the area is already heavily polluted with rubbish. As a daily user of the beach, I pick up large amounts of litter every day. I suggest this will only worsen if a pool is constructed and even greater amounts of visitors are attracted to the area. 9. Lack of local support - during a tour of Glenthorne National Park with the Leader of the Opposition, he noted that feedback in support of a seaside pool predominantly came from people living outside of Hallett Cove, not local residents. I agree with this assessment. Virtually all the Hallett Cove residents I speak with do not support this project. It strikes me that this concept is intended to benefit people outside the area. In doing so, it will negatively impact the quality of life for local people, be detrimental to the liveability of the local area, and ruins one of the places in my suburb that I love most (and what attracted me to live here in the first place). I am a firm supporter of the City of Marion and the exemplary services it provides. While I understand that it is appropriate for Council to consider a wide variety of projects for our city, and that this is what is being undertaken here, I would

be bitterly disappointed in Council if it were to support a seaside pool being constructed at Hallett Cove Beach.
The same like previously: 1.Cost - this project it's way too expensive $9M!!! with annual maintenance costs of $180K. My question is who is going to pay for this? I bet in the end, the bill will be pass on to the Marion ratepayers by increasing council fees etc. do we need this? absolutely NOT! I'm sure we can find a better use of taxpayers money especially in the current economy when majority of people are struggling with day to day high costs of living. 2. Noise, pollution, crime. I'm against having any pool in my area as this will come with increasing traffic, pollution, noise and crime. This will have negative impact on quality of life for the people from surrounding streets. 3. Huge negative impact on environment
As previously mentioned for the 50m pool, Wildlife, Ongoing Costs, Traffic & Parking
How many months of the year will the pool be heated - if any? Lack of car parks - suggest part of the green reserve off Heron Way - currently under utilized. Will entry fees cover maintenance?
Large structure constructed on beach of beautiful natural values. Disruption to natural processes/environment
Parking
Would prefer option 1
As per response to option1
Too small and would be overcrowded in summer, do it once do it right.
size, cost of running
A 25m seaside pool won't be large enough to cater for increased number of visitors. Storm water outlet won't be directly diverted. Not having a large rest area around the pool.
Too many people coming to the area (not enough facilities and car parking), safety of the pool for people, ruining the natural coastal landscape
Still a waste of money, just a few million less than the other option.
Too small. Not cost effective. 25 m pool size will not support the numbers. Not appealing.
Will be too small n busy days.
Insufficient additional car parking
On the flip side, not big enough to accommodate for the crowds. Footprint. Car parking.
Too small
Not long enough Less storm water quality response Less competition options
Environmental impact Unknown operational costs Lack of parking and disruption to local community
Not as great as a bigger pool
We are concerned about the risk to the stability of the beach if the bedrock is broken to accommodate the excavation. There is no provision for car parking for this project. On fine days, even in winter, the existing car parking is fully taken up. The estimated cost is out of proportion to any benefit, and the money could be better spent on more important projects.

1. I think it wouldn't be as used as much as a 50m pool. 2. If you're going to build something do it properly. 3. Initially with the extra attention parking issues. But I feel these would soon settle down. Same as option 1.
It destroys the natural coastline.
Environmental impact on the conservation park and access to the car parks and the beach
Parking and size. I think it will be popular so needs to be larger
Costs and ongoing cost, not needed
Disturbing the stable beach platform leading to increased turbulence and beach erosion. Destruction of world heritage geology. Destroying unique naturalness of beach.
The high cost, which is not justified by the limited number of potential users. The impact on the environment. The ongoing maintenance cost, which will need to be met by rate payers.
Environmental impact, ruining beauty of cove, lack of parking
1. It is too small and doesn't cater for a diverse range of potential pool users. 2. The cost is only $1.3 M less than the bigger option but getting a lot less value. 3. The environmental footprint of option 1 is no worse than option 2 so there is no real reason why environmental impact should be a consideration.
Nothing
If you care going to spend so much on a pool go for the best option (ie 1)
Same as previous answer to Option 1
Parking
Same as option one. Less space as it will be a popular spot during summer. The 50m pool is more ideal for the location
Rather expensive compared to option 3
Na
Same as previously
Same concerns as option 1.
As for option 1
25m lap length less preferred by swimmers for fitness
As per Option 1, I don't believe a seaside pool is necessary or required. The cost is significant to firstly build and then maintain for something that will only be used for around 3 x months of the year. The parking review has indicated mostly existing parks in the local residential area, and I don't think this would impress residents of the area, and they are also up steep hills. There is no scope to add any more parking other than the few that were in the report. Visitors by train would also need to walk up and down steep hills to visit. The visual aspect is also not appealing to the area which is renowned for its natural environment and geological significance. This would ruin the current natural landscape which is what attracts people to the area. Whilst alot of people are all for a new pool I believe the novelty will wear off after a while. In addition there a surfers that use the point during stormy weather with the wave ending right where the pool is proposed.
25m feels a bit like an amateur pool / half done.
Same as before
The available parking is limited and a short distance away. I guess this might deter people from visiting but I think residents might get a bit hacked off.
Nothing

1. ZONING GUIDELINES AND PRESERVATION OF THE COASTAL AREA The City of Marion Development Guidelines and Zoning Objectives state that it: “Seeks that any development should be designed and sited to be compatible with conservation enhancement of the Coastal environment and scenic beauty of the Zone and should not adversely impact on the ability to maintain the Coastal frontage in a stable and natural condition”. The proposed large conventional concrete seaside pools over 2,000sq/m armored on the Cove beach with ancillary works such as toilets, change rooms, lighting and access paths is not in keeping with the guidelines and zoning objectives of the City of Marion. In the past, Marion Council has made every effort to promote the conservation of this geological and unique cove to the entire state inviting students and visitors to this unique coastline. The pool protrudes at a size and scale from the embankment into the important geological foreshore that is not sited to enhance the scenic beauty of the zone. 2. COST AND ONGOING MAINTENANCE The feasibility study outlines that in addition to the significant up front capital costs of a conventional concrete seaside pool on the beach, there are also significant ongoing operational and maintenance costs to the City of Marion for many years ahead. This will create an unreasonable burden on ratepayers of the City of Marion for pools used predominately in the summer months. 3. ONGOING PARKING AND SAFETY ISSUES The survey projects a significant increase in annual visitation to the seaside pools during the summer months at Hallett Cove. This will further exacerbate parking problems that already exist in the small cove area servicing the popular Boat Shed Café and children’s playground. The increased visitations in summer to the large pools proposed will create further parking issues for local residents. The Hallett Cove foreshore has historically had issues relating to anti-social behavior, particularly during the summer evenings. This has been a long term and ongoing issue for local residents and increased visitation to unsupervised pools will likely add to increasing risks of anti-social behavior and negatively impacting the amenity and safety of local residents.
To small
Not as good as option 1.
Littler / pollution from users. Parking. Maintenance costs. Decline in look over time.
Less embankment protection
As above for option 1
As per option 1

no 50m pool Childrens wading pool Childrens wading pool
Needs to be large pool too small.
90 degree angle to the beach Smaller size Only 2 concerns - I think it's a great option - i appreciate the slightly smaller cost, we will use the pool no matter what the size.
Parking
As in option 1
Spending ahuge amount of money and it wont be big enough to cater for everyones needs - if full of little kids, adults will utterly turn away.
Environmental impacts Cost to build ($9 M ex GST) I dont wnat to pay more rates) Maintenance costs
same as q 10
Sewage from toilets Trench into sea for water intake Parking spaces
Rubbish left by users
too small
Price isnt that much less than larger pool parking wont be big enough for all users
Not big enough building the bigger 50m isn't much more
See previous response to option 1
Bad design Destroying natural environment Makes area less pleasant Ugly concrete in area of natural beauty Ruins area of international geological significance Detracts from the tourist appeal of Hallett Cove beach
See previous page
Asper option 1 Damage to pool during storms
Cost! Help people with emergency accommodation so they don't sleep in cars/tents near the Hallett Cove train station
A geographic significant area would be changed in a way that is not necessary This beach is used continually as a walking beach for the above reason and natural beauty. This option will spoil that Could bring some more traffic to the area – when there are pools nearby and swimming beaches north and south of Hallett Cove. The cost could be better spent

What 3 things do you most like about Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)?

Less visual impact on coast Lower maintenance cost Less Environmental impact
potentially assist in mitigation of errosion
Nothing
Might as well put in a pool. There is no pool in this community
No value adding to the beach amenity
NA
nothing
i dont like it
Does not cost as much as the pool.
It protects the very unique environment/amenity of the Hallett Cove coastal area, it is a cost effective option and we wont have issues with parking.
All stays natural on the beach
Nothing about this option
nothing
if it's what we need to do to protect the natural environment then we should do it
Embankment protections
I do NOT support any type of swimming pool being built at HCB
Make use of being in the area
It keeps our beautiful, if unusable beach in its natural state. Ruggedness and natural history is what Hallett Cove was and still is renowned for and I see no need to change that.
Parking won't be affected by increased traffic.
Erosion is managed
None
Sensible to protect the existing banking
most beneficial to all, even those who will not use the pool.
No support
Nothing.
This beach NEEDS a pool. Anyone that disagrees is a selfish toff. We can't all afford to live on the beachfront!
Not applicable. I strongly do not support this option.
Embankment protection
None
If we have to do the embankment why not do a pool
We need a pool 😊
Nothing
We want a pool
None
none as this will cause more erosion
Not adding anything to the beach just reinforcing what is there - it would be such a shame not to build one

Pool will be great for economy of surrounding suburns
1. Provides coastal protection That's all!
Protection of the embankment is a good idea.
Protect what is necessary on this beautiful beach. There isn't enough parking to draw more crowds anyway, and it should be celebrated as the rocky wonder that it already is. No pool is necessary.
Nothing
Protection against erosion
Nothing
The complete lack of pools
Embankment will protect the area, but the inclusion of the seaside pool would be beneficial for locals.
Don't like the idea a pool should be added
Nil
The protection of the embankment
None
No pool.. be progressive. The pools on the eastern seaboard are the best..
I would only support embankment protection if it had a strong focus on native vegetation. The pools may be ugly but are at least community-minded. Hard structures like walls reduce the visual appeal of the area.
Nil
Environmental protection.
Embankment protection is necessary but I do love the idea of Adelaide's first ocean pool
If I have to get behind something it's this. Hopefully it doesn't draw the instagram influencers out in the same way the pool would.
Construction and ongoing maintenance costs should be lower
Nil
Not sure
Sounds like this will actually preserve the environment if it's done correctly & can allow the natural sand dunes to build up & not block this natural coastal process
Environmental protection
N/A
Oh finally, conservation, embankment works, facilitation of adaptive reuse of a state heritage and conservation area. Strongly support
A pool would be great for the area and state
None
Regardless of a pool the embankment needs protection
Unsure
Necessary to protect from erosion, less disruptive, maintains the location as is which is what many people including tourists come to see. Surely natural and significant locations can be left as is and not continually turned into areas for the use of a few.
I like how the environment is less effected.
Not much.
Really the only thing I 'like' is that the embankment is being protected and the area is being developed
Protection
Nothing

I can't see the vision
I don't like this idea as I believe we need something down here.
None
Good to see coastal erosion being tackled.
Good for protection
Great community asset
Nice to have update which will come with the pools and provide more reason to go ahead
Useless beach stays useless
Embankment protection only
Not sure why this is even an option.
Nothing
Likely improves bank protection
No pool.
Embankment protection is still a good idea.
Nothing
Potentially supporting the environment from erosion damage.
The whole purpose of this was to have a pool...so this is a cop out
Protects environment Keeps natural look
I don't support option 3 at all as I would like a pool
What's the point
I support the protection of the embankment regardless of a pool or not.
None
Saving the environment
Probably better for the natural state of the beach.
Embankment protection is good
Protects from erosion
Needs a pool
Keeps beach as is Minimal visitors Least amount of impact on environment
I suppose there is merit in conserving the embankment but that's not what this proposal is about. Perhaps it gets us one step closer to an actual pool.
Retains natural beauty of the cove
No change to parking conditions or nature or noise.
Nothing specific
Not bringing in more people
Preserves the beach Protects the coastline Less intrusive
Embankment protection
I prefer to have a pool in the area.
We should be engaged in trying to preserve or help build back any natural features such as dunes through the use of vegetation and make sure water quality is also a priority. I don't agree with

cement sea walls of any kind as no place in the world has shown that they work successfully in the long term (20+ years) and end up creating a wall with absolutely no beach as further erosion occurs.
For starters, it doesn't involve installing a pool that looks like utter shit for no reason.
Nil
Maintain the natural beauty of the area.
I believe we need a pool
Lack of a pool that I don't trust city of Marion to be able to maintain
No environment habitat impact
Preserve coast No adverse impact to local residents No issues with parking when visiting existing infrastructure ie playground
I love that this protects the coastline.
Should be done anyway
Unclear how it would be different to existing embankment protection. Assuming this option is only here as an alternative.
NA
Protects the embankment to enable continued use
No point
None
All the government money is spent on facilities in the north of Adelaide it's about time money was spent in the south
Coastal protection is extremely important
1) low maintenance 2) No bright light 3) environment protection like Mr Sandisons vision.
Is this protection required Is this a good use of community money
It leaves Hallett Cove Beach alone. No human made structures that would look out of place for the area and less traffic.
None accept embankment protection only
Nothing
Refer to previous comments.
I don't want the pool, the traffic or the ecological affects. Leave it be.
Nothing
Environment protection.
I don't like this option
Not much, but it would provide extended, recreational use of the area.
Nothings
Nothing. Does not add anything to current situation.
I do not support this option
Environment protection is important.
Reduces erosion, strong embankment for years to come, keeps area updated whilst conserving area.
Cost effective Protecting the coastline Minimal ongoing maintenance
Embankment protection is great

Embankment protection is good
Would like a pool
No pool
It still is providing protection but needs sand. Sand would make the beach there perfect
No
No point doing this if there is no pool
Coastal protection
Minimal impact on natural environment
Nothing
Light environmental impact, protection of bank
Doesn't destroy the wave or natural glacial features
Nothing
Less cost
No pool!
Too small
Hopefully reduce erosion and improve beach access
Keep the natural view and maintain its original costal landscape, also cost less.
Nothing really
The embankment protection… that's it!
Why only build the protection and make the beach look far less attractive when you could add a pool and make it more attractive?
It keeps a strong community, we have plenty of tourists that visit Hallett cove beach for what it is, the coast walk is beautiful and I believe that should be the priority. An ocean pool will be the home to countless souls as it'll be accessible at night time and kids can be quite unsafe.
Minimal impact.
It's a protection plan for erosion
The embankment needs protection
NA
No pool and leaving the natural beauty of the beach, the exact way it is
No pool so no real change or moving forward embankment would still be fine under options 1 and 2
At least embankment protection will happen, good for the natural environment, protects any cultural significance of the area
Nothing
Cheap
Protect the embankment Preserve the natural wonder of the park Keep Hallett cove as it is.
Protect the unique beach , more planting of native plants for the birds and wild life ..it is a beautiful cove , please do not commercialise it or destroy its natural beauty ..Instead h help it , not everything in life has to be for human consumption and pleasure..let it be a beach for the marine life
Protect the beach from erosion
Will protect our beautiful beach, won't cost as much or require as much additional parking
HC beach is serene and has historical value. We have other beaches for swimming/tourists. There are sensitive ecosystems in the water at this beach and human interference is undesirable.
Let's do something for our state.

none
A pool is a fantastic idea so I don't support no pool!
Reduce human imprint, converse natural environ
Nothing
No pool, this is sad
embankment protection
Better than nothing
Protection of natural embankment
I dont
Nil
Is needed to secure embankment
If nothing else it helps protect the coastline
It preserves the natural look of the area. It is the least expensive and the least intervention.
I agree it's needed and have nothing more to add
Reduced cost. Preserves natural area. Enhances foreshore
1. I support protecting the banks if this work is required.
We have no seaside pool in Adelaide and only one in York peninsula-behind time
Notjing
Glad that there is environmental protection but no added benefits for users or the area.
I like nothing about this option
I always support work that is genuinely needed to preserve the environment.
Why bother
No adverse impact on residents Protection from coastal erosion
We do need to better prepare for more coastal damage that humans have caused. A large pool would help.
Nothing
Encourage natural sand flow onto the beach proper.
The people want the pool. Give the people what they want.
Leave things the way they are, too many times governments have ruined natural environment, which seems to be due to uneducated decision makers. Plenty of other places to swim, or just walk across the rocks, it's not that hard.
Protecting the coastal environment
Coastal protection Better than nothing being done Hallett Cove Beach is badly in need of upgrades, so it would be a start if money not available for a pool.
I support no pool and no other action is required Leave our coastline alone, it is a beautiful area of natural beauty and geological importance.
Nothing in particular, but if it needs doing that's okay
If it willnprotect against coastal erosion then it is worth doing.
Nothing.
I think having a pool is a far better option

None. It's a complete waste of time and money.
Nil
None!!
I think we need to protect the embankment.
Nil
Also is better than nothing but hardly a great initiative for the community It may help beach erosion
We need a pool to make the beach usable
I like the enhancement.
No pool No pool No pool
There is no pool
Protection Improved walkways etc
Our embankment does need protection, all along our beautiful coastline.
Good to protect the embankment. But for all this effort a poll the community can use would be better I think.
None
This consult is mostly about a seaside pool, this option doesn't include a pool so doesn't interest me
None
None
Prefer bigger pool
Plan to address coastal erosion
Nothing.
None
Environmental stabilisation.
Retains the environment
'-
Environment the same
None I want a pool
The erosion protection & easier beach access
Expense for only maintenance purposes, no community gains, disruption to community without tangible benefits.
I want a pool and and want to waste money on just erosion
Everything. Hallet Cove is losing its natural environment.
None
Irrelevant re public input, merely a coastal erosion protection measure?
None because there's no pool
Would really like the 50 m pool option
Nothing- Hallett cove beach is currently a dying & deserted beach. Please do not continue this we should have one of the best beach in metro Adelaide.
Environmentally thoughtful
Nil
No point without pool

No point
1. Lowest cost to build and lowest ongoing maintenance fees. 2. Lowest impact on the natural costal tidal environment. 3. Will provide protection against costal erosion.
Helps stop erosion. Won't increase traffic.
'- least environmental impact - preserving natural shoreline - low maintenance cost
Another waste of money. No use to anyone.
Leaving the beach alone, there are very few places left in suburbia to escape the man made noise. I It doesn't not bother me sections of the beach are somewhat inaccessible, this is what makes sections of this beach a nice little respite from society.
Why get to this stage and do nothing
Not much.
its ok, if no pool
Only if no pool is decided protection of the embankment is necessary
They it protects the environment
Don't like this option. Such a great opportunity to create a seaside pool which will be great for the local community and broader communities including tourists.
Not applicable.
1) It costs a lot less 2) it is environmentally responsible 3) we must make efforts to save our coastline
Embankment protection is better than nothing.
nothing to like about option
We need to protect the coast lines so I support something to be done rather then sitting back and letting it be
Protecting environment
Less resident impact
Option one
Nil
SA needs a sea pool like other states, its such a asset to the state
No pool Doesn't add to.the already existing parking. Keeps the integrity around a special area.
Don't like it
nothing
Pointless - then I can just continue to go to Glenelg or Brighton and have the same really.
Where is the pool? Why invest in development
None
It protects the beach and park areas.
Defence
It's the least environment impact option
Nothing to like really.
nothing
Nothing but has the least impact on the area and the environment

No pool, will not attract more additional users of this area of the coastline. It gets busy enough as it is
*
Looks better, Natural environment, More cost effective
Same as 2
Protection of the beach No further points to add
Protection
Keeping the beach as natural as possible Not as much need for larking Surf should hopefully be ok
N/a
Only if it needs doing
Building embankment Protecting coastal erosion Protecting our environment
I think having a pool at Hallett Cove would be great. It would be a shame for it to not go ahead.
Sustains the natural environment Keeps local area on the quieter side Car parking remains the same
nothing
I guess it will keep the region and natural area as is
None.
I don't support this
Lesiure walking, picnic atmosphere, help with the prevention of erosion with high tide storms.
Do not like any of them
I support this as an environmental solution. If this option is selected then I'd like to. See a plan to return sand to Hallett Cove Beach.
Providing protection against coastal erosion; cost-effective; no additional benefits/problems but you would still spend money
nil
Nothing
Protects the embankment I guess?
Environmental protection. Less crowding. Cost minimisation.
Less cost Less impact on the environment Less people/traffic
Nil
None
There is not much that I like about the embankment only proposal.
Would help protect the area
If it is required and we cannot have a pool then I would support it.
Access to beach via ramp
none

I dont :(I dont :(I dont :(
Wall retention is needed buy could be so much more then just a wall
No parking problems, no addtional noise or congestion
Don't like this option
No point spending money as no value add to the community
Embankment protection
Won't make the beach any better for small children or swimmmers.
Nothing.
N/A do not support
Want the pool
Protection of the environment
Having a pool will courage people/families to come to Hallett Cove and it will be a safe pool to use adjacent to the sea.
WE NEED A POOL
Erosion protection
It will protect the current natural outlook and won't detract from the Anzac memorial. Best value for the ratepayers in these difficult times when everyone including council should be reining in spending.
Shame to not have the pool
It is good to protect the embankment, but not adding to the area.
pointless to spend money on this without a pool
Good to renew the beach area
Nil likes
Nil
Embankment
preservation of the beach Money betterspent on roads etc
Why bother?
1. Conserves the existing land. 2. Makes the foreshore safer. 3. Provides habitat.
What's the point if no pool?
Any environmental protection is great. If this is the most viable option I would be disappointed that the leisure side of the project wouldn't come to fruition but support the protection of the space.
Nil
Nothing...!
No value
Perseveres the coastline, lawn areas and facilities.
None
Why? Can do both and offer excercise swimming options to this fat population.
None
It still helps the environment, cost effective and keeps a lot of people with environmental concerns happy.

It's perfect. Has no pool and keeps the park the same
None
Retain the look of the beach Retain the original beach Save money for hospitals
I do not support the no pool option
Nothing
Nothing
No pool, no pool, no pool
Takes away all the other concerns
Need a pool
Again a worthwhile community facility
Won't affect parking.
Nothing
Nothing Will not bring anything more to the area. Lack of beach there makes it limited in terms of usability
'- not much! If you're going to build an embankment, you might as well make HC beach usable for swimmers
Cheaper.
Providing protection against coastal erosion while keeping the beach mainly untouched Rehabilitation of the local flora with native options Not as costly as the proposed pool options
Doesn't resolve the lack of swimming
Erosion protection is important.
None
Better to have embankment proection than nothing if pools are off the table
No resemblance to the original idea. A total cop out.
Embankment protection is a positive. Least costly.
Best outcome for the conservation of this beautiful place
Na
Environmental protection
An absolute waste of time and money. Everyone would be disappointed.
Can not find any.
protects the coast
Cost Low impact on traffic and social life In keeping with coastline
Minimal impact to existing area; will not increase user numbers in the area; much lower cost
Nature play
Environmental protection
Protect our environment please
Absolutely nothing
If embankment is necessary.

It leaves the area as close to its natural state as possible. It's cheaper. Residents do not want visitors parking outside their houses on back streets when visiting the beach/pool and this would require the least amount of parking.
Seems like a half arsed effort that will look terrible. Please dont
very limited option
None, you are doing an embankment support for the pool options, why bother having it stand alone
No support at all
Zero
This is a sad option and would be massively disappointing to the community if after all the hype we went this way.
The coast line is protected. No extra facilities to maintain for council. Less cost.
None None None
Preserve existing area
None
Swimmers would not be protected against wave action to shark attacks
nothing
No pool. Missing the main part!
Embankment protection
Nothing
That for the most part the natural beauty of the coast is protected
I support Option 1, but this is still a good idea
Nothing
there would be no pool
I don't like it
natural look,
I THINK THE POOL WOULD BE A WHITE ELEPHANT
Nothing. It has no Pool. What a Rubbish Option.
Nothing
Don't like anything about option 3.
If it is necessary then it should be built.
'- This seems a more appropriate option as no pool is involved.
Support if pool's aren't going ahead
None
Nothing
None None None
Nothing
None
Only that is will protect bank from erosion
No point to it

Nothing
Nothing
Required regardless
Nothing
None
unimaginative
Conservation
N/a
None
whats the point a waste of money
Nil
1 no pool 2 no pool 3 no pool
Nothing
None
Waste of a beautiful spot
1. It's protecting the coast.
Same as now
Keeps the traditional charm of the area and doesn't try to turn it into something it is not.
we need to preserve reserve and parked area
No way to swim at hallett cove
Nothing really
Not applicable
Its better to have pool
Nothing, it does nothing for me
ABSOLUTELY NONE
Nil
Nothing
Embankment support
Still an important thing to do, but I would prefer a pool
No pool feels like a waste of effort and money
Reduced costs Access Less impact on footprint
Embankment protection is needed is important to protect the existing infrastructure
The pool is just a luxury, a waste of money that will benefit only a small percentage of users.
A pool is a much, much better option for all concerned.
Nothing
wasted money and for what?
Less disturbance to our world famous geological beach There is an ocean here to swim in, just wear reef shoes. Less costly outlay and ongoing costs.
N/A
If the pools are not recommended, embankment protection is important. It seems the pools are a good investment for embankment protection with a great facility for residents.

It provides minimum requirements to prevent erosion but doesn't have pool so not completely supported
Preserve infrastructure already in place.
Improvement of sustainability of shoreline and its support to marine life. No increase in traffic volume. Hopefully not too much impact on rates.
The area could use some maintenance.
Although practical, not alot of well utilised use of space
The rock pools, diverse sea life and general ambience of this uniquely natural beach is preserved, the cost won't require my rates to increase when times are tough enough, and the tranquility of the area won't be ruined by hoards of new visitors
Kids would really love pool to go ahead
It will provide some short term protection for sea level rises for local business and residents. Less footprint than both pool options
No comment
To support and protect what is naturally all ready there It is looking after the natural environment Creates and supports tge beach
Doing nothing not a good option
None as there's no seaside pool as it's a long time coming for Hallett Cove residents or residents near Hallett Cove.
Nothing
Nothing specific, any kind of embankment protection is better than none
No increase in people or traffic.
You need the big pool
Yeah good idea, would love a pool but I'd rather no pool than the 25m metre
No environmental impact. No parking impacts. Enhancement to foreshore access.
nc
Do not like option 3. It adds no community facility. Just a sea wall structure to compact erosion. Has to be done at some stage, makes great sense to add a 50 meter seaside pool at the same time
It does not ruin the ambience of one of the last natural beaches left unspoiled by man-made structures. It does not remove the intertidal marine creatures that live there or disturb the shorebirds such as the endangered hooded plovers that were nesting there last season. It would not be unsightly from the world famous Hallett Cove Conservation Park.
great to protect the embankment, really thats done anyway!
None
Leave coastline as it is. Not enough parking now
Keeps the natural coastline
Prefer option 1
Support if necessary.
nil
Cost of building and maintenance is significantly less. No added traffic congestion to the location
Maintains the look of the area Offers more protections to costal errosion

Tough to answer, biased swimmer so; - ensure adaption to sea level rise. Isometric vs eustatic sea level understanding. Future rock fishing?
None
Better access to beach.
keeps Hallett Cove the same pretty rocky walk
I don't think there should be a pool until carparkinh is looked into
It's cheaper
Preserve natural landscape
1. Project cost 2. Smaller footprint
We need a pool, Hallett Cove beach is beautiful but kind of pointless
The beach is relatively unused considering the population of Hallett Cove. Pebble beaches aren't that family friendly and a pool will change that
Maintain the nature
Put in a pool. Get on with it. The young people desperately need it. So do the rest of the community. Why all the delay.
Nothing
It's needed
If needed, then protection for the embankment is important.
It would provide coastal protection. There would be more planting which is benefical to wild life. It would help coastal erosion.
No pool is a missed opportunity
I do like the idea of embankment support but I would definitely like to see option 1 for the pool at Hallett cove beach WITH the embankment protection.
I prefer the options including the pool. I think having an embankment will be good to protect the coastline. No 3rd thing.
Protection of beach
Protection for the foreshore
Nothing wrong with this except we're not progressing.
None as there is no pool
None
Would be good to help erosion but better with pool
Embankment protection is needed.
We have been wanting for then pool for 40 years!
dont think it required
Nothing
I want a pool so no comment
None.
Nothing
Nil
less cost
1. I do like and support the embankment protection as it is needed. 2. I think the design is well laid out, the plan looks nice, improving the area. 3. The cost including maintenance is far less.
'- Good place for kids to play. - Promotes the Hallett cove foreshore

i assume we need embankment protection but i don't really understand this option
Unsure of costs and benefits.
Embankment/environmental protection Potential lower cost Area would remain moderately popular / quiet
Nothing
Third favourite
Nothing
Nil
Nothing I like
Pool is needed
It provides everything that is necessary and nothing that isn't
Looks nice
nothing
Protection for the environment is good. Stop erosion Natural look
Won't attract undesirable elements.
I think anything that can be done to protect the environment is a good thing.
There is nothing to like about this option.
NA
Nothing. Poor option
Nothing
Keep David speirs' piss pool away from us. Disgraceful idea. The uni of Adelaide also think it's a disgrace and I'm sure you'll be kept informed of their position shortly too.
Unsure
Nothing, need the pool
If deemed necessary. Although it has survived for thousands of years without council meddling.
Nothing
Protects the views, maintains the coastal feel, no safety concerns
I support protection that is required in the least invasive way possible
We need a pool
I guess its protecting the embankment?
We need a pool
No comments
Lowest cost
None Boring Nothing
Fucking useless
1 At least you are doing something
That they are planning on trying at least to look after the beach which is the reason for any of this in the first place.

Happy to support this Option, if it has majority support from community. Great importance of embankment protection - though Options 1 and 2 would also provide for this, in their own ways.
Option 3 is still a good thing but not as good as the other options by a long shot.
Least impact on natural environment
A pool will be great.
A bit early for this action as further erosion is following, But riprap with local stone will soon be needed.
Nothing
Less impact on the landscape. Cheaper initial cost and lower cost to maintain. No impact to parking.
Embankment protection
Conserves the current natural beauty of the coastline Is environmentally sound Requires very little maintenance compared to pool options
No specific measures are necessary for training there a lot of aquatic clubs waiting for the 50m pool to help the develop it would be a major blow to the state
I am assuming that this is necessary to protect further erosion
No proper swimming pool area , no use with our a swimming pool.
No pool is not worth the effort
It better than nothing
If the pools are rejected by the community we still must protect the coastline so this should happen
I want to encourage local families to go outside and engage in their community
The other 2 pool options are better
good for the environment less cost no crowd and noise
No pool no point
Embankment protection regardless of the pool or not is a good thing for our beach.
1. Environmental reasons
Less impact, cost (OPEX, CAPEX), solves the erosion problem
None
Nothing
Cheapest
I CAN REMEMBER WHEN THE SHACKS WERE THERE, RESTORE THE EMBANKMENT TO PREVENT FURTHER EROSION, PLUS THERE IS NOT A YEARLY COSTS OF OVER $200,00.00 OF MY RATES.
Nothing
It will provide some protection against erosion.
Nothing and please do not let greenies stand in the way of progress! Honestly what is the issue here to not go ahead with this plan? No brainer! It will only benefit so many young families that live here like us with our 4yr old son which we would take there all the time in summer. Currently the beautiful beach here cannot be used. This will make it usable.
Improved beach access, protection of embankment, preserves the amenity of the beach
Should be designed to bring quality sand back to Hallett cove beach.

The pool is needed, it will also be useful for teaching children to swim and safe from the dangers of the sea.
I like nothing about this option
Increased Coastal Resilience: The embankment protection associated with the seaside pool helps safeguard the coastline against erosion and storm surges, preserving the natural beauty of the area and protecting nearby properties and infrastructure.
I am not opposed to leaving it as is The Pool would however provide more opportunities and entice more people to the area
Nil
Nil
No point
Nothing
The exercise of constructing the embankment is wasted by not adding in a pool
reinforcement and planting
Coastal erosion is, and will continue to be, a major issue that requires attention. The money saved from not going forward with a pool could be used in ways that are more beneficial to residents. Maintaining the integrity of what is a geologically important area.
Negates issues with options 1 & 2
No impact to the environment Minimal increase the traffic No parking congestion on side streets
Looking after the seafront, slowing erosion, improvement of the area
Good for environment, less human impact on natural environment
May prevent further damage to beach. It could capture some sand for the beach.
Less destruction to coastline, the stormwater outlet won't be affected and the extra people to the area won't change and parking won't be a concern
Needed to protect beach from drift and erosion
We should be looking at maintianing and preserving the natural beauty that Australia has afforded us. Pool is not necessary as it would be better for people to go to the Aquatics Centre or buy their own small backyard pool or go on a small train ride to one of our many beaches we have been gifted for living in Australia. Third point to emphasise the importance of the natural beauty we should be preserving and not giving in to ideas that just sound cool.
There is no option to swim currently, which is not ideal for kids in the area.
Nothing.
There is nothing to like about concreting a natural shore-line.
Nothing Nothing Nothing
This option strikes me as a sensible solution to the risks of erosion facing Hallett Cove Beach. It is consistent with a sustainable approach to environmental management, provides the least visual and structural impact to the foreshore, and appears to be a cost effective solution that I would be happy to support as a City of Marion ratepayer.

I don't like the idea of having a pool at all but option 3 It's less invasive compare to the option 1 and 2 and It's less expensive
Hallett Cove Beach is unique on the Adelaide coastline, The embankment will preserve what we have.
Natural plantings
No damage Preservation of the area Council needs to fix the boardwalk
Nothing the rocks already protect what little sand that is there.
minimal impact on costal environment, less cost
Considerably less project cost. Minimum impact on environment. Maintains natural look of the area.
Minimal interruption to natural landscape, making sure the landscape is protected and stable, not interrupting wildlife in area
Stick to the basics and don't use the environment to justify millions extra, when there are so many more important things to spend money on.
Do not like option, as this is about the Pool not landscaping.
The residents need the pool as a way to stay fit. Im afraid to swim in the open sea
I would like the pool to be built
Lower cost and footprint. Presumably no increase in crowds/ cars etc.
Nil
Embankment protected
Preserves environment Low cost Coastal protection
Eliminates possibility of people littering and peeing in a pool
Preserves the existing fragile beach.
Just basically accept this option fir the sake of the beach.
It keeps the coastal area natural , the beach is iconic for its glaciers and geological marvels a pool destroys this .
If the environmental specialist support this option, I would support it as well
That this proposal protects the geological significance of the area. That it will cost the least and not require the continued upkeep of the other proposals.
Best option if council is going spend
None, its ridiculous
We want a pool Preferably 50m but 25m as a second choice
Nothing
Allowing nature to exist as it is with minimal intervention, beauty of unique cove maintained, preservation of environment
1. Retains the natural heritage of the area 2. Parking issues are not a concern
No as much a benefit to residents
Environment protection Parking issues lessened (but still bad on long weekends and fine weather)
Protects embankment, minimal impact to wildlife and landscape.
Nothing

Unsure
Good for coastline Cost-effective Cheap
Less money More environmental friendly Less parking required
Protecting the embankment.
Don't expect parking/traffic issues
It provides protection against coastal erosion
Discreet look so as not to ruin the view of the natural environment, blends in quite well and additional planting of vegetation will be good also Reduced overall cost including maintenance cost
Needs to be protected
The whole purpose of the project appears to be the addition of a unique seaside pool for the community, also serves as SA's only metropolitan sea pool.
I would like a pool.
Nil
I understand that embankment protection is obviously vital either way and I fully support it.
Nanny state. Just build it
Nothing concerns me but I think building a stepped concrete seawall along with an ocean pool would enhance the objective of protection along the Heron Way Reserve. Creating a sandy beach is not a viable option.
EMBANKMENT PROTECTION The embankment protection proposed will maintain and protect the embankment without adversely impacting the significant geological coastal environment and will maintain its natural condition with armoring compatible with the natural surroundings. The development of a 2,000sq/m concrete seaside pool should not be the driving justification for selecting the type of coastal erosion management for this important ecological area. The embankment proposed with armoring to match the nearby rock formation will maintain the significant geological coastal environment without the need for expensive concrete pools.
The hole point has been getting the pool this has been going on for 5+years
No comment.
Embankment protection is crucial of course, but for those of us with disabilities, the pool is an ideal, even essential option especially when there are 2 or 3 in a household.
Embankment protection Support only as a third option if affordability is an issue to go ahead with option 1 or 2
Cost Less impact on nature Less need for supporting infrastructure and therefore more cost
Cost, budget, constraints, maintenance ongoing
Beautification of the area Disability access to the beach environment Disability access to the beach environment
Waste of an opportunity to have a seapool

Public foreshore access Reduction of coastal erosion! Might allow rock armouring, reinforcement and planting
No pool
Protection of enviroment visual appeal of beautiful natural cove Saving a lot of money in maintanence
I admire Heron Way Beach as it is I want to know more options from environmental experts and local environment groups (not construction engineers)
Stop erosion
Prefer a pool but prefer this to the 50m option
I like 50mt pool
Protects coasline
Do not like anything
Allows for better coastal protection Much less unnecessary costs Maintains natural beach environment
Could be beneficial
Everyone can use it open for all the public
It is a small cove with an area of geographical significance. This option will have less impact visually and environmentally Would still be able to be protected against coastal erosion through less obtrusive ways i.e., planting, pathways etc providing embankment protection Reduced costs – project and maintenance costs

What 3 things concern you most about Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)?

Environmental impact Visual impact
this does not address the request of pool.
Too big a chance to lose at this stage not pressing ahead with a pool design
No pool
No added benefit
No room for fitness swimming
The missing pool
Beach is under used as it is for such a beautiful location
A swimming area at Hallett Cove beach is needed.
A seaside pool would be well utilised and this option does not include a pool
why bother, it doesn't improve anything about Hallet Cove beach really.
nothing has changed we miss a great opportunity for the community
That there will be no pool!
None.
Little usage of hallett cove Beach due to rocky beach
Why bother spending council money when there is no real gain
this is a once in a lifetime opportunity to develop the area and option 1 or 2 need to be strongly considered
to only do this option would be missing out on a great place-making and iconic opportunity
N/a
I do NOT support any type of swimming pool being built at HCB
No improvements
I think a pool is a great idea
Pool is needed
Now the pool concept has gained traction, if it doesn't go ahead it will be brought up in future meetings. If the effort is being made to create an embankment, the pool may as well be built.
Having a pool would be an asset for many years to come for locals and a draw card for people from outside Marion. To not do it would be a real loss.
No concerns
No activity available - wouldnt bring people to the beach
Not improving the local area. Not giving the community what they want
I believe constructing a pool along with completing the Hallett Cove/Marino hiking trail will be fantastic for not just the local community, but for residents all across Adelaide whom which to enjoy and beautiful coastline treasures.
No pool! The pool would be amazing
Will fail to provide the health, social and economic benefits of developing the pool
No pool
It's concerning we won't get a pool
No pool so sad!
Could upkeep be hard to maintain? (Given the rocky area)

Return on investment Environmental damage Ongoing erosion No practical gain
Stays the same.
We want a pool
For children of local residents, will not be able to swim at our local beach!
1 the embankment protection will only cause more erosion 2 wait for the decision of Govt re sand replenishment of total coastline before causing more damage
Boring
No pool!!!!
There's no pool!
Nothing at all.
The embankment will be a waste of money
If no action is taken, it seems like a lot of time, energy and $$ have been wasted consulting. It's evident that the pool is something the majority of the community want to see happen. Yes, it will draw more people to the area but this is a positive thing. There is ample parking and public transport links
Nothing.
Nil.
The lack of a pool
Lack of pool Less things for young families to utilise
No pool
No pool No pool No pool
Concrete walls or other hard structures reduce the visual appeal of the area. I would prefer a pool as it provides the community with a useful amenity in exchange for combating erosion.
Why go to all this effort and not put in the pool
Cost Funding source Is it worth it?
It's better than the pool, but I'm still horrified
With hard infrastructure such as riprap there will be wave reflection and resultant beach erosion, just has what occurred a few years ago at West Beach. The only real long term solution is stabilisation of the dune with locally native plant species
Doesn't provide anymore community areas for those in council area to use
No pool
Not sure
A sea pool in the area would be great
If the Embankment protection includes building structures that prohibit the natural build up of the sand dunes
Lack of pool
I support erosion control but it will be a missed opportunity for the area not to have the pools
Nil

No concerns
Restricts positive improvement
Nothing it's a great idea
Unsure
No pool
Bad for the area, will result in environmental damage and wash outs. Could cause permanent damage like West Beach
No concerns it has to be done
No pool
Build the 50m pool
This option doesnt really add anything for beach goers an tourists
No pool. No attraction to stimulate visitors. No economic benefit from doing this.
Lack of vision No innovation No pool
No pool/missed opportunity
Access to swimming is limited without the pool. The pool is another reason for tourists and people to come to Hallett Cove.
No benefit to making Hallett Cove a destination suburb. We want to highlight what we have to offer here!
No pool
It's not an option.... Your going to spend money on nothing Think of the local area and revenue for Sa Forward think guys!! Local government are constantly holding Sa back ... look at all the other states around Australia AU Give something back to the community and Sa spend some money
Just more added rocks on the beach, I'm not sure what the purpose of this without a pool, when there is nothing in place now. The whole idea on this, was about a seaside pool, not no pool.
Lack of decent swimming areas around Hallet Cove so just having the embankment only would be disappointing.
No pool
No pool.
No pool!
Really want the pool, think it will be great for our family and the community
None
If we are doing this, lets do it properly, with a pool.
Useless
Not having a pool - reasons for pool already provided
There is no pool.
Not able to swim at Hallett Cove at all.
Parking, locals resident, the waste of money for a small town who have more cold days than hot. It's protected land and tax payers are just wasting money on something that will not be used regularly. It's not Bondi
Uglier , no discussing works and adds no ameniatly as opt 1 & 2 tackle both issues and likely at reduced cost of having pools

There should be no embankment protection. It is a cliff face, in that soil there should be no houses or anything near there. This is a natural process that should not be interrupted.
No pool is a bad idea
Not convinced this will be done in a way that will have the least impact on wildlife.
Why can't we leave nature alone. How about build the walking trail from Hallett Cove to Christine's Beach, lot more people would use this than a pool.
As above.....it's a cop out. A pool is required
Provision of a pool is what the community has asked for
Beach remains hard to use for swimmers Unable to use for leisure Will make no change to leisure
Wanting a pool everything else is being considered
Would prefer the pool to go ahead
No pool
No pool.
No pool
None - this is good for the environment in general.
The space needs more
Missing out on the opportunity to get a pool
It doesn't contain the pool
Not improving swimming access
Lack of pool
Beach is not accessible for families Still no options for swimming User unfriendly
1. There is no pool 2. There is no pool 3. There is no pool
Impact on the rest of the beach. Will we still be able to swim?
Seems like a missed opportunity to not include a pool - Hallett Cove has never been a safe swimming beach
No pool
I prefer to have a pool in the area.
The Greenies win and we end up not being able to touch the foreshore, as in previous decades !
the kind of protection chosen. if there is enough consulting done to know the true impacts of using a man-made structure to prevent erosion up-shore or down-shore side effects to natural coastal sediment movements
I'd be concerned about anything David Speirs has anything to do with. He's a narcissistic fraud with 0 values.
As per previous comment
No conerns
No pool. Wouldn't add any direct benefit to the community
No ocean pool
Why can't we have a pool??

Seems a lot of work to complete for not much outcome
No 50m pool
See answer to 16.
That there is no pool option
NA
No pool - no added value to the area
No point doing this
Waste of money
Defeats the whole purpose of the project
No pool
Seems redundant
This means No pool - no outdoor recreation (pool) facility for the public (local residents)
A misser opportunity not building a rock pool, and missed tourism
Refer to previous comments.
Won't draw people to the area
Beach not offering much to community, only those who live in nearby streets who want a private quiet area.
It doesn't do anything to enhance the way you can use the beach. (Swimming).
'-
We loose the opportunity that We can be like next Manley in Sydney e.g walking, swimming, exercising, family fun time, routine day walk, historical tour, historical educational day out etc
Waste of money.
Lots of expense for very little change to the public use. Coastal erosion is important however benefit to public also important and want to see funds beneficial for as many as possible
I do not support this option
Support of the pool.
Once this is completed there will unlikely be an option in the near future to consider adding any sort of sea pool.
No pool of course!
No pool option wouldn't help with tourism
No pool! Hallett cove needs a pool due to too many rocks at the beach making it unsafe for swimming
Would like a pool
No pool
This was previously proposed
Needs sand.
That it won't serve the community as a whole
Waste of money
Same as my answer in question one.
It's boring. The pool offers so much more potential
Looks ugly, limited value add to area
NA
Needs to be a pool/ocean bath built
Sounds like a cheap way out

In the 15 years I have lived in Hallett Cove, and been a daily beach user, I have only once witnessed tidal erosion to the southern end of the beach. How much is the sea level due to rise in next 50+ years? No mention of impact of rising sea levels on the pool. I would be happy for Marion Council to leave beach alone. I swim there regularly.
No pool
No actively exciting components
Cost, lack of detail provided
Boring and unambitious
It's disappointing and isn't really anything to do with a pool option
The beach is basically wasted without a pool. I have never taken my kids down there to swim because it's so rocky. I either have to travel to Christie's way or seacliff. This would be so much better to be close to my home.
Seems like a misuse of resources
It will make the area look terrible.
Nothing
NA
No pool
Still leaves Adelaide with no beach pool, Hallett cove continues to be an area with no place to swim, won't generate tourism, boost small business, etc.
Cost this was previously in plans
It's the 'do nothing' option. Go bold and big!
No added value
The community will not get anything out of this
Waste of tens of thousands of dollars and time drawing up plans.
none
Really would like a pook
Least concerning
Why go through all the effort without delivering on the initial premise. Residents who use hallett cove beach have wanted a safe way to swim at this beach for decades now
We are missing out on a great opportunity
No pool
Would prefer with a pool
It would be disappointing if the us didn't go ahead especially because there is such strong support from people who live nearby
Local people will have to drive to the other beaches instead of staying local
Pool would be better
Is it really needed?
Less appeal to going to this beach .
The area needs more interest. This would not add value to our area
There is no pool!
Lost opportunity, not utilising the area for the betterment of the area. Hallett cove could be so much more then just a rocky beach
Not sure what infrastructure the erosion will threaten. Why protect a toilet block and a shade structure which probably were built too close too the coast. Cheaper and more sensible to move them. The sea is huge force and will not be tamed.
Not have to open air pool, something I enjoyed when visiting the eastern states

None
That the council will cave to NIMBYism
Nil
What a waste of time it doesn't look any different
Not taking the opportunity to have a seaside pool in Adelaide.
The SAFE access & egress to swimming, snorkelling and diving sites will not be addressed. Currently one reaches swimming depth at one's own risk! I have frequently injured myself entering and leaving the water at this beach. I swim and snorkel there.
I would be deeply disappointed if the seaside pool project did not proceed.
There is no pool
No pool, not good use of space, not moving space forward in design
Why??
More not less coastal preparation is going to be needed along the metro beaches, unfortunately. Sand dune restoration, better stormwater abatement seawall and groynes need to be included. A large pool at Hallett Cove Beach won't hurt an already damaged coastline.
No pool
Protests and community riots if you don't build the pool 😂
Nothing, it's how it should be. Stop ruining our coast.
It looks ugly
Lack of a pool Lack of development in the Cove Fewer people would come to the area than if you had a pool. The upgraded Boatshed Cafe and Shopping Centre would benefit from increased people visiting the beach.
Not worth doing
Embankment protection - Leave our coastline alone, it is a beautiful area of natural beauty and geological importance.
Not having the pool
Missing the pool with still much work
The original aim was to bring in a seaside pool to Hallett Cove. This option does not fulfill this aim at all
It's a pointless & unnecessary exercise & expenditure with no gain.
Waste of time & effort. May as well do nothing & leave it alone.
Cost/Benefit appears negligible.
Nothing
Area not being used to its full potential
1) Currently the water is not all that accessible for young and old do to the rocks 2) Embankment protection with no pool would be unappealing visually 3) Embankment protection with no pool would not make best use of the space
It will do nothing to enhance the opportunity to swim at our beach
We need a pool so the beach can be used
Coast is more exposed to hazardous surf and I can't tumble turn.
Lack of swimming availability Change in government/council may see deduced focus on such so we end up with nothing of benefit to anyone. Reduced appeal in the suburb of Hallett Cove.
No pool, No Pool, No Pool

Community opposition. Including this option is a little dangerous in Adelaide. Good luck.
No concerns
I want a pool!
None
No pool Will not attract visitors to the area or the popularity of the area
I am really excited about this project and want to ride my bike to swim here. I think it's a massive draw card for tourism and such a win for locals. It's been promised and talked about and no follow through would be Terrible
Waste of money Won't bring people to the area
No community involvement. No improvement to park/beach usage for children. Not what we want.
No pool
Not making most of public access to swimming for health, fitness, well-being. Not long term vision for swimming and recreation. Lack of investment in area for now and future use.
I am in favour of a pool..my only concern is additional parking requirements
It would be a pity to let such a great opportunity to increase Hallett Cove's presence in the public pass without creating visible benefit
This is great for tourism and something for the local community, would be silly not to proceed.
No pool no where to swim. Will not bring tourist
No pool and no beach doesn't serve a purpose
No pool
Visually how it would look , it is so beautiful there it would be wrong to spoil the natural beauty
It's not a pool stupid question
Parking
No point in doing anything without putting in a pool
Support there being a pool so not supporting option 3
Everything. Hallet Cove is losing its natural environment.
Hallett cove Beach is un swimmable. It's the biggest suburb in adelaide. It's needed.
None.
No pool for the community The beach is not swimmable so a pool will create recreational activities for everyone.
Everything - Hallett cove beach will remain deserted
Little value to community
Nil
Nothing
No point
N/A
Just fixing what is already broken (archived images show bulldozers carving out the embankment). Doesn't fix the (lack of) sand issue....due to past dredging and groin built for Port Stanvac.
Missed opportunity for a great community resource.

'- poor swimming options on the beach - less attractive for tourists/visitors - environmental impacts
Waste of money.
nothing concerns me, the last thing needed is more abuse of the coastline from humans leave it alone and appreciate what is there as it is now.
Waste of time arranging this consultation
The lack of pool. The area would really benefit from a seaside pool.
no comment
No pool Reduced tourism to the area Less people visiting the beach
Swimming facilities are required at Hallett Cove beach
I believe this will be a wasted opportunity for the local community
Hallett Cove is an important Geological Heritage site and the development of embankment protection would have significant impact on the Geological site and the environment. The development will increase erosion to the embankment to the north similar to the West Beach Marina. It will impact on glacial erratics and the the rocks of the intertidal zone and have potential impacts on Kaurna dreaming story lines.
It will not help to gentrify Hallett Cove. The pools will put the area back on the map and really help local businesses.
no allocation for extra parking in area, nowhere near enough parking for upgraded facilities that are already in place
Feel like it's a massive loss to the suburb as it will attract people and bring money back to a dying shopping centre while also building the housing market.
Maintenance
Will Not add significant value
No change to existing situation.
SA not forward thinking about the family's in the state, this will help boost sa
don't like it
pointless
If you already spend funds to do something then go the full way and do a proper pool (25 or 50 meters)
Wasted opportunity
Nothing really
Will not attract people to the area
Same as above
Waste of money.
we need a pool pls i beg
Too many people mire polution damage to the environment and traffic problems there is too much development destroying once nice places I've lived here for 10 years and it's not as nice as it used to be there are close by beaches if you want to go for a swim
*I
No Concerns
Spending money but not utilising the money and area adequately

No pool
Beleive a sea pool is much needed in this area. No further points to add
No pool!
No pool
No pool
Not including the pool would defeat the purpose of the campaign
Nothing to do It's not very good for tourists Boring place
It just puts more horrible salt bush on the embankment and just maintains what's already there which is not nice looking. The lawns are great but the embankment is horrible.
No swimming at Hallett Cove
waste of money, no real benefit
I think hallett cove beach just needs something to bring the cost line together with seacliff and the board walk
There needs to be a pool.
We remain underdeveloped here in Hallett cove . We need a pool
No swimming, no real attraction to draw tourism, no real change.
No Pool - No wading pool - No real difference to what is already there - As the old saying goes " If it aint broke, don't try & fix it "
The fact that we could have a pool there but the NIMBY residents are worried about having something to do in the area.
No additional benefits; visually unappealing; no positive impact on house prices in Hallett Cove.
waste of money Not needed.
There is no more attraction than we already have. No fun for children. It's a boring concept
If there's no pool, what is the point?
No pool and opportunity for safe aquatic exercise.
Less things for kids to do in the area
There is no pool.
If you are going to invest in the protection then add an asset for the community
No place for swimming
No pool!
Just concentrate on the seaside pool proposals.
I wouldn't want it built and not a pool as well .A pool would be a great attraction to the area .
At that moment Hallett Cove beach is not swimming friendly Extra attraction First in Adelaide safe sea pool
Rather have pool
waste of council payers money
No Pool :(No Pool :(No Pool :(
Missed opportunity for SA and the local community

Nil
Lack of progress and another missed opportunity
No point spending money as no value add to the community
Hallett Cove needs a major attraction and the pool will provide that
Seems as waste of money to not improve swimming for all.
I think we can have the seaside pool and save the embankment at the same time.
Level of funding to infrastructure such as the pool in the highly paid council rates area. Having such a beautiful cove that is covered in rocks and unpleasant to swim at. Waste of an opportunity to utilise the area and funding that residence supply local council.
Non, you might as well not bother doing anything if you don't have a pool
Nothing really.
None
Nil
Lack of pool
pointless to spend money on this without a pool
There's no pool!
No added value
This won't bring people The the area like the other 2 options.
None
Looks like it's a waste of resources, if there is no pool. Local People and tourists will get attracted only by the pool and fun activities. It will boost the local business
N/A
Would be a wasted opportunity as the beach is not good for swimming currently
1. Not necessary and leave the coastal area as is if no pool added
No poll.
1. No incentive to reactivate HC SLSC 2. No significant enhancemnt in ammenity, conservation only. 3. Not an attraction.
What's the point if there's no pool?
No concerns
Waste of time Waste of money Nil user benefits
The beach is currently UNUSABLE due to the rocks and access. We want a pool (outdoors) that we can all use!
I support a pool, as this would all be a waste of time!
None but the additional parking would be good. Hint Hint
Concrete for no gain
Happy to protect the embankment but once in a genretion option for a pool also
No pool!
No real concerns, but it is nowhere near as amazing as the other options.
Nothing.

No vision for the future.
None. Keeps natural environment.
I want a pool!
The beach is not swimmer friendly whereas the pool would maximise enjoyment and encourage activity.
There's no pool, it wouldn't bring any tourism to the area, beach would still not be a swimming beach
No pool
Where's the propsed pool that the community is really looking forward to?
As long as it is properly done, no problem
Lack of pool
Nothing
Again potential legal constraints
No pool. No pool. No pool.
No pool
See above
'- won't bring people to our beautiful hallett cove.
No concerns.
Stormwater drain would probably stay in its current location
Lots of money spent with no increase to recreation
No concerns.
Not necessary
Might as well go spend a bit more if you're going to do all that work
I so love the idea of having an ocean pool nearby that I would be very sad not to see this come to fruition
Not an option
Lack of boost to local business. No safe and fun way for families to enjoy the local beach. Funding spent on something pointless instead.
Na
Is it really necessary?
Just another gardening project
What an incredible waste of money and anti-climax that would be.
No pool.
Doesn't really add anything new to the community.
Wasted opportunity, will not increase use of area, appeal of Hallett Cove.
Not much
Nil
It adds nothing with regards to the value of the beach, same old really.
No pool is a major disappointment. Its a unsafe beach for young children to swim at with all the rocks.
Any changes made to the natural environment are always negative in my view (mother nature has a plan and who are we to intervene). Concrete embankments are not as safe as people might be led to believe. Concrete is unsightly (if something MUST be done then use natural materials such as caged rocks and allow vegetation to take over.
Seems a crappy option
prevents the beach used for swimming or wading

'-
That without a seaside pool, families will use this area the same as before, the beach is rocky and poses risk to swimming so is avoided.
Need a pool
No change to the community for a high cost.
We have to have a pool
As above.
Still no usable beach.
no pool
Less attraction the area, needs beach sand for children, needs life saving supervision.
No pool, stop procrastinating and build the pool, No pool No pool
On its own this doesn't create a recreational space for swimmers, no space for children and families
what's the point
Needs a pool.
No pool.
There's no pool. Enough said.
Serves no purpose
is it really necessary? The beach area has been there relatively unchanged in the 30 years we have been using it
There is no pool
that the ;money will be spent for embankment now and in the future changed and adapted to implement the pool anyway
I am Concerned that this Non Pool Option could get up via a rigged Poll to save cost in the Short Term. There is already an incredible amount of stalling going on. The Stalling $cost to date alone would probably have covered the entire cost to build Option 1.
Irrelevant
I am not sure it is completely necessary.
No pool? not much use for the expense at all.
No community involvement No utilisation of natural resources It remains a rocky beach to which few venture
Hallett Cove needs and deserves a safe swimming area at and on the beach for all locals and visitors to enjoy full stop!!!
Marine habitat disturbance to no communal benefit as above as above
No pool
Why?
Not appealing, no tourism, will not be utilised
No pool
The residents really want a pool to swim in, this option provides only environmental benefits, but no benefit to the community.
Without a pool, the area is being wasted

This is surely not what the community wants otherwise you wouldn't have such strong support for the project
No point to tlnot have a pool
No pool, so main attraction isn't even there
No pool
Nothing
na
Hooded Plover impact
I want a pool
not enough change
N/a
no pool then no point
No benefits for recreation
It's a beautiful beach but needs more, like a sea pool.
That we have a beautiful beach that cannot be used.
No pool!
That this space will be under utilised
1. There is no pool.
Nil improvement on current stare
No improvement
no safe swimming reas
nothing
No pool
No way to swim at hallett cove
Not really a new benefit for the community in the area
Not applicable
More safe if it is pool
No Pool is being built and this adds little to no value to the community
Some of the best places on the east coast are where the ocean pools are. It is a joke that SA has almost none and don't appricitate the value of ocean pools
There's no pool!
If you're going to spend the money, may as well provide a much needed community facility
No pool
No indication of sand carting, or a seawall to try and trap sand (from longshore drift)
Waste of effort
No benefit for children Won't attract swimmers No competitive venue
Interrupt the natural sand movement of the beach. environmental impact
As far as I know Adelaide doesn't have a sea pool. So only doing the embankment works without a pool is disappointing
No pool!
No pool is a bad idea
money spent on what??

My concern is that people are only thinking of themselves and not enjoying the special environment we have here. NO pool please
N/A
walking area only. no attraction for swimming. already have plenty of walking trails.
What concerns me most is the lack of the pool.
It has no pool
No concerns
I really think the community would greatly benefit having the pool.
As above
It won't be Hollywood enough to appeal to those incapable of appreciating natural beauty. It won't become a reality.
Lack of attraction to the area compared to having a pool there.
Big investment for only short term gains. Could have a negative impact on sand movement.
Nil
It would be disappointing not to have the pool too.
Nothing it is the right thing to do
More parking
Againsy option 3.
We need pool
N/A
There is no pool just get started with the big one
N/a
No real benefit to the public or value added to the area by way of a unique amenity. Cost for ajust an embankment upgrade seems high when compared with adding the pools. Does not really change what is existing - but at an increased cost.
nc
Don't like option 3 , see reason above. Big concern is it adds no community value, just necessary erosion preventative work, that will need to be done some time in he future.
In my view it is probably not necessary to have any new structure.
Cost Cost for a project which gives the residents nothing. If an embankment is required State Government should pay the lot to protect the coast line and their coast line responsabilities
Whats the point, there is protection there anyway and a pool would be more useful
None
No additional benefits for community or to entice tourism into this area.
Prefer option 1
Minimal disturbance of Nature.
no pool
None.
None
Halley cove was sandy and the loss of beach retreating to rock embankment is unacceptable. Reduced to Swim out with the bitey big teeth sharks. Unsafe.

Hallett cove beach will only be known for the rocky beach walk
Carparking
Lack of adequate parking.
As above
Hallett Cove is a big suburb which needs more facilities
Not making the most of the beach for residents
None
Doesn't progress the suburb.
I am not concerned. Option 1sems quite sufficient.
It's boring
If already undertaking construction works, it would preferable to also improve water access with a pool so all ages can swim at this beach
There is no pool for swimming and people still venture into the water here sometimes, in places where it is not safe.
Storms will wash away attempts to concrete area as part of natural processes, geology of the area will be changed, hot concrete no good for kids
No concerns
Would be very disappointing not to have a pool.
Nil concerns other than it has no pool.
Safe and won't harm the environment
We need to move forward. A pool is a great idea. Not everyone wants to swim in the ocean and if they do, we have an abundance of beautiful beaches.
N/A
We need a pool as the beach is too rocky to enjoy. Ankle, hip breaking for those of us over 50. Have to wade out stumbling over rocks....not pleasant, not worth the risk....consequently never use that beach....too risky.
It won't benefit to make beach more attractive for the visitors. At the moment it is definitely under-utilised by the community.
I want a pool
prefer a pool
The environmental and ecological impact, the usefulness of such a proposal and the financial cost.
There is no pool
We desperately need a local pool for our neighborhood, I have kids also
Too small
Pointless
If need embankment protection, would make sense to incorporate pool as well.
why go to the trouble, you can swim there now like that
It's a single use, no actual swimming area. Generally small kids will only use it not swim
No pool
a big cost outlay with attracting visitors
Unsure of costs and benefits
Parking remains an issue weather pool installed or not Long term a pool would support community and growth in area Cost of project vs benefit to community and if a pool is installed at a later date (both cost and disruption to the area) would be incurred twice

The beach can't be swam in so the pool is perfect!
Lack of progress in developing a unique tourist attraction
Would be missing out on a great opportunity to enhance the Marion community.
No pool!
Nothing for the community, underutilising the area, missed opportunity
N/A
It only provides protection and fails to make use of /revive an otherwise excellent recreational space.
Not any benefit to community
It's not unique or interesting at all
It's boring and not going to get me using the beach any more than now
I want the pool
no community facilities no pool
No pool For swimming Not as exciting
Aren't there other areas of the coastline in greater need of embankment protection and stabilisation? Not sure if this is really a high priority site? Suggest consequence of failure is low.
'-
Does it need to be done? What are the options of leaving it any structures and regenerating coast by planting alone?
Waste of usable space and failure to encourage family/ beachside swimming in this area
I don't think there is any reason to spend the money if there is no real advantage. The cove needs a good swimming section.
No pool No pool Typical backwards way of thinking we need to get past.
No Pool. What is the point.
no pool
Wasted opportunity not doing pool, won't bring extra people to supporting businesses , council members frustration pool not approved
The area is naturally formed and will continue to be naturally formed over time by the sea - we can just let it be There is plenty of land between the sea and the houses so there is no risk to local residents in the short-medium term The project is unsightly and ruins the natural beauty of the beach
Why have protection and no pool to Attract people?
NONE
Unsure
No pool No facilities to swim Lost oppurtunity
Completely unnecessary and a waste of money.
No pool in this option
No usability for residents
No concerns if this is a protection method for the coast

If it causes more damage long term than is currently known, just like other human activities within coastal locations have caused.
Nothing
theres no pool
Realistically It will stay the same as it is now?
No comments
Cost has not been outlined Lack of good beach swimming area in Hallet Cove
This option is absolutely not what the community has asked for - we need somewhere to relax and cool down - option 3 does not provide that!
The biggest problem is that there is no pool
1 Don't use quarry rocks and stuff up the look of the beach as they have at Brighton. 2 Use existing beach rocks as necessary. 3 As a kid, an old surf club member took a bulldozer on the beach and rearranged rocks for swimmers so it's already been done.
That there was not plan for what they could do on the land side to help tackle the erosion and that this option is being sold as "just a wall" instead of a protection measure.
Beach would continue to be 'under used' by people who would enjoy swimming - because of the rocky shoreline.
We really think the pools are the way to go. This third option does not provide the fitness and wellness features of the other 2 options
Our effort to keep all Marion coast as natural as possible has failed for several years now. Vistas spoilt with meaning less signs and badly placed.A past example is 3 posts in concrete on Jervoice Tce boat ramp with unknown use, one is now erroded into low tide area. We removed all visual past mistakes on the planning and building the coastal Walking trail but feel we cannot trust the current council in option 3.
No pool
Watse on Money and resources, this improvement will not help the economy or local area. Whats the point.
May not be as effective as a combined pool and embankment structure. No further comment.
No pool
None
I hope the threat of erosion is real
Open to sea and safety
As above
No safe swimming environment for children No increased tourism or amenities No increased accessibility to swimming and aquarobics for elderly and disabled people.
If the scientists have it wrong and it's not effective- eg past errors when installed man made structures and changes off shore that have interfered with natural sand drift etc
It only deals with emberkment but not with the fact that we have beautiful but unusable beach
Missed opportunity
Lack of pool
none
Missed opportunity
Lack of thought to extra beachside fun for local kids/teens

The possibility that there won't be a pool in Hallett Cove Beach. Everyone wants the 50m pool, just do it :)
No real improvement for the community
Leave it alone. It's fine as is. Over time the more natural u can leave a place the high in value either environmentally and value it will be. Stop this terrible English idea
Nobody will visit the beach
I think a pool is the best option as the best is too rocky to access (for swimming)
No obvious improvement
AS LONG AS IT IS MAINTAINED, LOOKED AFTER THIS SI A CONCERN THAT SOMETIMES THE COUNCIL DOES NOT LOOK AFTER INFRASTRUCTURE GOOD ENOUGH
There is no pool.
It will not provide a place for the community to swim.
We need beach pools down South
See above explanation.
nil
This should be a standard and community expected coastal protection measure anyway without need for special consideration and funding. This may divert attention from the more important issue of bringing quality sand back to Hallett Cove beach which is extremely overdue and ignored by council and as govt.
It would just be a bland concrete structure that would appear to have no relevance, although it would, who would know that.
I'd rather have a Jetty. This options adds no value, nothing will change. waste of money.
Cost and Maintenance: Building and maintaining a seaside pool and embankment protection can be costly, with ongoing expenses for cleaning, maintenance, and repairs. Ensuring sufficient funding and resources for long-term management could be a concern.
Under-utilisation.
Nil
No pool No pool No pool
There isn't a pool option for adults or children. I don't see the benefit of option 3 to the Hallett cove and wider community.
Stormwater still discharges onto the beach, where it could still add pollution if any that washes from weirs and affects people, fauna, flora and dogs. No real effect to look at pollutition reduction, or nature conservation beyond embankment
none
None
None
Having a sea pool would be the better option (Kingscote's sea pool is a great tourist and lifestyle drawcard). Option 3 falls short of improving Hallett Cove's shoreline. Not being serious about Hallett Cove's amenity
There not being a pool
No particular concerns, except that it will not facilitate swimming
Not much, it is the better option than the other 2
Nothing in general
We need free healthy lifestyle options for community, and a pool would help with this.

Possibly any pollution caused, we have not seen any plans on pollution mitigation or minimization but if it needs to be done for the project to protect the natural embankment into the future then it needs to be done.
Nothing
Reports suggest ongoing erosion since 1975 is not significant.
No pool and no great benefit of what is in place now.
The production of concrete causes greenhouse gases, therefore to pollute the shoreline with concrete to protect a filled gully, with no infrastructure, from erosion is non-sensical, as the playground can be moved if an when necessary. Dunes at the mouth of the Field River are eroding, because when the ramp was modified, the advice of a geologist, on how to prevent storm surges from running up it and causing erosion, was ignored. Concrete is not the answer, and nor are more contaminating dolomite rocks. Any sediment from erosion will be negligible, compared with what Council allowed to flow from Waterfall Creek from 2010-2020, and what will continue from that stream if Council do not modify Glade Crescent dam 3 into a detention dam, to stop the flash flooding that will occur with climate change.
No pool No fun No happy people
Potential impacts of the construction process on nesting hooded plovers and other environmental factors, as well as the potential negative visual impacts on the natural beauty and amenity of the area. I am keen to see the issue of erosion addressed in a manner that least impacts the environment.
Costs Traffic, pollution, noise, crime Negative impact on environment
Ongoing costs for maintenence
Lots of concrete
The first option suits our family best and if possible I would like to see that option completed. Embankment protection should also be done.
Waste of money.
It won't offer good swimming option for residents and visitors. It feels like some years of seaside pool consideration came to nothing. Doesn't offer protection to various surf conditions.
Option 3 is the best option
Embankment is already in place. Coastal protection is nothing to do with raising money for a Seaside Pool for the community.
The pool would be great as it would attract tourist and be great for the community
Missing out on the opportunity of a seaside pool.
Nil
Least preferred option as no pool Less advantage for community
No pool for socialising
I think this is an opportunity to make a serious improvement to our beach and provide an asset to be proud of. Settling for just the wall would be a shame.
Nothing

Nil
The platform geology in that area would be destroyed. It is part of a geological monument recording world history going back 850 million years. Thanks to the underlying geology the beach and cliffs are well protected from erosion and scouring & interrupting the present beach curve and profile would immediately encourage erosion. It must be left as is to maintain the present stability. An expensive 'white elephant' would replace a unique educational resource and there would be no retrieving what had been destroyed.
The high cost, which is not justified by the limited number of potential users. The impact on the environment. The ongoing maintenance cost, which will need to be met by rate payers.
None
1. The residents have been wanting and been promised a tidal pool for many years. 2. The existing beach is not 'swim friendly in a rapidly growing suburb. 3. A great opportunity to add value to the Hallett Cove foreshore would be lost.
Na
Nothing
Boring
Missed opportunity for the sea side pool. Hallett Cove beach is so popular. It would be amazing to have the sea side pool as another activity/attraction to the area
No added draw card to area No pool
Nothing
Unsure on impact to the view of the landscape, but I assume the embankment protection is necessary (I didn't read the report that closely) and at least the impact should be far less than with the pools
We have the opportunity to build something totally unique to South Australia (50m sea side pool), whilst protecting our shoreline - why would we choose not to develop the space for recreational activities to be enjoyed by the community?!
No concerns
It does not offer any new service to the community to enjoy our neighbourhood.
The possibility of a pool in Hallet Cove has been discussed for a while so it would be a shame to not follow through with one.
It has no pool
NIL
1. Embankment protection measures for the Cove should commence as soon as possible and not be delayed for the construction of seaside pools. 2. Armoring the embankment proposed along the Heron Way should attempt to match with the surrounding natural conditions. 3. A compatible embankment protection should allow for future extension to protect the embankment to the south of Heron Way in front of Cormorant Drive.
No pool
The pool is the big attraction.
No pool
n/a
none

No 25m or 50m pool No wading pool No water/amenity
Not required
No pool Coast more exposed to hazardous surf Missing out on tourism
Why stop at embankment protection when we could do so much better
What are councils palns for safegurading this coast long term? Simply leaving it to nature may not be enough to ensure it flourishes
Visual cost
I like 50mt pool
No real change for visitors and locals
As previously stated preserving a unique area.
Adds zero value
Unnatural Not needed Adding concrete to an area of natural beauty and geological significance
Would still need to be planned and maintained with expertise and ongoing consideration. Would hate to see it treated as a cheap option that doesn't need as much thought or care

Do you have any other feedback that you would like to provide on these options?

The natural beauty of this coast should be retained and protected. A pool deteriorates this natural beauty. There are great swimming beaches very close by. This money should be spent on more important community projects.
you must increase car parking
Fantastic work so far, would be a shame if all the good work never came to fruition with a sea side pool. Hope we can take this chance to enhance Hallett Cove beach
Believe Pool should be heated for year round use
No
The pool at the end of the track makes so much sense And personally, living in HCB and driving to silver sands for a swim on hot days (and we will be getting more of them) is frustrating It's a tantalising proposition
Thanks for progressing this exciting project. Beach pools are tourist destinations on the Eastern seaboard.
A 50 m pool would be a welcome public resource that is healthy and promotes a outdoors activity for all ages.
I like both one and two... but feel option one is a little to big and in your face. Option two with a slightly bigger pool would be perfect... so everyone can benifit EFG; kids, lap swimmers, general
The Hallett Cove coastal area is a very unique natural environment that should be protected for current and future generations. Invasive developments such as the seaside pools do not complement the natural amenity and environment of the area. The City of Marion is very fortunate to already have many conventional swimming options including beaches at Kingston Park, Seacliff and Brighton additional to several world class pools for those who don't enjoy snorkelling, surfing and swimming at the magical Hallett Cove Beach. This area was protected many years ago for future generations when plans to develop a marina did not proceed due to public concern. It would be a travesty to see this natural wonder lost to the seaside pools, in particular when there are many other swimming areas available to City of Marion residents who don't like natural landscapes that include rocks and tidal pools.
Love the idea of a pool ideally where we can do laps Needs good management of parking concerns (eg suggestion make grand central avenue and Dutchman drive one way only and allow for angle parking along both roads
This is a great opportunity to create something unique for the area.
currently the beach is unusable due to the rocks, this will create an attraction for Hallett Cove, the community and nearby business. It is something no other beach in Adelaide has
we regularly go to this location ... the road network for people to get to the location would need to be better signposted and some consideration for the amenities and parking for users of the new facilities.
I firmly believe the Swimming Pool concept & project should NOT have been progressed once experts determined the proposed swimming pool could NOT be replenished by the natural tidal movement of the incoming & outgoing tide due to the shallow profile (Glacial Shelf) of Hallett Cove Beach. All 3 proposed concepts look "damn ugly" & will adversely impact the natural beach & rocks we have at Hallett Cove Beach.
Please do a proper consultation of the almost 100k ratepayers in Marion before you waste such amounts of money, and you change our character forever. It looks like a concrete jungle with rocks which I fear will make their way into the pools.
Very keen on children's shallow depth area for our young ones. A lot of Families in Hallett Cove with young families could really benefit from this.

Infrastructure SA or Infeastructure Australia should be engaged. It'd be a first project of this kind in SA metro area, boosting tourism, which federal government should support
A pool will be a HUGE asset to the area.
Council are doing a great job with upgrading parks and walkways . This is not needed and will spoil a beautiful area with the artificial concrete plonked in the natural environment .
not everyone will benefit from the pool. use the money for something that can be treasured by everyone.
Parking needs to be considered - particularly for residents close by
Yes, as a resident of 1 Grand Central Avenue, carparking in the busy summer periods becomes a genuine safety issue for local residents and visitors. On summer weekends/school holidays, lower Grand Central Avenue has cars parked on both the northern and southern side of the street, allowing space for only single cars to travel through. On numerous occasions, I have witnessed incidents where cars driving down the hill (heading towards to the coast) are required to slam on their brakes as they compete for the single access with slower vehicles driving up the hills. This is really quite dangerous and I'm certain will inevitably result in an accident in the future. Clearly infrastructure like this is going to increase traffic in the local community. I believe utilizing a portion of the park area to add additional car parking spaces on Heron Way is absolutely vital.
As a swim teacher and life guard this would be the best for the community and highly support this project
Have you considered access for emergency vehicles?
The people complaining don't care about the environment or the parking. They are stuck in their way. We need to protect that wall so a pool is great. So many kids and families in the area will be outside in the sun getting fit. It's great for the area and kids
Thank you
Great initiative my marion council
Such a great idea, I myself learnt to swim in a tidal pool in Northern Ireland... have many a found memory. Fingers crossed this plan goes ahead as it would be an amazing asset to the area.
No
1 the pool and the embankment protection will only cause more erosion 2 wait for the decision of Govt re sand replenishment of total coastline before causing more damage
As a resident and triathlete, who is allergic to chlorine with asthma, the 50m seaside pool is so EXCITING!!! I am in full support. Also exciting development for my community and me personally, especially if there are lane ropes for proper swimming 🏊
50m pool is the best proposal
Please do not proceed with this expensive, unnecessary white elephant that hasn't even secured funding.
Please build it!
Make a pool
No
I'm a swimmer using both Marion Outdoor pool and the aquatic centre since they were built. I know a 50m beach pool will get used
Please make this happen.. it will be the jewel of the coast
Please reconsider. what the area will look like in 10/20/30 years time after it's been thoroughly trashed by outsider pool users

Please consider natural solutions to rising sea level and erosion such as habitat restoration of the dune, offshore sea grass beds and reefs
Please communicate updates regularly with residents
Please do it!
Waste of money and time. Don't ruin Hallett cove beach.
Looking forward to the opening of the pool.
Would like to know the costs to ratepayers for the upkeep and maintenance of the pool as well as managing it. Who will ge maintaining both the pool and embankment and how will the pool impact the environment
Not many people are responding to the initial surveys from what I understand. I think people feel they won't be listed to anyhow. I am concerned decisions will be made based on those keen for a pool who have not bothered to consider the down stream cost, maintenance, environmental issues etc. Not everyone can access FB for this survey so you have a limited audience. Older people may not be aware.
Please approve it and make it happen. The area is desperate for it
I think building the pool is great for community development and strongly support the concept of the 50m pool
I think option 2 is a better balance.
Go big the first time around and don't waste money upgrading to a bigger size later. Make sure there is sufficient free parking available.
Il think Adelaide needs a seaside pool and Hallett Cove is a perfect location for this. The sea has been relatively unusable for swimming and the rock pool would really improve this. The environmental issues have been catered for.
If you can't increase the parking available I wouldn't go ahead.
Go big. Do it right.
Please consider carparking in the area as well
Stop holding SA back... local government please spend some money on these kind of projects. Look at all the other states in Australia AU We're looked on as a backward state ... seriously come on get your finger out and change things
A 3d plan for people to see would be good. Bring on the pool, hurts your feet trying to walk out in that water. If it wasn't for O'Sullivan's beach boat ramp that caused the natural flow of sand, we wouldn't of had this issue and it would of been a beautiful usable beach.
Swimming is a great exercise and group activity for older persons. No cost to enjoying exercise and to socialise. Makes the beach area more useful and enjoyable especially for children who can wade safely
Shade and public table and chair
Would there be change rooms,toilet facilities etc.
N/a
Car parking will also be important, and think the pool will be fantastic for the area!
No
For the extra $1.1m, 14%, there is no discussion. 50m pool all the way, lets do it right.
Traffic issue on Grand Central Avenue So many cars go past already Need a permanent road closure somewhere on the road so all the visitors have to go through other roads to get to the beach
Would prefer option one but would take option 2.

Thank you for working on this project. I think it's really exciting and hope to take my children swimming there in the near future.
I hope everything environmentally will be taken care of with thought for the future and consideration of what is there already.
May possibly increase value of homes in the area as the beach area becomes more useful.
There should be no embankment protection or pool.
As humans, we have caused enough damage to our planet. Humans are so selfish. There is no need for this pool other than selfish reasons. Money should be put towards helping the environment, not doing unnecessary things to it just for humans. The impact on the environment will be huge with more people, more traffic and, without a doubt, more pollution.
When Field river had outflow we assume the pool will remain empty?
If you do a pool as large as possible is best as cost differentiation between sizes would not be great. No pool is lousy after all the surveys etc.....
A small groyne to bring back sand to the area
As a family of a large range of ages, we are very supportive of the pool at Hallett cove beach. Great for families with young children, Middle Ages who want to swim laps, and older generations who want cool water for health reasons
More parking
Continuous concern for parking and maintenance including toilet facilities
No
I strongly support a pool
I'm concerned with the parking, but for the local kids and community the pool will be awesome fun in the summer months.
It would be great for the development of the suburb
There must be a discussion around the provision of adequate parking for any of the options that actually include a pool. The idea is a fantastic one and would be a runaway success but could be brought undone by something as basic as where to park.
The lighting and upkeep of the sidewalks leading to the beach, as well as the number of visitors using the reserve without respect for the rules: especially dogs in the reserve and drone flying in the reserve may grow. Noise pollution is a real concern. What noise abatement is planned?
Work already completed at the foreshore, together with the Boatshed Cafe, has resulted in many more people there on weekends which is good to see. I think a seaside pool would be quite a draw card too. Car parking could become an issue. Maybe ensuring all comms plans include details re public transport access ie train with bus stop out front of pool would help reduce traffic flow.
I have enjoyed swimming in pools in Newcastle and Sydney. It would be amazing to have a local outdoor pool during the summer months. Parking issues could be solved by providing a bus service (similar to or extension of railway station bus service) . Looking forward to its opening. Thank you,
Another consideration for the pool - ensuring they have accessibility rails alongside the ramps and other requirements to help and assist families and people with accessibility needs.
You must protect the surf break at Hallett Cove, may need to move the proposed pool further North
I, personally, having lived in Hallet Cove for 44 years and on to my next generation just want a place where local kids and adults can go on a hot day (visit our playgrounds on a 30 + day and see how empty they are) and enjoy our beautiful suburb instead of having to get in the car and travel north or south to reach a decent beach without feet cutting rocks I would also like a small part of the beach cleared of rocks to enjoy ..thank you, John Swan
I am most worried what it means for the natural environment and the unforeseen changes that will occur. A cement structure embedded in the coast line is permanent and is no longer practiced for this reason since the 1990s. I think there is a reason in this that it is difficult to maintain and run and

places that can no longer maintain their ocean pools have left them as abandoned - the landscape remains scarred. We should take these lessons as an example and not try to be NSW and find other ways to attract tourists to the area if this is the goal.
Victor Wenbamyama will lead the league in blocks as a rookie
There has to be a very feasable plan for parking as this will impact residents a lot. I think on a very hot day the expected visitor numbers are too low. The train station isn't that far away and hasnt been taken into consideration.
Unnecessary waste of ratepayers $$
SA need to catch with the other states.
Please make this happen. I love living in Hallett cove and this would be the icing on the cake. Great family suburb.
If a pool is built, there really needs to be more parking to go with this.
The 50m pool will allow for people of different cultures to integrate within their own comfort levels.
THERE ARE MORE IMPORTANT THINGS FOR THE COUNCIL TO USE MY RATEPEYER MONEY ON, NOT A POOL.
As we don't use the ocean we would love somewhere to take the toddler and teenager as a family. Would be great for safe tourism attraction aswell
Please build option 1, it would be great for local residents to use the beach for swimming.
Possible lighting of pools at night,
Outdoor showers. Change rooms
If you are going to build such a great concept build the best option first to save ratepayer money because you will start using the other option and then decide to upgrade costing more in the long run, do it right the first time
I like either option 1 or 2 but either choice, this will mean a great outdoor and unique facility for the Hallett Cove area in which I have lived for 44 years. (I am one of the pioneers). I have seen Hallett Cove expand and grow over this time and to have a seaside pool would be awesome.
Please take into consideration extra car parking needed to cope with visitors this will bring
Refer to previous comments. Please save the surf spot.
I would like to see this option 1 design turn into reality with funding and construction starting.
I hope the pools are heated.
Let's make it reality
Option 1 a real investment in the area and a facility for generations to come.
As a swimmer it would be a great addition to our coast and will help prevent erosion of Hallett cove foreshore
The 50m provides a safer environment to sea swim, no rips or no sharks!
This will be a great way to get people active in the area. It is a very under-utilised beach. Maybe a groyne or similar structure might be worth to get a sandy section of the beach to form
It would be truely fantastic and well used facility
This would be incredible for SA!!
My grandparents lived in hallet cove for decades and were heavily involved in the community with being president and treasurer of the lions club for many years, my grandad grew the plants and flowers at the train station each weekend and painted over any graffiti making it one of the most beautiful and well looked after train stations in Adelaide for many years. My grandparents also played a pivotal role in establishing the meals on wheels kitchen. We used to walk to this beach from their house regularly and walk up the cliffs before the boardwalk was even established.. I would love

to see this beach continue to be a beautiful centre piece for the community that my grandparents cherished and worked so selflessly to support.
We live a few minutes walk from the proposal, we are concerned about parking and pool management. We would like free or low cost access for locals. We think it looks excellent and fully support.
Please put a pool in and big enough for everyone.
Don't change natural coast line . The on going costs of maintenance pool pumps constantly being corroded and abrasive sand will add to rate payers . The bbq area at night is already invaded with drinkers and we have had to phone sapol manytimes last summer
We could also add a break water to the left of the bay at Hallett cove to enable the Sand to build up preventing the erosion of the embankments
No
Drunken behaviour . From people outside of Hallett cove late night music . What safety is going to happen lifesaving pool life guards what happens if some one drowns
Car parking is required or it will put people off
We don't need a sea pool, that'll be vandalised and have blue ringed octopus use it. And no doubt, like the BMX track, it won't be built properly the first time. So will need to be fixed up after a few years.
I grew up spending all my youth at this beach with friends, surfing in the storms, sitting in our cars in the old car park that's no longer there. Having a pool on the beach is unnatural and will be ugly and a traffic and parking night mare for all other beach users and residents
I love option one. It would be amazing for my family to enjoy. It would be great for the community socially and for physical activity.
I see the need for coastal protection, but little evidence of this occurring at Hallett Cove. Can you please provide data and results of coastal erosion survey
I think it would be great for the community
We don't need any additional facilities just for sake of "development".
Please build it! We need this kind of attraction for young and old alike on Adelaide
The pool will be a great addition to the area and allow for swimming during summer months. It looks world class and rivals the likes of Bronte rock pool and ice bergs in Bondi. If it doesn't effect the environment it's a no brainer!
Has the council even considered stability of the pool, maintenance, safety, disability access, rate payers voices and those living directly above the area as well as car parking, excess traffic on the roads and safety? Who's maintaining it for movement etc?
Well done, a much needed amenity in the area.
Car park needs to be improved
I have lived in this area since 1993, love the community and have enjoyed watching the enhancements of the beach. Do I miss the quiet? Sometimes. Do I like what it has done for the community? Absolutely! This will be a scary step, to be sure but I think in the long run, if done well it will be a huge success
Just don't do it, council haven't thought about this long and hard at all, it's a waste of money, and the weather in Adelaide doesn't help, the excitement will wear off and it will just sit there as an eye sore.
Great for Hallett cove and South Australia tourism and everyday use
Parking, parking, parking. An additional 7 spaces, not enough. I was down there on a winters day, Friday and there were no free parks. What will it be like in summer with the pool added? The design looks at parking within 450m - seriously? Who walks 1/2 a kilometer to go for a swim? All for the pool, but consider the poor neighbours who'll have visitors parking in their streets.

Please leave the cove for the marine life , humans have enough ..Aren't we supposed to conserve a conservation park not commercialise it ?
The beach needs something safe where we can swim without the risks on the rocks
This would be a great inclusion for the area. Supporting a safe and healthy lifestyle for local residents and families.
It would be great to see more beachside infrastructure to the surrounding area, cabanas, science education of the area, support for local small businesses, a pull up area specifically for food trucks to cater.
no
Good luck with the project it's a great idea fro such a rocky beach
Less is more
only concern is the parking and the impact for the residents nearby. A parking area nearby with in walking distance would be an idea to consider
My parents would love to have a pool to go to where they don't have the stress of the sharks and they can train like they do indoor
Pool fence safety is critical to prevent child/ infant drowning
This will bring so much needed interest to our area. We have the quarry destroying our aviews.. vibrations can be felt They should be paying massively into our area. My view of the hills is changing and it concerns me. Why have they not been paying large land rates that go directly into the area they help destroy. Not adding agrogate pathways and trees around marion shopping centre..... My land rates have gone up massively and all we got was 3 trees at the top of our street and an ever expanding quarry
I belive the 50m pool would be a fantastic addition to the area and for the community. It needs to be managed properly , traffic ,noise, antisocial behaviour and people using pool at inappropriate hours , the area could be improved and be a destination for all of SA . I also belive the use of sea groins to retain the sand that accumulates in winter on the beach and more cafe options at south end of the beach, something that could be managed by the boatshed cafe or independent
I would like to say no intervention but as a second choice option 3. I don't want my voice to be silenced by the design if the survey.
When will it Happen
I lived in Sydney eastern suburbs for 5 years. Sea pools are common there, great to use, and highly utilised by the community
It needs some sort of shade for the kids pool and where the parents can sit and supervise.
Whilst the idea of a sea pool is a good one, I feel it would better utilised at a beach with the infrastructure already in place... Christie's, Kingston or Noarlunga. Hallett cove is a conservation area & should be kept that way. Over commercialising the area will damage the fragile environment.
Yes, please do not listen to the geriatrics that will likely be dead before this pool is even completed.
Go hard or go home as my kids say. 50m all the way anything else is a waste of money
Having Option 1 or 2 would VASTLY improve public amenity for this under-utilised beach. So much is in place already, the Reserve is wonderful as is, a beaut lawned area already. The Park is a walker's wonderland and the under water views at the intertidal zone are a treasure. A swimming pool won't detract from any of these. I'm content with shingle beach too, no sane needs to be tracked in. The worst that will occur is sand will accrete on southern edge of pool, but Field river

mouth closes off naturally, periodically currently. I'd expect some silt deposit north of pool during construction, but this has happened periodically before (Stanvac works, desal plant construction, even during Christie's Creek rehab work) so a liittle bit more won't alter current, already disturbed state of The Cove's waters.
No
Major concerns of nearby resident is the parking. People aren't going to come on train. They're going to bring cars and park all over the local area as happens now and that's without a pool. There simply is just not enough parking or infrastructure for more parking with turning this beautiful natural area into a concrete jungle.
We have highlighted lack of parking which does not impact on residents between rail line and beach. We live further from the beach and are unlikely to be affected by this lack of parking, but we would only support the pool options if the majority of residents in that beachside area were also in support
No
It is difficult to be sure on the size in the illustrations
Stop ruining our coast. I grew up and lived in Hallett Cove for 27 years. Leave it the way it is now. This will be an eyesore, we aren't Sydney, we want nature in its natural state.
Keep chipping away!!
Parking could become an issue. Council could survey and improve parking along nearby streets to maximize parking. Parking bays in the area would need to have lines marked. Many locals use parking near their homes for permanent trailer (as permanent skip for businesses) and caravan parking. Council could inspect and monitor how residents use parking, and stop people operating businesses from their properties, in a residential area. Some local homeowners can't park on their property due to excessive industrial waste, supplies, activities (commercial welding) and equipment. I personally don't have a problem with pool users parking in my street, however I am concerned about residents who overflow into the streets.
Need more parking. Or a council funded shuttle bus (free to public) from HC station to the beach and back. There will not be enough parking to meet need for the pool.
If you are going to build a pool, try for a design that blends into the beautiful surroundings, widen the road and add some car parking. It already gets congested with people accessing the playground and walking trails.
I think a rock pool would be a big attraction what with the rocky beach not being very inviting.
The concept looks Fantastic! I love the idea of the pool at our beach. I truly hope it comes to fruition. Really looks Amazing! Very excited about the possibilities and opportunities ahead :)
I'm eagerly awaiting the sea pool to finally have a safe place to swim & exercise in the seawater.
Heron Way Reserve is already very popular & this pool will be an exceptional addition. I eagerly await its construction.
Heron Way Reserve is a very popular location throughout the year, and particularly in the warmer months, and the seaside pool would be well utilised. Further, the attraction of Hallett Cove Conservation Park is an additional draw card to the area.
Not at this stage except to Thank David Speirs for starting the possibility.
Really hope this plan gets succeeds, it would be wonderful for residents and visitors to Hallett Cove.
Such a great idea for a beautiful area. We need safe swimming and encouragement to get put kids out and enjoying nature!
Please make this happen, it will be so good for families, community, children, business and residents!
This is a unique beachside location and there is no opportunity to use the beach for anything other than to look at. Creating a swimming area and a sandy beach would return this beach to the wonderful playground it used to be decades ago - before the refinery destroyed it.

Will be amazing fun for all families to use in hallett cove
It is a great idea, too many people complaining about parking, how many people do you think are actually going to use it? , I am pretty sure it will work out like it usually does
Great to see something progressive being considered in Adelaide.
The bigger pool will be worth the effort. Don't bother otherwise,
This will be a phenomenal initiative that is going to get a lot of attention and attract us locals there for more than just walking, so don't forget parking!
I look forward to seeing what outcome occurs for the local community
Pool options brilliant idea in my opinion. If funding can be arranged I'm in full support of it
Have a lifeguard team consult on your plans. I've worked at 3 brand-new pools and they didn't consider where to put the lane rope reels, didn't put in lane rope hooks in the pools, didn't make the pools visible/ created blind spots, put the deep end of the competition pool closest to the kiddy pool, forget to put in a staff room, just forget to add all the things that you need for a functional Aquatic facility.
Wonderful idea and strongly support 50m pool!
Only option to choose is option 1, all other options are unsatisfactory. Make the right decision and get it built. Dont be tight arses or give in to negatives.
No
I would love to have access to a sea pool for myself for swimming and recreation. Sea water is healthy for my body, chlorine pools cause me skin and breathing irritation. Recreation for me and my grandkids. I support the financial investment and long term opportunities for me and future generations. Sea pools are the best fun, I have great memories of swimming at Manly outdoor sea pool.
It is very important that the local residents are kept in the loop. This area is already very popular & with the refurbishments to the Bostshed & the coastal walk to open soon, it is only going to increase in popularity....before the pool even arrives. Parking needs to be thought through very carefully. If it is...then this pool will be a wonderful addition to an already outstanding area of beauty.
Marion is doing a great job with the community consultation on this job, and generally. The outcome of this survey will be what it will be, but what a great team are you all, thank you for consulting with us and considering the public's viewpoints so much. Dirk
I feel that if this happens There will not be enough car parking
It will be used greatly as it will be safe, bring more tourist to the area, need more car park though if it happens and more shade areas
I think this is a great idea for the whole area.
Stop talking about it a get things moving
Please expedite the project as these things take too long. Unnecessarily long program times which government or council projects have a reputation for and trades exploit for their financial gain.
We desperately need more parking at the beach, there's not enough parking now!
Amphitheatre is never used. Maybe this land could be parking
Hallet Cove is losing its natural environment.
Parking and access needs to be considered. Food and commerce options?
Either Option 1 or 2 - extra car parking WILL be required. At least 50 new spaces in proximity to the pool area. It is hard enough getting a park on a weekend in that area as it is!
make sure there is enough parking for all the rest of Adelaide
Excellent initiative for the are

I think it is a wonderful idea to build the 50 m seaside pool as it will give all people, young, old and disabled a wonderful place to go and swim. Hallett Cove beach is perfect for this type of concept pool!
Hallett Cove beach is desperate for life to join the beautiful coastal boardwalk & then finish with the ability to rather cool off in the wading pool or some laps in an exercise pool. Strongly urge option 1 as it covers both aspects of people wanting to relax & exercise, it will gain momentum & bring head counts through Hallett Cove which will only boost the number of people who will then travel through the struggling and currently under-development shopping centre which will are all aware needs more heads through those doors. Option 2 is merely a waste of time as it will not increase people wanting to go there instead of Brighton etc.
This would be amazing for the local resident and for people visiting the walking trial and restaurants
Be amazing draw card for visitors
Hallett Cove is a unique natural rocky beach that provides opportunities to walk, surf, swim, snorkel, fish and canoe. As a rate payer, I am already contributing via my City of Marion rates for two swimming pools, and I am not prepared to contribute to a third. I am NOT willing to pay to destroy this wonderful natural coastal environment. A cement pool should not be built on Hallett Cove beach for the few who are not comfortable swimming in the ocean or can't deal with rocks under their feet. The City of Marion has been entrusted to care for the unique and unspoilt coastal areas of Marino and Hallett Cove. People visit these areas to appreciate the rugged beauty and unique rock formations. Please don't ruin this unique environment by building a cement swimming pool on the beach.
If I had the choice of a pool or sand returned, I would choose sand. Then more of the beach could be used, all year round.
Erosion prevention I have no objection to. Let us honor the untouched shores. Those precious moments in areas where I can find solace within its serene embrace. Amidst the clamor, chaos, and relentless frenzy that pervade our current existence, the beach stands as a haven. However, adorning its sands with the throngs of people merely for the sake of embellishment shall only sow desolation and vexation upon those who seek respite. A multitude has spoken, voices echoing the sentiment of those who yearn to find solace and tranquility in chosen corners of this seaside refuge. Alas, the allure of commercial gain prevails, for it is profit that seeks to summon a multitude. Once their purpose is fulfilled, shall we witness the rise in cost? Nay, it is unnecessary to introduce any aquatic embellishments to this sanctuary. Let us allocate those funds with wisdom, directing them towards ventures that would benefit all. Not just the few who live nearby. Consider, for instance, the construction of a pedestrian underpass, near the intersection of Lonsdale Road and Ramrod Avenue, as originally envisaged—a project worthy of investment.
This would greatly enhance the beach and area in general. It would be the perfect spot to finally have a metropolitan sea side pool.
I pick up all beach rubbish 3-4 weekly for 18 months so far. Especially Field River estuary - plastic/spray can rubbish very bad. (see F adopt a Spot Scheme)
This would be great for our community. Please please please go ahead with option 1 or 2! The hope of the sea pool is the main thing keeping us in Hallett cove otherwise we will move further south
Would love to see Option 1 - 50m seaside pool and embankment protection option delivered by Marion Council in collaboration with State or Federal Funding. Would love to see my rates and taxes paid go to this project.
I've found parking difficult in the warmer months. This will need to be considered.
longer planning takes higher the costs to build will be , what david spiers as done for this community is fantastic let's keep making hallett cove even more fantastic place to live
Hallet Cove is a Geological Heritage Site and development should not be considered adjacent to this site due to the risk of damage.

I would like to know any changes to restrictions around dog walking on the beach. This is one of the only dog friendly beaches in summer and I would not like to lose that. Also with the development of the new bridges, the boatshed and now the sea pool it would be excellent if dogs could be allowed in the Hallett Cove conservation park to make the whole stretch dog friendly.
money could be better spent providing better shade to exiting areas
I hope this goes ahead
Nope
It's about time we had this type of pool, could never understand why we never had one in the past, was an embarrassment to all other states, that's why they call SA the back ward state, get this going to energise the state, large waterpark is overdue too
At the moment Hallett Cove beach is a really nice place to go as it is not as overcrowded as other places. The parking as it is can be daunting so adding more reason to come to Hallett Cove beach will add to the traffic and to parking problems. If this can be overcome in a conservatorial way then maybe the smaller pool would be fine. I am not convinced that this can be done.
No
Stop procrastinating and develop the pool to enhance an already beautiful area. This idea has been going on for far too long just make a decision and do it!!!
Be the lead council to do this and hopefully others will follow soon to make SA beach spots as amazing as some interstate ones! Also have a monthly market at the beach, live music etc... (I can't believe how many people come to Midil Beach in Darwin every Thursday and it's amazing!! - Adelaide needs something like this too!)
Would love to see mosaic art around the pool area with 1/2 shade over the pool area eg rock build columns to have solar power operated shades, power outlets, seating area for families made out of rocks and concrete in colours and visual arts with nature sea plants. Access by wheelchair and taps and shower tap to wash salt off. Have access to bathrooms self clean. More parking will be needed for access pools. Maybe have Marion council give pool/ parking car tags to locals over visitors parking.
Lets make it happen
Biggest concern is parking . We are regular visitors to Boatshed cafe and I can see all car parks taken in summer with no way of being able to get to Caf.
Just built the 50m pool already.
This place was once a quiet place to go and relax but like every where else lately is bring ruined by over population
I think we should do this. Adelaide so often is reluctant to change which puts younger people off staying and making a life here, so they head to the eastern states. Let's stop being sticks in the mud and embrace change
A 50n pool would be great for Hallett Cove, as it would create more entertainment and cause locals to talk more and kids to enjoy more.
Number 3 option is the least intrusive but would prefer it to be left alone there is way too much unnecessary development these days ruining nice quiet locations
If a pool is to go ahead, where do you expect people to park, as it is people park up Grand Central which is a thoroughfare and parking on opposite sides of the road makes driving this route impossible in summer.
No
No

As a peak body for water safety in South Australia, we would like to offer our services to assist with any design considerations that pose potential safety issues to the community. It is vital to ensure that this body of water is safe and has appropriate support systems in place.
1) Lack of car parking is a major issue. I suggest this needs to be investigated immediately as it will impact on the total project cost. 2) Could the pool site be revised further up the embankment or to even higher ground? This would lessen the impact of storm damage, possibly cost far less to construct, be easier to access. The offset being a bigger pumping system would be required to lift the water to the higher site.
Please consider parking - for residents and access!!
We've been waiting for a long time. We are excited to see changes in Hallett cove Beach it's good for community.
I assume that the construction of a pool is being proposed is to allow Hallett Cove beach goers a chance to swim, without having to contend with a difficult entry into the sea via the beach itself. I note the expense is around 10m for each pool option. Surely a cheaper, and more effective option would be to construct a small pier/walkway(floating or fixed) into the sea with a floating pontoon that would enable those who wish to swim have an easy entry into the sea itself. I have no knowledge of sea currents, rips etc that would make swimming off the beach unsafe, however I note that currently there are people who make the effort to enter the sea off the beach and swim. Any sized pool during a hot summer day would attract a large number of people from the local catchment area with its attendant parking problems, whereas a beach swim would be less attractive due to the stony beach
I am originally from Sydney and moved to Hallett Cove 3 years ago. Seaside pools are almost at every beach there and part of the beach culture and community. It would make a huge difference and bring positive benefit for people in the surrounding suburbs who don't like swimming in open ocean due to safety, e.g waves, currents, sharks and will get more kids in the water and build their confidence. It will also benefit the elderly or disabled and everyone in general due to the health aspects of swimming in unchlorinaded water
No
Build it properly, font do it half assed (25m pool)
I am thrilled for the opportunity to see hallett Cove develop . Thank you Marion City council
Hallett Cove is a natural beauty, having the one and only seaside pool is a draw card for tourism and the local community will be able to swim without carving up their feet to get wet. It will open small businesses such as more eateries etc. It will promote Hallett Cove, a seaside pool has a lot of positive spin offs.
Without being defeatist, if the proposal goes ahead, it it likely to be built in the next 20 years ? I have been in Hallett Cove for 30 years, & when we moved here, there was talk of the Marion golf club being upgraded & turned into 18 holes. Well, Still waiting.
Need to make sure parking is looked at. But I think that was flagged in the initial scoping.
If you are going to spend money on it, you may as well turn it into something that will provide both health and recreational benefits as well as have a positive impact on house values in the area.
Modify the 50m pool to include a few 25m lanes (say 2)
bit concerned size & location of changing rooms,lack of parking as it can be imagined how many visitors.
This would be a wonderful asset for Hallett Cove and make the beach much more usable.
y

A sea side pool at hallett cove beach will bring more people into the area. Hallett cove will be the place to be. I strongly agree with the sea pool
y
I would suggest that the cost of maintaining the boardwalk be prioritised over the potential establishment and maintenance of a pool.
None
Happy for either option 1 or 2 . A sea pool would be a fantastic attraction for the Hallett Cove beach considering it is not a suitable swimming beach due to the rocks .
Love project 1 - 50 m pool Can't wait for it
We need it
I like Option 1. I am not concerned about parking issues as visitors can park at the train station, esp on weekends there are plenty of parks and the bus goes there
Curious about parking. Is the parking sufficient?
I think the seaside pool will be a fantastic development for the suburb, southern area for individuals, families and businesses. The challenges that maybe encountered in such will be able to be navigated and adapted to.
I am really excited about this concept. Thank you David for fighting for this and all of your support and hard work! Hallett Cove is so close to home and very picturesque, lovely boardwalk but how amazing to be able to swim there 😉
no
Nope.
Parking ,noise, antisocial behaviour, and if the pool will restricted after hours
Surely we are building a.number of olympic standard swimming pools and have one of the greatest shorelines in the world why do we need.to waste money on items like this which only benefit a small number of rate payers and lots of outsiders when people are being fined because they cant pay their rates?
Get it done. Enough talking
I hope it goes ahead as it will really add to the areas development and increase use of the beach. More carpark space would be needed due to popularity especially during warmer months
What parking options are considered?
Please do not use steps in pool as many older folks cannot use them, a graded walk-in ramp would be ideal
I'd love to see this happen. It'll be super good for Hallett cove and it'll bring in tourism.
No
Hallett Cove beach is nice to look at but unused as too rocky and unsafe to swim currently. A pool would be unique in our part of SA and would enhance the area and encourage visitors to explore.
Hallett Cove beach is not the best and having an outdoor pool will entice more people to this area
Hurry up with it :)
No
Please don't waste ratepayers money. Marion council area already has a pool for those that wish to swim.
no
in relation to some citizens talking about lack of parking, a lot of the citizens in the area primarily walk to the foreshore and therefore do not need extra parking. additionally the parking need is not a consistent need as per all other costal areas where parking is mostly ample excluding some high

heat days in summer.. i do not see a need to create more car parks, at most perhaps optimising the parking..
Nope. Let do the pool!!
Are there suitable changing rooms, parking space for ice cream van ,food truck, I believe I saw cordon steel fencing, think stainless will be better. I think on a warm summer evenings it would be stunning.i also think it would draw a lot of people in. Great facilities for teenagers. I don't believe the traffic survey of 2.5 people per vehicle, think there would be an aged contingent. The grassy bank does not get used, put a one way road with parking under the ones that there.i think it would become a very popular place. Hallett cove boardwalk has imo. More than doubled the walkers since COVID.
No
Parking will also become a major issue in peak times
Would be great to make hallett cove beach a place where you could actually swim
As well as serving the local community, has the potential to be an enormous drawcard for tourists as is the case with the ocean pools in the Eastern states.
Please get bipartisan sipport for this project!
Please ensure whatever option that adequate car parking and traffic flow is provided.
Just stop talking about it and start building it!
Only strongly advise of a pool fence around the pool and the wade pool as its a safety hazard not to include which overrides the look of the pool.
See comments
Has car parking been given any consideration? There is little parking available now for users of the boardwalk and Boat Shed cafe.
Just do it :-)
Thank you for all your work. I hope this project goes ahead.
Appreciate the effort and transparency.
Sydney has many tidal pools and they are working well. SA should follow their lead and install many more.
Save money and spend on hospitals and mental health. This would assist so many more people than just an outdoor sea pool.
Be good to have another coffee shop besides the boat shed :-)
I have lived in Sydney where these pools are common and they have been so well used and create a healthy culture for those who are not into surf swimming or surfing. It will make the water more accessible to children, mothers and adults who are less able.
While Adelaide beaches are beautiful and nice to swim at, there is the constant fear of sharks. A seawater pool is a fantastic safe clean place to swim flushed out by the tide. I have wondered for a long time why Adelaide hasn't a seawater pool which provides total safety for swimmers. It will be a great asset. I thoroughly endorse option 1 the 50m pool.
Concerned that the tide is strong enough to keep clean, and how far out into the see will the pool have to be to work with the tide.
Go ahead with a pool
Massive positive for the area
When previously examined, I was president of the then Hallett Cove SLSC. i experienced the "support" and the eventual rejection by Council on the basis that SLSC's "failure" to guarantee 24/7 lifesaving support and physical presence made the concept unacceptable.
NONE

Think BIG!... build it and they will come!
None
I wish the pool could be much bigger then the designed
No
I would really like to see small lockers for valuables be considered in the final design
None
Capacity of nearby car park will likely not be sufficient to cater for growth. May be worth considering more frequent public transport options (dedicated shuttle bus from train station).
The original concept was brilliant. Every other option is no option. Looks like the original option will not be funded. Please don't waste any money on any other option. A real shame. This could have been quite special !!!!
Option 1 is my preferred but realistically option 2 would probably be the best.
I lived near ocean baths growing up. It would be good to have diving blocks so people can swim laps.
I think it would be very beneficial for the community
Let's get option 1 going ASAP
Yes. The pool is going to be there for many many years, so build the best ie the 50m option.
The Council cannot afford options 1&2. They will not generate income and will adversely change the environmental coastline. If the Council want State or Federal income support, money would be better spent on properly repairing the potholes on the major roads.
Just hoping that some parking could be sorted
Concern about parking
No
Lets not make the same mistakes as the one way highway to save a few dollars which in the end ended up costing more.
No-one is going to use a pool at the beach. The very idea is a waste of time and money that could be better spent on important issues. People don't come to Hallett Cove to go swimming. Seawater in South Australia as a whole is too cold for about 95% of the year to even dip your toe in. As a local resident, I like the fact that Hallett Cove is not a yuppie tourist suburb like Brighton, Seacliff or Glenelg. I want it to stay that way. Even the BoatShed Cafe is too yuppie for my liking - I would rather have a decent restaurant or two at the shopping centre (I'm sorry but the tavern doesn't count and neither will the new Cafe Brunelli).
I figure if it has to be done it's best to do the best possible. For the ushers and the environment
parking will be à problem, I would like to see the 683 bus used as a shuttle from Hallett Cove Beach with parking available on the eastern side of the station and the 683 bus continue on a new route to Hallett Cove SC to encourage more people to use public transport rather than clogging up the local residential streets
Have varying depths, lanes even and have it look like an infinity pool. Consult first nations people about this and have a connection to it
This will be a major attraction for the area and state. This will be a feature for all walks of life and generations of the future.
Parking improvement

No, just do it
Time to start construction please.
Before moving to Hallett Cove 18 months ago I lived in Burnside and had the benefit of regularly enjoying the tremendously popular council swimming pool facility there. I strongly recommend option one as a good alternative that will prove very popular to both residents and visitors alike.
Please look at making Hallett Cove beach more useable instead, clear rocks, move sand and have life saving. This pool will end up unused and an eyesaw on the coast. There is no change facilities, extra parking, these all need to be established first. Work more on the hill and amphitheatre already built. We don't need a pool.
I believe there is an overwhelming response from most of the residents in Hallett Cove and surrounding suburbs to put in a pool, we have been waiting a long time with many consultations and now youre bringing in a "no pool" option, this is frustrating. i understand the residents on the foreshore have strong concerns from a parking perspective and it will "disrupt" their peaceful living but that is a selfish attitude the beach is for everyone. The fact that it is an unusable beach because of the sand dredging for port stanvac is more of an environmental debacle. Now council have an opportunity to save the beach and put in a usable swimming space and you still procrastinate. Just do it!!
This could be a transformative public space for the community
I think it's a fantastic idea and as a local homeowner it will boost the value of mine and other local properties on addition to my other comments. so I see it all as a win.
Please build the pool!
No
Can't wait for this to be finalise & finished. Such an awesome idea
Nearest community swimming pool is an indoor pool at Marion a 15 minute drive away (if you can get a park)
This beach is relatively unique among Adelaide's beaches. I don't agree with trying to 'commercialise' it. The area has also been likened to ANZAC Cove and adding a pool would detract from the likeness
Please put a pool at hallett cove
Where are you planning to park cars, it is already impossible to park
I would like to see it done and all this Unnecessary Political $Cost / Waste be stopped. Lets build the Asset, not this mindless Bureaucratic, Public Service, Costly, Song and Dance Show. It should be about the Asset (Pool) not the Bureaucrats, Public Servant, Public Purse Parasites.
Disability access, seating for low mobility users around the area, parking
Get on with it
I would prefer money be spent on a noise barrier wall adjacent to Lonsdale Road. This would benefit far more residents than a swimming pool for "millionaire row". There is huge community support for a noise barrier wall. Hundreds of letters have been sent to DIT and Hon. Tom Koutsantonis MP.
Hallett Cove is a fast growing area however let's not get carried, ending up with piles of abandoned junk all because careful planning was not followed
This is one of the most beneficial projects Hallet Cove has had on offer for decades and would honestly be incredibly disappointing if this was to not go ahead.
Great initiative. Looking forward to this progressing further.
Do it now. It will enhance retail opportunities and benefit local residents and their property values.
It would be fantastic.
In the overall cost the 50m pool is only a small percentage more of the cost to build and will be able to accommodate a lot more people. It would be terrible to look back and regret building only the shorter length pool.

This is a fantastic idea, think it will be a very worthwhile investment for our community
please start the process and build the 50-meter pool. Thanks
No
No
no
Our whole family is very excited at the prospect of this project going ahead and how it will benefit our community.
I am REALLY looking forward to the possibility that this gets off the ground
Let's do this for the community, aquatic people, for the young and old. For SA. Yes we can!
I think together with the conservation park, playground and Anzac Day location, a unique pool would really make Hallett cove beach a wonderful place to visit
Parking/accessibility is already an issue down there so this would be a priority. Car park/shuttle service or something may need to be considered. Safety - lifeguards? Dry area/likely to attract unsociable behavior? Otherwise, brilliant idea. Would be fantastic for the area. Such a beautiful beach, but not being a swimming beach the pool would transform the area
Great initiative for a unusable beach for swimming
The pools feel at odds with the environmental significance of the area.
Adelaide is completely lacking any sea water swimming pools since the demolition of Henley Pool
Parking is already a problem at HC Beach. I don't see any feasible options to expand the parking facilities, without cutting into the grass hill.
Keep up the good developments you continue to do in our council area. Use a few more native plants in our parks to attract birds & bees. They handle the dry conditions best. We think you are doing a great job. Thanks.
No , thanks
The 50m Pool would be the best outcome
Hurry up and build it.
No
Nil
Exciting times I still have concerns about parking (summer), and I expect the local area residents would agree!
Shade areas, parking, disability access
Move it forward for funding. Save seining for all!!
no
There is a need to ensure an ongoing balance between recreational use of the area and the preservation and protection of the natural environment and wildlife. In particular, the Field River outlet is an important roosting and feeding site and has also been a breeding site for Hooded Plovers, which are classified as a vulnerable species
My only concerns are the lack of parking or public transport
the area is of great natural beauty and conservation importance. Further impact by construction is a great risk to this. The scar from rock removal below the water line for the old surf club is still very evident and evidence that person made impact lasts a long time despite best intentions.
Decide..get funding and do it by end of 2024. In time for summer. Be careful about using consultants and wasting money. Marion Council has a great asset in the coastal walk and future pool. So make sure you promote it and look after them.
Please spend our money on better projects than a sea side pool

The area is screaming out for this pool and it will be a wonderful addition to the area, a facility I will certainly be using, well me and the family.
Please consider the long term advantages in the pool while taking onboard the opinions of an aging community.
These pools will provide more user friendly options all year round. Lap swimming pool and wading pool allowing more room for freedom of movement
Please let us enjoy our very special beach without wrecking it.
Just make sure there is adequate parking to make sure local residents are not inconvenienced. Also configure traffic flow so as not to cause congestion.
love to still be alive to see the end result of completion on winning design.
The seaside pool would greatly enhance Hallett Cove as a suburb, but also as a community. I would use the pool once or twice a week.
The proposal for options 1 and 2 has limited appeal to majority of rate payers and will incur ongoing maintenance and staffing costs. Option 3 has the least impact and possibly many benefits.
Please consider parking and infrastructure and the impact on local residents as this is guaranteed to become a tourist spot. It is extremely difficult for local residents to find parking for beach access in peak season as the boat shed cafe is extremely popular and car parks are filled quickly. Possible solution of a shuttle bus from the shopping centre and/or Hallett Cove Railway station in peak season and school holidays in summer. Please consider accessibility requirements, disability access and parking, amenities such as toilet/shower facilities and changerooms.
'- How much will this cost the rate payers? - How easily could the site be restored to its natural state in the future? Is it making irreparable environmental damages? - Will there be an entrance fee? - Will this be open 24x7x365 days per year? - Will it be fully fenced for safety? - Will there be showers? - Has dealing with misbehaviour been considered? - Why should this receive federal funding ahead of other important non-recreational projects? - The benefit-cost ratio would appear to be low.
Parking could be an issue, but that shouldn't stop progress and development
This is a small, unique and natural cove, that has dished up artefacts from Kaurna and other peoples over 11000 years old, already messed with for decades, with development on dunes that otherwise would have replenished the beach naturally, and then further paving and landscaping the foreshore. It is adjacent a world renowned geological site and supports diverse sealife and ecosystems in its rock pools and waters. Attracting hoards could disturb these assets and cause traffic chaos. It won't be tidal filled so you are signing up ratepayers to decades of maintenance costs that few will actually benefit from, being at the extreme limits of the Marion boundary. It will become a white elephant for the same reason our outdoor pool at Park Holme is closed in winter - nobody will use it when the usual winds of Hallett Cove are blowing on a 10-15C day. Like anything else, the novelty will soon wear of when they realise it's not heated! Please don't spoil our natural asset.
Option 1 would be a great asset to the area and would be well used by my family.
Please leave the beach how nature made it Too many beaches have been affected by development and the beaches have suffered ~ eg Glenelg Once it is changed we can never go back I feel it is money that will be miss spent when other venues and facilities in the Marion council need attention and are not maintained. There are many other places for swimmers in summer and I truly feel it is selfish of people to want to change something that is beautiful. It will be changes forever no going back

Do it once and do it right ! Is the message
An all cover tunnel waterside to ho into the pool or a big shade over part of the seaside pool would be fantastic for protection from the harsh sun in summer!
Hope you get the funding
I have already provided feedback a couple of days ago but since then looked a little more in-depth at the Coastal Engineering design considerations. Were there any considerations taken to account for the change of datum with the introduction of AusGeoid2020 in 2017? (see https://www.ga.gov.au/scientific-topics/positioning-navigation/geodesy/ahdgm/differences). The tidal data mentioned on page 12 of the report seems to predate the change.
Can't see if there are also stairs, in addition to the ramp for access, closer to the Kids pool. This would be beneficial if not already planned.
Just get started we need it badly
Consider parking, infrastructure, how people will use the pool, safety
Just that a seaside pool would be a great addition to the Hallett Cove Community, that currently has to travel a 15 kms round trip to have a swim at a family friendly and swimable beach, even those Hallett Cove is a coastal/seaside suburb. The sea is there, let's construct a pool so the community can take advantage of its coastal location. Could be no better use for rate payers funds (after maintaining roads and collecting garbage!)
A swimming pool is more cheaply and easily constructed on land and can even be heated. It is absurd to destroy a natural beach by concreting it. It is the type of development that belonged in the 1950s, before people put any value on nature or the environment.
It would be great for Hallett Cove, there is nowhere to swim from Seacliff to Christies beach, this is in the middle and would get a lot of use.
This could increase our council rates. Money could be spent on other things. Pool probably will be only used a few months of the year.
Leave Nature alone. There is not enough parking to have lots of people going there and too hilly. Better to spend the money on something that would help the people in the community like an indoor therapy pool which we all will need as we age.
'The committee should look at improvement to the following areas if seaside pool is to be built - improving traffic flow along residential roads - increase additional car park spaces (at least additional 100-200 parking bays). The pool will not draw additional 20 -30 families from other suburbs to Hallett Cove. It will be a tourist attraction and draw crowds from all suburbs and interstate - additional toilet, shower and changing room facilities
yes if we have a pool there need to be more toilets / changing area to be taken into
Respectfully -Hurry up!
This is a fantastic project and I can't wait to see it completed so we can all enjoy it! Locals and visitors
Parking and extra amenities (toilets) will be required. Hallett Cove Beach is already becoming quite popular.
No
Having a seaside pool will not only be beneficial for Hallett Cove but all of the surrounding areas and beyond. Adelaide needs a safe place for swimming given the sharks attacks over recent years.
Get the job done asap
Use our hard earned tax money more wisely
as a resident who tries to get to the foreshore the glaring lack of parking is a trun-off, and that's BEFORE this thing that will be popular is built.
Pool will invade our privacy, street will be too busy with many cars parking and noisy and ongoing kaintenance

Bring life to Hallett Cove beach
Great idea overall, good luck!
The parking assessment seems incorrect. The parking available along Heron is full most peak times, there is not vacant spaces.
Access to pool could potentially be charged similar to getting a car parking ticket
It will contribute to keeping people healthy and fit thereby saving money spent from the health budget. There will need to be a plan regarding the extra parking. There definitely needs to be more toilet facilities available.
The whole area is already too busy with visitors, often crowded and there is not room to expand and keep the character and geology of the area. If you must build a pool, put it elsewhere in Hallett Cove. Save your money and save us rate increases!
Don't ruin the area
I think a seaside pool would just add even more appeal to beautiful Hallett Cove. I love living here.
No, comments included in responses above
Whenever we are in Sydney we swim in the Malabar Sea pool maintained by Randwick Council. It has been there since the late 1800's. Many older and disabled people go every day. There are no extra amenities other than a rubbish bin and a 4 shower head stand to rinse off + a few metal hooks in the rock face to hang belongings....always in great demand on a high tide day with the Tasman Sea raging in all its glory. Our family call it the "Cocoon"pool (reference the movie of the same name.) Cold salt water swimming is popular all over the world and is said to be a tonic for many ailments. " If you build it they will come". We can't wait! 🏊🏊🏊🏊🏊🏊
Car parking is a night mare at the cafe and beach. Building a pool will only make the parking and beach access worse.
Just start working on it, everything takes so long with the council, I'm 65 and would love to see my grandchildren enjoy a pool. Please
Please consider the small amount more of a better attraction of a 50m pool over a 25m
Nothing to add sorry
Parking is a massive issue. The train station is uphill.
Please build the pool.
Go for it, i grew up in Edithburgh and the pool there was great. It was expanded to 25m while we lived there which was a huge cost. Do the 50m one now to avoid having to expand it later!
Has a cost benefit analysis been undertaken? What are next steps & costs. Who will pay for construction, ongoing ops & maintenance?
The hallett cove space is beautiful and is becoming increasingly popular, the addition of a pool would maximise and differentiate ways the area is used - it would be crucial that parking issues are rectified. Currently the beautiful tiered/ grassed space while green doesn't provide much else, community markets, weekend and summer options would be of benefit in this space and/or addition of small shaded picnic structures for general use. While parking is an issue, it would be a shame for all of the green space to become parking.
As this project is encouraging people to swim, it makes sense first to heat the Marion outdoor pool and provide 'learn to swim' vouchers for all those SA families who cannot afford to teach their children to swim.
This is a great idea that needs to be followed through. It will also be hugely popular and add huge value to surrounding residents and property.
Hope this gets done, would be fantastic to have in SA, love them in other states.
NA

Nearby toilet facilities will need to be expanded. I believe that shade options will need to be made available at the poolside.
I've been to a sea pool in NSW and it was so nice
This will appear on tourism ads if it goes ahead and will certainly catch attention
Help make Hallett cove a destination to go too.
Hallett Cove Beach is a residential beach. A pool as is being proposed is a nice idea, but more suitable for an area with businesses to service the summer crowds such as one of the "Jetty Road" precincts further North. Prefer if you just leave the area alone. This is not a NIMBY perspective - this beach just isn't a suitable spot for this type of development.
Once again, this could be such an outstanding addition to the local area and we need some vision. Hallett Cove is such an underrated and under resourced location. It is stunning! Lets do something fantastic for the local area. And again, don't do the usual South Australian half arsed project that doesn't cater to the requirements of today let alone what will be required in 5, 10 or 50 years time, and just needs to be expanded later on. Lets do this!!!
Please consider the parking situation. If no changes are made to parking its going to be extremely fustrating. And im not sure how extra parks can be added without taking out grass/nature.
If you're going to do it. Just do it properly
Please let's make this beach usable for residents and those from surrounding suburbs. Make hallett cove a destination it is so beautiful, cafe is being redeveloped, shopping centre also lets continue this positive run! At the moment beach is useless with all the rocks, give us a place to gather and swim.
It would be a terrible shame to spoil the unique natural beauty of Hallett Cove Beach. There is ample swimming and snorkeling opportunity at beaches to the north and south which are accessible via public transport and by road. Hallett Cove Beach is a special area, in that it is relatively unspoilt and uncommercialised, with views that are far superior to any other beaches in the area because of this. It also has great geological significance. Let's not take away its unique selling point for tourists and residents alike, by building a lump of concrete and putting a load of pumping equipment right in the middle of the beach. Not to mention the increased human footprint that will invade the natural habitat of our native wildlife.
It would be such a wonderful asset to the area (and to the state!) to create this seaside pool. I'm excited to see if it goes ahead.
I think it would good for the area, we could maybe have a swimming club in Hallett Cove at the moment we have to go to Marion or Noarlunga.
Please proceed it would be a great asset to our area
Leave the foreshore alone or put in a reasonable boat ramp for small craft.
y
What measures are put in place for nighttime, youths hanging out in the area, glass, their own safety? Management of water freshness / cleanliness/ filtering. Management / contamination of waste water flow. Damage to the coast. Management of increased population activity
As a long-time Hallett Cove resident, it makes me feel sick to think that some idiotic short sighted politicians want to mess with the coastline in this most unique and beautiful location. If Hallett Cove needs a pool, don't put it in the coastline. Show some care and learn from past mistakes in interfering with coastal processes.

Leave Hallett Cove beach alone. Do not proceed with a pool.
Would love to see a pool down there
There is insufficient parking in the area to have a sea side pool.
Lets do this! 👍
Yes. Please select either option 1 or 2. Finances permitting, option 1 would be the ideal with plenty of room for serious swimmers/large amounts of people. Option 2 provides a decent area of swimming and fun, whilst option 3 provides nothing leisurely for the community at all. Sydney has sea pools/sea side pools...why can't we? If we miss this opportunity it may be years before it's able to be considered again! Think of the extra people who will visit the area and use the facilities! What a coup for Hallett Cove and The City of Marion!
1 Do it once and do it correctly. 2 Again, do it once and do it correctly. 3 Dont forget to install rinse off showers. 4 Parking is not an issue, the water is cold even in summer and if it's a busy day, people will simply park further away or come back later as they do when visiting pools in Sydney.
The council have done a terrible job of looking at this from an environmental point of view. This is very clearly for a group of loud voices that wished they lived in Bondi. We should be proud of the coastline that we have for is unique beauty but the council is not supportive of enjoying our area for what it is.
I am skeptical about claims of parking requirements being met by the designs - often quite difficult to find a park there on summer weekends now, without the attraction of a pool.
Just that we applaud the Council and those involved with project for keeping it alive as an idea and all the work put into it. So hope option 1 or 2 are proceeded with. Great for community well being and making Hallett Cove and surrounding suburbs even greater suburbs to live in
A lack of historic and local knowledge is apparent. It will reflect very poorly on COM. Geologist from around the world visit the area near destruction.
No
What an awesome development to put Hallett Cove on the Map!
To consider a 25m option seems somewhat short sighted given the relatively minor extra cost to construct and maintain a larger 50m option which will afford a greater number of users to benefit from the structure. The larger pool also appears visually more in tune with the location, being parallel to the shoreline.
We need lawns, trees/shade, water, kiosk, toilets
Make a 50m pool
Huge waste of money This unique and fragile environment has already been over developed ... no more is required
Option 1 is the best , option 2 ok and option 3 waste of time
Small changing booths might be worth thinking about Toilet facilities need to be adequate Will it impact rates
Will be wonderful to have somewhere safe and free to swim. Hope it will also be dog friendly
An independent environmental assessments is needed. And confirmation of ongoing monitoring of the changes in bio-diversity as a result of the pool.
For the maintenance cost is seems crazy not to go with the 50m pool so it can be sectioned off for community led activities eg. aquarobics, swimming lessons/competitions etc

Great idea but as a local resident who frequently uses the cafe, boardwalk and beach I'm worried about parking. It will be important to advertise easy access from Hallett Cove Beach station and buses as part of managing impact of number of people.
It will be great, go with it
Just like to add that we are returning to a culture that stays safe looking at the ocean, all over the world seaside pools have increased participation in water activities at a family and community level. Let's get people off the grass and into the water!!
Hallett cove beach is nice beach to walk and think reflect about life there is plenty of other options there for people to jump in the water. the idea looks appealing but it will make the area an attraction for the wrong type of people, I won't use the pool my self or anyone in the family. If we want to jump in a pool there is already many other options. But it will eliminate the option we have now with the serenity of the place
Go and do it!
Having a good sized, environmentally friendly seaside pool would close the gap in the provision of such a community amenity. The alterative is for residents to keep installing individual pools in their properties. This is far less environmentally friendly as more pools which are installed on house blocks would use more water, power, and chemicals etc.
Pls also enhance the beautiful rock pools at our beach, it's so unique and fun to our area
No
Don't do it
there does not appear to be any pool sports specialist on the committee unless they are been consulted separately eg canoeing at Adelaide aquatic pool life-saving at royal or surf life-saving, triathlons. build it to get maximum participation by the making one end slightly deeper
After speaking with Kris Hanna (Lord Mayor) recently he expressed the fact that Ian Crosslands (which other councilors are in favor that DO NOT live in the area?) is in complete favor of the pool, it is obvious that he does not have the traffic concerns in his street in the headlands, speeding idiots up and down Grand Central Avenue is a problem NOW. If this pool project goes ahead the traffic in Grand Central Avue will be even worse. WE have been in Grand Central Avenue for 42 years, members of the council have done nothing about restricting the traffic speed on our street (Sarah Luscombe), speed humps the same as the ones on Sandison Road need to be installed. There is nowhere to park in the foreshore area most of the year, there was talk of a "shuttle bus" from the Hallett Cove Beach Railway Station. Who came up with this ridiculous idea? The train station carparks are FULL 24/7, plus who is paying for the bus? The ratepayers! Council members like Ian Crosslands need to spend some time looking at the "big picture" and spend some time also speaking to the residents on Grand Central Avenue, I know of many that I have spoken to in the area of Grand Central Avenue and Columbia Crescent that are fed up with the Hoons and the speeding traffic, we were nearly "cleaned up" once when trying to reverse our caravan into our driveway. We are NOT anti-development but this whole idea is costing millions and the upkeep and Maintenace each year is abhorrent. The next thing will be a rate increase to pay for it! Just a question - do councilor's pay the same council rates on their properties the same as us? I will be interested to hear from Ian and other council members who are all for the pool and try to explain to me why we as ratepayer's should agree to millions to be spent on something that will only be used at best six (6) months of the year.
I'm pleased to see the council continuing to progress this unique initiative which will undoubtedly lift the profile of Marion council and Hallett Cove landscape and surrounds. I would just ask that development continue to proceed at a good pace, or else risk budget blow outs by increased costs due to inflationary pressures as times goes on. I would also like to see residents receive either a entry

rebate (ie discounted), free use, or a pass of some free use entries, since in the main our rates will be contributing to the maintenance and upkeep of supporting infrastructure.
Would like to know the cost to make an informed view
No
This pool concept will be good for the south. Pools should be considered for other beaches along the coast. It will be great for tourism in SA
Please make it happen!
I think the beach would be spoiled by such an imposing structure.
50 m pool would encourage use for competitions by swimming clubs and surf lifesaving SA. This use would encourage their participation in supplying pool safety guards during peak periods
I believe you can't underestimate the value to health, safety and well being. Mental health is a national tragedy. Financial pressures are at an all time high, a pool would allow parents to teach their child to swim, in a safe environment.
Without a fence what stops people throwing glass in the pool, swimming at 3 in the morning drunk
Thank you
There will certainly be an issue regarding parking. Already the parking spaces around the beach and surrounding roads are full each day (even in winter). I consider this to be the main problem regarding the plan to install a swimming pool. Will there be a lifeguard on duty? Will there be disability facilities - for changing and access into/out the pool? I am also concerned about the risk of any potential environmental impact the installation. It is a beautiful natural beach - I consider enbankment protection to be important for safety and also to maintain the natural fauna that lives there. I think more detailed feedback should be sought from the local community. The previous survey was too vague and the response rate was very poor.
Thanks for including the community for consultation
concerned about the projects overall cost to the community - associated with the intial set up and long term maitenance as well as the lack of parking. As a local i have seen this area become more popular and parking is already an issue within the area.
A pool will destroy what is left of H.C beach's natural environment and be an economic folly.
I was initially very supportive of the idea of constructing a sea pool. However, given that Hallett Cove Beach was found to be an unsuitable location for a sea pool such as those found interstate, I do not believe the proposed seaside pool is appropriate for the site. I am also concerned about the ongoing costs associated with such a project in relation to the community benefit.
This would set Hallett Cove apart from other coastal suburbs, it's close to train station
Thought will have to be given to extra parking or provide a shuttle bus from HCove Beach Station on weekends when the car park has a reasonable number of spaces.
Consider how much it will cost the city of Marion residents, the impact it will have on the area, the geological site it will destroy, the relocation of the stormwater
Thank you for allowing us this survey to participate and hopefully others have more reasoning behind their decision on this and to not pick the cool pool option they won't even end up using. The pool option would end up filled with bird poop and dead animals as they would try to find a way into there, only to die by the chlorine (or similar), and it would mean less relative living space for the cute baby crabs we are privileged to see.
No
As an idea one could have occasional reserved spaces for food trucks. I think it could be a nice option to have different options of food or coffee near the pool.

Hallett Cove beach is suitable for swimming and snorkeling, and will regain its underwater life if all storm-water is treated adequately before being discharged into the sea. This is where Council funds need to be spent, not on polluting a beautiful beach with any sort of concrete monstrosity. It is better to prevent further climate change, rather than attempting to mitigate its effects.
I reiterate my strong opposition to the construction of a seaside pool at Hallett Cove Beach. The reasons for my opposition are many and varied, and outlined in my responses to the questions relating to concerns about the two pool options. While I commend Council for fulfilling its role of exploring and properly considering projects that may be of benefit to our community, in my view, the construction of a pool at Hallett Cove Beach would not be a good outcome for our city. I am a firm supporter of the City of Marion, the exemplary work it performs and the indispensable services it provides. However, I would be bitterly disappointed if Council were to progress this project to construction.
When I purchased my block of land at the Hallett Cove many, many years ago I was looking forward to quiet and affordable living by the see I can only hope it's going to stay that way in the year's ahead.
Not currently
Is this pool concept fenced? 24/7 access? Life guard - we saw in NZ recently a local volunteer on duty during opening hours who also did basic maintenance? Suggest open only 6 months of the year - Sept to Feb. If funds are short consider a "go fund me page" - $5 or more. We want and need this pool. Thanks.
Lighting was mentioned, I'm not sure if this was to be located at the pool/beach. If so this may have additional environmental impacts to wildlife life insects, local kestrels and bats. Lighting should be sensor based, switched off at night or not included at all. I am wary of large developments in natural areas. Adelaide already has many lovely swimming beaches. I understand coastal protection is needed, but would prefer to see this done in a low impact way.
Which ever option succeeds disability access is very important to our family.
If option 1 happens to be the most popular option, I would strongly suggest the area needs ample additional parking and better public transport options, to cope with a significant increase in a number of visitors to the Hallett Cove Beach. Without it, it would create a nuisance to residential streets in the area. I also think the estimate costs needs to be very accurate. As a ratepayer, I don't want additional financial burden to build and maintain the pool, to already hefty council rates. If this is likely to lead to that path, I'd rather choose Option 3.
We owe it to the environment to keep it as natural and beautiful as possible and by including a beach pool it's disrupting what we enjoy as a community and residents who live nearby. It will disturb the natural ecosystem in the area no matter the size. The cement structure will be an eyesore and waste money that could be going to helping the community on more important needs. The streets will be full of cars where they shouldn't be parking near people's houses.
In our opinion, if the final option is to not approve and build a 50 m seaside pool and embankment protection at Hallett Cove beach, then don't do anything. Building a 25 m seaside pool is too small and not cost effective for the outcome, e.g. one way freeway. There is already embankment protection in place and if this was such a concern then this should have already been addressed by Council.
None
With upgrade to boat shed cafe, there need to be more then a few extra car parks
Just to implore concerns around lack of car parking which is already a massive issue.
Car parking is a massive concern - the council has underestimated the number of people that frequent Hallett Cove Beach.

Please consider long term benefits for HCove community of quite 50m pool and foreshore protection
Other priorities should take precedent like completing thre coastal path. Requiring pumps for options 1 and 2 will have significant operational costs. Unless this can be powered by renewable energy, this will have implications for taxpayers and budgets.
We repeat, the estimated costs of the pools is unwarranted. The money could be more beneficially spent on more needed works. Many of the roads and footpaths in Hallett Cove are currently in need of attention.
I feel you've addressed the parking issue. I know this stresses people a bit. But feel once the initial wow factor has passed by. The extra parking spaces will be sufficient. I would walk down the hill and it's 600m from my place.
The foreshore doesn't have the infrastructure to support more people , Summer parking and the traffic is already an ongoing issue for residents . Keep the beach free from concrete . Pools don't belong there . We have plenty of pools indoor and outdoor . One is definitely not necessary at Hallett Cove Beach.
Please do not damage the most beautiful beach in Adelaide. The significance of the geological site is much more important than a short term gains of having a beachside pool for a small number of people
I think that it isn't necessary for people to have an impact everywhere. Hallett Cove Beach's geological significance is very important and there is no need to place a pool there. There has already been a lot of work and funds put into the area. I think we should leave it as it is and use the funds for another purpose that will provide a benefit to more people.
Why build a seaside pool with rising seawaters....
In the early 1970's Jean Minards, a mum visiting with her sons, stood in front of a bulldozer, at the beach, in order to stop the destruction of the Hallett Cove Amphitheatre. At that point already half had already been imploded. After a national campaign by scientists & teachers, The battle was won and in 1976 the Hallett Cove Conservation Park was declared. The Important geology of what remains of the Park begins exactly where the pool is proposed to go. Ask the Friends of Hallett Cove for a tour sometime, its fascinating
Before proceeding a cost benefit analysis needs to be prepared. This needs to outline the costs (both initial and ongoing) and the benefits of the project, including an analysis of the users, and where they will come from, and the overall benefit to the majority of rate payers. Lower council rates are preferred to (another!) high cost project that doesn't benefit the majority of rate payers. Any councillors who live in Hallett Cove or own investment properties need to disclose this publicly to avoid any conflicts of interest.
Residents in Hallett Cove have wanted and been promised a tidal pool for many years. The pool would be welcome on a beach that is otherwise not suitable for swimming. The foreshore has been upgraded with amenities, a coffee shop, boardwalk etc. and a tidal pool would further enhance the uses and enjoyment that visitors (and residents) would experience when visiting what is a particularly beautiful area.
Thanks for your work on this potential huge improvement to the area
Parking needs to be addressed and ratepayers need a guarantee that our rates will not rise in relation to maintaining the pool.
the cost between 1 and 2 is negligible in the grand scheme so if we are going ahead with this, let's do it right the first time!!
As per previous comments, I don't believe a seaside pool is necessary or required. The cost is significant to firstly build and then maintain for something that will only be used for around 3 x months of the year. The parking review has indicated mostly existing parks in the local residential area, and I don't think this would impress residents of the area, and they are also up steep hills.

There is no scope to add any more parking other than the few that were in the report. Visitors by train would also need to walk up and down steep hills to visit. The visual aspect is also not appealing to the area which is renowned for its natural environment and geological significance. This would ruin the current natural landscape which is what attracts people to the area. Whilst alot of people are all for a new pool I believe the novelty will wear off after a while. In addition there a surfers that use the point during stormy weather with the wave ending right where the pool is proposed.
We do not need another pool. This is a beautiful natural area. Please fight to preserve that. We do not need more people, cads and a pool.
Please continue to invest in family friendly items for our community.
I grew up in Hallett Cove and continue to visit the beach regularly with my two young children. Installing a pool is such a great initiative as we found that we couldn't use the beach as much as we would have liked to as kids because it's not great for swimming. I'm in favour of both pool options.
Don't listen to the greenies. Build it
I think water quality maintenance and regular cleaning will need to be at the forefront of the project—furthermore, considerations for amenities and the current Boatshed Cafe due to increased exposure and population.
We thank the Council for the opportunity to provide feedback on the proposals. We are longtime residents of Hallett Cove and have had association with the Hallett Cove beach for over sixty-five years. We do not support the construction of large conventional concrete seaside pools on the Hallett Cove beach. We do support the armoring of the embankment. The enormous financial cost proposed for a seaside pool would be better directed to the construction of a conventional pool well sited in the south of Marion Council with access to public transport and good parking for the community to use all year round. We strongly believe it is unreasonable and illogical to sacrifice the importance of the Cove's geologically significant coastal environment with its scenic beauty for a proposed concrete seaside pool development of this size and scale that does not share the unique and attractive qualities of the Hallett Cove foreshore.
If your going to do this it should be a 50 meter pool to make the most if the space and suit the residents of Hallett Cove and surrounding suburbs you did such a great job of the Anzac sight so let's make this one great too
I think this will be a positive outcome for our local area
This is a wonderful proposition for the Hallet cove and so rounding areas,I hope your condition on this project is based on the rate payers and not so called custodian of the lands !!
No.
Great idea
Please dont spare expense, make it as accessible as possible to all people - disabled included
Bigger the better
Any pool is great. If the larger size is $1.3m more might as well go for the largest size.
Parking in the train car park not approriate hilly walk to pool not suitable for mobility issues also takes up commuter parks

Council needs to do full costing of building and maintenance of option 1 and 2 and amenities needed
CAR PARKING! All spaces are taken even during the week
Marion councillors and mayor talk to everybody, listen to everybody. Dont be afriad to seek advice of experts spend our tax wisely.
Where will the ablutions/toilets be? Parking (exsisting) will be inadequate
Could be a 50mtr pool plus a smaller one
I lke the 50m pool but i dont have money to support the construction
Please don't do the popular thing. Do what is right for future generations.
Option 1 will create a tourist destination for Hallett Cove
No
No pool for Hallett Cove think about the environment
No pools!! Better build a shelter for homeless people, so they don't sleep in cars and tents right next to the Hallett Cove beach train station
No I think it is a great idea. I lived at Edithburgh as a child and I would go to their pool to swim after school
Hallett Cove beach is used a lot throughout the year. On a daily regular basis. Partly due to its natural beauty, geographical significance and history. The boatshed brings regular customers and people walking for well-being and fitness. I suspect man-made points will spoil that – excess traffic (including people traffic) that's not necessary or environmentally good. We have so many swimming options nearby beach and pool. Thankyou for reading and considering my thoughts and concerns. Have lived in the Hallett Cove area for 36 years. Have been a regular user of the beach and the conservation park and other walkways and parks. Have seen a lot of good improvements that are used and enjoyed by the public. I really think the pools are a step too far. Will spoil what is special about Hallett Cove. With so much nearby and so much already to do it is not necessary.

Appendix D – Social media summary

A social media campaign commenced at the opening of consultation on 14 July and concluded on 11 August. Seven posts were undertaken across Facebook, X (Twitter), and Instagram.

Facebook was the most popular platform that the community engaged with. Three posts were made throughout the consultation. Refer to the table below for a summary of the campaign and interactions with Facebook users.

Date	Theme	Engagement
Post 1 (14/07)	Consultation is open	119 likes / 256 comments
Post 2 (25/07)	Promote drop-in session	44 likes / 73 comments
Post 3 (10/08)	Consultation is closing soon	32 likes / 24 comments

Appendix E – Drop-in session verbatim feedback

Any other comments about a seaside pool at Hallett Cove?

- I live in Hallett Cove and love the 25m concept
- Parking needs thought as the existing area is full of cars during summer weekends
- Drilling for the seawater intake is best idea as environment impact is minimal
- Effluent from toilets/change rooms will require pump station
- Foreshore play and toilets already over used
- Question about the old metal pontoon from the refinery
- Esplanade residents will not want to look at the pool
- Why do we need the rocks/stones crushed? Leave them natural please
- Recycled rock not easy to walk on in this restricted area – use beach sand
- Sea walls designed to include features to encourage inter-tidal sea life
- Need to close pool when water quality is not good, eg storm run off – how will this be managed?
- Smaller pool is better without good extra car parking
- Concerns around energy and embodied carbon for pumping of concrete
- Will the site be returned to 'natural' at end of life of the pool?
- No need for a lump of concrete in the ocean – it is beautiful how it is a special place
- Love the ramp access to the beach
- Look at feedback results for Hallett Cove residents
- Concern children's pool is located in a spot where swimmers/kayakers and snorkelers currently access open water
- How much damage will be done to existing beach and environment during construction of this monstrosity
- Concern jellyfish and undesirables getting into building up in children's pool (stuck at high tide flow)
- Impacts of parking on local streets
- Need to move further south to along for existing ocean access to be maintained
- Parking problems, ecological damage etc etc etc
- What will the pool look like in 30 years? Ugly
- Outdoor showers only – no change room
- Spear fisherman (another bonkers idea) are allowed at Hallett Cove

- Like the idea of ramp access at the southern end of the beach (replacing the existing stairs)
- Concerns about intake and out take pipe works on sea floor – type and how? This is place
- Cement rectangles on the beach look like sewage ponds – they will fill with green algae
- Concerned with op and maintenance costs
- Don't want built concrete pool in natural environment just leave
- Concern impact on hooded plovers
- Hallett Cove is a geological wonder known worldwide – don't put cement on the beach
- Really concerned about traffic. Engineering seems fine
- Parking doesn't concern me – pool is good
- Concerned about parking – not enough currently
- Provision of AED near pool
- Large pool – needs more parking details before a decision on for or against
- Concerned about house values
- Concerned about amenity impact – I don't like it
- Concerned about safety/lifeguard cost
- 50m better for lap swimming
- Are there better beaches for a pool?
- Potential issues with people accessing pool at night time – causing noise and other troubles
- No quarry/rocks – you stuffed up Brighton
- Carparking is a concern it is already hard now – please consider – love the pool
- Marine Avenue and other surrounding streets already full in summer – more parking on Grand Central?
- Weekend train parking great. Weekday problematic commuters would be using the parking area
- One way along Weatherald Terrace? People racing through roundabouts
- Many other places to swim go there!
- Beach not suitable to swim at – definitely want poo!
- No indoor showers! Problems behind closed doors
- Parking in surrounding streets
- Can we get local public transport bus to run more often from/to train station? Particularly during day time
- Plan for loss of infrastructure and houses – 50-100 year plan
- Reserve parking for food trucks by grass area toilets

- Like pool option 1 aesthetically better – hugs the coastline
- Don't like the square shape
- Need an independent environmental impact assessment
- Would like to see a nature-based solution with hard solution to sea
- Like pool but not at Hallett Cove
- Level rise that is considered in pool design
- Has a 'fish' survey been undertaken to look at species which utilize the southern end of beach
- Manage erosion by allowing retreat of coast not building on beach
- No lap lanes – one pool for all. Not a good swimmer, cannot swim 25m or 50m (access pool only)
- Leave this beautiful area alone please
- Parking is an issue – if the pool goes ahead Option 1 is the most obvious
- More lap lanes please shade? Transport?
- Need to have an option to allow retreat of coast
- Where does waste water get pumped to? Bad for ocean swimmer
- Kids pool too deep one in Cairns is about 900m
- Parking? Where?
- Great swimming beaches already nearby and 2 pools in Council area
- Operational costs of maintenance especially electricity to run pumps
- Train carpark full 7 days
- Will use area more with pool as don't swim now close by
- Nothing should be done to disturb the local ecology! Strongly do not support any work done here!
- More pressing priorities!
- Go and swim at bright beach, it's lovely
- Great for bus services to go to Hallett Cove to access pool
- Like the pool but need to manage carparking
- Hoon car drivers would increase
- Build 50m pool and wading ASAP!
- There's a pool at Marion and Noarlunga – can swim/snorkel at Brighton/P.N.
- The pool looks so ugly -ruins HC!
- Don't spend rate payers dollars on pool – white elephant

- Put sand not reclaimed rocks on inside of large pool to make sandy family beach area
- Parking on local streets already cramped
- This is a beautiful swimmable beach
- Consult with the original custodians of the land please!
- Hallett Cove – a coast treasure – about time celebrated our incredible beach – 50m pool
- Why do we need a pool when we have plenty of great beaches nearby
- Would like half land/half free swim
- Parking?
- Move the playground and houses
- As a non-sea swimmer would welcome sea pool to swim in – feel safer and good for children as well
- Like Hallett Cove as it is now unique and adventure
- Love Option 1 – there are no outdoor pools in Adelaide in sea – would be amazing
- Love the concept and great for families. Also environmental and more family pools, individually built is less desirable
- Bigger convo about what will happen with climate increase
- Concern about ecological impact
- If we allow retreat how long until it happens and what impacts on Cove ecology
- Need erratic boulder area and material that can be lay/walked on comfortably – consider sand

What option do you support?

Option	Number of dots					Comments
	Strongly support	Support	Do not know / not sure	Do not support	Strongly do not support	
Option 1 50m seaside pool and embankment protection	35	10	2	1	12	• More rocks on beach side to give natural look • A pool is fantastic and what we need for the area • Have waited for this forever! About time showed off our coastline – great for SA • Have done great work on foreshore – the pool will be the cherry on the top • Don't support any further parking • 50m better than 25m as too small • So sad to ruin an amazing view and displace so much native flora and fauna/marine life • Pool at the beach has less environmental impact than everyone having a pool at home
Option 2 25m seaside pool and embankment protection	4	24	4	7	16	• Spoils the beautiful, natural coastline we are so lucky to have
Option 3 Embankment protection only (no pool)	3	16	10	7	19	• You can plant your way out of erosion – you cannot build your way out of erosion • The irony of putting a load of construction material on the coast, then needing to stop it washing into the sea … so building a concrete wall in front of it?? Short-vision and just putting a band aid on instead of solving the problem.

Appendix F – Email submissions

Email submission 1

Hello

After looking at the options, we like the 50m option
It has the larger cost and bigger footprint but also uses more area that is currently only good for walking on rocks. The wading pool and the entry to the 50m pool imitates a beach experience. The entry is a great idea for older or invalid users.
[redacted]

Email submission 2

Hi.

We have lived in Hallett Cove for 18 years.

The plans for the tidal pool look good but we have two strong concerns and we would like written reassurance that these will be addressed please.

- **Wheelchair /Disability Access**. We note that there will be a slope down to the pool and a slope into the pool itself for wheelchairs. Can it be ensured that the gradient of these is gentle enough to allow genuine access please? There are many examples where this is simply not the case (e.g. Oaklands station where the gradient is simply too steep). Our daughter has to use a wheelchair, but there are also many residents in Hallett Cove who are elderly and find steep slopes too difficult or dangerous. Certainly a small elevator to the pool as has been fitted outside the central station to the river in Adelaide would be ideal (and involve less excavation).
- **Adequate Parking.** This is already an issue at the beach on a sunny day as any local will tell you. If more people visit to access the pool this could very easily get out of hand.

I hope the above points (especially 1) are acted upon. As an aside we did submit concerns about disability access at the time the new play ground at the beach was erected and these were clearly not taken on board; while it looks pretty, the playground is simply not accessible for kids in wheelchairs and so our family have been denied the opportunity to use this facility.

Thank you.

[redacted]

Email submission 3

Dear Council,

re. the proposal of a seaside pool for Hallett Cove foreshore it is a definite No, No and No again from us. We are surrounded by beautiful beaches already.

Main reason being parking. We live in Arafura Court and have to reverse out of our garage. Difficult enough already during summer months.

Arafura Court is just not wide enough to provide parking on both sides.

No yellow markers either side of our driveway to restrict visitors from parking to close to the driveway.

And how about accessibility for emergency vehicles and rubbish trucks?

Re. funding of the project where is the money coming from? Higher council rates?

Kind regards
[redacted]

Email submission 4

Swimming pool

I wish to vote against the swimming pool reasons

PARKING

IF BUILT, THE ADDITION OF TOILETS, and change rooms, WILL SPOIL THE APPEARANCE OF A BEUTIFUL QUIT BEACH.

Rate payer [redacted]

Email submission 5

SUMMARY

If a swimming pool is constructed on Hallett Cove Beach it will create sea water turbulence and erosion of a beach which is already starved of sand.

When storms occur there will be extensive and irreparable damage to the beach, the pool walls will be undermined and the artificial cliff will be further eroded and will expose even more concrete and asbestos sheeting from the shacks that once lined that shore.

There will be continuing costs to the Marion Councils and State Governments for a succession of band aid repairs.

Hundreds of families have moved into the area as it was developed only to find that Hallett Cove was not a good swimming beach.

The erosional damage from the presence of an artificial protrusion such as a pool will make the beach even less attractive.

I suggest that the present and future moneys which would have been used for an on-beach pool should instead be invested in the Olympic pool at Oaklands Park. Build a canopy and heat in winter.

INTRODUCTION

I first visited Hallett Cove in 1958 when, as a First Year Geology Student at the University of Adelaide, we were taken there to see the very well exposed geology including the evidence of an ice age during Permian times (about 295 million years ago) when Australia was near the South Pole and then joined to Antarctica, along with India, Africa and South America forming a super - continent called Gondwana.

That geology has now been preserved for all to see in the Hallett Cove Conservation Park which was declared in 1976 after heroic efforts by many people led by Ms. Maud McBriar and Mrs. Jean Minards.

DISCUSSION

In 1958 the Hallett Cove Beach was covered in sand and flanked by sand dunes on which were built a line of shacks. Since then that beach has been starved of sand. The sand drifts northward along the coast carried by the northward moving coastal current.

The reduction of sand supply has been caused by the (protruding) construction of the boat launch facility at O'Sullivan's Beach, the (protruding) moorings at Port Stanvac, and the extensive coverage of land to the south by buildings and bitumen roads which stop most of the natural erosion of sand into the creeks and out to sea.

As a consequence the southern part of Hallett Cove Beach is now exposed rocks ,and only the northern part is covered by sand and cobbles.

There are two sources of rocks on the Beach-

the very big boulders and some of the rounded cobbles were dumped there when the Permian ice melted about 290 million years ago. These are held in the underlying glacial clay.

the round cobbles from the erosion of the cliffs to the south sit on top of the glacial clay and protect it from some erosion particularly during storms.

If a swimming pool is constructed on those rocks and clay the tyres and caterpillar tracks on the heavy equipment will leave ruts which will be the loci for erosion particularly during storms - which generally come from the south-west and west.

In addition, the storm waves will hit the western wall of the pool and surge back further scouring the beach.

On the southern side of the pool the waves will be concentrated in the corner between the wall and the cliff causing scouring beneath the wall and rapid erosion of the unconsolidated cliff. On the northern side of the pool the storm waves will scour around the wall and also hit and erode the cliff.

The effect of storm waves and hard pool walls will be severe erosion of the beach and the cliff, and damage to the walls. Any protection of the cliff with rip-rap boulders will also reflect storm waves and cause beach erosion.

The images of proposed models for the pool show hard rectangular boxes protruding out onto the beach, with walkways around the pool, but nowhere for families to relax and watch their children, no shade, and limited street parking-which parking spaces are often full now particularly on weekends in fine, warm weather.

CONCLUSION

The construction of such a protruding pool onto an open sand-starved beach will cause irreparable erosional damage to that southern part of the beach by storms.

It will cause a continuing financial maintenance and repair burden for a succession of Marion Councils and for a succession of South Australia Governments, and a continuing public embarrassment for those institutions. Healthy water and user safety are important and expensive issues beyond my expertise.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

Email submission 6

Hi Mathew,

I am writing to you with regards to the proposed concept design for the Hallett Cove Sea-side pool as I won't be able to attend the community drop-in session tomorrow, the 29th of July.

I would like to clarify a few concerns before I submit the survey.

On the concept design paper I can't see any provision for:

- changerooms
- showers
- additional toilets
- place for lifesaving guards.

Without these facilities I can't envisage how the pools will operate properly and decently.

Because these are absent from the design, the cost of builing and maintenance are not included in the estimate and the costs will increase.

The design shows that the area is open (not fenced).

How the access to the pools are going to be regulated with regards to numbers of swimmers and time of the day? Does it mean that any number of people can just congregate at the pools and anyone can come and swim at night?

At present, there are a lot of big parties near the barbeque and playgroung coming for extended hours. On weekend you can't even come close to bbq and tables. Where are all other people will be sitting/resting before/after swimming in pools? On a slope?

With regards to the parking, I saw on social media a coucil document with the review of existing vacant parking spaces.

The problem is it's based on a feasibility study done in 2019.

I believe there is a significant increase in numbers of people/cars visiting the foreshore since then. Any day of the week there are lots of people and cars already, without pools in operation.

Do you really believe that increasing parking places by 7 at the foreshore and pushing others to park at the adjacent streets would solve the parking problem in the future and not create more problems, especially if we want to have a successful community asset?

Is the coucil planning to do another study with regards to parking?

Also, could you please provide me with a paper copy of the survey. I can pick it up from the council reception.

I would really appreciate if you coud clarify all these questions for me.

Kind regards,

[redacted]

Appendix G – Letter to residents

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Join the conversation

CITY OF MARION

Hallett Cove Sea-side pool and coastal protection - 14 July

Dear Resident,

The City of Marion has prepared two design options for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove and wants to understand which the community prefers if any. Both options also include features to protect the embankment between the beach and the foreshore from coastal erosion. A third design option has been prepared which includes just embankment protection and no pool.

In August 2022 Council consulted with the community to understand the level of support for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove. The results showed that the community was generally supportive. Some community members raised concerns about impacts on traffic, parking, the environment, visual amenity and costs.

Council has now prepared the three design options which seek to deliver positive outcomes whilst managing the impacts raised by community in the last consultation.

Design options

Option	Description
Option 1 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection	A 50m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 2 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection	A 25m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 3 Embankment protection only (no pool)	For the purposes of this consultation, concrete structure and beach access pathways adjacent to Heron Way have been used as an example of a solution that provides protection against coastal erosion. Other coastal management responses through this section will be considered as part of the “no pool” option which may including rock armouring, reinforcement and planting.



COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Join the conversation

CITY OF MARION

Hallett Cove Sea-side pool and coastal protection - 14 July

These options have been developed as part of the sea-side pool project. Further planning work by council would be required to identify the best long-term response for managing the entire stretch of the embankment.

Learn more and have your say:

Visit **makingmarion.com.au/hallett-cove-sea-side-pool** or scan the QR code below to:

- View the Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool Concept Design Options and Report and;
- Complete an online survey by 5pm 11 August 2023

Community drop-in session:

Drop-in any time between **3pm and 5pm on Saturday 29 July 2023**, to the Boatshed Café (1a Heron Way, Hallett Cove) to view the concept designs, speak to the project team and have your say

No decision on funding or building a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove has been made by the City of Marion or State Government. The results of the consultation will be considered in future decision making about a pool and coastal protection works. If the pool were to proceed a funding partner would likely be required and further design and engagement would be undertaken with Kaurna representatives and other stakeholders.

We look forward to your input. If you have any questions, or you wish to complete a paper survey or require assistance, please call customer service on **8375 6600** or email: **communityengagement@marion.sa.gov.au**.

Kind regards,

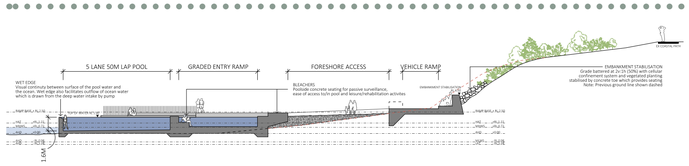
City of Marion Community Engagement team



Concept Design
Summary of Options



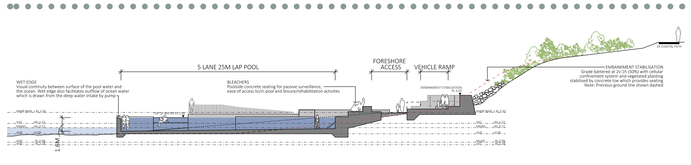
Option 1 50m Sea-side Pool and Embankment Protection



Summary	A 50m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Advantages	• Public foreshore access enhanced • 50m standard lap length preferred for consistency in endurance and fitness/health benefits (30% of sea-side pool users partake in lap swimming) and permits pool to be used for competitive events • Storm-water outlet efficiently diverted for beach and water quality control • Pool situated parallel to the contours of the beach • Orientation and location allows pool to remain in use through broader range of surf conditions and protects ramped entry behind lap lane
Considerations	• Larger footprint • Greater total project cost • Channel to be excavated for deep water intake below rock platform • Maintenance of 50m pool more involved, marginal increase relative to 25m pool • Vision impaired users limited to using eastern most lap lane of pool as it is has a continuous edge. Lane is also most exposed to wave action, however it is largely protected by rock platform embankment
Cost	Capital : **$10.3M ex. GST** Ongoing : **$200K pa.** (Mid range)



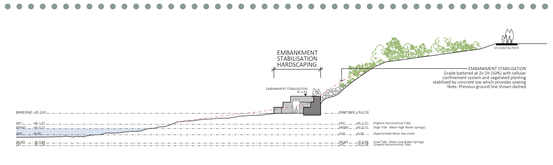
Option 2 25m Sea-side Pool and Embankment Protection



Summary	A 25m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Advantages	• Public foreshore access enhanced • Reduced total project cost • Smaller pool footprint • Wet edge to end of ramp in the pool provides seating and frames views to Black Point • Lap lane for vision impaired swimmers is protected, has good access and a continuous edge
Considerations	• Storm-water outlet indirectly diverted, at higher cost • To permit access for maintenance vehicles, long axis of pool must be at 90 degrees to beach • Channel to be excavated for deep water intake below rock platform • 25m lap length less preferred by swimmers for fitness
Cost	Capital : **$9M ex. GST** Ongoing : **$180K pa.** (Mid range)



Option 3 Embankment Protection Only (No Pool)



Summary	For the purposes of this consultation, concrete structure and beach access pathways adjacent to Heron Way have been used as an example of a solution that provides protection against coastal erosion. Other coastal management responses through this section will be considered as part of the "no pool" option which may include rock armouring, reinforcement and planting.
Advantages	• Public foreshore access enhanced • Reduced total project cost • Reduced ongoing maintenance cost
Considerations	• Storm-water outlet unchanged, ie discharges onto the beach • Coast more exposed to hazardous surf • No lap or children's pool provided
Cost	Capital : **Up to $2.7M ex. GST** Ongoing : **$55K pa.** (Mid range)

SHAPING
GREAT
COMMUNITIES

URPS



Community Engagement Plan

Hallett Cove seaside pool and coastal protection concept options

KEY CONTACTS	
Engagement contact	Matt Green
Project Lead	Alex Cortes
Start / end date	
Budget / Cost centre	
Funding partners	



Document Amendment Record

Rev	Change Description	Date	Author	Checked
1.0	First draft	12/05/2022	M Green	

Document Management

This document is the Property of the City of Marion and contains information that is confidential to Council. It must not be copied or reproduced in any way without the written consent of the Council. This is a controlled document, and it will be updated and reissued as approved changes are made.

Required endorsement

Elected Members and Mayor	Yes
Executive Leadership team	Yes
Senior Leadership team	Yes

Associated key documents

Document name	Link / location	Owner
Making Marion	www.makingmarion.com.au/hallett-cove-sea-side-pool	Engagement
FAQs	Appendix 1	Engagement
Key Messages	Appendix 2	Engagement
Residents letter	Appendix 3	Engagement
Letter catchment area	Appendix 4	Engagement
Making Marion content	Appendix 5	Engagement
Online survey	Appendix 6	Engagement
Email for Key Stakeholders	Appendix 7	Engagement
Onsite signage	Appendix 8	Engagement



Contents

1. Project description and background (internal) 4
2. Engagement scoping statement (internal) 4
3. Legislation (internal) 5
4. Level of engagement (internal) 5
5. What good engagement looks like (internal) 6
6. Stakeholder identification and analysis (internal) 7
7. Engagement activity timeline: Consultation period 14/07 – 11/08 (internal) 8
Appendix 1 – Frequently asked questions (external) 9
Appendix 2 – Key messages (to manage external messaging) 12
Appendix 3 – Resident's letter (external) 13
Appendix 4 – Direct mail catchment area (internal) 15
Appendix 5 – Making Marion page (external) 16
Appendix 6 – Survey questions (external) 18
Appendix 7 – Email for Key Stakeholders (external) 22
Appendix 8 – Onsite signage (external) 23
Appendix 9 - Engagement and communication tools (internal) 24
Appendix 10 – Engagement approach (internal) 25



1. Project description and background (internal)

In 2018 a community campaign to build a 'Seaside Pool' at Hallett Cove was initiated by a local resident. The campaign received high levels of interest from locals and others in greater Adelaide.

In response to the interest, Council agreed to an offer from the Minister for Environment and local Member of Black to partner on a study to assess the technical feasibility of a sea pool.

The feasibility study confirmed that Hallett Cove beach would require future protection from coastal erosion (e.g., a sea wall) and this protective structure could be feasibly designed to incorporate a seawater swimming pool.

The feasibility study suggested that the project concepts could include:

- A potential 50 x 20m main pool.
- A potential 250 to 450m2 wading pool.
- Approximate 250 to 450m2 of constructed public space.
- Rock protection to the pool nearby sections of the Hallett Cove foreshore.
- Ancillary works could include toilets, change rooms, lighting, access paths and car parking.

Sea pools are well-loved community assets forming part of the sea-side culture popular along the east coast of Australia, many being constructed during times of similar economic hardship. Recommendations are to explore concepts for a 'Seaside Pool' which would be a seawater-filled pool.

2. Engagement scoping statement (internal)

In 2022, Council received funding from the State Government to develop concept designs for a seaside pool following on from a feasibility study carried out in June 2019. In August 2022 community consultation was undertaken to ascertain community sentiment on building a seaside pool at the Hallett Cove foreshore. The engagement sought to involve key stakeholders early in the project to gain an understanding of any concerns and to seek objective feedback. Approximately 70% of all respondents (66% of total respondents were from HC) thought Hallett Cove has a need for a seaside pool.

Feedback from this initial community consultation has been used to develop concept plans for a seaside pool. Feedback received from Ward Councillors in April 2023, resulted in a design being developed for a 25m pool option as well as the 50m option. As well as the two pool options a direction from General Council (13/06) was to consult the community on an embankment protection only option (no pool).

Following on from consultation on the concept designs, the findings will be reported back to General Council where the results of the consultation will be considered in future decision making about a pool.



3. Legislation (internal)

Community engagement is required for this project as set out in our Public Consultation Policy, which is a requirement for Council under section 50 of the Local Government Act, 1999.

4. Level of engagement (internal)

The **engagement level selection tool** is to assist staff in deciding what level of engagement to select – e.g., *inform, consult, involve, collaborate or empower*. It is a technical approach and needs to be used in conjunction with the engagement framework and the human elements such as values and expectations.

Score indicates:

1-2 Very low to Low = inform or consult

2-3 Low to Moderate = at least Consult

3-4 Moderate to High = Involve or Collaborate

4-5 High to Very High = minimum Involve, consider Collaborate and Empower

Questions to consider	**Very low**	**Low**	**Med**	**High**	**Very high**
1. What is the level of difficulty to find a solution that everyone can live with?				X	
2. What is the potential for community outrage for your project?				X	
3. How much do major stakeholders care about the decision to be made?					X
4. What degree of input do the community appear to want?				X	
Count number in each column	0	0	1	3	1
Multiply	x1	x2	X2	x4	x5
Enter score			2	12	5
Add total of all 5 columns	=15				
Divide	19/5				
Average score	= 3.8				
Method	Consult / Involve local residents				



5. What good engagement looks like (internal)

Community and Stakeholder Engagement on this project has ensured that:

☐ Project materials are provided in an accessible manner and consider:

- Language
- Digital literacy level
- Demographic i.e., elderly

☐ There are clear accessible methods for the community to provide feedback

- Remotely via online means
- Face to face with a project team member
- Filling out hard copy forms at a council facility

☐ Every attempt has been made whilst considering the local area, to ensure that awareness of the project and how to provide feedback is maximised through best practice communications and engagement techniques.

☐ Engagement activities will be evaluated by the project team and lessons learned will be incorporated into future project engagements.



6. Stakeholder identification and analysis (internal)

CoM stakeholder listing has been checked to ensure all key stakeholders are included ☒

Stakeholder	**Level of interest** (high, medium, or low)	**Level of influence** (high, medium, or low)	**Why are we engaging?**	**Level of engagement**	**Engagement method(s)**	**Due date**	**Responsibility**
Member for Kingston (Amanda Rishworth) Member for Black (David Speirs – Opposition Leader)	High	High	• Key stakeholder on the proposal • Previously was Minister for Environment and Water and secured funding for the feasibility study	Inform	Email / letter	14/07	ELT/SLT/Project Manager
Coastal Ward Councillors: Sarah Luscombe, Ian Crossland **Southern Hills Ward Councillors:** Jana Mates, Luke Naismith	High	High	• Awareness of project in their electorate • Endorsement and support with engagement activities	• Involve • Empower	• Ward briefing • Phone / email	June 13 (GC)	Engagement / Project Manger
Department for Environment and Water (Coastal)	High	High	• Environmental impact aspects • Cultural Heritage	Involve	• Email / face to face meetings	Ongoing	Project Manager
Kaurna Community	High	High	• Cultural Heritage, significant sites • Awareness of proposal	Consult	• Email • Making Marion project website • Community information session • Electronic direct mail (targeted)	Ongoing	Engagement
Local businesses	High	Medium	• Generate awareness of the proposal • Enable them to plan for potential increase in trade	Consult	• Door knock • Letterbox drop • Making Marion project website • Community information session • Electronic direct mail (targeted)	14/07	Engagement
Residents (immediate proximity and local)	High	Medium	• To gain feedback on the proposed concept plans • To understand the key issues that residents are concerned about • To assess the level of support or otherwise for the proposal	Consult	• Door knock • Letterbox drop • Making Marion project website • Community information session • Electronic direct mail (targeted)	14/07	Engagement
Development and Regulatory Services	High	High	• Planning and approvals process • Regulatory aspects of the proposal (fencing etc.)	Involve	Meetings as part of the project team	Ongoing	Project Manager
General Public/Wider Community	Medium	Low	• Create a broader awareness across the CoM	Inform / consult	• Engagement eNewsletter • Media Release • Website article	14/07	Engagement



7. Engagement activity timeline: Consultation period 14/07 – 11/08 (internal)

Date (Week ending)	(GC June 13)	14 July	21 July	28 July	4 Aug	11 Aug	18 Aug	25 Aug	1 Sept	8 Sept	15 Sept (12 Sept GC)	25 Sept
Activity												
GM (General Manager) Signoff Engagement Plan												
Internal staff notification												
Internal Notification/ Mayor & Elected Members												
Emails / meetings with key stakeholders												
Door knocking residents living in close proximity (Zone A)												
Direct Mail to nearby residents (Zone A and B – Appendix 4)												
Website – Making Marion and survey (including EDM to registered users)												
Media release (engagement open and underway)												
Engagement eNewsletter update to all Making Marion subscribers												
On-site signage												
Hard copy concept plans and surveys available												
Social Media posts: • Engagement open / drop-in session / closing soon												
Community information session. (Designed as a drop-in session and will be staffed by key technical members of the project team)				Saturday 29/07 (3-5pm)								
Consultation closes												
Evaluate community feedback & develop community feedback report for GC												
Community feedback report to GC												
Making Marion updates • EDM to project subscribers and respondents • Communication of outcomes with key stakeholders												



Appendix 1 – Frequently asked questions (external)

Why is the option of embankment protection only, being considered as an option?

Council's coastal monitoring program and coastal climate change studies identify the embankment along Heron Way Reserve at Hallett Cove Beach as being vulnerable to coastal erosion. This option identifies that a range of coastal management responses will be required at this location regardless of whether a seaside pool is pursued.

How will option 3 (no pool) protect this section of the coastline?

Option 3 provides for concrete reinforcement of the embankment and beach access pathways adjacent to Heron Way to protect against impacts of coastal erosion.

How would the pool operate?

Seawater will be ccontinuously pumped through the pool and will circulate out over the top of the pool wall closest to the ocean known as a 'wet edge'. To permit this circulation, a section of the pool extends into the tidal zone of Hallett Cove beach. The pool design is detached from the embankment, to ensure that visitors can continue to walk along the beach unrestricted at low and high tide. The potential for using renewable energy to power the pump system will be investigated if the proposal progresses to a detailed design stage.

Would the proposed pool protect Heron Way Reserve from the effects of coastal erosion?

The seaside pool would provide protection to part of the Heron Way Reserve embankment from the effects of coastal climate change over the next 50 years. Coastal management responses (e.g., rock armouring or recontouring of slopes) are also likely to be required in other sections along this embankment within the next 10-20 years depending on the rate of sea level rise.

What needs to be done to protect the remaining coastline at Hallett Cove beach?

Further planning through Council's monitoring program will be undertaken by council to determine the best strategies long term response to address the challenges of coastal erosion along the coastline at this location. Possible management strategies could include the shaping, reinforcing, rock walls and planting to further stabilise the embankment. against erosion impacts.

How would a seaside pool impact on the local environment, i.e., water quality, local wildlife, seagrass etc?

Seaside pools are generally considered to have a low environmental impact once they are established. This is demonstrated by the existing pools in the eastern states. The construction footprint of the pool and inlet pipeline would have some temporary impact to the intertidal area, which is an area of the beach exposed during low tide and submerged at high tide. The pool design aims to create new "living shoreline" habitat on the outer walls. The concept design includes native coastal plant species to help further stabilise the Heron Way Reserve embankment.



How will stormwater be managed with the proposed pool to be located near the outflow?

Regular maintenance at the stormwater outlet would continue. Given the cyclic maintenance regime at this location, overtopping would be considered low risk. Maintenance practices, regimes and requirements would be reviewed if the proposal progresses to the detailed design phase.

Is a Cultural heritage study and further engagement with Kaurna representatives being undertaken?

Yes, further study and engagement would be needed to further assess the project if it was to progress towards a detailed design.

Will a sea-side pool be accessible for people of all abilities?

Yes, both seaside pool designs include a graded access ramp down to the poolside from the roadside and foreshore reserve, and a gradual sloped access ramp to get into the pool. Concrete bleachers for seating / resting have also been incorporated into the design.

How much would the seaside pool options and coastal protection option cost?

Option	Capital	Ongoing cost per year
Option 1 – 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection	$10.3 million	$200,000
Option 2 – 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection	$9 million	$180,000
Option 3 – Embankment protection only (no pool)	Up to $2.7 million	$50,000

For further information on Maintenance and Ongoing Management for the pool options, please refer to the design report, section 5, page 17. The estimated costs for option 3, include concrete patching / repairs, seal cracking, vegetation removal & graffiti removal.

How is the issue of car parking being addressed in the concept designs?

It is anticipated that the 50m pool option will increase parking demand by up to 30 car spaces and the 25m option will increase demand by up to 20 spaces. It is expected that this increased demand can be accommodated by existing vacant car spaces within a 450m radius of the proposed pool. Further details on car parking can be found at section 4 of the design report, page 16.



What stage is the project at?

It is important to note that no decision has been made by council or the state Government to build a seaside pool. Our initial consultation in August 2022, did indicate that the community was generally supportive of the proposal.

Council have subsequently engaged a design consultant to develop concept designs that take into account community feedback provided. Council is now currently seeking community feedback on these concept designs.

What are the next steps?

Following consultation on the concept designs, a community feedback report will be developed for consideration by Council Members at their general meeting on 12 September 2023.

No decision on funding or building a seaside pool at Hallett Cove has been made by the City of Marion or State Government. The results of the consultation will be considered in future decision making about a pool.

How do I have say about this proposal?

Visit Making Marion where you can access the community survey at www.makingmarion.com.au/hallett-cove-sea-side-pool

How do I contact the project team?

Contact the project team on **8375 6600** or **communityengagement@marion.sa.gov.au**



Appendix 2 – Key messages (to manage external messaging)

- No decision on funding or building a seaside pool at Hallett Cove has been made by the City of Marion or State Government.
- The results of the consultation will be considered in future decision making about a pool.
- A sea-side pool would provide protection to the part of the Heron Way Reserve embankment from coastal climate change. Coastal management responses (e.g. rock armouring or recontouring of slopes) will also be required in other sections of this embankment in the future.
- The Heron Way embankment is already at risk of damage due to coastal erosion. If a seaside pool is not progressed, then staged coastal management responses (e.g. rock armouring or recontouring of slopes) will eventually still be needed along sections of the embankment.
- There are registered cultural sites in Hallett Cove, however these are not within the location for the seaside pool recommended from the feasibility study.
- The Heron Way Reserve embankment was created in the 1970s during residential development of Hallett Cove. It contains building rubble from old shacks and no remnant vegetation.
- Cost estimates range from $9 million for the 25-metre option and $10.3 million for the 50-metre option. Embankment protection only (the no pool option) is expected to cost up to $2.7 million.
- Operation and maintenance would cost approximately $180,000 per annum for the 25-metre option and $200,000 per annum for the 50-metre option.



Appendix 3 – Resident's letter (external)

Dear resident,

Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool and Coastal Protection

The City of Marion has prepared two design options for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove and wants to understand which the community prefers if any. Both options also include features to protect the embankment between the beach and the foreshore from coastal erosion. A third design option has been prepared which includes just embankment protection and no pool.

In August 2022 Council consulted with the community to understand the level of support for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove. The results showed that the community was generally supportive. Some community members raised concerns about impacts on traffic, parking, the environment, visual amenity and costs. The consultation report can be viewed at the link provided below.

Council has now prepared the three design options which seek to deliver positive outcomes whilst managing the impacts raised by community in the last consultation.

Design options

Option	*Description*
Option 1 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection	A 50m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 2 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection	A 25m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 3 Embankment protection only (no pool)	For the purposes of this consultation, concrete structure and beach access pathways adjacent to Heron Way have been used as an example of a solution that provides protection against coastal erosion. Other coastal management responses through this section will be considered as part of the "no pool" option which may including rock armouring, reinforcement and planting.

These options have been developed as part of the sea-side pool project. Further planning work by council would be required to identify the best long-term response for managing the entire stretch of the embankment.

Learn more and have your say:

Visit **makingmarion.com.au/hallett-cove-sea-side-pool** or scan the QR code below to:

- View the Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool Concept Design Options and Report and;
- Complete an online survey by 5pm 11 August 2023



Community drop-in session:

- Drop-in any time between 3pm and 5pm on Saturday 29 July 2023, to the Boatshed Café (1a Heron Way, Hallett Cove) to view the concept designs, speak to the project team and have your say

No decision on funding or building a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove has been made by the City of Marion or State Government. The results of the consultation will be considered in future decision making about a pool and coastal protection works. If the pool were to proceed a funding partner would likely be required and further design and engagement would be undertaken with Kaurna representatives and other stakeholders.

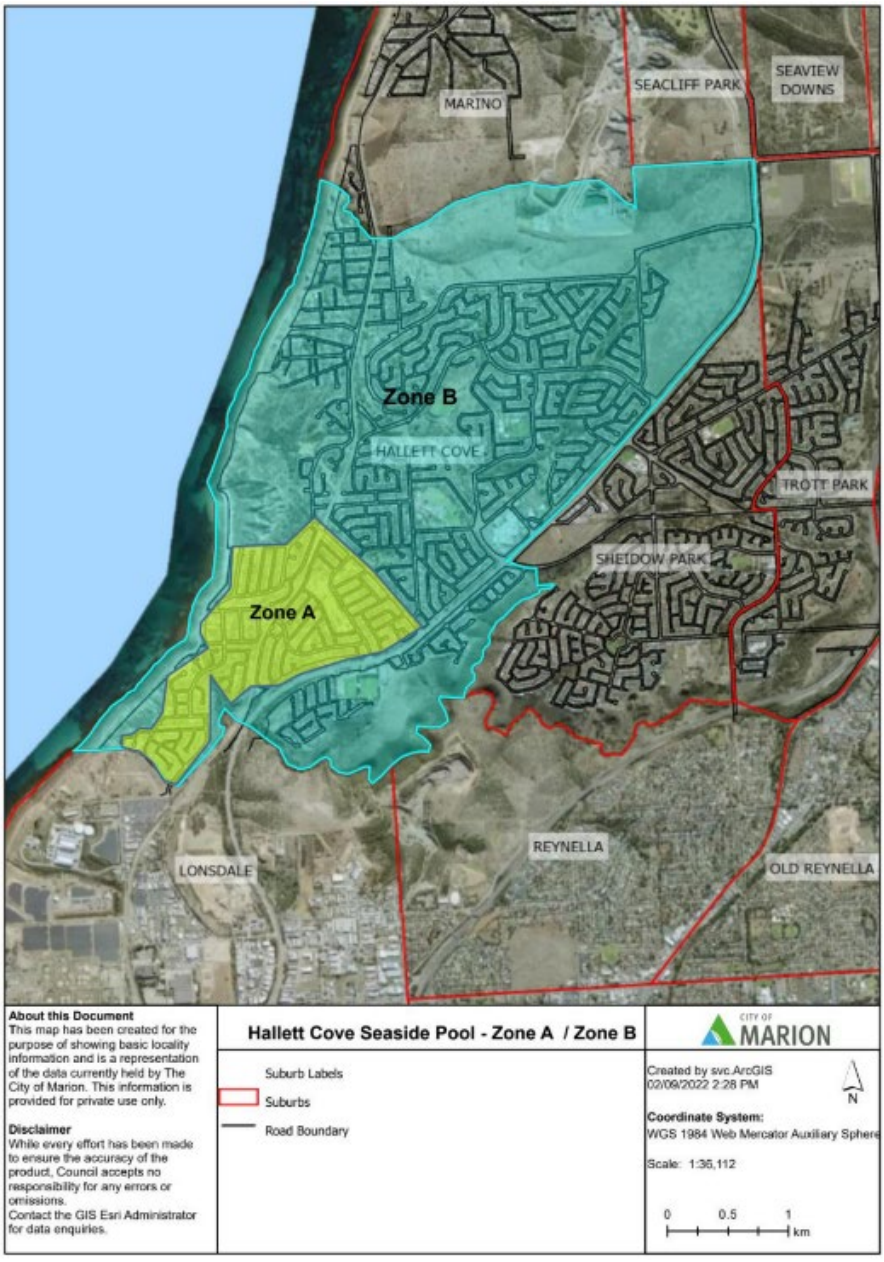
We look forward to your input. If you have any questions, or you wish to complete a paper survey or require assistance, please call customer service on **8375 6600** or email **communityengagement@marion.sa.gov.au**.

Kind regards,

City of Marion Community Engagement Team



Appendix 4 – Direct mail catchment area (internal)





Appendix 5 – Making Marion page (external)

Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool and Coastal Protection

The City of Marion has prepared two design options for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove and wants to understand which the community prefers if any. Both options also include features to protect the embankment between the beach and the foreshore from coastal erosion. A third design option has been prepared which includes just embankment protection and no pool.

Background

In 2018 a community campaign to build a 'sea pool' at Hallett Cove was initiated by a local resident and received high levels of support. In response, Council and the State Government partnered to undertake technical feasibility study for a sea pool.

The study found that a true 'sea pool' was not feasible due to coastline structure but that a 'sea-side pool' above the waterline filled by seawater was. It also confirmed that Hallett Cove beach is vulnerable to coastal erosion and that a protective structure (e.g., sea wall) could be incorporated into a sea-side pool.

In August 2022 Council consulted with the community to understand the level of support for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove. The results showed that the community was generally supportive. Some community members raised concerns about impacts on traffic, parking, the environment, visual amenity and costs. The consultation report can be viewed in the document list on this page.

At the end of the consultation, Council committed to prepare concept plans for a sea-side pool.

Sea-side pool design options

Council has now prepared three design options which seek to deliver positive outcomes whilst managing the impacts raised by community in the last consultation.

Option	*Description*
Option 1 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection	A 50m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 2 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection	A 25m seaside pool adjacent Heron Way Reserve including stepped concrete benches and beach access pathways that also provide embankment protection against coastal erosion. Includes a children's wading pool with a natural rock floor.
Option 3 Embankment protection only (no pool)	For the purposes of this consultation, concrete structure and beach access pathways adjacent to Heron Way have been used as an example of a solution that provides protection against coastal erosion. Other coastal management responses through this section will be considered as part of the "no pool" option which may including rock armouring, reinforcement and planting.



These options have been developed as part of the sea-side pool project. Further planning work by council would be required to identify the best long-term response for managing the entire stretch of the embankment.

Have your say on the design options by completing an online survey or attending the community drop-in session (details below).

- View the Hallett Cove sea-side pool and coastal protection concept design options (link)
- Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool Design Options Summary Document (link)
- Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool Concept Design Full Report (link)

Online survey

Complete the online survey by 5pm 11 August 2023 (link)

Community drop-in session

Drop-in to the community drop-in session to view the designs, speak to the project team and have your say.

- Saturday 29 July anytime between 3-5pm
  Boatshed Cafe Function Room
  1A Heron Way, Hallett Cove

Next Steps

No decision on funding or building a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove has been made by the City of Marion or State Government.

The results of the consultation will be considered in future decision making about a pool. If the pool were to proceed a funding partner would likely be required and further design and engagement would be undertaken with Kaurna representatives and other stakeholders.



Appendix 6 – Survey questions (external)

*Indicates a response is mandatory

1. Suburb*

DROP DOWN

2. Street name*

FREE TEXT

3. If you would like to be kept informed of the outcomes of this consultation, please provide your contact details:

   - Name:
   - Email:

4. What is your relationship to Hallett Cove Beach?* (click all that apply)

   - Hallett Cove resident
   - Hallett Cove business
   - Hallett Cove community group or organisation
   - Hallett Cove beach user
   - Hallett Cove school student or staff
   - Resident or business from outside Hallett Cove
   - Stakeholder group from outside Hallett Cove

5. What are the ages of people in your household?* (click all that apply)

   - 0-10yrs
   - 11-20yrs
   - 21-30yrs
   - 31-40yrs
   - 41-50yrs
   - 51-60yrs
   - 61-70yrs
   - 70-80yrs
   - 80-90yrs
   - 90yrs plus

6. Did you provide feedback on the initial consultation for the Hallett Cove seaside pool proposal in August 2022?*

   - Yes
   - No



7. Have you viewed the Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool Concept Design Summary or Full Report? *

- Yes
- No

8. Do you support Option 1 — 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection?*

LIKERT SCALE/choose one only

- Strongly support
- Support
- Do not know / not sure
- Do not support
- Strongly do not support

9. What 3 things do you most like about Option 1 — 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing I like most	
Second thing I like most	
Third thing I like most	

10. What three things concern you most about Option 1 — 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing concerns me most	
Second thing concerns me most	
Third thing concerns me most	

11. Do you support Option 2 — 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection*

LIKERT SCALE/choose one only

- Strongly support
- Support
- Do not know / not sure
- Do not support
- Strongly do not support



12. What 3 things do you most like about Option 2 — 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing I like most	
Second thing I like most	
Third thing I like most	

13. What three things concern you most about 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection?

First thing concerns me most	
Second thing concerns me most	
Third thing concerns me most	

14. Do you support Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)? *

LIKERT SCALE/choose one only

- Strongly support
- Support
- Do not know / not sure
- Do not support
- Strongly do not support

15. What 3 things do you most like about Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)?

First thing I like most	
Second thing I like most	
Third thing I like most	

16. What three things concern you most about Option 3 — Embankment protection only (no pool)?

First thing concerns me most	
Second thing concerns me most	
Third thing concerns me most	



17. Which option do you prefer?*

- Option 1 - 50m sea-side pool and embankment protection
- Option 2 - 25m sea-side pool and embankment protection
- Option 3 – Embankment protection only (no pool)
- Neutral/unsure
- None

18. Do you have any other feedback about a sea-side pool and embankment protection at Hallett Cove?

OPEN TEXT

Thank you for providing your feedback



Appendix 7 – Email for Key Stakeholders (external)

Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool and Coastal Protection

Dear valued stakeholder

The City of Marion has prepared two design options for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove and wants to understand which the community prefers if any. Both options also include features to protect the embankment between the beach and the foreshore from coastal erosion. A third design option has been prepared which includes just embankment protection and no pool.

In August 2022 Council consulted with the community to understand the level of support for a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove. The results showed that the community was generally supportive. Some community members raised concerns about impacts on traffic, parking, the environment, visual amenity and costs. The consultation report can be viewed at the link provided below.

Council has now prepared the three design options which seek to deliver positive outcomes whilst managing the impacts raised by community in the last consultation.

Learn more and have your say:

- View the Hallett Cove Sea-side Pool and Coastal Protection Concept Design Options at makingmarion.com.au/hallett-cove-sea-side-pool
- Complete an online survey by 5pm 7 August 2023 at makingmarion.com.au/hallett-cove-sea-side-pool
- Drop-in any time between 3 and 5pm on Saturday 29 July 2023 to the Boatshed Café Function Room (1a Heron Way, Hallett Cove) to view the designs, speak to the project team and have your say.

No decision on funding or building a sea-side pool at Hallett Cove has been made by the City of Marion or State Government. The results of the consultation will be considered in future decision making about a pool. If the pool were to proceed a funding partner would likely be required and further design and engagement would be undertaken with Kaurna representatives and other stakeholders.

We look forward to your input. If you have any questions, please contact project manager Alex Cortes at alex.cortes@marion.sa.gov.au

Kind regards

The City of Marion Engagement Team



Appendix 8 – Onsite signage (external)





Appendix 9 - Engagement and communication tools (internal)

Tool	Description
Making Marion and Website	Develop a comprehensive project page Create a community survey Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) Illustrative images / concept plans Link to Making Marion project page from other channels Use of EDM (Electronic Direct Mall)
Paper based surveys	Make sure available for people who don't have online access
Letters/notifications	Distributed to local stakeholders at key project stages
Newspaper advertising	Where there is a requirement under the LG Act
Door knocking and home visits	Residents and businesses in close proximity to the proposal will be door knocked to ensure that they are aware of project impacts
Electronic Direct Mail (EDM) for registered stakeholders	Sent to local stakeholders at key project stages
Social media channels • Facebook updates (channel for project feedback) • Twitter (operational announcements) • Instagram (progress updates / good news stories)	To promote projects, providing opportunity for feedback To inform the community of good news stories, project notifications, works notifications, and to provide an easily accessible forum for users to provide feedback to the project team
Static displays / signage on site	Display of project update information at key milestones (QR code to Making Marion)
Community Information sessions / drop-in sessions / workshops	Sessions to be undertaken at key stages throughout the project development/delivery
Meetings with stakeholder groups	Meetings to be undertaken at key stages throughout the project/delivery
Community group presentations	Briefings to be offered to local community groups to keep them informed of the project progress
Proactive Media – good news stories / opportunities for promotion	Opportunities for proactive media with regard to project milestones will be identified in advance by project team
Virtual Project Room	Hosted by project lead and engagement to provide project information for stakeholders



Appendix 10 – Engagement approach (internal)

The aim of our community engagement activities is to work directly with the relevant stakeholders throughout the process to ensure that potential concerns and aspirations are understood, considered and reflected (where considered appropriate).

Councils' engagement activities follow the key International Association of Public Participation (IAP2) principles to ensure that a robust community engagement process is delivered.

The IAP2 engagement spectrum (below) identifies a number of levels at which stakeholders can participate in the decision-making process; this will be used by the project team to determine the scope of public participation in strategic and planned approaches to stakeholder participation throughout the planning, design, construction, and delivery of the project.

Council is committed to delivering engagement that is;

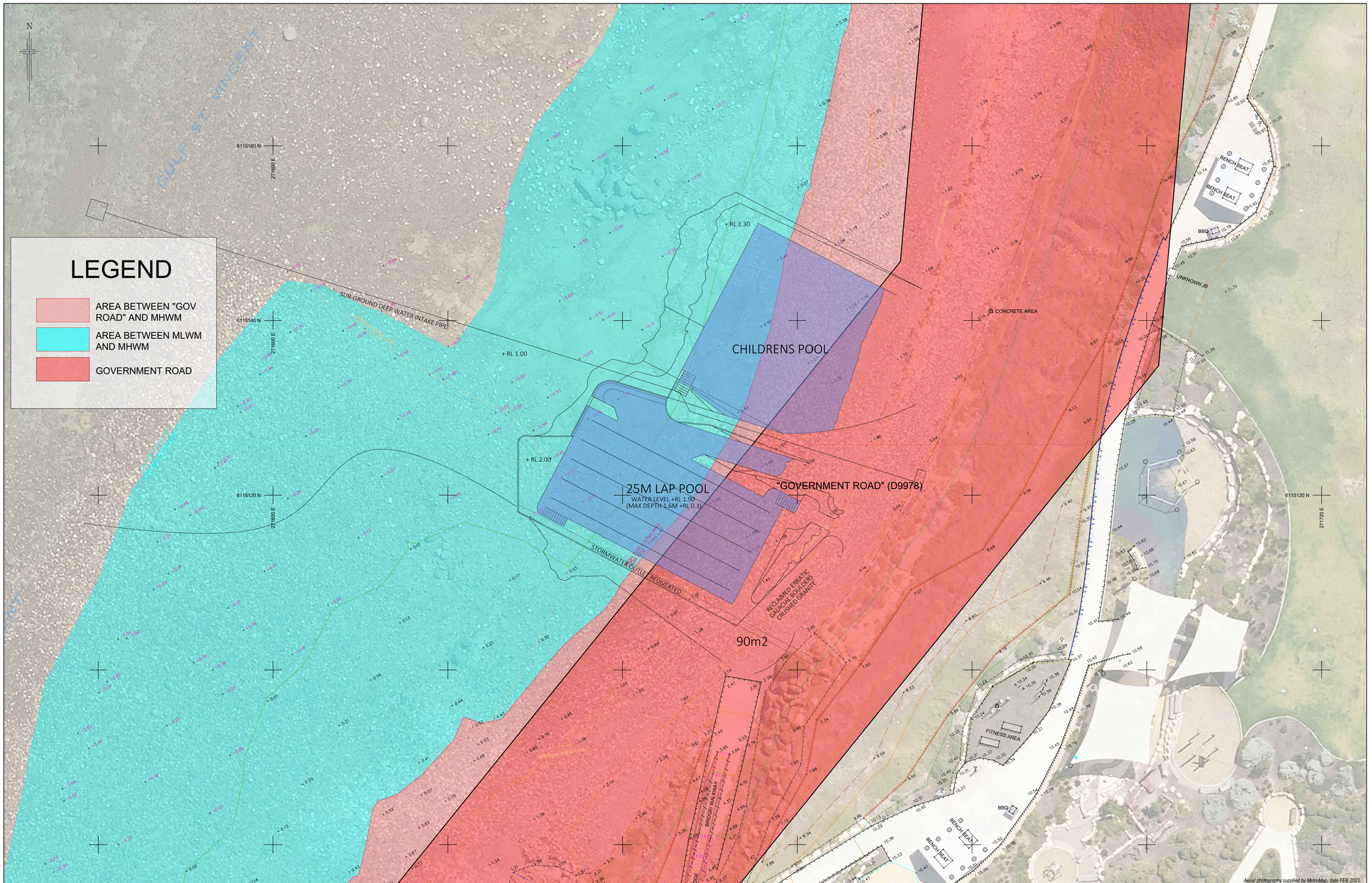
- genuine
- inclusive and respectful
- fit for purpose
- early and ongoing
- informed and transparent
- a relationship-based, collaborative approach
- builds upon previous engagement where applicable
- ensures that stakeholders understand how their feedback has been considered reviewed and improved

INCREASING IMPACT ON THE DECISION

	INFORM	CONSULT	INVOLVE	COLLABORATE	EMPOWER
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION GOAL	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.	To obtain public feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions.	To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered.	To partner with the public in each aspect of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution.	To place final decision making in the hands of the public.
PROMISE TO THE PUBLIC	We will keep you informed.	We will keep you informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns and aspirations, and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	We will work with you to ensure that your concerns and aspirations are directly reflected in the alternatives developed and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	We will look to you for advice and innovation in formulating solutions and incorporate your advice and recommendations into the decisions to the maximum extent possible.	We will implement what you decide.

© IAP2 International Federation 2018. All rights reserved. 20181112_v1

Source: https://iap2.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/2018_IAP2_Spectrum.pdf



Aerial photography supplied by MetroMap, date FEB 2023.

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CALC	FIELD
0	29.08.2023	INITIAL RELEASE	JJP	JJP

ADDITIONS, AMENDMENTS AND APPROVALS

LEGEND

MEAN LOW WATER MARK BEYOND DATA (EXTRAPOLATED)
MEAN LOW WATER MARK
MEAN HIGH WATER MARK
WATER TABLE
FLOOR LEVEL
INVERT LEVEL
TAP
WATER METER
SPRINKLR / IRRIG VALVE
HYDRANT
DOMESTIC OUTLET
DOWNPIPE
DOMESTIC SUMP
STORMWATER MHOLE
SEP / GRATING
TEL. COMM. PILLAR / PIT
TRAFFIC LIGHT
SIGN / BUS SIGN
LITTER BIN
MAIL BOX / SIGNAL BOX
TICKET MACHINE
ROAD / ELEC. SERVICE
WATER SV / FP
ELEC. / GAS METER
GAS SERVICE
PSM
PEG / TBM
SURVEY MARKS
BOREHOLE
POWER / LIGHT POLE
CABLE MARKER
STOBIE / WOODEN POLE
POST / BOLLARD
SEWER MH / IO / SIP
UNKNOWN POINT / SERVICE
Possible REGULATED / SIGNIFICANT TREE by measurement only (trunk greater than 2.0m circumference). Professional advice from council / arborist required.
EDGE OF VEGETN
ROAD SIGN / HOARD
TREE / SHRUB
EDGE OF ROCK
APPROX SAND LINE
UNDEFINED STORM-WATER (PASSIVE)
BOTTOM OF BANK
TOP OF BANK
CHANGE OF GRADE
DRAIN
SEWER PIPE UG
TEL. COMM. UG
WATER PIPE UG
GI BUILDING
BUILDING
WALL
CONCRETE
FENCE
GATE

COORDINATE SYSTEM

VERTICAL:	AHD
HORIZONTAL:	GROUND PLANE ORIENTED TO: MGA 20 ZONE 54
SCALE: GROUND	(CSF = 1.000238100)

ADOPTED STATION & AUTHORITY

PSM 6527/72578	RL:	17.330	
PSM 6527/72578	E:	271745.677	SDB
	N:	6115051.400	SDB

SDB denotes SA Government survey data base

0 2 4 8 12 16 20 m

1:200

© ALEXANDER & SYMONDS PTY. LTD.

ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE A1

Notes:
Property boundaries and easements shown hereon have been compiled from government records and show discrepancies to Certificate of Title dimensions. Boundaries have not been verified by field survey. Construction or design on or near boundaries or easements will require additional survey work. Pool design shown are individual only and may not be current or to scale.
Notes:
Mean sea level values for Heron Way Reserve calculated per BOM data (2023) at Port Stanvac, and plotted per the measured model. The cadastral boundary is the black line per DP9978. The mean low is also interpolated in areas per the legend due to inability to survey on the day.

CONTOUR INTERVAL:	1.0, 5.0m	
SURVEY:	JJP	25.08.2023
DRAWN:	JJP	29.08.2023
CHECKED:	MDN	29.08.2023

Alexander & Symonds Pty Ltd
11 King William Street Kent Town,
South Australia 5067
PO Box 1000 Kent Town, SA 5071
ABN 93007 753 988

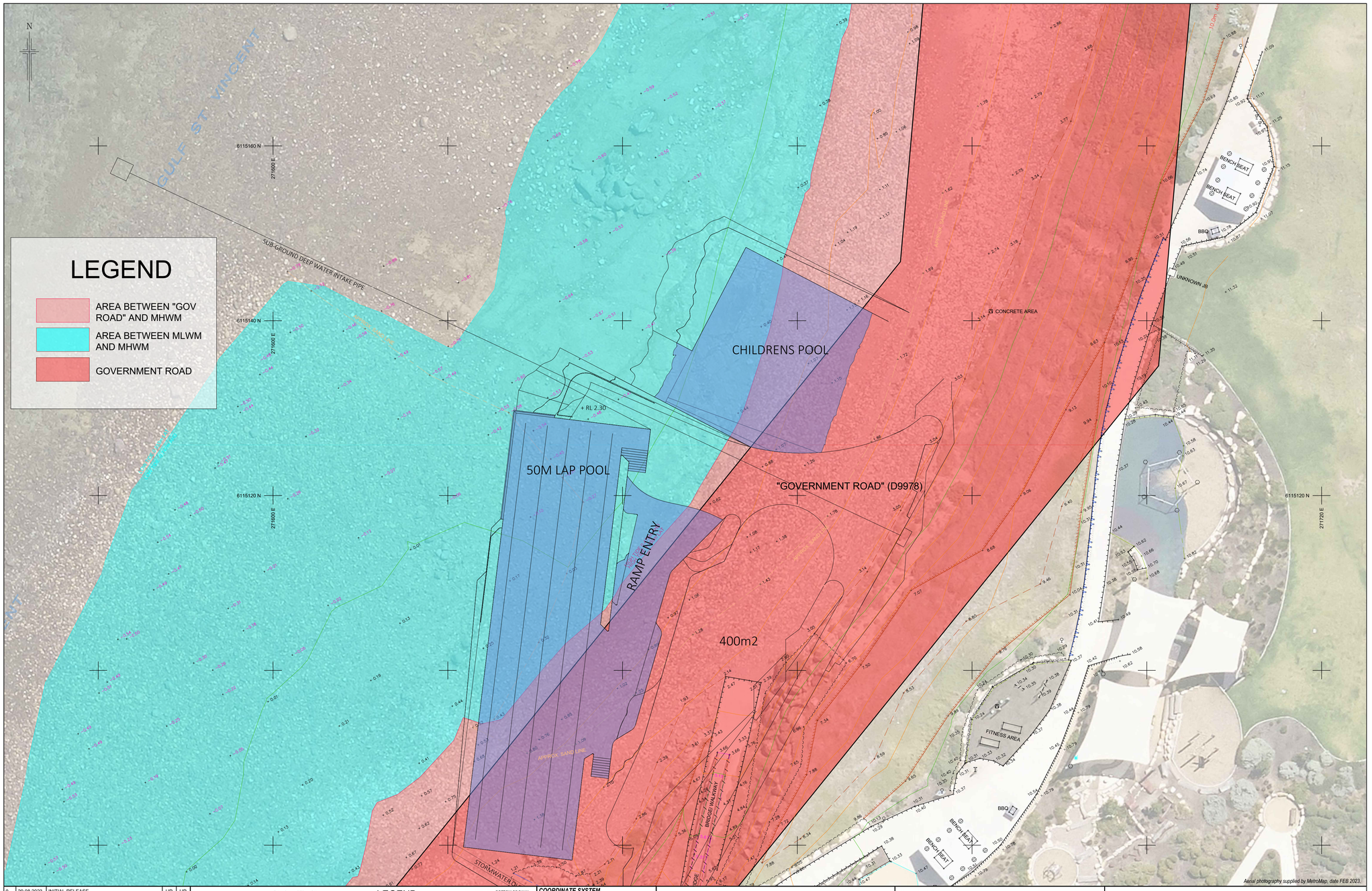
T (08) 8130 1666
F (08) 8362 0099
W www.alexander.com.au
E adelaide@alexander.com.au

+ Property + Land Development +
+ Construction + Mining +
+ Spatial Information Management +

Alexander Symonds Surveying Consultants

DETAIL & LEVEL SURVEY
HERON WAY RESERVE
HALLETT COVE

DRAWING No.	SHEET 1 OF 1	REVISION
23A1659_DETAIL (0)_20P 25m Design		0



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CALC	FIELD
0	29.08.2023	INITIAL RELEASE	JJP	JJP

ADDITIONS, AMENDMENTS AND APPROVALS

LEGEND

WATER TABLE	MEAN LOW WATER MARK BEYOND DATA (EXTRAPOLATED)	PSM / PEG / TBM	BOTTOM OF BANK
FLOOR LEVEL	MEAN LOW WATER MARK	EDGE OF VEGETN	TOP OF BANK
INVERT LEVEL	MEAN HIGH WATER MARK	ROAD SIGN / HOARD	CHANGE OF GRADE
TAP	TEL. COMM. PILLAR / PIT	SURVEY MARKS	DRAIN
WATER METER	TRAFFIC LIGHT	TREE / SHRUB	SEWER PIPE UG
SPRINKLR / IRRIG VALVE	SIGN / BUS SIGN	BOREHOLE	TEL. COMM. UG
HYDRANT	LITTER BIN	POWER / LIGHT **POLE**	WATER PIPE UG
DOMESTIC OUTLET	MAIL BOX / SIGNAL BOX	CABLE MARKER	BUILDING
DOWNPIPE	TICKET MACHINE	STOBIE / WOODEN POLE	WALL
DOMESTIC SUMP	ROAD / ELEC. **SERVICE**	POST / BOLLARD	GI BUILDING
STORMWATER MHOLE	WATER SV / FP	SEWER MH / IO / SIP	CONCRETE
SEP / GRATING	ELEC. / GAS METER	**UNKNOWN** POINT / SERVICE	FENCE
	GAS SERVICE		GATE

Possible REGULATED / SIGNIFICANT TREE by measurement only (trunk greater than 2.0m circumference). Professional advice from council / arborist required.

UNDEFINED STORM-WATER (PASSIVE)

COORDINATE SYSTEM

VERTICAL:	AHD
HORIZONTAL:	GROUND PLANE ORIENTED TO: MGA 20 ZONE 54
SCALE: GROUND	(CSF = 1.000238100)

ADOPTED STATION & AUTHORITY

PSM 6527/72578	RL:	17.330
PSM 6527/72578	E:	271745.677 SDB
	N:	6115051.400 SDB

SDB denotes SA Government survey data base

0 2 4 8 12 16 20 m

1:200

© ALEXANDER & SYMONDS PTY. LTD.

ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE A1

Notes:
Property boundaries and easements shown hereon have been compiled from government records and show discrepancies to Certificate of Title dimensions. Boundaries have not been verified by field survey. Construction or design on or near boundaries or easements will require additional survey work. Pool design shown are conceptual only and may not be current or to scale.
Notes:
Mean sea level values for Heron Way Reserve calculated per BOM data (2023) at Port Stanvac, and plotted per the measured model. The cadastral boundary is the black line per DP9978. The mean low is also interpolated in areas per the legend due to inability to survey on the day.

CONTOUR INTERVAL:	1.0, 5.0m	
SURVEY:	JJP	25.08.2023
DRAWN:	JJP	29.08.2023
CHECKED:	MDN	29.08.2023

Alexander & Symonds Pty Ltd
11 King William Street Kent Town,
South Australia 5067
PO Box 1000 Kent Town, SA 5071
ABN 93007 753 988

T (08) 8130 1666
F (08) 8362 0099
W www.alexander.com.au
E adelaide@alexander.com.au

+ Property + Land Development +
+ Construction + Mining +
+ Spatial Information Management +

Alexander Symonds Surveying Consultants

DETAIL & LEVEL SURVEY
HERON WAY RESERVE
HALLETT COVE

DRAWING No.	SHEET 1 OF 1	REVISION
23A1659_DETAIL (0)_20P 50m Design		0

11.10 Edwardstown Community Battery - Community Engagement Feedback	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.10
Originating Officer	Project Coordinator Edwardstown – Kate Silkstone Unit Manager Property & Facilities – Micheal Collins
Corporate Manager	Manager City Activation – Charmaine Hughes
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is for Council to consider the feedback received from the community engagement in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 in relation to granting a ground lease to the Government of South Australia for a term of 15-years for the purpose of a community battery.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Government of South Australia in partnership with SA Power Networks and the City of Marion has secured $500k grant funding from the Australian Government's Community Batteries for Household Solar program to establish a community battery in Edwardstown.

The not-for-profit business model will help tenants of at least 300 Housing SA homes in the area benefit from cheaper electricity through South Australia's Virtual Power Plant (VPP), supported by the Government of South Australia.

The role of the City of Marion is to provide a 15-year lease of a site in Edwardstown for the community battery, located inside a small container. At its meeting held on 27 June 2023 Council resolved to undertake community engagement in accordance with the requirements of Section 202 of the Local Government Act 1999, Council's Public Consultation Policy, and the Community Engagement Plan.

This report seeks Council consideration of the feedback received following the conclusion of the community engagement (refer **Attachments 2 and 3)** and a decision on whether to grant the lease to locate the community battery on a portion of a City of Marion property currently leased to Marion City Band on 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown, noting the battery will be located on Towers Terrace (refer to plan in **Attachment 1)**.

The report requests the endorsement of Council to proceed with the granting of a ground lease to the Government of South Australia for a term of 15-years for the purpose of a community battery.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Subject to a variation of the existing lease to Marion City Band being agreed and executed, authorises the granting of a ground lease to the Government of South Australia for a term of 15 years at $1 per annum (peppercorn rent) for the purpose of a community battery over a portion of 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown, Certificate of Title - Volume 5869 Folio 35.**

2. **Authorises the execution of the lease agreement either through signature under delegation, or the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer attesting to the affixation of the Common Seal of the Corporation of the City of Marion to the agreement.**

DISCUSSION

The Government of South Australia in partnership with SA Power Networks and the City of Marion has secured $500k grant funding from the Australian Government's Community Batteries for Household Solar program to establish a community battery in Edwardstown.

The 150kW battery will store unused excess solar energy from the grid for later use when demand (and cost) is high. The not-for-profit business model will help tenants of at least 300 Housing SA homes in the area benefit from cheaper electricity through South Australia's VPP, supported by the Government of South Australia. It is estimated that a typical Housing SA tenant could save up to $423 off their annual electricity bill, equating to $1.9M of direct value to the community over the expected 15-year life of the asset. Adopting a not-for-profit model will ensure all revenue generated from the operation of the community battery will be passed onto the community.

The City of Marion has been asked to grant a 15-year lease on a portion of a site in Edwardstown on Towers Terrace (48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown Certificate of Title - Volume 5869 Folio 35, refer **Attachment 1**) which is currently part of the leased premises to Marion City Band, for the small community battery. Several potential sites were considered; however the Dumbarton Avenue site was deemed to be the most suitable for the project.

Council staff met with representatives of the Government of South Australia onsite to assess the suitability of the proposed location. As the proposed location is under a tree, Council's arborist was also in attendance. There was consensus that the location is suitable.

Consultation Requirements

As the proposed area is currently subject to a lease to the Marion City Band, an agreement to vary the lease with Marion City Band will need to be undertaken to remove the subject area from the lease. The Marion City Band has been advised of the proposal and is supportive of varying the lease to facilitate the initiative.

The land is classified as Community Land. Pursuant to the Local Government Act 1999 (the Act), this parcel has been included in the (current) Community Land Management Plan, Leased Facilities. The management plan includes provisions for leases to be entered into by Council, at the discretion of Council.

A ground lease is an agreement in which a tenant is permitted to develop the land during the lease term including the construction of buildings and infrastructure.

Under Section 202 of the Act, a Council may grant a lease or licence over community land so long as it is consistent with the provisions of its adopted Community Land Management Plan and if the lease is for more than 5 years, the Council must follow the relevant steps set out in its public consultation policy and consult with the community before entering into the lease.

It should be noted that the Local Government (General) Regulations 2013 exempt certain leases or licences over community land from consultation requirements. *Pursuant to section 202(3)(b) of the Act, a council is not required to comply with its public consultation policy with respect to a lease or licence over community land if (a) the lease or licence is being granted to the Crown, or to a Minister or other agency or instrumentality of the Crown; and (b) it is a term of the lease or licence that there is to be no substantial change in the use of the land (disregarding trifling, insignificant or subsidiary uses).*

Notwithstanding the above, it is recommended in this instance that community consultation in accordance with Council's Policy be undertaken. At its meeting held on the 27 June 2023 Council resolved to undertake community engagement in accordance with the requirements of Section 202 of the Local Government Act 1999, Council's Public Consultation Policy, and the Community Engagement Plan.

Public consultation on the installation of a community battery to be located in small shipping container located over a portion of 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Towers Terrace, Edwardstown was undertaken between 27 July and 17 August 2023. The consultation included:

- Delivering letters and door knocking approximately 20 houses in close proximity to the proposed location for the battery
- A mail out to 330 residents living in the surrounding area
- Making Marion website
- Notice in the Advertiser.

The consultation asked the community to provide feedback via a short survey:

Overall, do you support the proposal for Council to grant a 15-year Lease on Council owned community land located over a portion of 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown, for the installation of a community battery?

- *Yes, I support the proposal/granting of the lease*
- *No, I don't support the proposal/granting of the lease?*

Twenty-two responses were received via the Making Marion Page. Sixteen (80%) supported the proposal/granting of the lease and four (20%) did not support the proposal/granting of the lease. Two respondents did not complete the question. Another respondent entered the survey twice.

Additional Comments included:

In support:

Great idea, can similar batteries be provided in Marion Council area for SA Housing re-development programs.

Good idea if other residents can use this as a service.

Do not support:

Would support it if it helped to reduce all the local energy bills and not just the council houses who already get a lot of subsidies.

Until more information is provided I will not support the proposal.

The term of the ground lease is proposed to be for a period of 15 years at a $1 per annum peppercorn rent. Council could choose to charge a higher rent for the ground lease; however, any costs would come off the benefits that the battery would be providing to the community. As the proposed lease is just over land and there would be no or minimal ongoing cost implications for Council, it is recommended that only a peppercorn fee is applied.

A Community Feedback Report has been included in **Attachment 2** and Survey Responses in **Attachment 3**.

Based on the submissions received, it is recommended that Council proceeds to authorise the granting of the ground lease to the Government of South Australia, subject to a variation of the existing lease to Marion City Band being agreed and executed.

If the lease is approved by Council, the project installation is expected to be completed by May 2024.

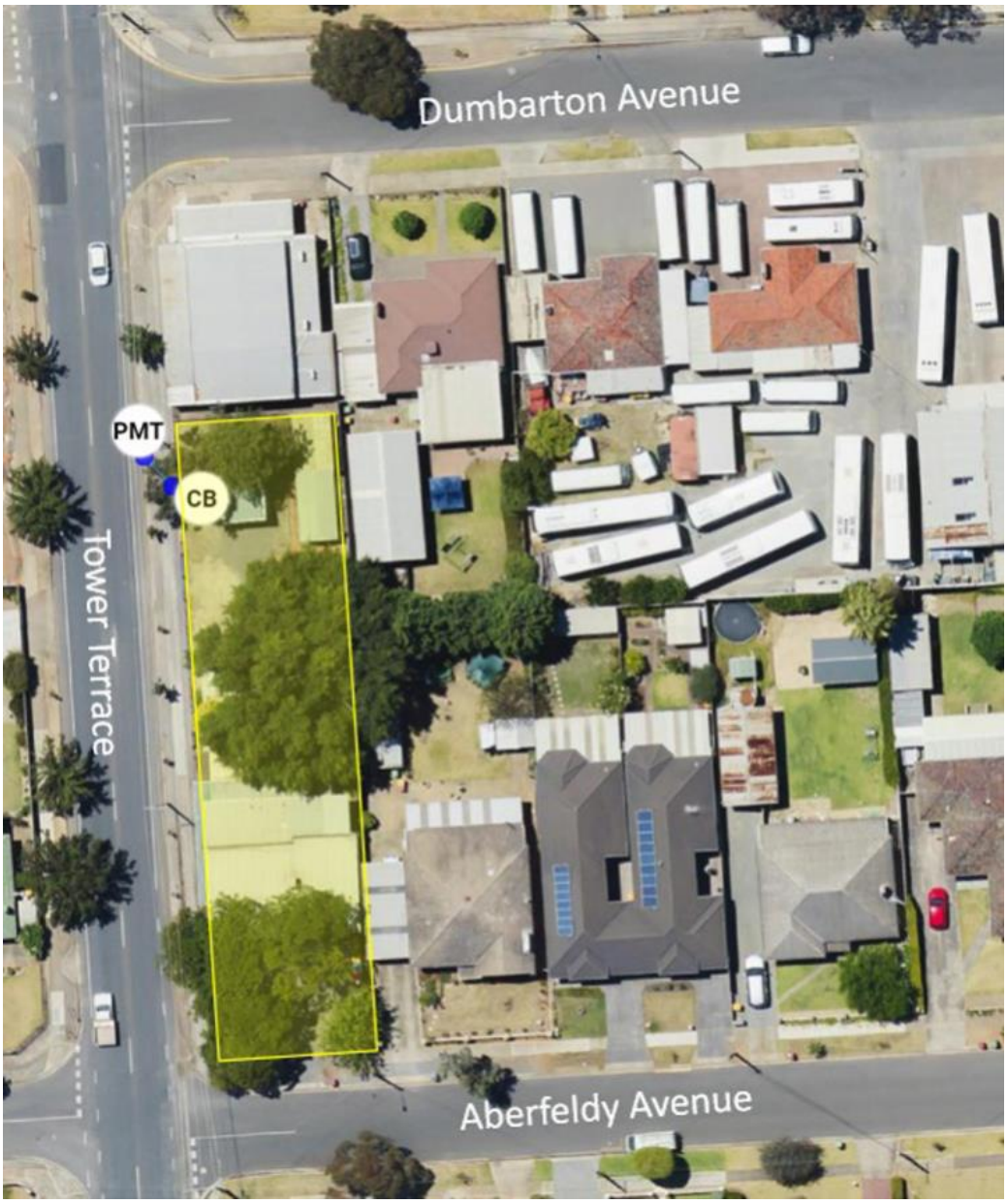
ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - Edwardstown Community Battery Proposed Location [**11.10.1** - 1 page]
2. Attachment 2 - Community Feedback Report August 2023 [**11.10.2** - 12 pages]
3. Attachment 3 - Survey Responses Report [**11.10.3** - 8 pages]

GC230912R - Attachment 1

Edwardstown Community Battery

Proposed Battery Location



GC230912R Attachment 2

Edwardstown Community Battery

Community feedback report August 2023

Executive Summary

Purpose of engagement: **To ascertain the level of support in the local community for the proposal to install a community battery on council owned land in Edwardstown.**

Engagement/communication methods

Engagement was open for 21 days between **27/07/2023** and **17/08/2023**

- 330 letters were distributed to local residents surrounding the proposed battery site by the project team
- Door knocking and delivery of 20 letters to houses in close proximity to the proposed battery site
- As per requirements set out in section 202(2) of the Local Government Act, 1999 a notice was placed in the Advertiser on 24/07/2023
- We received 22 survey responses - it was identified that one respondent completed the survey twice
- Making Marion page with key project documents and community survey



Community battery – Notice in the Advertiser (24/07)

Edwardstown Community Battery – Proposed lease at 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown

The City of Marion is undertaking community consultation on the proposed location for a Federally funded renewable energy project seeking to deliver cheaper electricity to social housing residents in Edwardstown.

The project involves the installation of a community battery, inside a small container to be located at a Council-owned property off Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown. The battery is being funded through a $500,000 grant through the Australian Government's Community Batteries for Household Solar program.

Council have proposed a portion of 48 Dumbarton Avenue (Certificate of Title - Volume 5869 Folio 35) as the location to grant the State Government a 15-year lease with a $1 per annum (peppercorn rent).

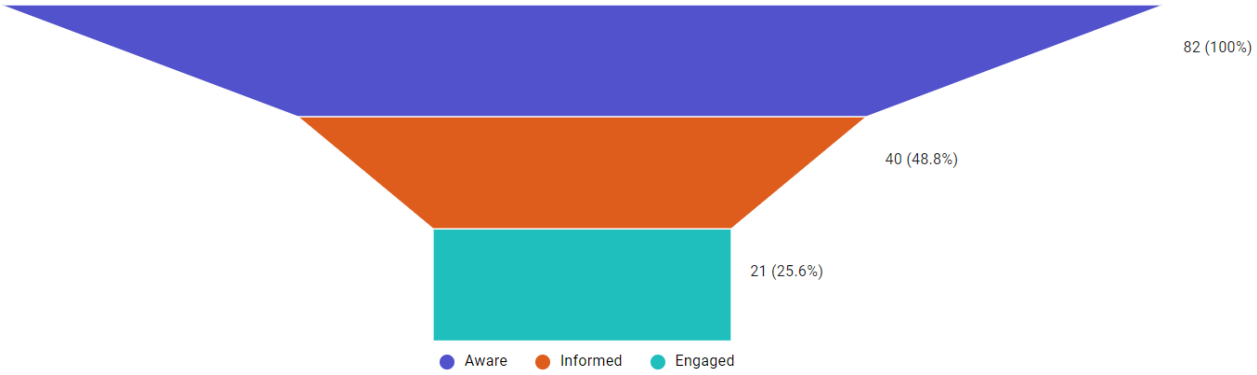
Section 202 (2) of the Local Government Act 1999, requires that Council undertake community consultation on the proposed lease of this community land.

Consultation is open until 5pm, Monday August 14. For more details and to provide your feedback, visit www.makingmarion.com.au/edwardstown-community-battery or visit the Council's Administration Centre on Sturt Road.

For more information, please email **business.marion@marion.sa.gov.au**

Executive Summary

Making Marion – visitor engagement summary



Definitions:

Aware – Community member has made at least one visit to the project page

Informed – Community has accessed some available material on the project

Engaged – Community member has contributed to the project using available tools (i.e., survey)

Community battery- proposed location



CB – Community Battery
PMT - Pole Mount Transformer (SA Power Networks infrastructure)

Direct mail catchment area



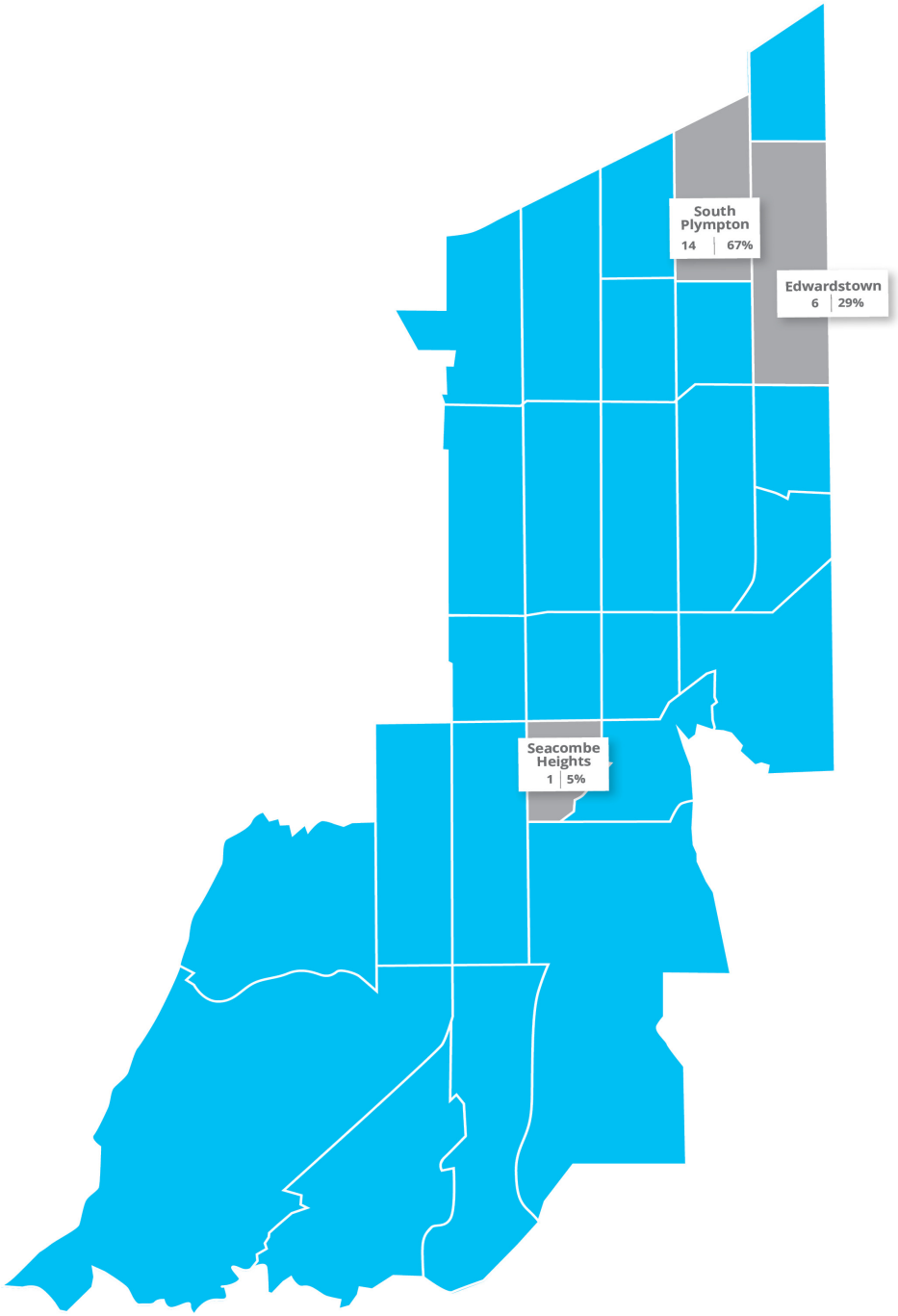
Participant responses

Q1: Street name (21 out of 21 responses)

Street name	No. of responses	Suburb
Aberfeldy Avenue	2	Edwardstown
Alpine Road	1	Seacombe Heights
Dumbarton Avenue	1	Edwardstown
Eastern Avenue	1	South Plympton
Garden Street	1	South Plympton
Raglan Avenue	1	South Plympton
Stuart Road,	5	South Plympton
Taylor Court	4	South Plympton
Thomas street	1	South Plympton
Towers Terrace	1	Edwardstown
Vincent Street	1	South Plympton
Wright Street	2	Edwardstown

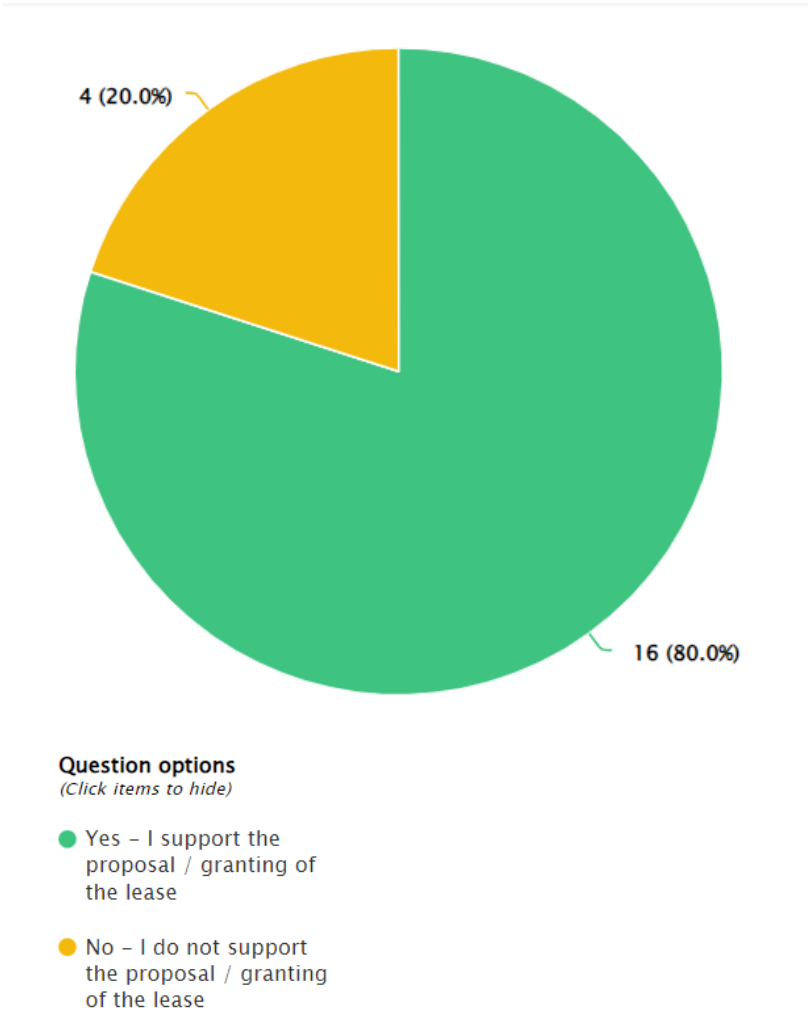
Participant responses

Q2: Suburb (Mandatory 21 out of 21 responses)



Participant responses

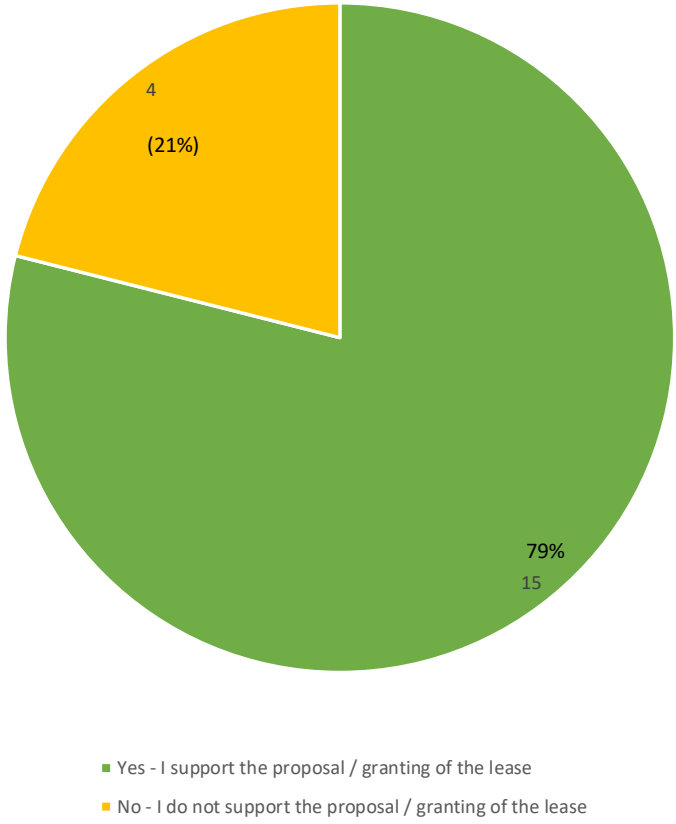
Q3: Do you support the proposal for Council to grant a 15-year Lease on Council owned community land located over a portion of 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown, for the installation of a community battery? (20 out of 22 responses)



NB: 2 respondents didn't complete this question. Another respondent entered the survey twice.

Participant responses

Q3: Do you support the proposal for Council to grant a 15-year Lease on Council owned community land located over a portion of 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown, for the installation of a community battery? (19 out of 21 responses)



NB: This chart has been amended by removing the multiple respondents' second entry which was in support of the proposal. This has been done to demonstrate the level of community support without the duplicate entry.

Participant responses

Q4: Do you have any other comments? (Optional 15 out of 21 responded)

In support

Good if other residents can use this as a service
What will the battery power and storage capacity be? Will it result in more stable grid voltages? Will SAPN be able to lower the nominal grid voltage into the 230V to 240V range as a result?
Well done council! Thanks for being forward thinking
We have solar panels on the roof at 44 Towers. Even though we do use all of what we generate can we contribute to the battery?
*URL in letterbox flyer/handout is incorrect (missing the 2nd "M" in the URL) which may affect the amount of feedback you receive. Location for battery has limited space for future expansion, expansion with larger battery capacity/access for general residents would be advantageous and well received.
Great idea, can similar batteries be provided in Marion Council area for SA Housing re-development programs?
We need to do power sharing better and smarter and cheaper to encourage supporting our diverse community.
Excellent idea - go for it!
A great initiative by the Council.

Do not support

Would support it if it helped to reduce all the locals energy bills and not just the council houses who already get a lot of subsidies.
Can a site that is not in the middle of a residential area be considered for the location of the battery? There is plenty of unused commercial land around the area that not surrounded by homes that would make a better location.
I'm a single mum and I work full time. I have a mortgage and i've paid for my own solar panels and get absolutely NO support at all from any government departments because I'm not eligible. If my solar panels are contributing to the battery then I should get some benefit from it. I'm really sick of struggling to make ends meet but there's never any support or financial relief available to me.
Little information has been provided. For example, will the stored power be available for those who have contributed to solar energy input into the battery i.e. privately owned solar panels will supply the energy but will they be able to use that energy and will it be to the amount the private owner energies input. Or are only SA Housing Authority tenants have access to solar battery power. What percentage of privately owned solar panel energy produced will go to the battery and what percentage to the grid. Will private solar power owners be paid for the energy supplied to the battery similar to how they are currently paid to supply excess power to the grid? And if yes, will it be paid at the same rate they are currently receiving or will it be less, or more? Until more information is provided I will not support this proposal.

Participant responses

Q4: Do you have any other comments? (Optional 15 out of 21 responded)

Didn’t specify support or do not support

I don't understand why it's only SA Housing are the only houses that benefit from this we are all suffering from high electricity & cost of living cost. We have solar however we also paid to have it installed & need to make our money back plus also benefit with our bill for having them. I am not against the battery but I am not in support of only SA Housing people get the benefits.

Need information on how this will work. Insufficient information in the letter drop to determine either way. I was expecting ths survey to carry more information and questions / opportunities for comments on the specifics of the proposal.

Comment received from respondent who completed the survey twice

Others could join?

*On the 27/07 the letterbox drop was repeated by the project team to ensure that the local community had access to the 21-day consultation period with the correct Making Marion URL. Consultation was extended to the 17/08.

GC230912R
Attachment 3

Survey

SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT

30 August 2011 - 22 August 2023

PROJECT NAME:
Edwardstown Community Battery - proposed location for installation

SURVEY QUESTIONS

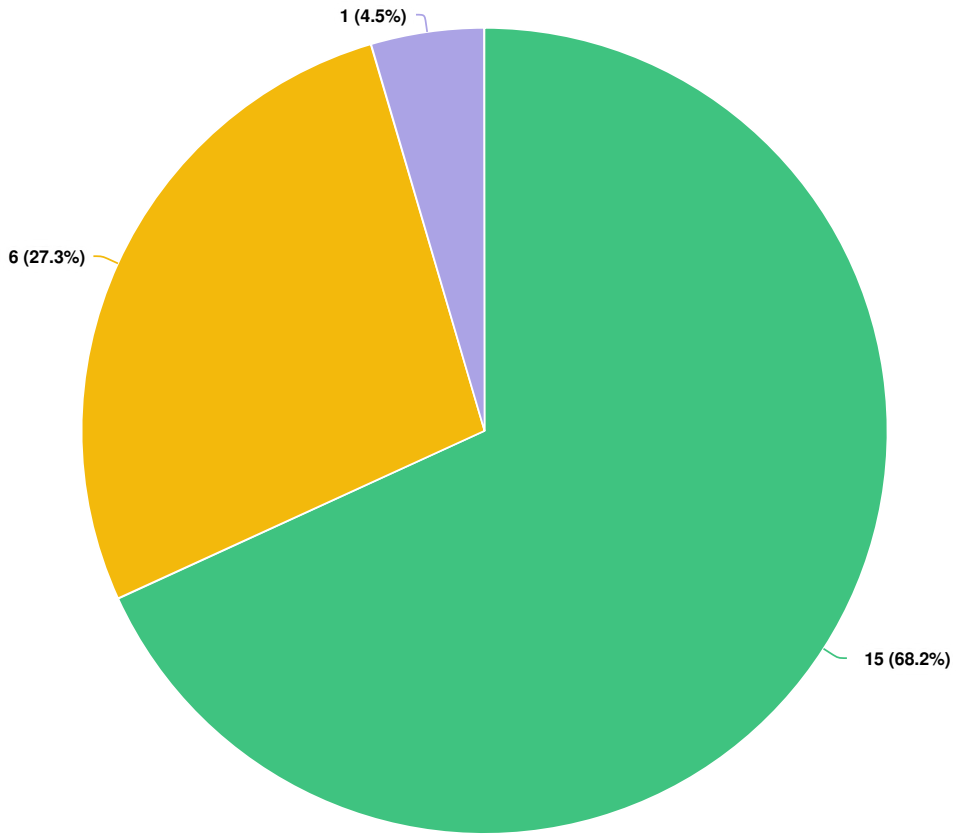
Survey : Survey Report for **30 August 2011** to **22 August 2023**

Q1	Street name
Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 07:00 PM	Thomas street
Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 07:03 PM	Garden Street
Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 07:06 PM	Taylor court
Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 08:11 PM	Taylor court
Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 08:19 PM	Taylor Court
Screen Name Redacted 7/25/2023 06:32 AM	Taylor court
Screen Name Redacted 7/25/2023 10:32 AM	Towers Tce
Screen Name Redacted 7/25/2023 01:34 PM	Eastern Avenue
Screen Name Redacted 7/26/2023 01:18 PM	Raglan Avenue
Screen Name Redacted 7/26/2023 02:47 PM	Wright Street
Screen Name Redacted 7/27/2023 10:55 AM	Stuart rd
Screen Name Redacted 7/27/2023 11:06 AM	Wright
Screen Name Redacted 7/27/2023 11:18 AM	Stuart Road,

Screen Name Redacted 7/28/2023 09:55 AM	Taylor court
Screen Name Redacted 7/28/2023 08:07 PM	Vincent Street
Screen Name Redacted 7/29/2023 01:53 PM	74 Stuart Road
Screen Name Redacted 7/29/2023 01:58 PM	Stuart Rd
Screen Name Redacted 7/29/2023 04:54 PM	Aberfeldy Avenue
Screen Name Redacted 7/30/2023 01:29 PM	Stuart Road
Screen Name Redacted 8/01/2023 06:53 PM	Aberfeldy Avenue
Screen Name Redacted 8/14/2023 09:07 PM	Alpine road
Screen Name Redacted 8/18/2023 10:12 AM	Dumbarton Avenue

Mandatory Question (22 response(s))
Question type: Single Line Question

Q2 Suburb

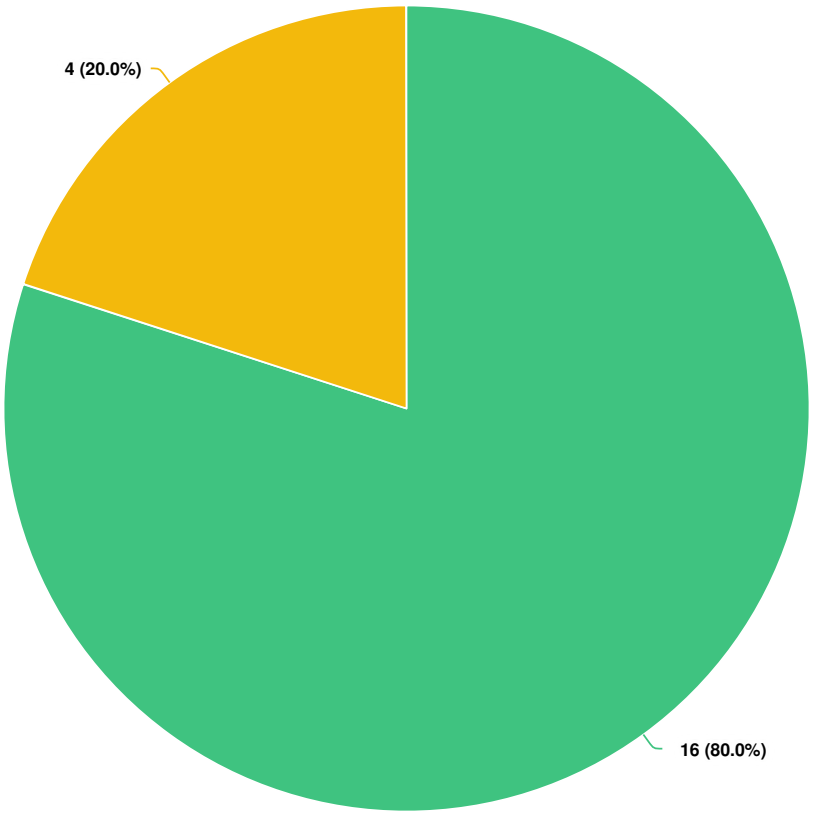


Question options

SOUTH PLYMPTON, SA EDWARDSTOWN, SA SEACOMBE HEIGHTS, SA

Mandatory Question (22 response(s))
Question type: Region Question

Q3 **Do you support the proposal for Council to grant a 15-year Lease on Council owned community land located over a portion of 48 Dumbarton Avenue, Edwardstown, for the installation of a community battery?**



Question options

Yes - I support the proposal / granting of the lease

No - I do not support the proposal / granting of the lease

Optional question (20 response(s), 2 skipped)
Question type: Radio Button Question

Q4 Do you have any other comments?

Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 07:06 PM	Would support it if it helped to reduce all the locals energy bills and not just the council houses who already get a lot of subsidies.
Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 08:11 PM	Good if other residents can use this as a service
Screen Name Redacted 7/24/2023 08:19 PM	What will the battery power and storage capacity be? Will it result in more stable grid voltages? Will SAPN be able to lower the nominal grid voltage into the 230V to 240V range as a result?
Screen Name Redacted 7/25/2023 06:32 AM	Well done council! Thanks for being forward thinking
Screen Name Redacted 7/25/2023 10:32 AM	We have solar panels on the roof at 44 Towers. Even though we do use all of what we generate can we contribute to the battery?
Screen Name Redacted 7/25/2023 01:34 PM	Can a site that is not in the middle of a residential area be considered for the location of the battery? There is plenty of unused commercial land around the area that not surrounded by homes that would make a better location.
Screen Name Redacted 7/26/2023 01:18 PM	URL in letterbox flyer/handout is incorrect (missing the 2nd "M" in the URL) which may affect the amount of feedback you receive. Location for battery has limited space for future expansion, expansion with larger battery capacity/access for general residents would be advantageous and well received.
Screen Name Redacted 7/26/2023 02:47 PM	Great idea, can similar batteries be provided in Marion Council area for SA Housing re-development programs?
Screen Name Redacted 7/27/2023 11:06 AM	We need to do power sharing better and smarter and cheaper to encourage supporting our diverse community.
Screen Name Redacted 7/28/2023 09:55 AM	Others could join?

Screen Name Redacted 7/28/2023 08:07 PM	I don't understand why it's only SA Housing are the only houses that benefit from this we are all suffering from high electricity & cost of living cost. We have solar however we also paid to have it installed & need to make our money back plus also benefit with our bill for having them. I am not against the battery but I am not in support of only SA Housing people get the benefits.
Screen Name Redacted 7/29/2023 01:53 PM	Excellent idea - go for it!
Screen Name Redacted 7/29/2023 01:58 PM	A great initiative by the Council.
Screen Name Redacted 7/29/2023 04:54 PM	I'm a single mum and I work full time. I have a mortgage and i've paid for my own solar panels and get absolutely NO support at all from any government departments because I'm not eligible. If my solar panels are contributing to the battery then I should get some benefit from it. I'm really sick of struggling to make ends meet but there's never any support or financial relief available to me.
Screen Name Redacted 8/01/2023 06:53 PM	Little information has been provided. For example, will the stored power be available for those who have contributed to solar energy input into the battery i.e. privately owned solar panels will supply the energy but will they be able to use that energy and will it be to the amount the private owner energies input. Or are only SA Housing Authority tenants have access to solar battery power. What percentage of privately owned solar panel energy produced will go to the battery and what percentage to the grid. Will private solar power owners be paid for the energy supplied to the battery similar to how they are currently paid to supply excess power to the grid? And if yes, will it be paid at the same rate they are currently receiving or will it be less, or more? Until more information is provided I will not support this proposal.
Screen Name Redacted 8/18/2023 10:12 AM	Need information on how this will work. Insufficient information in the initial letter drop to determine either way. I was expecting the survey to contain more information and questions/opportunities for comments on the specifics of the proposal.

Optional question (16 response(s), 6 skipped)
Question type: Essay Question

11.11 Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 Endorsement for Community Consultation	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.11
Originating Officer	Acting Unit Manager Asset Solutions – Catrin Johnson
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To seek Council endorsement for the draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 to proceed to community consultation.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC191008R09	Asset Management Strategy
FRAC230815R7.5	Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 – 2033
IC230905R7.3	Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 -2033

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The South Australian Local Government Act 1999 requires council to have a strategic management plan for infrastructure and other major assets for a period of at least ten years. In addition to the legislative requirement, our role is to ensure that our assets meet the needs of our community now and into the future.

The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio. The Asset Management Strategy implements council's Asset Management Policy and gives direction to the delivery of council's Asset Management Plans.

Community consultation will take place from 20 September to 11 October 2023. Council will review the community feedback at its 28 November General Council meeting.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorses the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 (Attachment 1) proceeds to community consultation.**
2. **Endorses the Community Engagement Plan (Attachment 2).**
3. **Notes a further report will be presented to Council on 28 November 2023 with community consultation feedback.**

DISCUSSION

The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio, valued at over $1 billion. Our assets enable the provision of services to the community and businesses for current and future generations. Assets play a vital role in the local economy and on our residents' quality of life.

Council's vision for Asset Management is 'To maintain the City of Marion's assets to agreed levels of service which maximise community value throughout an asset's life'. It is this vision that drives Asset Management improvement at the City of Marion.

Under Section 122 of the Local Government Act 1999 (SA), council is required to develop strategic management plans for infrastructure and other major assets for a period of at least ten years. As part of council's Strategic Management Framework, the Asset Management Strategy is designed to implement council's Asset Management Policy and give direction to the delivery of Asset Management Plans.

The previous Asset Management Strategy was adopted on 8 October 2019. A full review of the Asset Management Strategy takes place at least every four years following local government elections or any review of council's Strategic Plan.

The Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 (Attachment 1) guides our asset management transformation by setting a clear direction to meet the evolving service delivery needs of our community - now and into the future.

Strategy Development

The strategy has been developed through internal stakeholder engagement and approved by the Assets Steering Committee, a representative body of senior leaders and asset owners established to ensure the organisation maintains the necessary focus and energy required to drive the successful implementation and embedding of an asset management culture that will enhance and optimise delivery of our core business.

Committee Feedback

The Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 was presented to the Finance Risk and Audit Committee for comment at the meeting on 15 August 2023. Comments were minor and feedback was given that the strategy is a comprehensive document that is easy to read and pitched at exactly the right level.

The Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 was presented to the Infrastructure Committee for comment at the meeting held on 5 September 2023. Feedback from the Committee has been included in the Draft Asset Management Strategy.

Community Consultation Plan

As detailed in the Community Engagement Plan (Attachment 2), community consultation on the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 will take place from 20 September to 11 October 2023. This meets the requirements of Section 122 of the Local Government Act 1999 (SA) where 'council must adopt a process or processes to ensure that members of the public are given a reasonable opportunity to be involved in the development and review of its strategic management plans'.

The Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 and opportunity for community comment will be available on the 'Making Marion' website (www.makingmarion.com.au).

Notices will also be placed on social media and in community and business newsletters directing readers to Council's website. The consultation will be advertised through bookmarks in library books and banners outside the City Services and Administration buildings.

All community feedback and will inform the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 presented for Council's consideration and adoption at the 28 November 2023 General Council meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Asset Management Strategy V 3-2 [**11.11.1** - 22 pages]

2. Community Engagement Plan CEP Asset Management Strategy 2023 2033 (2) [**11.11.2** - 20 pages]

Asset Management Strategy

A great place to *live*

CITY OF MARION



Kaurna Acknowledgement

Ngadiu tampendi Kaurna meyunna yaitya mattanya yaintya yerta
This Kaurna acknowledgement was prepared in consultation with traditional custodians.

Acknowledgement of Country

The City of Marion acknowledges we are situated on the traditional lands of the Kaurna people and recognises the Kaurna people as the traditional custodians of the land.

Introduction

In an era where local government organisations face increasing pressure to efficiently manage their assets and provide essential services to their communities, the importance of an effective asset management strategy is crucial. For the City of Marion, the unique challenges and opportunities presented by its regional characteristics and diverse community demand a comprehensive and forward-thinking approach.

This Asset Management Strategy aligns with the principles of sustainability, long-term planning, and community engagement. By embracing these principles, the City of Marion aims to optimise the utilisation, performance, and value of its assets, while ensuring the well-being and satisfaction of its residents.

By developing a robust strategy that addresses the specific needs and aspirations of our city, the foundation will be laid for sustainable growth, enhanced service provision, and a thriving community. Through collaboration, innovation, and sound management, this strategy will guide the organisation towards a prosperous future, fulfilling its commitment to the community it serves.

Contents

Introduction	2
Kaurna Acknowledgement	2
What is our Asset Management Strategy?	5
Where are we now?	7
Our Purpose, Vision and Values	7
The state of our assets	8
How we manage our assets	10
Asset management maturity	11
Levels of service	13
Significant impacts	14
Where do we want to be and how will we get there?	15
Skilled people	16
Improved processes	17
Intelligent systems	18
Accurate data	19
Monitoring our progress	20
My Marion Customer Portal	22

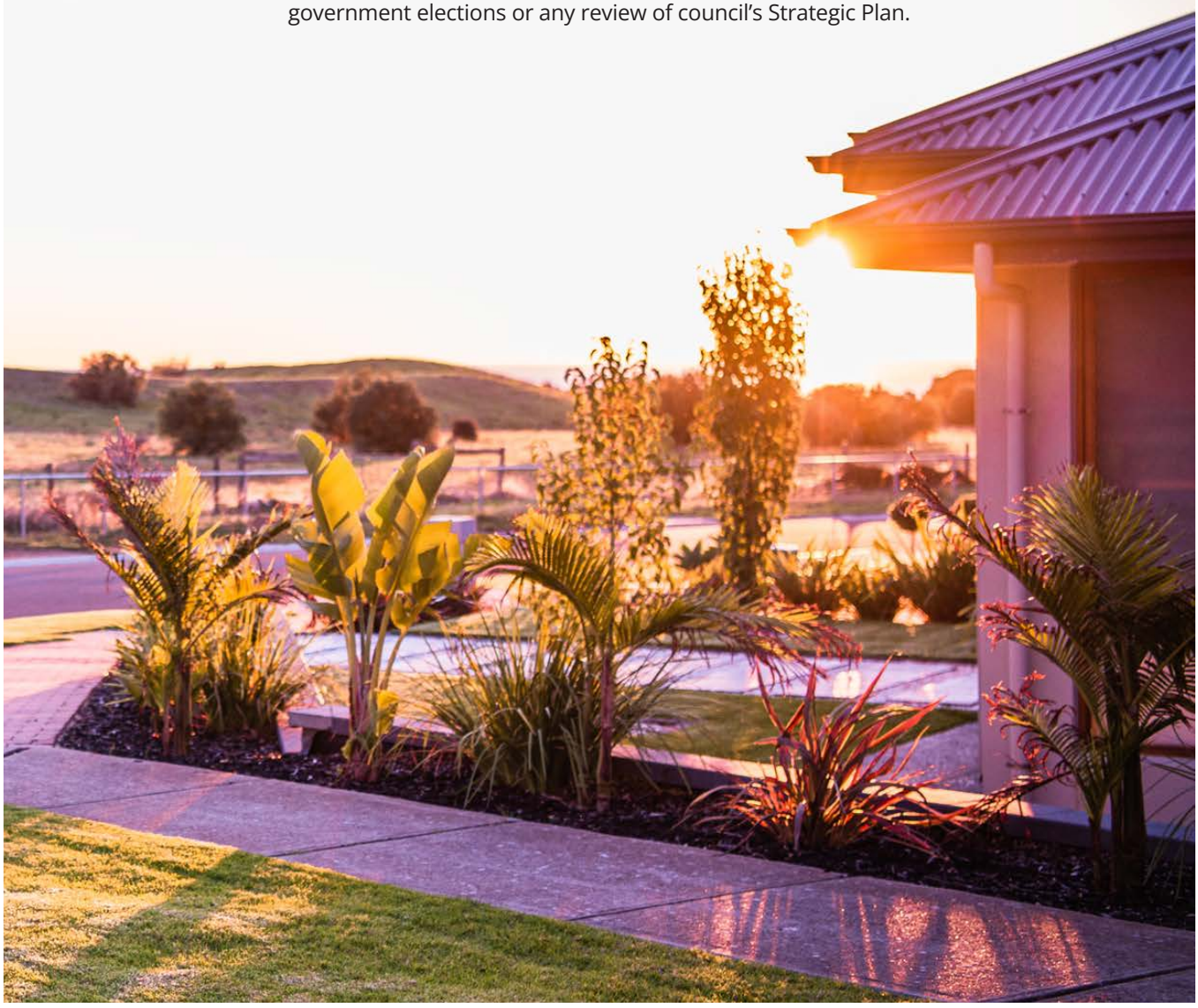

CITY OF
MARION
Welcome to
CITY OF MARION

What is our Asset Management Strategy?

The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio valued at over one billion dollars. This Asset Management Strategy is designed to implement council's Asset Management Policy and give direction to the delivery of council's Asset Management Plans.

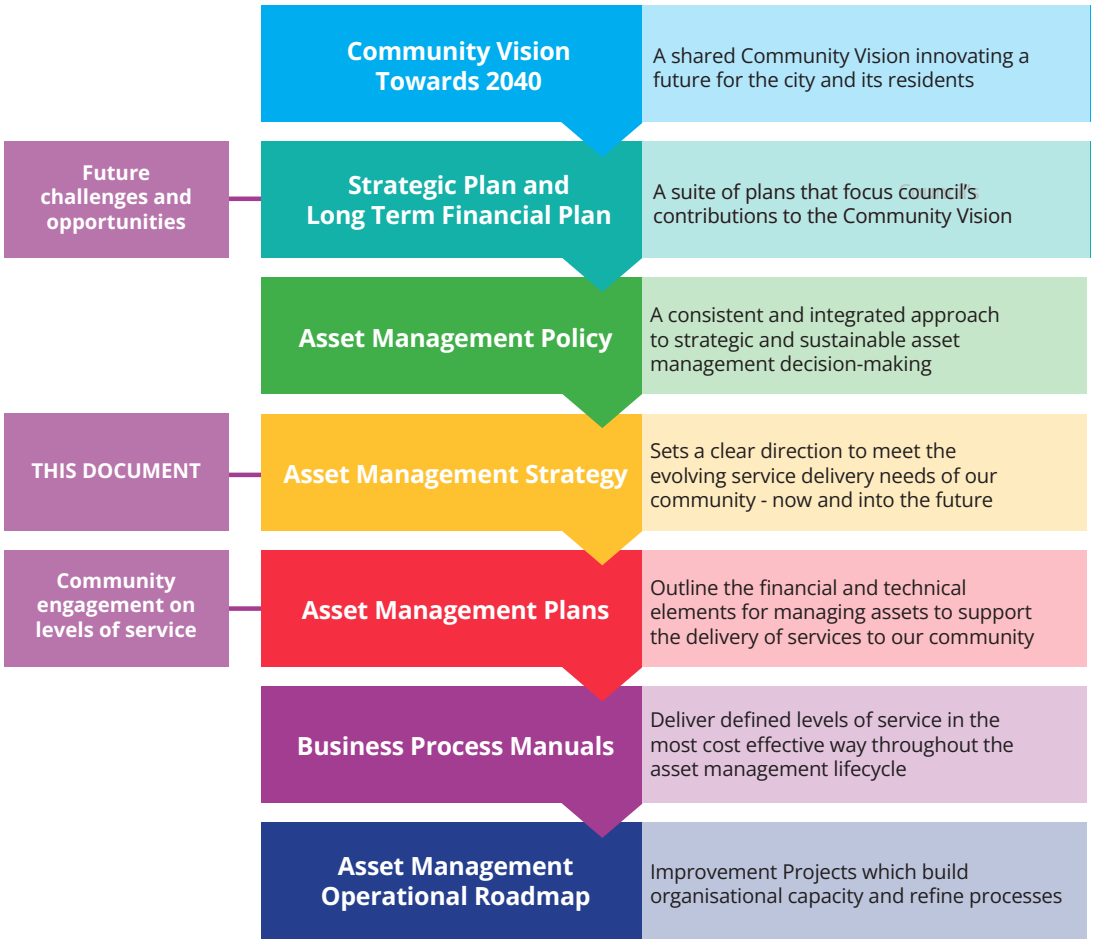
The South Australian Local Government Act 1999 requires council to have a strategic management plan for infrastructure and other major assets for a period of at least ten years. In addition to the legislative requirement, our role is to ensure that our assets meet the needs of our community now and into the future.

A full review of this strategy will take place at least every four years following local government elections or any review of council's Strategic Plan.



Asset management framework

The Asset Management Framework aligns council's asset portfolio to meet the service delivery needs of our community identified in council's Strategic Plan. This Framework has been aligned with council's key strategies, plans, and policies.



Making informed decisions through:

Skilled people **Improved processes** **Intelligent systems** **Accurate data**

Where are we now?

Our Purpose, Vision and Values

OUR PURPOSE

(Why we exist)

To improve our residents' quality of life; continuously, smartly and efficiently.

OUR COMMUNITY VISION

(What we want to become)

A community that is Liveable, Valuing Nature, Engaged, Prosperous, Innovative and Connected.

OUR VALUES

With the community and safety at the forefront of everything we do, we value:

Respect - Treating everyone as we want to be treated, where all contributions are valued

Integrity - Fostering trust and honesty in all of our interactions

Achievement - Enhancing our knowledge and performance to reach our shared goals, while being dedicated to supporting one another

Innovation - Encouraging new ideas, and learning from our experience to do things better



The six themes of our Community Vision represent the shared values and aspirations guiding how our city develops, towards 2040. These outcomes are important for this community now and into the future.

LIVEABLE

By 2040 our city will be well planned, safe and welcoming, with high quality and environmentally sensitive housing, and where cultural diversity, arts, heritage and healthy lifestyles are celebrated.

PROSPEROUS

By 2040 our city will be a diverse and clean economy that attracts investment and jobs, and creates exports in sustainable business precincts while providing access to education and skills development.

VALUING NATURE

By 2040 our city will be deeply connected with nature to enhance people's lives, while minimising the impact on the climate, and protecting the natural environment.

INNOVATIVE

By 2040 our city will be a leader in embracing and developing new ideas and technology to create a vibrant community with opportunities for all.

ENGAGED

By 2040 our city will be a community where people are engaged, empowered to make decisions, and work together to build strong neighbourhoods.

CONNECTED

By 2040 our city will be linked by a quality road, footpath and public transport network that brings people together socially, and harnesses technology to enable them to access services and facilities.

The state of our assets

Council's assets provide services to the community and businesses for current and future generations. They range from roads and footpaths, to buildings, playgrounds, trees, shelters, vehicles, machinery and stormwater drains. Gifted assets we receive from sources including State Government and developers attract ongoing operational and maintenance costs over their life.

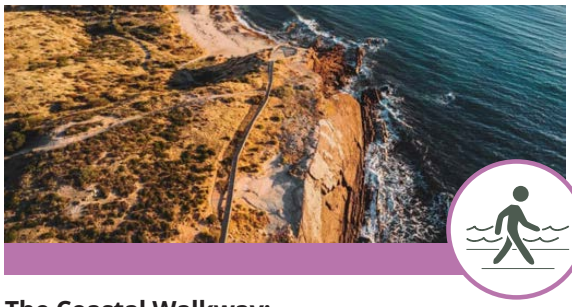
Council will continue to optimise spending through better asset management to deliver current levels of service in the most affordable and efficient way. We're looking beyond day-to-day operations and investing in the long-term quality of life for our community.



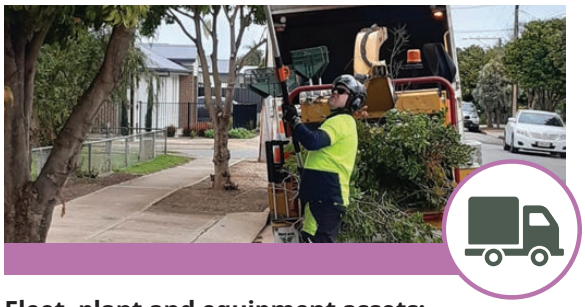
Artworks, culture and heritage assets:
contribute to the unique identity of the City of Marion, and reflect the development of the community, its diversity and its history.



Buildings and structural assets:
support the delivery of community, sporting and recreational activities, provide accommodation for council's administration and operations and are leased to commercial operations.



The Coastal Walkway:
attracts visitors into the region, provides open space for community recreation and conservation of the natural environment.



Fleet, plant and equipment assets:
are used to construct and maintain infrastructure and land, move materials and equipment and transport council staff and community members.



Open space assets:
provide an accessible and diverse variety of recreation and natural environment conservation and appreciation opportunities that are distributed across the city.



Stormwater assets:
include pipes, pits, drains and gross pollutant traps to provide an efficient method of collection and environmentally friendly disposal of stormwater run-off.



Transport assets:
include roads for vehicles and cyclists, footpaths for pedestrians and cyclists, car parks and streetscapes for aesthetics.



Tree assets:
provide many benefits to our community. Our vision is to have green streets and parks which are lined with mature, healthy trees that are a habitat for birds and other wildlife and contribute to urban cooling and the environment.

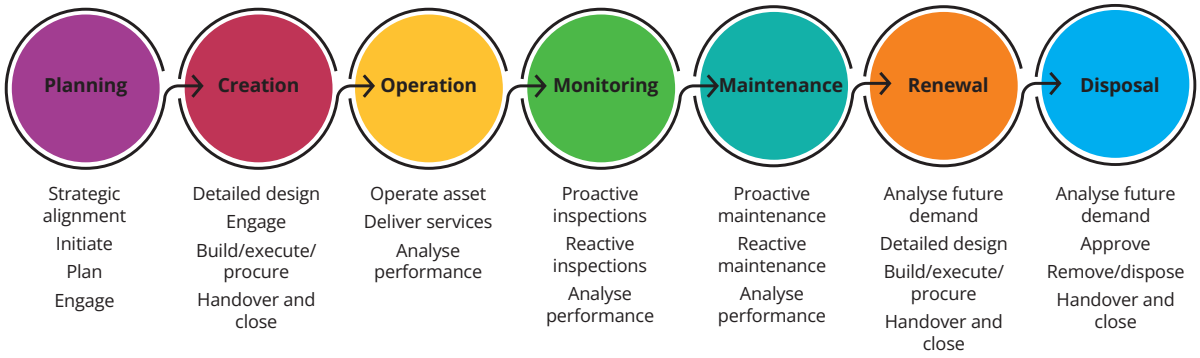


Water treatment and resources assets:
maximise water harvesting capacity and improve water quality and water security across the city.

How we manage our assets

The City of Marion upholds a commitment to implementing asset management best practices throughout all areas of the council, ensuring that assets' performance, risks, funding, and replacement values are integral factors in decision-making and strategic planning. This adherence extends to complying with relevant legislative requirements, regulations, corporate policies, and Asset Management Plans.

Asset management lifecycle





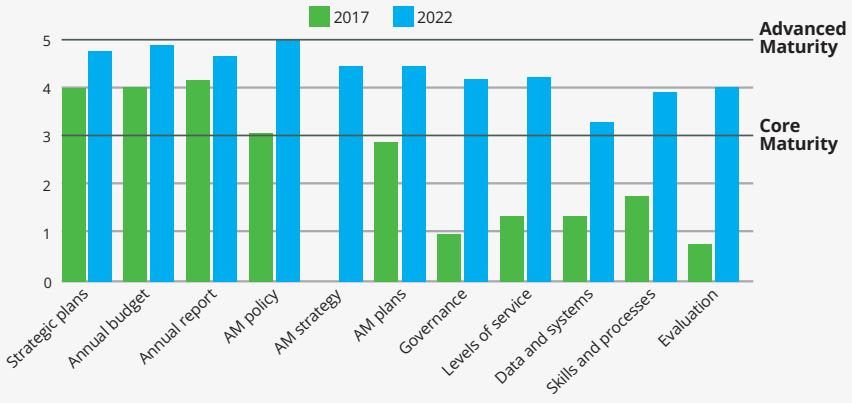
Asset management maturity

Since 2017, council's asset management maturity has been assessed against the National Asset Management Assessment Framework. The results help us to continually improve by identifying opportunities to build capacity and refine processes across the organisation.

Asset management maturity journey

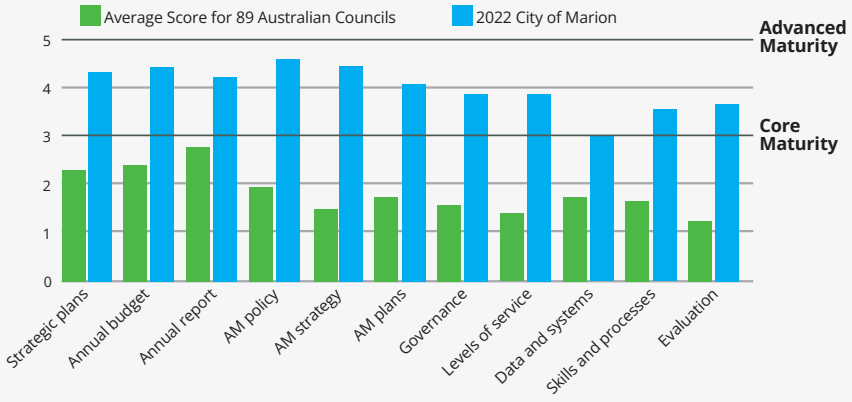
Substantial progress has been made with council's overall Asset Management Maturity score, which has increased from 1.9 to 4.3, exceeding 'core' maturity.

Our 2022 results were externally validated and benchmarked by the University of Newcastle against the average score of 89 Australian councils.



Asset management maturity benchmarking

The City of Marion achieved core maturity in all 11 competencies, highlighting strengthened asset management understanding and capability across the organisation. 'Asset Management Policy', 'Annual Budget', 'Strategic Longer-Term Planning' and 'Annual Report' are our strongest performance areas.



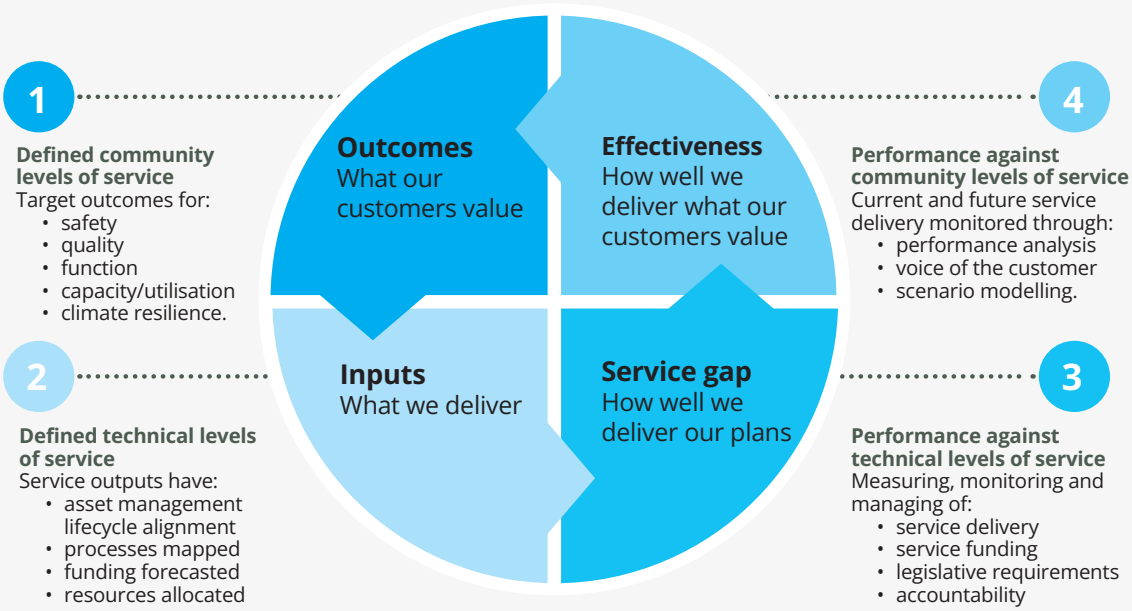
Council will consolidate core maturity across all competencies as business as usual at the City of Marion. Ongoing future improvements towards advanced asset maturity will be prioritised against return on investment. The next Asset Management Maturity assessment is due to be conducted in 2024.



Levels of service

Levels of service ensure we meet customer expectations by describing what we deliver. Assets exist to meet community needs and support the delivery of services to the levels of service adopted by council. Community expectations are increasing, which affects the ability of existing purpose-built assets to meet the changing needs of our residents. By defining levels of service in our Asset Management Plans, the City of Marion's assets will be safe, accessible, well maintained and meet community needs in a sustainable manner.

Using levels of service to measure service delivery performance



Community Levels of Service detail what is important to our community and how they receive and experience our services. A key objective of asset management planning is to match the levels of service we deliver with the levels of service expectations of our community.

Council uses a range of activities to engage with the community and stakeholders including social media, community workshops and meetings, education services, our website and via our Council Members. This ensures that levels of service, funding and management practices proposed for our assets are appropriate.

Technical Levels of Service detail what we do to deliver services. Council manages whole of lifecycle costs to ensure the best value for resources used.

Significant impacts

The City of Marion's assets provide services to our community now and into the future. Assets are long-lived so must be resilient and adaptable to continue to service community needs across a range of likely future scenarios. A significant part of council's spend is devoted to the maintenance, operations, renewal and creation of new assets. Council will continue to invest in these assets as cost effectively as possible while considering beneficial advancements in technology.



As our assets age, they require maintenance to continue to deliver services. Our community continues to grow, increasing expectations and demand for new and improved services. Demographic change is challenging the capacity of existing assets to meet the increasing demands of the environment in which they are located. Without intervention their physical condition will deteriorate.

Political, economic, social, technological, legal, environmental and relationship drivers that may impact future service delivery and use of assets are monitored via council's environmental scan, risk register and Asset Management Plans. Demand for new services is managed through a combination of managing existing assets, upgrading of existing assets and providing new assets. Demand management practices include development controls, insuring against risks and managing failures.

Our assets are vulnerable to climate impacts including less rainfall overall, more frequent and intense rainfall events, increased frequency and intensity of bushfires, increased temperatures, more frequent and intense heatwaves and increased risk of coastal erosion and flooding from sea level rise.

Through the Resilient South's Resilient Asset Management Project, we are exploring how to increase asset resilience.

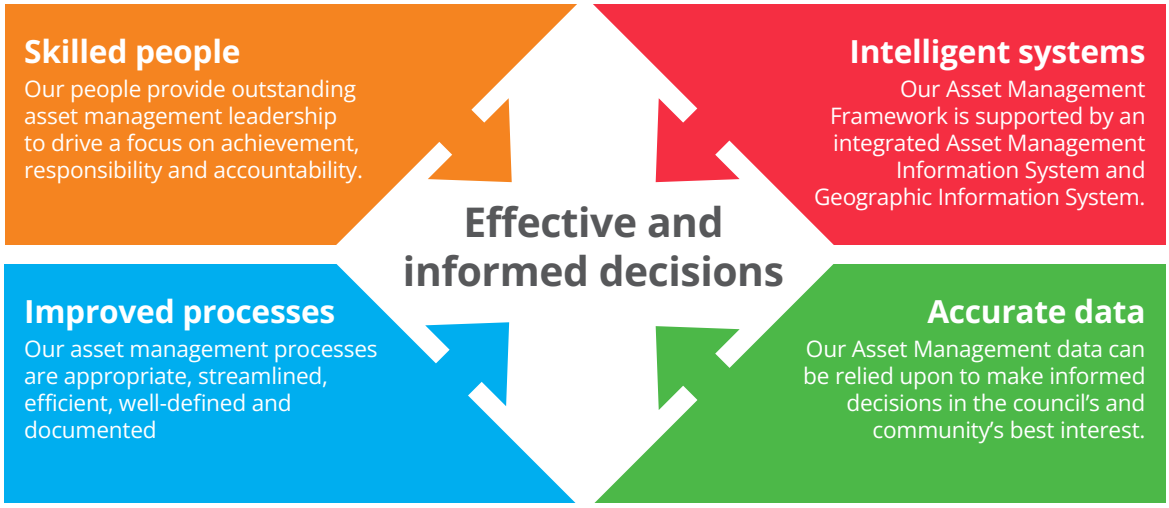
All states and territories have now committed to achieving net zero carbon emissions by 2050. National carbon emissions need to decline on a significantly steeper trajectory if this goal is to be met. The City of Marion Carbon Neutral Plan 2020 – 2030 is our roadmap to reduce and offset carbon emissions for council operations by 2030.

Where do we want to be and how will we get there?

Our Asset Management Vision is:
To maintain the City of Marion's assets to agreed levels of service which maximise community value throughout an asset's life

Council will make effective and informed decisions through each stage of the asset lifecycle to achieve the Asset Management Vision through:

Asset management outcomes





Skilled people

Our people provide outstanding asset management leadership to drive a focus on achievement, responsibility and accountability.

Achieved through

- Asset owners are responsible and accountable for managing their assets to defined levels of service and approved funding.
- Asset Management responsibilities, skills and knowledge requirements are clearly allocated in position descriptions, with gaps and lessons learned identified and addressed.
- Staff are trained to optimally manage their assets through asset management principles, hardware and software systems.
- Mobility solutions enable staff to update and maintain asset data 'on the ground' in real time.
- Asset owners manage council's assets to Australian Standards as a minimum technical level of service.
- Engaging with the community, across council, with public sector organisations, community organisations and other stakeholders to understand their asset management needs.
- An innovation mindset in design, technology, construction, climate resilience and environmental outcomes improves asset performance and community value.
- The management of council's assets matures over time to become 'leading practice' and how the City of Marion does business.



Improved processes

Our asset management processes are appropriate, streamlined, efficient, well-defined and documented.

Achieved through

- Who is responsible, accountable, informed and consulted is defined throughout the asset management lifecycle.
- Business Process Manuals are established, connecting our strategy to our operations.
- Timely asset data handover enables effective and informed decisions through each stage of the asset lifecycle.
- Asset operations, monitoring, maintenance and renewal programs are implemented in accordance with Asset Management Plans.
- Asset planning, creation and disposal follow a transparent process driven by council's Policy Framework and are implemented in accordance with Asset Management Plans.
- The Asset Management Policy defines an approach based on maintenance before renewal and renewal before new/upgrade (where it is cost effective to do so).
- Whole of lifecycle costs are considered in all new or upgraded services and assets decisions.
- Long Term Financial Plan funding is available to meet defined levels of service throughout the Asset Management lifecycle.
- The Long Term Financial Plan is adopted as the basis for all service and budget funding decisions, recognising appropriate sources of capital investment required to meet Council's asset maintenance, renewal and disposal needs.
- The Annual Budget and Long Term Financial Plan clearly separate 'recurrent expenditure' under the categories of operations and maintenance and clearly separate 'capital works expenditure' under the categories of renewal, upgrade and new.
- Delivery against levels of service that reflect community needs and expectations is reported to the Assets Steering Committee and Council.
- Asset management, strategic management and project management processes are aligned.
- Risk management practices identify and mitigate the community impact of asset failure.



Intelligent systems

Our Asset Management Framework is supported by an integrated Asset Management Information System and Geographic Information System.

Achieved through

- Our fully integrated Asset Management Information System and Geographic Information Systems have user-friendly mapping interfaces and reporting functionality.
- Asset Management Plans holistically consider the cost, timing, inter-generational equity, climate resilience and overall community impact of all capital projects.
- Predictive modelling of multiple long-term expenditure and service scenarios optimises the service potential of our assets.



Accurate data

Our Asset Management data can be relied upon to make informed decisions in the council's and community's best interest.

Achieved through

- Ongoing collection, auditing and update of data ensures a single point of truth for each asset contributing to an accurate asset register.
- Appropriate data configuration, controls and validation ensure the integrity of asset management information.
- All assets are condition assessed and have appropriate useful lives which inform maintenance and renewal planning.
- Optimum lifecycle costs are determined through high levels of data, information and knowledge in all key areas.
- Asset Management Plans identify appropriate levels of service, expenditure profiles and works programs.
- Data in Asset Management Plans informs the Annual Business Plan and Long-Term Financial Plan.
- Council's State of the Assets report is established.
- Benchmarking is conducted against State and National asset management performance indicators and reported to Assets Steering Committee.

Monitoring our progress

Progress reporting to Assets Steering Committee, Council and the community is a key focus of the City of Marion's asset management transformation. Measures and targets are determined by the Asset Steering Committee.

Using industry standard measures (where available) enables Council to compare our performance. This includes submitting data to the National State of the Assets (NSoA) benchmarking project commissioned by the Australian Local Government Association.

The effectiveness of this Asset Management Strategy is measured through the following key performance indicators:

What we measure	How we measure it	Target and Tolerances
Asset Condition	Asset Condition Rating* 1 = 'Very Good' 2 = 'Good' 3 = 'Fair' 4 = 'Poor' 5 = 'Very Poor' Data Source: Assetic asset register. Measurement Level: Asset Category.	90% of assessed assets in very good to fair condition. On track - 90% to 100% Monitor - 70% to 89.9% Off track - 0% to 69.9%
Asset Function	Asset Function Rating* 1 = 'Very Good' 2 = 'Good' 3 = 'Fair' 4 = 'Poor' 5 = 'Very Poor' Data Source: Assetic asset register. Measurement Level: Asset Category.	100% of assessed assets in very good to fair function. On track - 100% Monitor - 70% to 99.9% Off track - 0% to 69.9%
Asset Capacity	Asset Capacity Rating* 1 = 'Very Good' 2 = 'Good' 3 = 'Fair' 4 = 'Poor' 5 = 'Very Poor' Data Source: Assetic asset register. Measurement Level: Asset Category.	90% of assessed assets in very good to fair capacity. On track - 90% to 100% Monitor - 70% to 89.9% Off track - 0% to 69.9%
Climate Resilience	Assessment methodology being developed by Resilient Asset Management Project.	

What we measure	How we measure it	Target and Tolerances
Customer Satisfaction	Customer Satisfaction Rating 1 = 'Very satisfied' 2 = 'Somewhat satisfied' 3 = 'Low Satisfaction' 4 = 'Not satisfied' 5 = 'Not applicable to me' Data Source: Community Satisfaction Survey. Measurement Level: Asset Category.	Greater than or equal to 75% rated as 'Somewhat satisfied' or above. On track - 75% to 100% Monitor - 50% to 74.9% Off track - 0% to 49.9%
Technical levels of service	% of assets with defined technical levels of service. Data Source: Business Process Manuals. Measurement Level: Asset Management Plan.	Track against Business Process Manuals development project plan. On track - to 100% Monitor - 90% to 99.9% Off track - 0% to 89.9%
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio	Actual capital expenditure on asset renewal and replacement of assets compared to 10-Year Expenditure Profiles within Asset Management Plans. Data Source: Finance Information System. Measurement Level: Organisation.	Between 90% and 110% as per Council's Asset Management Policy. On track - 90% to 110% Monitor - 80% to 89.9% or 110.1% to 120% Off track - less than 80% or greater than 120%
Asset Expenditure Profiles	% of 10-Year Asset Expenditure Profiles included within the Long Term Financial Plan. Data Source: Finance Information System. Measurement Level: Asset Management Plan.	On track - 100% Monitor - 90% to 99.9% Off track - 0% to 89.9%
Asset Management Maturity	Asset Management Maturity Assessment Rating 1 = 'Aware 3 = 'Core Maturity' 5 = 'Advanced Maturity' Data Source: NAMAF** Assessment. Measurement Level: Organisation.	To maintain core maturity across all competencies as business as usual at the City of Marion. Ongoing future improvements towards advanced asset maturity will be prioritised against return on investment.
Asset Data Confidence	Data Confidence Grade* A = 'Highly Reliable' B = 'Reliable C = 'Uncertain' D = 'Very Uncertain' E = 'Unknown' Data Source: Assetic asset register. Measurement Level: Asset Category.	Level B - Reliable, measured against IPWEA Data Confidence ratings. On track - all data is rated 'Level B - Reliable' or higher. Monitor - all data is rated 'Level C – Uncertain' or above some data is rated 'Level C – Uncertain.' Off track - some data is rated lower than 'Level C - Uncertain'.

* Adapted from National State of the Assets definition

** National Asset Management Assessment Framework

My Marion Customer Portal

If you would like to report an issue with a City of Marion asset, simply visit:

my.marion.sa.gov.au

The portal is easy to use and you can lodge a report 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. You can also opt in to stay informed on the progress of your report and view the online map to see if anyone else has reported the same issue.

Visit: marion.sa.gov.au/faqs-my-marion



8375 6600
council@marion.sa.gov.au
@CityofMarion
@CityofMarion
@CityofMarion
marion.sa.gov.au
CITY OF MARION

Designed by CoM Marketing and Communications 2023.



Community Engagement Plan

Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033

DRAFT

KEY CONTACTS	
Engagement contact	Matt Green
Project Lead	Catrin Johnson
Start / end date	Community consultation period 20 September to 11 October 2023
Budget / Cost centre	Asset Management
Funding partners	N/A



Document Amendment Record

Rev	Change Description	Date	Author	Checked
1.0	First draft	25/07/2023	M Green	
2.0	Final draft	30/08/2023	N Marwe	

Document Management

This document is the Property of the City of Marion and contains information that is confidential to Council. It must not be copied or reproduced in any way without the written consent of the Council. This is a controlled document, and it will be updated and reissued as approved changes are made.

CEP endorsement

Elected Members and Mayor	Y
Executive Leadership team - Ben Keen	Y
Senior Leadership team – Mathew Allen	Y

Associated key documents

Document name	Link / location	Owner
Frequently asked questions	Appendix 1	Project team / Engagement
Key messages	Appendix 2	Project team / Engagement
Stakeholder survey	Appendix 3	Project team / Engagement
Making Marion content	Appendix 4	Engagement
Engagement methods	Appendix 5	Engagement
Engagement approach	Appendix 6	Engagement

DRAFT



Community Consultation details

Opens	Closes	Feedback report back to GC
20/9/23 (following GC120923 approval)	11/10/23	28/11/23

Report checklist

Parameter	Included	Checked
Locator • Street name • Suburb	Y/N	UM Media, Events and Engagement
Overall snapshot Representative comments (support/neutral/do not support) have been included	Y/N	
All questions included	Y/N	
All comments included	Y/N	
Raw comments report (all participants)	Y/N	

Report endorsement

Report developed by	Endorsed	Delegated Project team rep	SLT / ELT
Community Engagement Coordinator	UM Media, events and engagement	Asset Strategy Officer – Catrin Johnson	GM City Services - Ben Keen, Manager Assets, Engineering & Environment – Mathew Allen

DRAFT



Contents

1. Project description and background 5
2. Engagement scoping statement 6
3. Legislation 6
4. Level of engagement 7
5. What good looks like 8
6. Community engagement key issues/risks and mitigations 8
7. Stakeholder identification and analysis 9
8. Engagement activity timeline 10
Appendix 1 – Frequently asked questions 11
Appendix 2 – Key messages 12
Appendix 3 – Resident's letter 13
Appendix 4 – Survey questions 14
Appendix 5 - Engagement and communication tools (highlight appropriate tools) 15
Appendix 6 – Engagement approach 16

DRAFT



1. Project description and background

The South Australian Local Government Act 1999 requires Council to have a strategic management plan for infrastructure and other major assets for a period of at least ten years. In addition to the legislative requirement, our role is to ensure that our assets meet the needs of our community now and into the future.

The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio. Council's assets provide services to the community and businesses for current and future generations. They range from roads and footpaths, to buildings, playgrounds, trees, shelters, vehicles, machinery and stormwater drains. Gifted assets we receive from sources including State Government and developers attract ongoing operational and maintenance costs over their life.

The City of Marion has developed a 10-year Asset Management Strategy 2023–2033 creating a long-term vision to achieve sustainable environmental outcomes and improve our community's health and wellbeing.

The City of Marion upholds a commitment to implementing asset management best practices throughout all areas of the Council, ensuring that assets' performance, risks, funding, and replacement values are integral factors in decision-making and strategic planning.

The City of Marion's assets provide services to our community now and into the future. Assets are long-lived so must be resilient and adaptable to continue to service community needs across a range of likely future scenarios. A significant part of Council's spend is devoted to the maintenance, operations, renewal and creation of new assets. Council will continue to invest in these assets as cost effectively as possible while considering beneficial advancements in technology.

DRAFT



2. Engagement scoping statement

Community consultation on the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 will take place from 20 September to 11 October 2023. This meets the requirements of Section 122(6) of the SA Local Government Act, 1999 where 'Council must adopt a process or processes to ensure that members of the public are given a reasonable opportunity to be involved in the development and review of its strategic management plans'.

The Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 and opportunity for community comment will be available on the 'Making Marion' website (www.makingmarion.com.au).

Notices will also be placed on social media and in community and business newsletters directing readers to Council's website. Hard copies of the draft plan and surveys will be available at Council offices, neighbourhood centres and libraries.

All community feedback received will be used to inform the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033 to be presented for Council's consideration and adoption at the 28 November 2023 General Council meeting.

The adopted Asset Management strategy 2023 - 2033 will be placed on the Making Marion page to close the loop with the community.

3. Legislation

Community engagement is required for this project as set out in our Public Consultation Policy, which is a requirement for Council under section 50 of the Local Government Act, 1999.

Under Section 122(6) of the Local Government Act 1999 (SA):

- Council is required to develop strategic management plans for infrastructure and other major assets for a period of at least ten years. As part of Council's Strategic Management Framework, the Asset Management Strategy is designed to implement Council's Asset Management Policy and give direction to the delivery of Asset Management Plans.
- Council must adopt a process or processes to ensure that members of the public are given a reasonable opportunity to be involved in the development and review of its strategic management plans.



4. Level of engagement

Aside from the legislative requirement to engage with the community, this assessment tool is completed for each project to ensure potential impacts to the community have been assessed and that engagement methods are well informed. This is completed collaboratively with the project delivery team.

The **engagement level selection tool** is to assist staff in deciding what level of engagement to select – e.g., *inform, consult, involve, collaborate or empower*. It is a technical approach and needs to be used in conjunction with the engagement framework and the human elements such as values and expectations.

Score indicates:

1-2 Very low to Low = inform or consult

2-3 Low to Moderate = at least Consult

3-4 Moderate to High = Involve or Collaborate

4-5 High to Very High = minimum Involve, consider Collaborate and Empower

Where consultation is prescribed by legislation (as in this case), the tool can still be helpful in determining consultation strategies and identifying areas of focus.

Questions to consider	Very low	Low	Med	High	Very high
1. What is the level of difficulty to find a solution that everyone can live with?		X			
2. What is the potential for community outrage for your project?		X			
3. How much do major stakeholders care about the decision to be made?			X		
4. What degree of input do the community appear to want?			X		
Count number in each column	0	2	2	0	0
Multiply	x1	x2	x3	x4	x5
Enter score		4	6		
Add total of all 5 columns	=10				
Divide	10/5				
Average score	= 2				
Method indicated	Consult				
Method chosen	**Consult**				



Reason	**Consultation prescribed by legislation.**

DRAFT



5. What good looks like

Community and Stakeholder Engagement on this project has ensured that:

☐ Project materials are provided in an accessible manner and consider:

- Language
- Digital literacy level
- Demographic i.e., elderly

☐ There are clear accessible methods for the community to provide feedback

- Remotely via online means
- Face to face with a project team member
- Filling out hard copy forms at a Council facility

☐ Every attempt has been made whilst considering the local area, to ensure that awareness of the project and how to provide feedback is maximised through best practice communications and engagement techniques

☐ Engagement activities will be evaluated by the project team and lessons learned will be incorporated into future project engagements

DRAFT



6. Stakeholder identification and analysis

CoM stakeholder listing has been checked to ensure all key stakeholders are included ☐

Stakeholder name	**Level of interest** (high, medium, or low)	**Level of influence** (high, medium, or low)	**Why are we engaging?**	**Level of engagement**	**Engagement method(s)**	**Due date**	**Responsibility**
SLT / ELT / Elected Members	High	High	• To review the engagement approach • To endorse and support the engagement approach and have early awareness	Involve	Briefings GC Meeting	12/09	Project lead
Marion 100 group members	Medium	Low	Highly engaged community members representative of key community segments: • Share within their networks • Provide an opportunity for input into the plan	Consult	Email with link to Making Marion online survey	20/09	Engagement team
General Community	Medium	Low	• Develop community awareness of our Strategic Asset Management Plan • Provide an opportunity for input into the plan	Consult	• Social media campaign • Making Marion page and online survey • Hard copies plans and surveys at key Council venues	20/09	Engagement team

DRAFT



7. Engagement activity timeline

Date (Week commencing)	August 2023	11 Sept	18 Sept	25 Sept	2 Oct	9 Oct	16 Oct	23 Oct	30 Oct	6 Nov	13 Nov	20 Nov	27 Nov
Activity													
GM (General Manager) Signoff Engagement Plan													
Endorsement from Mayor & Elected Members (GC 12/09)													
Consultation (20 September – 11 October)													
Making Marion page EDM to Making Marion subscribers													
Hard copy plans and surveys at Council offices, neighbourhood centres and libraries													
Social Media posts: • Engagement open post • Reminder about drop-in session • Reminder that engagement is closing soon													
Engagement newsletter													
GreenThymes													
Signage – vinyl banner(s)													
Bookmarks – (stocked at libraries and placed in reserved books) carrying the QR code and URL for Making Marion													
Evaluate feedback and develop community feedback report for GC													
SLT/ELT endorsement of the consultation report													
GC (28 November)													



Appendix 1 – Frequently asked questions

What is asset management?

The combination of management, financial, economic, engineering and other practices applied to assets with the objective of providing the required service level in the most cost-effective manner.

In simplest terms, asset management is about how assets are 'looked after':

- both on a day-to-day basis: Maintenance, Monitoring and Operation
- and in the medium-to-long term: Planning, Purchase / Creation, Renewal and Disposal

Find out more at Asset management | City of Marion

What is an Asset Management Strategy?

This Asset Management Strategy is designed to implement Council's Asset Management Policy and give direction to the delivery of Council's Asset Management Plans. The South Australian *Local Government Act* 1999 requires Council to have a strategic management plan for infrastructure and other major assets for a period of at least ten years. In addition to the legislative requirement, our role is to ensure that our assets meet the needs of our community now and into the future.

A full review of this strategy will take place at least every four years following Local Government elections or any review of Council's Strategic Plan.

Why do we need an Asset Management Strategy?

In an era where local government organisations face increasing pressure to efficiently manage their assets and provide essential services to their communities, the importance of an effective asset management strategy is crucial. For the City of Marion, the unique challenges and opportunities presented by its regional characteristics and diverse community demand a comprehensive and forward-thinking approach.

This Asset Management Strategy aligns with the principles of sustainability, long-term planning, and community engagement. By embracing these principles, the City of Marion aims to optimise the utilisation, performance, and value of its assets, while ensuring the well-being and satisfaction of its residents.

By developing a robust strategy that addresses the specific needs and aspirations of our city, the foundation will be laid for sustainable growth, enhanced service provision, and a thriving community. Through collaboration, innovation, and sound management, this strategy will guide the organisation towards a prosperous future, fulfilling its commitment to the community it serves.



What infrastructure and services does the Asset Management Strategy cover?

The strategy groups Council's assets into nine categories:

- **Artworks, culture and heritage assets** contribute to the unique identity of the City of Marion, and reflect the development of the community, its diversity and its history.
- **Buildings and structural assets** support the delivery of community, sporting and recreational activities, provide accommodation for Council's administration and operations and are leased to commercial operations.
- **The Coastal Walkway** attracts visitors into the region, provides open space for community recreation and conservation of the natural environment.
- **Fleet, plant and equipment assets** are used to construct and maintain infrastructure and land, move materials and equipment and transport Council staff and community members.
- **Open space assets** provide an accessible and diverse variety of recreation and natural environment conservation and appreciation opportunities that are distributed across the city.
- **Stormwater assets** include pipes, pits, drains and gross pollutant traps to provide an efficient method of collection and environmentally friendly disposal of stormwater run-off.
- **Transport assets** include roads for vehicles and cyclists, footpaths for pedestrians and cyclists, car parks and streetscapes for aesthetics.
- **Tree assets** provide many benefits to our community. Our vision is to have green streets and parks which are lined with mature, healthy trees that are a habitat for birds and other wildlife and contribute to urban cooling and the environment.
- **Water treatment and resources assets** maximise water harvesting capacity and improve water quality and water security across the city.

Why does Council set levels of service?

Assets exist to meet community needs and support the delivery of services to the levels of service adopted by Council. Community expectations are increasing, which affects the ability of existing purpose-built assets to meet the changing needs of our residents. By defining levels of service in our Asset Management Plans, the City of Marion's assets will be safe, accessible, well maintained and meet community needs in a sustainable manner.

I have previously provided feedback on similar topics. How is this different?

Council uses a range of activities to engage with the community and stakeholders. Analysis of our 2020-2030 Asset Management Plans consultation results and community satisfaction survey results have fed into the development of our Draft Asset Management Strategy. This engagement process is focused solely on the Draft Asset Management Strategy.



What happens next?

Council values all feedback received on this draft Asset Management Strategy 2023-2033. Your feedback is important to us, and it will be reviewed and used to help inform the strategy. To close the loop, Council will publish the final strategy after endorsement by General Council at its meeting on 28 November 2023.

DRAFT



Appendix 2 – Key messages

Shape the development of our Asset Management Strategy so that we meet the evolving service delivery needs of our community.

We're looking beyond day-to-day operations and investing in the long-term quality of life for our community.

The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio. Council's assets provide services to the community and businesses for current and future generations. They range from roads and footpaths, to buildings, playgrounds, trees, shelters, vehicles, machinery and stormwater drains. Gifted assets we receive from sources including State Government and developers attract ongoing operational and maintenance costs over their life.

The City of Marion has developed a 10-year Asset Management Strategy creating a long-term vision to achieve sustainable environmental outcomes and improve our community's health and wellbeing.

The City of Marion upholds a commitment to implementing asset management best practices throughout all areas of the Council, ensuring that assets' performance, risks, funding, and replacement values are integral factors in decision-making and strategic planning.

The City of Marion's assets provide services to our community now and into the future. Assets are long-lived so must be resilient and adaptable to continue to service community needs across a range of likely future scenarios.

A significant part of Council's spend is devoted to the maintenance, operations, renewal and creation of new assets. Council will continue to invest in these assets as cost effectively as possible while considering beneficial advancements in technology.

Council will continue to optimise spending through better asset management to deliver current levels of service in the most affordable and efficient way.

We're consulting with you to understand your level of support on how we manage assets across the city and we thank you for taking the time to contribute.

DRAFT



Appendix 3 – Survey questions

*mandatory question

Q1 *Street name

Q2 *Suburb

SATISFACTION

Q3 How well do you believe Council's assets are performing? (LIKERT SCALE)

- **Artworks, culture and heritage assets:** contribute to the unique identity of the City of Marion, and reflect the development of the community, its diversity and its history.
- **Buildings and structural assets**: support the delivery of community, sporting and recreational activities, provide accommodation for Council's administration and operations and are leased to commercial operations.
- **The Coastal Walkway**: attracts visitors into the region, provides open space for community recreation and conservation of the natural environment.
- **Fleet, plant and equipment assets**: are used to construct and maintain infrastructure and land, move materials and equipment and transport Council staff and community members.
- **Open space assets**: provide an accessible and diverse variety of recreation and natural environment conservation and appreciation opportunities that are distributed across the city.
- **Stormwater assets**: include pipes, pits, drains and gross pollutant traps to provide an efficient method of collection and environmentally friendly disposal of stormwater run-off.
- **Transport assets**: include roads for vehicles and cyclists, footpaths for pedestrians and cyclists, car parks and streetscapes for aesthetics.
- **Tree assets**: provide many benefits to our community. Our vision is to have green streets and parks which are lined with mature, healthy trees that are a habitat for birds and other wildlife and contribute to urban cooling and the environment.
- **Water treatment and resources assets**: maximise water harvesting capacity and improve water quality and water security across the city.

PRIORITISATION

Q4 Please select the top 3 asset categories you believe are most important for Council to focus on in the next ten years (RANKING – PICK YOUR TOP 3)



- **Artworks, culture and heritage assets:** contribute to the unique identity of the City of Marion, and reflect the development of the community, its diversity and its history.
- **Buildings and structural assets**: support the delivery of community, sporting and recreational activities, provide accommodation for Council's administration and operations and are leased to commercial operations.
- **The Coastal Walkway**: attracts visitors into the region, provides open space for community recreation and conservation of the natural environment.
- **Fleet, plant and equipment assets:** are used to construct and maintain infrastructure and land, move materials and equipment and transport Council staff and community members.
- **Open space assets**: provide an accessible and diverse variety of recreation and natural environment conservation and appreciation opportunities that are distributed across the city.
- **Stormwater assets**: include pipes, pits, drains and gross pollutant traps to provide an efficient method of collection and environmentally friendly disposal of stormwater run-off.
- **Transport assets**: include roads for vehicles and cyclists, footpaths for pedestrians and cyclists, car parks and streetscapes for aesthetics.
- **Tree assets**: provide many benefits to our community. Our vision is to have green streets and parks which are lined with mature, healthy trees that are a habitat for birds and other wildlife and contribute to urban cooling and the environment.
- **Water treatment and resources assets**: maximise water harvesting capacity and improve water quality and water security across the city.

LEVEL OF SUPPORT

Q5 Overall do you support the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033? (LIKERT SCALE)

IF DON'T SUPPORT THEN:

Q5.1 What can be improved in the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033? (FREE TEXT)

GENERAL COMMENTS

Q6 Do you have any further feedback or comments regarding the Draft Asset Management Strategy 2023 - 2033? (FREE TEXT)

DRAFT



Appendix 4 – Making Marion content

Background

The South Australian *Local Government Act* 1999 requires Council to have a strategic management plan for infrastructure and other major assets for a period of at least ten years. In addition to the legislative requirement, our role is to ensure that our assets meet the needs of our community now and into the future.

The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio. Council's assets provide services to the community and businesses for current and future generations. They range from roads and footpaths, to buildings, playgrounds, trees, shelters, vehicles, machinery and stormwater drains. Gifted assets we receive from sources including State Government and developers attract ongoing operational and maintenance costs over their life.

Join the conversation

The City of Marion has developed a 10-year Asset Management Strategy 2023–2033 creating a long-term vision to achieve sustainable environmental outcomes and improve our community's health and wellbeing and we want to hear what you think.

We invite you to read **the draft plan** and provide your feedback by completing the short survey below.

You can also access the **Frequently asked questions** that provide information on key aspects of asset management at the City of Marion.

Consultation is open until **5pm Wednesday 11 October**.

INSERT IMAGES

DRAFT



Appendix 5 - Engagement and communication tools (highlight appropriate tools)

Tool	Description
Making Marion and Website	Develop a comprehensive project page Create a community survey Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) Illustrative images / concept plans Link to Making Marion project page from other channels Use of EDM (Electronic Direct Mall)
Paper based surveys	Make sure available for people who don't have online access
Letters/notifications	Distributed to local stakeholders at key project stages
Newspaper advertising	Where there is a requirement under the LG Act
Door knocking and home visits	Residents and businesses in close proximity to the work zones and all businesses along the alignment will be door knocked to ensure that they are aware of project impacts
Electronic Direct Mail (EDM) for registered stakeholders	Sent to local stakeholders at key project stages
Social media channels • Facebook updates (channel for project feedback) • Twitter (operational announcements) • Instagram (progress updates / good news stories)	To promote projects, providing opportunity for feedback To inform the community of good news stories, project notifications, works notifications, and to provide an easily accessible forum for users to provide feedback to the project team.
Static displays / signage on site	Display of project update information at key milestones (QR code to Making Marion).
Community Information sessions / drop-in sessions / workshops	Sessions to be undertaken at key stages throughout the project development/delivery.
Meetings with stakeholder groups	Meetings to be undertaken at key stages throughout the project/delivery.
Community group presentations	Briefings to be offered to local community groups to keep them informed of the project progress.
Proactive Media – good news stories / opportunities for promotion	Opportunities for proactive media with regard to project milestones will be identified in advance by project team.
Virtual Project Room	Hosted by project lead and engagement to provide project information for stakeholders.



Appendix 6 – Engagement approach

The aim of our community engagement activities is to work directly with the relevant stakeholders throughout the process to ensure that potential concerns and aspirations are understood, considered and reflected (where considered appropriate).

Councils' engagement activities follow the key International Association of Public Participation (IAP2) principles to ensure that a robust community engagement process is delivered.

The IAP2 engagement spectrum (below) identifies a number of levels at which stakeholders can participate in the decision-making process; this will be used by the project team to determine the scope of public participation in strategic and planned approaches to stakeholder participation throughout the planning, design, construction, and delivery of the project.

Council is committed to delivering engagement that is:

- genuine
- inclusive and respectful
- fit for purpose
- early and ongoing
- informed and transparent
- a relationship-based, collaborative approach
- builds upon previous engagement where applicable
- ensures that stakeholders understand how their feedback has been considered reviewed and improved

INCREASING IMPACT ON THE DECISION

	INFORM	CONSULT	INVOLVE	COLLABORATE	EMPOWER
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION GOAL	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.	To obtain public feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions.	To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered.	To partner with the public in each aspect of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution.	To place final decision making in the hands of the public.
PROMISE TO THE PUBLIC	We will keep you informed.	We will keep you informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns and aspirations, and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	We will work with you to ensure that your concerns and aspirations are directly reflected in the alternatives developed and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	We will look to you for advice and innovation in formulating solutions and incorporate your advice and recommendations into the decisions to the maximum extent possible.	We will implement what you decide.

© IAP2 International Federation 2018. All rights reserved. 20181112_v1

Source: https://iap2.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/2018_IAP2_Spectrum.pdf

Asset Management Strategy 2023-2033 - Community engagement plan – Media, Events and Engagement

11.12 CEO Remuneration - Submission to the South Australian Remuneration Tribunal	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.12
Originating Officer	Manager People and Culture – Sarah Vinall
Corporate Manager	Manager People and Culture - Sarah Vinall
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

For Council to consider and endorse a submission to the South Australian Remuneration Tribunal regarding Local Government CEO Remuneration.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
RSC230801R6.1	Remuneration Tribunal – Determination of CEO Remuneration

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 16 June 2023, the Tribunal issued its inaugural Determination on minimum and maximum remuneration levels for local government CEOs. This Determination gives effect to section 99A of the Local Government Act 1999, requiring that Councils remunerate their CEOs within the published minimum and maximum Total Remuneration Package bands.

The Review and Selection Committee considered the impact of the Determination on the City of Marion at the meeting held on 1 August 2023, and determined that it would be appropriate to recommend Council make a submission to the Tribunal seeking change. The Committee consequently requested that Administration prepare a submission to the Remuneration Tribunal for consideration of General Council, requesting the Tribunal create salary bands for Local Government CEOs that are more reflective of the factors listed within paragraph 18 of the relevant Determination's accompanying Report.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorse the draft submission to the Remuneration Tribunal of South Australia requesting the Tribunal create salary bands for local government CEOs that are more reflective of the factors listed within the relevant Determination's accompanying report.**

DISCUSSION

The Determination has placed all South Australian regional and metropolitan councils into 1 of 8 Bands, each of which has a specific minimum and maximum remuneration band range. The City of Marion has been placed in Band 4.

Guidelines issues by the Tribunal in December 2021 indicated that the final Determination would be based on a number of specific criteria which were repeated in paragraph 18 of the final Determination. These include each Council's:

- Diversity and complexity of the functions and duties of the CEO

- Geographical size
- Council revenue
- Council staff numbers and the diversity of the roles.

The accompanying report to the final Determination did not consider these factors. Rather, the Tribunal advised it had been difficult to locate required information due to a lack of co-operation from councils and the Local Government Association. Instead, the Tribunal allocated councils to bands depending on the current remuneration package of the existing Chief Executive Officer. Taken into consideration was:

- Base salary
- Any additional entitlements such as vehicle, additional leave, payment of membership fees
- Fringe Benefits Tax.

Given the variation between current packages, this approach has created significant disadvantage for those councils who may have been fiscally conservative with the approach to CEO remuneration. The City of Marion is one such council, having been placed in Band 4 with a current total package range between $319,280 and $351,520 per annum. The resulting effect is that Marion can no longer compete with smaller and/or neighbouring councils such as the Cities of Unley and Mitcham (Band 3) or the City of West Torrens (Band 2) as, in the case of West Torrens, they may offer remuneration up to $50,690 per annum more than Marion to attract or retain a high calibre CEO.

Enquiries have determined that the Local Government Association's submission to the Tribunal failed to include key information which would likely have resulted in the issuing of a Determination more reflective of Council complexities. Additionally, the Tribunal uses its own methodology to group councils for the purpose of determining elected member allowances but, while considered for inclusion, was ultimately not referred to by the Tribunal for the purpose of this Determination.

It is noted that a Determination made by the Tribunal is not subject to an appeal. Additionally, the Tribunal has advised that they intend to review this Determination on a four-yearly basis. Despite this, given this is the first Determination on this matter, the Tribunal will conduct an earlier review in the middle of 2024. It does however remain an option to submit an individual submission at any time.

Given the limited information previously considered, it is suggested that the City of Marion make its own submission to the Tribunal seeking that they issue a Determination on CEO remuneration which includes bands reflective of identified factors within the Determination.

A proposed submission has been prepared for Council's consideration.

ATTACHMENTS

1. DRAFT RTSA submission [**11.12.1** - 3 pages]
2. Determination-4-of-2023- Local- Government- CE Os [**11.12.2** - 4 pages]
3. Report-4-of-2023- Local- Government- CE Os [**11.12.3** - 13 pages]

DATE

Mr Matthew O'Callaghan
President
Remuneration Tribunal of South Australia

PO Box 21, Oaklands Park
South Australia 5046

245 Sturt Road, Sturt
South Australia 5047

T (08) 8375 6600
F (08) 8375 6699
E council@marion.sa.gov.au

Dear Mr O'Callaghan

APPLICATION TO THE REMUNERATION TRIBUNAL OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA

DETERMINATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT CEO MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM REMUNERATION

I refer to section 99a of the *Local Government Act 1999 (SA)* ('the Act') relating to the setting of remuneration for local government Chief Executive Officers (CEOs) within the State of South Australia. Specifically, I refer to the new provisions which provide the Remuneration Tribunal with powers to determine appropriate remuneration for each council's CEO.

I understand the new process was largely initiated by Parliament with a view to ensuring CEO remuneration is "restrained" in line with community expectations. Previously, each council has individually negotiated CEO remuneration without restriction. This has resulted in lack of consistency as negotiations have largely been driven by the malleability of individual Mayors, the acumen and self-confidence of incoming or incumbent CEOs, and the current trends within the labour market.

I note the Tribunal issued its first Determination under the Act effective on and from 1 July 2023 following a lengthy review and drafting process. Respectfully, it could be suggested that the outcome would not meet Parliament's expectations of aligning remuneration with community expectations.

Councils which have been fiscally prudent when setting their CEO package are now disadvantaged through being unable to offer competitive remuneration which recognises and reflects the individual characteristics and complexities of each entity. On the other hand, councils which have previously been overly generous to their CEO cannot offer less than the high bar set by the Determination even if an excellent CEO can be hired for less!

Pursuant to a resolution of the Council on 12th September 2023, the City of Marion seeks to apply for a new Determination which sets salary bands for all local government CEOs that are reflective of the factors listed within paragraph 18 of the Determination's accompanying report. Consideration of these factors would address significant disparity which has been created as a result of the initial Determination.

Specifically, consideration of the following factors would help alleviate the issue:

The City of Marion acknowledges we are situated on the traditional lands of the Kaurna people and recognises the Kaurna people as the traditional custodians of the land.

CITY OF MARION

PO Box 21, Oaklands Park
South Australia 5046

245 Sturt Road, Sturt
South Australia 5047

T (08) 8375 6600
F (08) 8375 6699
E council@marion.sa.gov.au

1. The geographical size (area) of the council
2. The revenue ($) of the council
3. The number of electors (persons) of the council
4. The role of local government CEOs generally, including the diversity and complexity of the functions and duties performed by CEOs.

Relevant information is largely available in annual reporting documents of each council.

We respectfully submit that the current rates of pay may be relevant broadly to the issue of the current labour market for local government CEOs but such data is *not* relevant to the issue of differentiating councils in terms of permissible pay ranges (due to the likelihood of historical anomalies referred to above).

Additionally, it is worth noting the Tribunal already relies upon many of the factors listed within paragraph 18 when determining grouping for local government elected member allowances. I note these groups were considered by the Tribunal (report paragraph 65), however, the Tribunal ultimately determined that reliance on such an arrangement insufficiently considers the substantial variation of CEO characteristics within the groups. In our view the elected member allowance relativities are a better indicator of *relative* council responsibility and complexity than current CEO pay rates.

Regardless, as detailed within paragraph 32 of the Report “2022 Allowances for Members of Local Government Councils”, these groups will remain in place until an alternative approach is considered at the next four-yearly review. It therefore seems logical that a similar methodology, although flawed, should also be utilised for considering and setting of CEO remuneration until such methodology is updated to ensure consistency in the Tribunal’s consideration of councils.

I also note that the Local Government Association (LGA) uses a grouping approach to determine the appropriate annual membership fees for each council. These groups are largely reliant upon the number of ratepayers in the council’s catchment, and the number of Full Time Equivalent staff. For example, the City of Marion is deemed a “large” council for the LGA’s purpose and pays membership fees accordingly. Though simplistic, this data provides some additional insight into grouping methodology used across the sector. Presumably this has already been supplied to you by the LGA but for completeness a copy is attached for the Tribunal’s reference.

I would welcome opportunity to provide more detail, particularly as it relates to the City of Marion, at a future hearing of the Tribunal.

Yours sincerely

Kris Hanna
Mayor, City of Marion

The City of Marion acknowledges we are situated on the traditional lands of the Kaurna people and recognises the Kaurna people as the traditional custodians of the land.

marion.sa.gov.au

CITY OF MARION

PO Box 21, Oaklands Park
South Australia 5046

245 Sturt Road, Sturt
South Australia 5047

T (08) 8375 6600
F (08) 8375 6699
E council@marion.sa.gov.au

The City of Marion acknowledges we are situated on the traditional lands of the Kaurna people and recognises the Kaurna people as the traditional custodians of the land.

No. 4 of 2023

DETERMINATION OF THE REMUNERATION TRIBUNAL

Minimum and Maximum Chief Executive Officer Remuneration

SCOPE OF DETERMINATION

1. This Determination applies to Chief Executive Officers of Local Government Councils to whom section 99A of the *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) applies.
2. For the reasons provided in the accompanying report, The Municipal Council of Roxby Downs is not covered by this Determination.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM REMUNERATION

3. In accordance with section 99A of the *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) (**LG Act**) the Remuneration Tribunal hereby determines the following rates of minimum and maximum remuneration for Chief Executive Officers of Local Government Councils in South Australia:

Band	Total Remuneration Package
1	$414,000 - $431,600
2	$396,240 - $402,480
3	$357,760 - $380,640
4	$319,280 - $351,520
5	$299,520 - $317,200
6	$272,480 - $292,240
7	$235,040 - $265,200
8	$197,600 - $229,840

4. Remuneration figures are expressed on a total remuneration package basis.
5. A list of council groupings is included at attachment 1.
6. Any decision in relation to an annual increase for CEO remuneration within the bands set by the Tribunal remains a matter for each council in accordance with section 99A(1) of the LG Act.

DATE OF OPERATION

7. This Determination shall have operative effect on and from 1 July 2023.

Matthew O'Callaghan	Deborah Black	Peter de Cure AM
PRESIDENT	**MEMBER**	**MEMBER**

Dated this 16th day of June 2023

ATTACHMENT 1

Council	Band
Adelaide Hills Council	5
Adelaide Plains Council	6
Alexandrina Council	5
Barunga West Council	7
Berri Barmera Council	7
Campbelltown City Council	3
City of Adelaide	1
City of Burnside	4
City of Charles Sturt	2
City of Holdfast Bay	4
City of Marion	4
City of Mitcham	3
City of Mount Gambier	5
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	4
City of Onkaparinga	3
City of Playford	4
City of Port Adelaide Enfield	2
City of Port Lincoln	7
City of Prospect	5
City of Salisbury	3
City of Tea Tree Gully	4
City of Unley	3
City of Victor Harbor	6
City of West Torrens	2
City of Whyalla	4
Clare & Gilbert Valleys Council	7
Coorong District Council	7
Copper Coast Council	6
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	5
District Council of Ceduna	6
District Council of Cleve	7
District Council of Coober Pedy	8
District Council of Elliston	8
District Council of Franklin Harbour	7
District Council of Grant	7
District Council of Karoonda East Murray	8

District Council of Kimba	8
District Council of Lower Eyre Peninsula	7
District Council of Loxton Waikerie	7
District Council of Mount Remarkable	7
District Council of Orroroo Carrieton	8
District Council of Peterborough	8
District Council of Robe	8
District Council of Streaky Bay	8
District Council of Tumby Bay	7
District Council of Yankalilla	7
Kangaroo Island Council	7
Kingston District Council	8
Light Regional Council	5
Mid Murray Council	6
Mount Barker District Council	3
Naracoorte Lucindale Council	7
Northern Areas Council	7
Port Augusta City Council	6
Port Pirie Regional Council	6
Regional Council of Goyder	6
Renmark Paringa Council	6
Southern Mallee District Council	7
Tatiara District Council	7
The Barossa Council	4
The Flinders Ranges Council	8
The Rural City of Murray Bridge	5
Town of Gawler	4
Wakefield Regional Council	7
Wattle Range Council	7
Wudinna District Council	8
Yorke Peninsula Council	4

No. 4 of 2023

REPORT OF THE REMUNERATION TRIBUNAL

2023 Inaugural Review of Minimum and Maximum Remuneration for Local Government Chief Executive Officers

SUMMARY

1. On 20 September 2021, section 60 of the *Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Act 2021* (SA) came into operation. This inserted section 99A into the *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) conferring jurisdiction on the Tribunal to determine the minimum and maximum remuneration that may be paid or provided to chief executive officers of councils constituted under the *Local Government Act 1999* (SA).
2. The Tribunal collected data in relation to the current total remuneration package of chief executive officers by way of two surveys. This occurred over an extended period of time due to the lack of response and inconsistencies of the first survey and the inaccuracies and incomplete information provided through the second survey, which required further consultation with councils.
3. For this inaugural review, the Tribunal has determined to group 67 councils into eight bands. While these bands have some generally common characteristics, the Tribunal recognises differences and potential anomalies in terms of council characteristics within and between some of these bands. Each band is based on the data provided by councils in relation to the total remuneration package of their chief executive officer. The Tribunal has then applied assumptions in relation to the value of the provision of a motor vehicle and any additional leave entitlements beyond that of usual administrative staff. This has resulted in a figure described as an "adjusted total remuneration package" for each chief executive officer who is covered by this review.
4. For the future, the Tribunal proposes to progress toward a review of the minimum and maximum remuneration of chief executive officers on a four yearly basis that is commensurate with the timeframe for local government member allowances. However, because this is the first review of this nature and it is based on data that is conflicting and inconsistent, it is acknowledged that councils may need to refer specific instances to the Tribunal for consideration. The Tribunal proposes to review the minimum and maximum remuneration amounts in July 2024 to take account of any feedback from councils and chief executive officers

and annual wage and cost of living movements. The Tribunal expects any council who, as part of any future review, identifies significant differences in the remuneration package to provide sufficient detail and reasons as to why this is the case.

INTRODUCTION

5. Section 14 of the *Remuneration Act 1990* (SA) (**Act**) provides that the Remuneration Tribunal (**Tribunal**) has jurisdiction to determine the remuneration, or a specified part of the remuneration, payable in respect of certain offices, if such jurisdiction is conferred upon the Tribunal by any other Act or by the Governor by proclamation.

6. On 20 September 2021, section 60 of the *Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Act 2021* (SA) (**Amending Act**) came into operation. This inserted section 99A into the *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) (**LG Act**) to confer jurisdiction upon the Tribunal to determine the minimum and maximum remuneration that may be paid or provided to chief executive officers (**CEOs**) of councils constituted under the LG Act.

7. This review marks the first occasion on which the Tribunal has considered remuneration for local government CEOs.

LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS

8. Section 99A of the LG Act states:

> "***99A—Remuneration of chief executive officer***
>
> *(1) Subject to this section, the remuneration of the chief executive officer of a council will be determined by the council.*
>
> *(2) The Remuneration Tribunal will determine (from time to time) the minimum and maximum remuneration that may be paid or provided to chief executive officers of councils.*
>
> *(3) In making a determination under subsection (2), the Remuneration Tribunal must have regard to any matter prescribed by the regulations.*
>
> *(4) A determination under subsection (2)—*
>
> *(a) may differ based on any factor including, for example, the geographical location of a council or group of councils (such that different minimum and maximum remuneration may be paid or provided to chief executive officers from different councils); and*
>
> *(b) may provide for minimum and maximum remuneration that may be paid or provided to chief executive officers to be indexed in accordance with the determination.*
>
> *(5) The regulations—*
>
> *(a) may make further provision in relation to a determination of the Remuneration Tribunal for the purposes of this section; and*
>
> *(b) may modify the application of section 10 of the Remuneration Act 1990 in relation to a determination under this section.*
>
> *(6) Sections 17 and 19 of the Remuneration Act 1990 do not apply in relation to a determination under this section.*
>
> *(7) A reference in the Remuneration Act 1990 to determining remuneration payable in respect of an office will, for the purposes of this section, be taken to include a reference to determining the minimum and maximum remuneration payable in respect of the office.*

(8) Despite any other Act or law, the reasonable costs of the Remuneration Tribunal in making a determination under this section are to be paid by the LGA under an arrangement determined by the Minister from time to time after consultation with the LGA and the President of the Tribunal.

(9) The LGA may recover the reasonable costs incurred by the Remuneration Tribunal in making a determination under this section as a debt from the councils to which the determination relates.

(10) A council must ensure that the remuneration of its chief executive officer is within the relevant minimum and maximum remuneration determined by the Remuneration Tribunal for the purposes of this section."

9. The Tribunal has noted that some limited guidance about the intention of the above legislative provision can be drawn from the second reading speech in the following terms:

"*The bill also proposes that the South Australian Remuneration Tribunal should set salaries for council chief executive officers to provide assurances to communities that CEOs are paid appropriately for the work that they do.*"[1]

10. The Tribunal has considered the function of CEOs as these are expressed in the LG Act:

"99—Role of chief executive officer

(1) The functions of the chief executive officer include—

(a) to ensure that the policies and lawful decisions of the council are implemented in a timely and efficient manner;

(b) to undertake responsibility for the day-to-day operations and affairs of the council;

(c) to provide advice and reports to the council on the exercise and performance of its powers and functions under this or any other Act;

(d) to co-ordinate proposals for consideration by the council for developing objectives, policies and programs for the area;

(e) to provide information to the council to assist the council to assess performance against its strategic management plans;

(f) to ensure that timely and accurate information about council policies and programs is regularly provided to the council's community, and to ensure that appropriate and prompt responses are given to specific requests for information made to the council;

(g) to ensure that the assets and resources of the council are properly managed and maintained;

(h) to ensure that records required under this or another Act are properly kept and maintained;

(i) to give effect to the principles of human resource management prescribed by this Act and to apply proper management practices;

(j) to exercise, perform or discharge other powers, functions or duties conferred on the chief executive officer by or under this or other Acts, and to perform other functions lawfully directed by the council.

(2) The chief executive officer must consult with the council (to a reasonable degree) when determining, or changing to a significant degree—

(a) the organisational structure for the staff of the council; or

[1] South Australia, Parliamentary Debates, House of Assembly, 17 June 2020 (Stephan Knoll).

(b) the processes, terms or conditions that are to apply to the appointment of senior executive officers; or

(c) the appraisal scheme that is to apply to senior executive officers."

11. The Act provides a definition of remuneration, as follows:

"***3—Interpretation***

In this Act—

***remuneration** includes—*

(a) salary; and

(b) allowances; and

(c) expenses; and

(d) fees; and

(e) any other benefit of a pecuniary nature;

***the Tribunal** means the Remuneration Tribunal established under Part 2.*"

12. The Tribunal has also noted the transitional provisions at section 147(5) of the Amending Act as follows:

"*The remuneration of a chief executive officer holding office on the commencement of section 99A of the principal Act (as inserted by this Act) is not affected during the term of that office by a determination under section 99A.*"

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

13. Section 10(2) of the Act provides that prior to making a determination affecting the remuneration of a particular person, or persons of a particular class, the Tribunal must allow that person, or the persons of that class, a reasonable opportunity to make submissions orally or in writing to the Tribunal.

14. Section 10(4) of the Act provides that the Minister responsible for the Act may intervene, personally or by counsel or other representative, in proceedings before the Tribunal for the purpose of introducing evidence, or making submissions, on any question relevant to the public interest.

15. On 13 December 2021, the Tribunal met with the Local Government Association of South Australia (**LGA**) to discuss the Tribunal's proposed process and guidelines for submissions.

16. On 20 December 2021, the Tribunal wrote to the Premier of South Australia, as the Minister responsible for the Act, the Minister for Local Government, as the Minister responsible for the LG Act, the LGA and local government CEOs, inviting submissions.

17. Additionally, on 20 December 2021, a public notification of the review and a guideline for the making of submissions was published on the Tribunal's website.

18. The guidelines advised the Tribunal would consider the following factors in making its determination:

18.1. The role of local government CEOs generally, including the diversity and complexity of the functions and duties performed by CEOs.

18.2. Any factors that demonstrate effective service delivery and responsible expenditure of public resources, including, but not limited to, any observations on the significance of this consideration.

18.3. The impact of council elected member code of conduct issues on the role of local government CEOs.

18.4. The impact of any mergers or amalgamations of local government councils on the role of the CEO.

18.5. Any regional issues, for example, housing entitlements or remote locality entitlements in regional local government areas.

18.6. The geographical size (area) of the council.

18.7. The revenue ($) of the council.

18.8. Number of electors (persons) of the council.

18.9. The impact of council staff numbers (FTE) on the role of the CEO and the extent to which CEOs of smaller councils undertake a diversity of roles.

18.10. The methodology by which any determination of minimum and maximum CEO remuneration bands should be indexed (CPI for example), and the frequency of further reviews of the remuneration bands by the Tribunal (4 yearly cycle as per elected members, for example).

18.11. Any other relevant information for the Tribunal's consideration.

19. These guidelines took into account the provisions of section 99A of the LG Act which states:

> "*(3) In making a determination under subsection (2), the Remuneration Tribunal must have regard to any matter prescribed by the regulations.*
>
> *(4) A determination under subsection (2)—*
>
> *(a) may differ based on any factor including, for example, the geographical location of a council or group of councils (such that different minimum and maximum remuneration may be paid or provided to chief executive officers from different councils); and*
>
> *(b) may provide for minimum and maximum remuneration that may be paid or provided to chief executive officers to be indexed in accordance with the determination*."

20. The closing date for written submissions was 11 March 2022.

21. On 10 January 2022, the LGA wrote to the Tribunal offering its support with this review and proposing to conduct a survey of CEOs remuneration. The Tribunal provided examples of the elements of remuneration that could be collected through a survey.

22. On 23 February 2022, the LGA provided an update to the Tribunal that it had received 30 responses from a total of 68 CEOs. The LGA advised it was uncertain as to whether the data from 30 councils constituted a fair and representative sample of CEOs remuneration. The Tribunal was of the view that a broader sample of information was required, noting there was real potential for a decision of the Tribunal to profoundly affect CEOs whose remuneration information had not been provided.

23. The Tribunal also noted that some CEOs may be reticent to provide information relating to their remuneration to the LGA and, on this basis, the Tribunal wrote to CEOs on 17 March 2022 requesting a spreadsheet be completed and returned directly to the Tribunal by 1 April 2022.

24. The Tribunal is sensitive to the potential confidentiality issues in relation to the information provided and as a result will not be disclosing individual names or information within this report or the accompanying determination.
25. As part of this process, the Tribunal received a further 12 surveys.
26. The Tribunal conducted a hearing on 2 May 2022 for councils and individuals seeking to make oral submissions to the Tribunal.
27. The Tribunal received eight submissions from the following councils and individuals:

Council / Individual	Type of submission	Summary of Issues raised
Coorong District Council	Council	• Data and information provided in relation to review criteria • Regional / remote locality issues
Adelaide Hills Council	Council	• Data and information provided in relation to review criteria • Indexation should be 3 to 4 years to align with local government members
Tim Jackson, Administrator, Coober Pedy Council	Individual	• Remote locality issues • Attraction and retention issues
District Council of Kimba	Council	• Data and information provided in relation to review criteria • Issues specific to smaller councils • Remote locality issues, such as remote housing consideration • Indexation should be ABS Wage Price Index over 4 years
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters Council	Council	• Data and information provided in relation to review criteria
Port Adelaide Enfield Council	CEO	• Data and information provided in relation to review criteria • Key result areas for CEO provided. • 4 yearly cycle for reviews is reasonable
City of Tea Tree Gully Council	Council	• Data and information provided in relation to review criteria • 4 yearly cycle should include a CPI increase similar to local government members
Whyalla Council	Council	• Data and information provided in relation to review criteria • Attraction and retention issues • Regional / remote locality issues • WA model should be considered

28. This represents a small proportion of the councils and CEOs that were given the opportunity to make submissions.
29. While the submissions generally provided information about the characteristics of these councils against the guidelines provided by the Tribunal, the information provided did not assist the Tribunal to determine a coherent and sustainable approach to establishing minimum and maximum levels of remuneration.
30. The Tribunal noted information provided by the City of Port Adelaide Enfield's CEO. This information provided a useful summary of the role of the CEO, covering oversight of the diverse assets and effective service delivery to a demographically diverse community together with engagement with the local and broader communities, and the development of that council area. This submission incorporated consideration of unique geographic, demographic, social, historical characteristics of that council.
31. The Tribunal also noted the City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters advice that CEO experience, performance reviews and annual remuneration reviews are pertinent issues when councils are considering CEO remuneration.

32. Additionally, the Tribunal noted submissions made by primarily regional councils that they expected their CEOs to be more operationally focussed because of fewer middle management levels within the organisation.

33. The regional council submissions also noted greater distance and travel commitments and challenges associated with staffing. Some councils argued strongly in favour of attraction and retention payments. The Tribunal particularly noted difficulties experienced by the Coober Pedy Council in attracting and retaining CEOs.

34. The Tribunal noted that councils have unique requirements of their CEOs and require flexibility to negotiate remuneration arrangements to best meet these needs. For example, some councils may require a strategic leader to lead a complex organisation, while a small council may prefer a leader with exceptional technical expertise.

35. The Tribunal was unable to identify any objective or standard approach to setting remuneration levels between councils.

36. On 15 September 2022, the Tribunal provided an update to the LGA that it had obtained information from all councils and had spent some time assessing the data. The Tribunal's capacity to reach accurate conclusions about the remuneration arrangements was severely limited by quite disparate approaches to different components of remuneration recorded by councils and their CEOs. This was exemplified in differing approaches to recording superannuation arrangements, including defined benefit superannuation arrangements and to motor vehicle costings which varied substantially. The Tribunal suggested it might engage an external professional consultancy to assist in this process.

37. The LGA provided a response on 11 October 2022 in which it expressed concern about the costs of an external consultancy. The LGA suggested the Tribunal contact CEOs with questions of clarification designed to fill in any gaps in the data already available, rather than undertaking the survey process anew, advising this would reduce the costs associated with the review.

38. On 29 November 2022, the Tribunal advised the LGA that the remuneration data it had was problematic in that the information provided by councils reflected very different approaches to calculating current significant elements of total remuneration and hence would result in a flawed and inconsistent assessment of maximum and minimum remuneration levels. The Tribunal also advised of its intention to conduct a further survey of CEO salary levels, requiring councils to provide costing instructions consistent with normal salary and accounting practices. Consistent with the request of the LGA, and to reduce the cost imposts on councils, the Tribunal agreed to conduct the further survey 'in house' using its own resources.

39. Prior to distributing the updated survey to all CEOs, the Tribunal tested the revised survey approach on a small number of CEOs to identify any issues that councils may have with it. The LGA nominated four CEOs for this purpose.

40. Following the conclusion of this trial process, the revised survey was sent to all CEOs on 16 December 2022. CEOs were requested to complete the survey by 25 January 2023.

41. All survey responses were ultimately received by 7 March 2023 but inaccuracies and incomplete information required further consultation with councils to clarify the information provided. In a small number of instances, particularly relating to vehicle costing approaches, the Tribunal has had to make an estimate of total costs, including Fringe Benefits Tax implications.

CONSIDERATION

42. The Tribunal's jurisdiction in relation to local government CEOs is confined to making determinations, from time to time, in relation to the minimum and maximum levels of remuneration only.

43. The Tribunal notes that individual councils can determine, within those minimum and maximum remuneration levels, the specific amount of remuneration to be paid to their CEO, as well as the various components of the remuneration package, such as superannuation, motor vehicles, allowances or other non-monetary benefits, provided that these total remuneration arrangements fall within the minimum and maximum amounts set by the Tribunal.

44. In determining what constitutes remuneration, the Tribunal has taken into account the following components:

- Monetary remuneration
- Superannuation, including the statutory minimum employer contributions, any salary sacrifice component and any additional payments made by a council
- Annual leave loading
- Additional leave entitlements
- Bonuses and performance incentives - in cash or otherwise
- The private benefit value of any motor vehicle and/or equipment (excluding mobile telephones and portable computing equipment provided to the CEO by the council)
- School or childcare fees, including school uniforms
- Newspaper/magazine/online subscriptions
- Personal travel or any other benefit taken in lieu of salary by the CEO (and immediate family at the discretion of the council)
- Health insurance
- Any and all allowances
- Any other form of payment - cash or otherwise
- Any Fringe Benefits Tax paid by council in respect of any of the above

45. The Tribunal concluded that mobile telephones and portable computing equipment provided to CEOs, fundamentally for work purposes, but which may be used for reasonable personal use, should not be regarded as remuneration for these purposes. The Tribunal considers that these items are inherent requirements for a CEO function and, in any event, any additional reasonable use represents a minimal additional cost such that separating personal and business use involves unreasonable administrative costs.

46. The Tribunal has not included professional development costs that directly relate to the performance of CEO duties and membership of professional associations related to the performance of CEO functions in its assessment of remuneration.

47. The Tribunal has not included one-off payments that relate directly and solely to relocation expenses in its consideration of remuneration.

(a) Motor Vehicles

48. The December 2022 survey required councils to include the annual amount of the personal benefit value of the provision of a motor vehicle for private use or cash in lieu of a motor vehicle. The personal benefit value was to be determined by multiplying the percentage of personal use of the vehicle, by the annual cost to the council for that vehicle, including all annual costs of maintenance, fuel, taxes, registration, running costs, as well as an annual depreciation.

Depreciation was to be calculated using the rate of 12.5% (prime cost method) or 25% (diminishing value method).

49. There were significant variations in motor vehicle arrangements amongst councils, reflecting different costing approaches, obvious differences in motor vehicles, the extent to which motor vehicle use was for business purposes and Fringe Benefits Tax recognition.

50. The Tribunal has concluded that a sustainable basis for some of these estimates has not been established and urges councils to review their costing methodologies. The Tribunal suggests the application of a consistent approach to motor vehicle costing arrangements for the future based on actual annual cost of provision of any motor vehicle provided by the council, less an assessed component for business use. The methodology outlined above is proposed as an appropriate approach for the future.

51. To assist the Tribunal in setting minimum and maximum levels of remuneration, for the purpose of this review, it has built an assumption into the data obtained for motor vehicles. Where the value of the motor vehicle and Fringe Benefits Tax was below $20,000, the Tribunal added the difference to the total package of remuneration (i.e. if the council provided a value of $15,000 for the motor vehicle and Fringe Benefits Tax, then the Tribunal has added $5,000 to the total package of remuneration). Where a Council has not provided Fringe Benefits Tax information, the Tribunal has estimated that value and incorporated that estimate into its assessment of total remuneration. For clarity, this does not propose an actual increase in the remuneration payable to those CEOs, but rather, ensures a more consistent and realistic approach to the valuation of vehicles.

52. To the extent that councils negotiate new contractual arrangements, it is appropriate that motor vehicle costs that relate to all private use are separately recognised as remuneration components.

(b) Additional leave per year

53. Councils were requested to provide any additional leave entitlements that CEOs receive beyond the standard four week entitlement and to confirm if that additional leave was "purchased" through a salary deduction or whether it was simply an added employment benefit.

54. The total remuneration package of CEOs for the purpose of assessing minimum and maximum remuneration was then adjusted to take into account the monetary value of any additional leave entitlements.

(c) Superannuation

55. The Tribunal noted that some CEOs are members of defined benefit funds but access to these superannuation arrangements is not available to more recent appointees. The Tribunal has also recognised that some CEOs contribute extra payments to these defined benefit funds. The difficulties associated with comparing defined benefit funds with accumulation funds are significant. For the purposes of this assessment, the Tribunal has universally recognised the minimum Superannuation Guarantee legislative provisions, and any explicit amounts paid by councils in excess of these national minimum standards irrespective of whether a defined benefit scheme is in operation.

(d) Allowances

56. As discussed above, the Tribunal has considered any and all allowances to form part of remuneration. This includes any housing allowance, remote allowance, attraction or retention allowance, utilities allowance or reimbursement or direct payment, grooming or clothing allowance and any entertainment related allowances or entitlements.

57. The Tribunal recognises that the characteristics of some councils means they may place more significance on some allowances. For example, an additional remuneration element in the form of an allowance may need to be agreed between a council and its CEO to recognise either distance or remoteness issues.

58. The Tribunal has adopted the position that the Coober Pedy Council should be recognised as facing particular recruitment challenges given the combination of its remoteness and unique characteristics.

59. Whilst the current minimum and maximum amounts set for each remuneration level take into account all allowances, the Tribunal urges councils to notify it of any substantial issues or adjustments that may need to be made or taken into account in the next review.

(e) Fringe Benefits Taxes

60. The minimum and maximum remuneration amounts have been set on the basis that councils will recognise any applicable Fringe Benefits Tax in the total remuneration costing for CEOs.

(f) The Municipal Council of Roxby Downs

61. The Tribunal has noted the unique position of the Municipal Council of Roxby Downs. This reflects the indenture agreement applicable to that area and the unique funding arrangements that apply. Accordingly, the Tribunal has not included this council in this review.

REMUNERATION LEVELS

(a) Other Jurisdictions

62. In the conduct of this review, the Tribunal considered available information relating to local government CEO remuneration in other Australian jurisdictions.

63. The April 2023 determination of the Western Australian Salaries and Allowances Tribunal reviewed remuneration bands for local government CEOs and allowances for certain elected members. In that determination, a four-band structure was adopted with total reward package bands ranging from $136,023 to $404,488 per annum. In addition, maximum separate isolation allowance amounts for nominated councils were identified, taking into account the remoteness, cost of living, social disadvantage, the impact of a dominant industry, attraction and retention issues and community expectations. The quantum of these maximum payments depended on the assessed circumstances of the local council concerned. The determination provided for a discretionary housing allowance where there was a lack of suitable housing, or recruitment issues. The determination considered the private benefit value of motor vehicles provided to CEOs for reporting purposes.

64. Information relative to other States and Territories is not uniformly published, thereby limiting the usefulness of any comparative analysis, and there is no regulatory arrangement equivalent to the Western Australia Salaries and Allowances Tribunal.

65. The Tribunal has historically applied a six-level grouping system for the consideration of allowances applicable to members of councils. In its 2022 Report, the Tribunal expressed reservations about the usefulness of this arrangement and has indicated that it proposes to invite submissions about a review of that arrangement in 2026.[2] Notwithstanding these observations, the Tribunal has considered the extent to which the current groupings could provide a basis for the determination of minimum and maximum remuneration levels. There are significant impediments to such an approach. Firstly, the characteristics of councils within the established groups that may be particularly relevant to CEOs vary substantially within and between the groups such that use of the groups for this purpose appears illogical. Secondly, the Tribunal considers that exclusive reliance on factors such as overall staff numbers does not equate to a measure of CEO skill requirements.

66. The Tribunal has taken into account national salary surveys of the local government sector. Because of the substantial range between low and high remuneration levels, and uncertainties about just how employment benefits are assessed, this information is of limited value in setting minimum and maximum levels in South Australia, consistent with the legislative requirements. It has, however, confirmed that the CEO remuneration levels are generally consistent with the indicative survey data.

(b) Minimum and maximum remuneration levels in South Australia

67. The Tribunal's preference is to progress toward establishing minimum and maximum remuneration levels founded on an assessment of skill and competence levels. Such an approach would allow the flexibility to set remuneration consistent with the challenges confronting a given council. However, the limited information available to the Tribunal, combined with the very small number of submissions, simply does not support such an approach at this time. Councils are encouraged to make submissions about such an approach in the future.

68. The Tribunal is not in a position to determine the minimum and maximum remuneration levels based on factors such as the geographical size of the council, revenue of the council and other factors as listed in paragraph 18 above. It considers these factors to be sensible criterion to guide any future determinations of the Tribunal, however, under the current legislation such an approach requires the cooperation of councils.

69. For this inaugural review, the Tribunal has determined to group councils into eight bands. While these bands have some generally common characteristics, the Tribunal recognises differences and potential anomalies in terms of council characteristics within and between some of these bands. Each band is based on the data provided by councils in relation to the total remuneration package of their CEO. The Tribunal has then applied assumptions in relation to the value of the provision of a motor vehicle and any additional leave entitlements beyond that of usual administrative staff. This has resulted in a figure described as an "adjusted total remuneration package" for each CEO who is covered by this review.

70. With the exception of the band consisting of the City of West Torrens, City of Charles Sturt and City of Port Adelaide Enfield, the bandwidths range from $17,680 to $32,240. This group of three councils has a much smaller bandwidth be it that total remuneration amounts are significantly higher than most other metropolitan councils. The Tribunal was cognisant of the fact that remuneration discrepancies between councils meant that clearly definable criterion

[2] *South Australian Remuneration Tribunal, Report of the Remuneration Tribunal: 2022 Allowances for Members of Local Government Councils, Report 2 of 2022, p.9 [https://www.remtribunal.sa.gov.au/documents/2022/20220705-Report-2-of-2022-Members-of-Local-Government.pdf]*

such as that listed in paragraph 18 could not be used to define bands without resulting in very large band remuneration diversity inconsistent with the function of the legislation.

71. The Tribunal has determined that the Adelaide City Council should be separated from councils generally for the purpose of considering CEO remuneration. This recognises that separate legislation covers that council. As no submission was received from the Adelaide City Council in relation to this review, the Tribunal's consideration is entirely based on the current total remuneration for the Adelaide City Council CEO.

72. The Tribunal has differentiated between the City of West Torrens, City of Charles Sturt and City of Port Adelaide Enfield and other significant metropolitan councils. This distinction is entirely based on current remuneration arrangements which differ substantially from other significant metropolitan councils and large provincial centres.

73. A further group of metropolitan, near metropolitan councils and larger regional councils have been grouped together. The Tribunal has placed the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville in this group but notes that the characteristics of that Corporation are fundamentally different from all other metropolitan councils. Finally, the Tribunal has established two groupings of regional councils, largely distinguished by population characteristics.

74. While the approach the Tribunal has taken in this review restricts the extent to which exceptional circumstances of a particular council can be properly recognised and provides limited explanation of the basis for existing remuneration levels to the community, this reflects the disparate current remuneration levels and lack of information about how these were arrived at. A more accurate assessment of remuneration bands based on council characteristics and performance measures is not possible on the information made available to the Tribunal. The Tribunal suggests that it may be appropriate for discussions with the LGA in advance of the next review to identify minimum and maximum remuneration levels based on agreed council criteria, with the potential for separate recognition of attraction incentives and defined performance measures.

75. The Tribunal considers that wage price movements should be recognised within the framework of minimum and maximum remuneration levels, particularly given the time period that has lapsed between the commencement of the inaugural review and the operative date of the Determination.

76. The Tribunal has considered the wage movements and current rate of inflation and has factored these into the minimum and maximum amounts of remuneration but notes that the increase applied is substantially less than CPI.

77. Any decision in relation to an annual increase for CEO remuneration within the bands set by the Tribunal remains a matter for each council in accordance with section 99A(1) of the LG Act.

78. Furthermore, in accordance with section 147(5) of the *Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Act 2021* (SA), if the current remuneration level for a CEO is below the minimum band level set by the Tribunal, this may be increased to within the band limits at the discretion of the council. Conversely, if the remuneration level for a CEO is above the band level maximum, the Tribunal would expect no further increase in remuneration during the term of that appointment unless the remuneration level was to fall below the maximum remuneration level following any annual adjustments established by the Tribunal.

FREQUENCY OF REVIEWS

79. The Tribunal proposes to progress toward a review of the minimum and maximum remuneration of CEOs on a four yearly basis that is commensurate with the timeframe for local government member allowances. However, because this is the first review of this nature and it is based on data that is conflicting and inconsistent, it is acknowledged that councils may need to refer specific instances to the Tribunal for consideration. The Tribunal will review the minimum and maximum remuneration levels in July 2024 to take account of any feedback from councils or CEOs and wage and cost of living adjustments. The Tribunal expects any council who, as part of any future review, identifies significant differences in the remuneration package to provide sufficient detail and reasons as to why this is the case.

OPERATIVE DATE

80. The accompanying Determination will come into operation on and from 1 July 2023.



Matthew O'Callaghan
PRESIDENT



Deborah Black
MEMBER



Peter de Cure AM
MEMBER

Dated this 16th day of June 2023

11.13 Request to Fly the Armenian National Flag for Armenian Independence Day	
Report Reference	GC230912R11.13
Originating Officer	Executive Officer to the Chief Executive Officer – Dana Bartlett
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

This report seeks the approval of Council for the flying of the Armenian National Flag on the 21 September 2023 for the Armenian Independence Day

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Armenian Cultural Association of SA (ACASA) wrote to the City of Marion on 21 August 2023 requesting that the Armenian National Flag be flown on one of the Administration flagpoles on 21 September 2023. The 21 September is a significant date for Armenia and for the Armenian Diaspora around the world as it is the Armenian Independence Day.

If Council agree, ACASA are proposing to supply and raise Armenian flag during a ceremony at 4pm 20 September 2023 then lowered at 4pm 21 September 2023.

Council flies six flags on a regular basis; the Australian National Flag, the South Australian Flag, the Aboriginal Flag, the Torres Strait Islander Flag, the City of Marion Flag and the Rainbow Flag.

The Department of the Premier and Cabinet protocol flag precedent is as follows:

1. Australian National Flag
2. National flags of other nations
3. State and territory flags
4. Aboriginal Flag and Torres Strait Islander Flag, or other flags prescribed by the Flags Act 1953
5. Ensigns and pennants (including local government, private organisations, sporting clubs and community groups).

Therefore, it is proposed that the Armenian flag would replace the Rainbow flag for the 24 hours.

There is no policy or procedure for managing requests such as this. They occur infrequently and standard practice is that each request is presented to council and determined on a case-by-case basis.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **That Council approves the flying of the Armenian flag for the Armenian Independence Day from 4pm 20 September 2023 to 4pm 21 September 2023.**

or

2. **That Council does not approve the flying of the Armenian flag for the Armenian Independence Day from 4pm 20 September 2023 to 4pm 21 September 2023.**

11.14 Soft Plastic Recycling - Submission to Parliament SA	
Report Reference	GC230904R11.14
Originating Officer	Waste Education Officer – Allison Byrne
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	Acting General Manager City Services – Angela Allison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To inform the Council about the South Australian Parliament's invitation for comments on recycling of soft plastics (Attachment 1), and to seek endorsement of the City of Marion's draft response (Attachment 2).

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC220208R11.1	Single Use Plastic Product Bans
GC230328M15.2	Soft Plastics
EC230905R7.1	Soft Plastic Recycling Submission to Parliament SA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Select Committee of the Legislative Council has been established to inquire into and report on the recycling of soft plastics and other recyclable material in South Australia (Attachment 1).

The Committee has invited any persons or organisations wanting to make a written submission to the inquiry to do so by Friday, 8 September 2023.

Council has identified investigating options for recycling soft plastics as a priority in the *City of Marion Business Plan 2023-2027*. A draft submission to the inquiry has therefore been prepared highlighting Council's concerns and priorities in dealing with soft plastics (Attachment 2). An extension to this deadline has been granted to the City of Marion until Thursday, 14 September to accommodate Council consideration of the draft submission for endorsement at the General Council Meeting on Tuesday, 12 September 2023.

A report for discussion, which included Attachment 1 was presented at the Environment Committee meeting on Tuesday 5 September 2023. Feedback from the Committee has been included in the submission (Attachment 2).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorses the draft submission to the Select Committee of the SA Legislative Council on "recycling of soft plastics and other recyclable material" (Attachment 2), subject to any amendments made in the meeting, noting that the Environment Committee has provided feedback on the submission.**

DISCUSSION

With Australians generating more single-use plastic waste per capita than anywhere else in the world, numerous strategies to avoid, reduce and recycle soft plastics need to be investigated that involve all levels of government and business.

A Select Committee of the Legislative Council has been established to inquire into and report on the recycling of soft plastics and other recyclable material in South Australia (Attachment 1).

Administration staff have prepared a draft submission that addresses a list of questions being addressed by the Select Committee (Attachment 2). This submission describes how the cessation of REDcycle has affected community confidence in recycling systems and raised community expectations of government to resolve this problem.

The submission also lists recommended strategies and actions for reducing the generation of soft plastics as well as increasing resource recovery within a local circular economy.

Council's submission is consistent with previous feedback provided to State Government on proposed single-use plastic items to be phased out and includes community priorities that have been identified in recent consultation related to the review of Council's Business Plan.

Key recommendations included in the draft response include:

- Reducing soft plastics at-source through improved producer responsibility is needed to address the quantity and varieties of soft plastics produced. This could be achieved through state-level regulation and incentives (e.g., plastic packaging taxes or bans). This reduces costs being borne by councils and materials recovery facilities such as the Southern Materials Recovery Facility (SMRF) further down the chain.
- Development of robust end markets to support recycling of soft plastics.
- Utilisation of the EPA SA's solid waste levy to help fund new recycling infrastructure for soft plastics, stimulation of end markets and education campaigns to recover lost ground in consumer confidence.
- Collaboration with other Councils and Government bodies is essential for consistent recycling education and messaging.
- Funding for research and development to advance soft plastic recycling and mitigation of microplastic pollution.
- The City of Marion is willing to work with key stakeholders on a recycling approach for soft plastics.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 Call for Submissions Select Committee on recycling of soft plastics [**11.14.1** - 1 page]
2. Attachment 2 Submission to Legislative Council SA Select Committee on [**11.14.2** - 4 pages]

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA

SELECT COMMITTEE ON RECYCLING OF SOFT PLASTICS AND OTHER RECYCLABLE MATERIAL

A Select Committee of the Legislative Council has been established to inquire into and report on the recycling of soft plastics and other recyclable material in South Australia, with particular reference to:

(a) How South Australia has responded to REDcycle being unable to process soft plastics;

(b) Investigate how supermarkets and other collection points have ceased collections and what can be done to re-establish these services;

(c) Determine whether funding from the state government (including Green Industries SA funding) has been sufficient to support South Australian businesses and local government councils within the soft plastics and other recyclables industry, including aluminium;

(d) Identifying short and long term opportunities and solutions to ensure soft plastics can be recycled in South Australia;

(e) Examining strategies more broadly to reduce soft plastic waste generation and better management of commercial and residential waste; and

(f) Any other related matters.

Any person or organisation wanting to make a written submission to the inquiry, or register an interest in presenting oral evidence to the Committee, is invited to do so by Friday 8 September 2023. Please note, the Committee reserves the right to determine which witnesses will be invited to provide an oral submission.

Written submissions and expressions of interest should be addressed to the Secretary of the Committee at:

E-mail: screcycling@parliament.sa.gov.au or to
GPO Box 572, Adelaide 5001

For queries or to discuss the submissions due date please contact the Secretary on ph: 08 82379416 or the email address above.

Robyn Schutte
Secretary to the Committee

XX September 2023

Ms. Robyn Schutte
Secretary to the Committee
Select Committee on Recycling of Soft Plastics and Other Recyclable Material
Legislative Council of South Australia
Parliament House, North Terrace
ADELAIDE SA 5000

Dear Ms. Schutte

SUBMISSION TO SELECT COMMITTEE ON RECYCLING OF SOFT PLASTICS AND OTHER MATERIAL

The City of Marion is pleased to submit a response to the Legislative Council of South Australia's Select Committee inquiry into the recycling of soft plastics and other materials. The City of Marion is supportive of further inquiry into a sustainable model for large scale collection and recycling of soft plastics.

The City of Marion's key recommendations for the recycling of soft plastics include:

- Reducing soft plastics at-source through improved producer responsibility is needed to address the quantity and varieties of soft plastics produced. This could be achieved through state-level regulation and incentives (e.g., plastic packaging taxes or bans). This reduces costs being borne by councils and materials recovery facilities such as the Southern Materials Recovery Facility (SMRF) further down the chain.
- Development of robust end markets to support recycling of soft plastics.
- Utilisation of the EPA SA's solid waste levy to help fund new recycling infrastructure for soft plastics, stimulation of end markets and education campaigns to recover lost ground in consumer confidence.
- Collaboration with other Councils and Government bodies is essential for consistent recycling education and messaging.
- Funding for research and development to advance soft plastic recycling and mitigation of microplastic pollution.
- The City of Marion is willing to work with key stakeholders on a recycling approach for soft plastics.

Further details are included in the following submission which has been developed in consultation with the City of Marion Environment Committee and was endorsed at the 12 September 2023 General Council Meeting.

Background

Local government plays a significant role in educating the community and encouraging their participation in 'drop-off' recycling programs for hard-to-recycle waste which is not able to be collected in domestic kerbside collection bins including scrap metal, electrical waste, batteries, light globes, chemicals, and paint. Until the closure of REDcycle, the City of Marion was advising the community to keep soft plastic out of the yellow bin and take to supermarkets for recycling as the preferred and strongly promoted option, with the only other alternative to place it in the red bin for disposal to landfill.

The City of Marion has collaborated with other councils, the Local Government Association of South Australia, and State Government in efforts to develop kerbside services in line with industry change (such as the advent of the 3-bin system and capture of food waste in the green bin) and to deliver consistent state-wide recycling messaging to the public.

Council's response below directly addresses the focus areas identified by the Select Committee in their call for submissions.

a.) How South Australia has responded to REDcycle being unable to process soft plastics

- REDcycle had previously reported while it was operational that 25% of all soft plastic collected in the REDcycle program came from South Australia (7% of Australia's population), which demonstrates how actively the South Australian community participated in this program.
- After the removal of REDcycle collection points for soft plastics at Coles and Woolworths in November 2022, Council received numerous expressions of complaint, concern, and frustration at having to landfill soft plastics as their only option.
- Our community continues to enquire of Council to what is being done to resolve the issue, with the expectation of a government-led solution to this problem and look to local government due to its role in collecting household waste and recyclables.
- The REDcycle collapse has resulted in reputational damage to the council whereby residents feel let down and untrusting of the integrity of recycling systems, which in turn affects householders' commitment to recycling and undermines recycling education efforts.

b.) How supermarkets and other collection points have ceased collections and what can be done to re-establish these services

- For a short time after closure of the REDcycle program at Coles and Woolworths, the soft plastic drop-off points locally managed in SA by Foodlands and YCA Recycling continued receiving soft plastics, but before long they also closed their collection points due to receiving unsustainable volumes from the other supermarkets beyond capacity to manage.
- The City of Marion is monitoring with interest the soft plastics taskforce and roadmap for a short-term solution to manage the soft plastics stockpile and to facilitate the re-opening of in-store collections for recycling at major supermarkets.
- To enable large scale soft plastic recycling, these factors should be considered:
    - Upscaling of local infrastructure for collection and processing.
    - Supply chain traceability for verification of sustainability claims.
    - Circularity of markets for the soft plastics.

c.) State government funding to support South Australian businesses within the soft plastics and other recyclables industry, including aluminium

- State government investment in Plastic Free SA, single-use plastic bans, Replace the Waste and Which Bin SA campaigns has been important for advancing waste reduction goals and continued investment in these programs is vital.
- Further funding and support is necessary for establishment or expansion of industries for recycling soft plastics and other materials. A critical key component is that a sufficient scale and diversity of circular end markets are developed.
- The SMRF, which processes our recyclables, is currently unable to participate in kerbside collection and sorting of soft plastics due to the absence of reliable end markets for the collected materials, which presents a risk of stockpiling.
- The City of Marion would like to see more of the EPA SA's solid waste levy utilised to fund new recycling infrastructure for soft plastics, stimulation of end markets and

education campaigns to recover lost ground in consumer confidence once a sustainable solution is implemented.

d.) Short and long-term opportunities and solutions to ensure soft plastics can be recycled in South Australia

- Financial dis-incentives should form part of a long-term solution to the problem of soft plastic waste to encourage manufacturers to reduce the volumes of plastic waste they produce and to ensure for the plastics they produce that there is a circular economy for the material.
    - Other countries such as the United Kingdom have recently introduced a plastic packaging tax, imposed on domestically manufactured or imported packaging which contains less than 30% recycled plastic.
    - Plastic packaging taxes have also been introduced in Spain and Italy, based on a fee per kilogram of non-recycled plastic used in products.
- The REDcycle program at Coles and Woolworths only received around 2% of Australia's soft plastic waste and could be well-complemented by another collection system such as the 'bag in kerbside bin' collection system currently being trialled in NSW, VIC, and SA, if significant upscaling of end markets is achieved.

e.) Strategies to reduce soft plastic waste generation and better manage commercial and residential waste

- Mechanisms need to be put in place to prevent the cost-shifting of end-of-life management of soft plastics to local governments and households via rates; producers of waste must take some responsibility of the cost for managing the soft plastics they manufacture and import.
- Producers and manufacturers of soft plastic waste must take financial and material management responsibility away from the public sector via a compulsory (not voluntary) extended producer responsibility (EPR) scheme.
- Taxes or other similar instruments need to be imposed to prioritise or mandate the use of recycled plastic over virgin plastic inputs into products. This not only reduces the demand for new plastic production but also addresses the issue of microplastics, which can be released into the environment as plastic products degrade over time.
- Plastic Free SA is a great resource demonstrating the value of incentivising businesses to reduce plastic waste and single-use packaging.
- The waste hierarchy and circular economy principles should always guide decision-making.
- Funding relevant research by universities, co-operative research centres and other groups such as CSIRO is important, including research on the sources, impacts and mitigation of microplastics in our environment.
- The Australian Government must be held to account for its National Packaging Target of 70% of plastic packaging being recyclable or compostable by 2025.
- Recycling needs to become a lesser focus for thinking about managing the soft plastic waste problem, with greater emphasis on avoiding and reducing the volumes of soft plastic packaging, particularly as Australians generate more single-use plastic waste per capita than anywhere else in the world according to Clean Up Australia.
- Opportunities for State and/or Federal government intervention include:
    - Regulating businesses to reduce product packaging material.
    - Encouraging circular-use products and discouraging linear-use products.
    - Introducing criteria for products to be addressed by legislation or regulation, including:
        - Plastic products designed for disposal after single-use,

- Poor quality plastic products commonly disposed to landfill after single use,
- Product unable or unlikely to be recycled.
- Improved labelling to inform product recycling by consumers.

In summary, the City of Marion would welcome the opportunity to collaborate with the South Australian Government and industry stakeholders to develop a robust, sustainable waste reduction approach for soft plastics.

Thank you for your consideration of City of Marion's feedback on the Select Committee's inquiry. For any queries about this submission, please contact Allison Byrne, Waste Education Officer on 0412 057 104 or via email at allison.byrne@marion.sa.gov.au

Yours sincerely,

Kris Hanna
Mayor
City of Marion

12 Confidential Items

12.1 Cover Report - Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 15 August 2023	
Report Reference	GC230912F12.1
Originating Officer	Business Support Officer - Governance and Council Support – Cassidy Mitchell
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY

Local Government Act (SA) 1999 S 90 (2) 3

(e) matters affecting the security of the council, members or employees of the council, or council property, or the safety of any person

RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(e) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Chief Financial Officer, Manager Office of the Chief Executive, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 15 August 2023, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to security of the Council.

12.2 Cover Report - Warradale Park Tennis Club Upgrade	
Report Reference	GC230912F12.2
Originating Officer	Executive Officer to General Manager City Development – Mina Caruso
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY

Local Government Act (SA) 1999 S 90 (2) 3.

(b) information the disclosure of which (i) could reasonably be expected to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting, or proposing to conduct, business, or to prejudice the commercial position of the council; and (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest.

RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Chief Financial Officer, Manager Office of the Chief Executive, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, Governance Officer, Manager City Property, Unit Manager Property Strategy & Delivery, and Sports & Community Facilities Planner be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Warradale Park Tennis Club Upgrade, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial information including financial figures and concept designs.

12.3 Cover Report - Marion Golf Course Project	
Report Reference	GC230912F12.3
Originating Officer	Executive Officer to General Manager City Development – Mina Caruso
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY

Local Government Act (SA) 1999 S 90 (2) 3

(b) information the disclosure of which (i) could reasonably be expected to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting, or proposing to conduct, business, or to prejudice the commercial position of the council; and (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest

RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Chief Financial Officer, Manager Office of the Chief Executive, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, Governance Officer, Manager City Property and Unit Manager Property Strategy & Delivery be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Marion Golf Park Project, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial information including financial figures and concept designs.

13 Corporate Reports for Information/Noting

13.1 Questions Taken on Notice Register	
Report Reference	GC230912R13.1
Originating Officer	Business Support Officer - Governance and Council Support – Cassidy Ryles
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive – Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer – Tony Harrison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To receive and note the information contained within the *Questions Taken on Notice Register* provided in Attachment 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 8 May 2018 General Council meeting Council resolved that (GC080518M01):

> *Questions without Notice that were not answered at the same meeting will be entered into a register. This register will be tabled as an information report at the following meeting.*

Under Regulation 9 of the *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* (The Regulations):

(3) A member may ask a question without notice at a meeting.

(4) The presiding member may allow the reply to a question without notice to be given at the next meeting.

(5) A question without notice and the reply will not be entered in the minutes of the relevant meeting unless the members present at the meeting resolve that an entry should be made.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the report 'Questions Taken on Notice Register'.**

ATTACHMENTS

1. QON Register GC230912 [**13.1.1** - 1 page]

Attachment 1

Questions Taken on Notice Register

Report Reference	Meeting Date	Councillor	Responsible Officer	Question taken on notice during the meeting	Response
GC2308228.1	22 August 2023	Councillor Naismith	Chief Financial Officer – Ray Barnwell	**In relation to the rating of the properties at 1700 Main South Road.** Was that property in general rated before this development started at all? And what is the proportion of rates that we were collecting then as opposed to now, that we are asking these people to pay?	Yes, the property at 1700 Main South Road consisted of three allotments for many years which had a combined rates levy of $5,769 immediately prior to the development starting. The current property valuations have now all been reduced, and minimum rates have been levied on each property in the order of $1,167 with the combined forecast rates levied on the 20 residential properties being $23,348.

13.2 Digital Transformation Project – Close Out Report	
Report Reference	GC230912R13.2
Originating Officer	Chief Information Officer - Marcel Althoff
Corporate Manager	Chief Information Officer - Marcel Althoff
General Manager	General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison

REPORT HISTORY

GC200526R05	**Digital Transformation Program and Resources**
GC210608F01	**Digital Transformation Program**

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To provide Council with a final update on the Digital Transformation Program, the overall benefits achieved by the program and future plans for ICT.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Digital Transformation Program (DTP) scope was 12 projects a mix of larger and smaller projects, which combined would transform the City of Marion's digital landscape for our customers, residents, Council, and staff, by placing the customer at the centre of what we do.

Of these 12 projects 11 have now completed the project phase and have been moved into Business as Usual (BAU). The BAU phase includes an ongoing review of requirements with enhancements to ensure business improvements can be implemented.

The one final project – Unified Communications includes the replacement of fixed desk phones with teams calling and the replacement of the contact centre phone system with software that seamlessly integrates with the CRM. This project will negate the need for costly PABX replacements in the future. The management of this project will now fall under the new Information Services Plan monitoring processes.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Note that except for Unified Communications, Information Services has now finished the phase of the project related to the Digital Transformation Program (DTP) with these projects moving into BAU.
2. Note that Information Services is now focused on the development of the Information Services Plan and several key business-related IT projects.

DISCUSSION

The high-level vision for the DTP was:

- Australia is becoming a 'person-centred' society through a variety of forces, but strongly enabled by technological advances - we aim to shift CoM to a Customer centred approach, putting our 92,000 ratepayers at the centre of everything we do. It will be a clear shift from our ERP software being Finance centric.
- Bring internal staff capability in line with 2020 business digital literacy.

As at 30 June 2023 11 of the 12 projects were complete. The overall benefits realised are below:

	Benefits	Status and % Achieved
OVERALL DTP BENEFITS REALISED	**An average from the 12 projects**	**82.13%**

The Unified Communications project has not been completed; however, work will continue into 2023-24.

The objective of the DPT was to update the CoM aging software, hardware, business applications, and ways of working. These changes have provided significant improvements across the business with improved access to information, greater mobility, and easier collaboration of ideas.

These DTP improvements across the business are now the foundation layer that will be built on over the next 3 years to help transform and improve efficiency and ease of access to our services for the betterment of the community.

Moving forward the IS Strategic Plan which is currently being drafted will guide the prioritisation of projects for the next 3 years (current Council term). The new projects that have commenced are:

- Integration project
- Booking System – Outdoor Pool
- Booking System – Hireable spaces
- Risk Management System

This plan will be presented to Council by the end of 2023.

DTP PROJECT SUMMARY

The Digital Transformation Program project's initial scope and benefits are as follows:

COM 1: DIGITAL LITERACY AND CYBERSECURITY AWARENESS

Its aim was to equip all staff, elected members, and broader CoM residents with the information knowledge to manage new systems and support them in most digital environments.

- Digital Literacy - have a workforce that is ready to operate in a 2020 digital environment.
- Raising Cyber-security Awareness - that leads to enhanced Security of corporate data.
- We support the increase in the digital literacy of our customers via hardware, software and programs Out of scope - technological side of cyber security.

High-level objective: Increased digital literacy for staff and improved security of our corporate data, as well as personal awareness of cybersecurity

Initial / Pre-DTP State:

- Low digital literacy & cybersecurity awareness
- Depending on the position in the team, some staff had low or zero interaction with CoM systems and much manual processing.

What was delivered

- Change management support for new payroll system – online timesheets
- Support with new applications and training plans for all
- AV usage in rooms
- Online support

- Dedicated SharePoint site
- Support for work from home
- Cybersecurity training
    - Phishing awareness
    - Identity theft

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Equip all staff with the information knowledge to manage new systems and support them in most digital environments.	**35%**	**100%** As part of the Payroll system implementation trained all outdoor staff in the use of mobile devices for payroll purposes. All staff are trained in the use of electronic timesheets, leave requests, and accessing/managing personal payroll details. Twenty-three staff who requested detailed digital literacy training at that time have undergone digital literacy training provided by external RTOs. As new systems are implemented digital literacy assessment and training will be incorporated into specific project plans
Equip elected members with the information knowledge to manage new systems and support them in most digital environments.	**10%**	**100%** All Council members provided devices and awareness sessions were held with those requesting it. One-on-one training is provided as requested.
Equip broader CoM residents with the information knowledge to manage new systems and support them in most digital environments.	**5%**	**0%** No community wide programs were delivered under the DTP, however the libraries team does run digital literacy programs for the community.
All staff required to undertake mandatory cybersecurity awareness training	**50%**	**100%** program in place. Effectiveness being monitored through CoM phishing campaigns
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**95%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $0. This was within budget.
- There was no budget allocation for this project, it was funded through internal resources and obtaining government grants.

COM 2: PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEM (HRIS)

The aim of this project was to provide an online Payroll and Human Resource Information System (HRIS) to support human capital management across the City of Marion, including recruitment, onboarding, training, performance reviews, exit interviews.

High-level objective: Modern cloud-based payroll system integrating HRIS and Learning and development/ onboarding/etc. The intention of the project was to choose and implement an end-to-end Payroll and HRIS system that enabled:

1) Removal of paper processes and reduction in manual processes
2) Better controls of permissions, access, and data [includes approvals]
3) One system for where all the existing HR 'work is done' - Civica Authority, Outlook, SharePoint (custom forms and workflows), Skytrust, Outlook, Kineo eLearning and Open Office "Training Manager"
4) Mobile access
5) Ensure staff are paid in accordance with Enterprise Agreements, Awards, and legislation
6) Interface with other CoM systems
7) HRIS functions are functionally fit for the purpose for Com
8) Reporting [for decision-making]

Initial / Pre-DTP State: Manual payroll timesheets and processes from the CoM Civica Authority.

What was delivered

- Employee self-service
- Payroll – online timesheets
- Automate the payroll process

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Outsourcing payroll	**30%**	**100%** Payroll outsourced to Aurion
Reduction of 1.6FTE to 0.6FT	**20%**	**0%** Due to the quality of Aurion service provision has not been possible
Payroll automation and replacement of the manual processes from the CoM Civica Authority	**30%**	**100%** Employee Self Service has been implemented with online timesheet processing.
An HRIS to support our human capital management from recruitment, to onboarding and training, performance reviews, exit interviews etc.	**20%**	**0%** These modules not implemented, and capacity does not exist in the selected solution.
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**60%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $312,567. This was within budget.

COM 3: CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT (CRM)

The aim was to provide an appropriate system to support the development of a Single View of Customer.

High-level objective: Was to provide a Single View of Customer (SVC) – A SVC has information about a customer which is aggregated from multiple sources and presented in one place to support the delivery of an excellent customer experience. This includes contact details, customer type, customer preferences, interaction history and transactions, open cases, and alerts and risks regarding that customer.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: It replaced the CoM's outdated OpenOffice customer system.

What was delivered

- Customer portal -Single view of customer
- Customer requests
- Work orders for service requests flowing to all teams
- Workflow capability
- Business Unit reporting

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Single view of the customer, enabling greater customer insight, improved service provision, and interactions	**25%**	**80%** A single view of the customer is now possible due to the implementation of Salesforce CRM. Further enhancements will enable efficiencies in single view searching by consolidation. Dashboard reporting for cases implemented.
Personalised information delivery for customers	**25%**	**100%** Email and SMS updates are in place and the customer portal enables tracking of requests by customers.
A cohesive range of convenient customer channels, with an increased emphasis on self- service and the capacity to value add for more complex interactions	**25%**	**60%** More services online such as hard rubbish bookings have enabled a shift to self-initiated online. Online, face-to-face and phone channels provide convenient access points for customers. Internal audit has identified a range of activities to enhance the customer experience which will be progress via future upgrades.

CoM is seen as delivering services with ease, listening to customers, and putting the customer in the centre of everything we do.	**25%**	**68%** Combined overall satisfaction rating since we implemented Salesforce
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**77%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $ 869,094. This was within budget.

COM 4: ASSET MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

The aim of the Asset Management Information System was to improve the management of $1b worth of assets.

High-level objective: To improve the information and automated recommendations for more informed decision-making on maintenance and renewal. Support key financial processes such as valuation, depreciation and asset cost management.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: No single location for Asset Management Data and limited to no ability to develop predictive modelling to minimise ongoing maintenance costs while protecting the CoM's assets.

What was delivered

- Asset management for infrastructure assets and IT assets in one place
- Amalgamation of multiple sources of Asset information into a single Asset Management Information System
- Standardisation of Asset Data across the organisation
- Ability to conduct Predictor Modelling
- Comprehensive asset register in one place.

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Consistent direction, coordination, and control of asset management activities	**35%**	**90%** Implementation of the infrastructure asset management database of 28 April 2023. Finalised the template Asset Management Workflows. Process reviews and change management activities will further enhance benefits.
The translation of organisational objectives into technical and financial processes, plans, activities	**35%**	**60%** Valuations module implemented by 30 June 2023. A range of reporting is now available in ASSETIC to support business operations.

Improved risk control and consistent achievement of asset management objectives	**30%**	**80%** Consolidated data sets from spreadsheets with agreed data structure and owners
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**77%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $810,830. This was within budget.

COM 5: FINANCIAL TRANSFORMATION

The aim of the Financial Transformation program was to acquire a modern, cloud-based, financial management system, that would allow for the automation of functions and improve access to live financial data and reporting.

High-level objective: Modern cloud-based financial system able to support real-time reporting and connection with other CoM systems.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: The previous systems, processes, and procedures lacked standardisation, simplification, and automation and were impeding the finance function in being able to work efficiently and effectively.

What was delivered

- Modern cloud based system
- Financial Accounting
- Financial Budgeting
- Accounts payable
- Accounts receivable

The transformation of the finance function has enabled the team to focus on new ways of creating value for its customers (both internal and external) and improve the overall performance of the organisation with a modern cloud-based financial system that now supports real-time reporting and, in the future, will support the connection with other CoM systems allows for reporting, analysis and better decision making.

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
A modern, cloud-based, financial management system	**50%**	**80%** Financial force implemented. 100% will be achieved once the cloud version of Civica Property and Rates is implemented.
Automation of functions and improve access to live financial data and reporting	**50%**	**90%** Automation of requisitioning and purchase orders completed. On line- real-time reporting with drill-down implemented. Outstanding are OCR of invoices.
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**85%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $2,022,190. This was within budget.

COM 6: MICROSOFT 365

The aim of the Microsoft 365 rollout was to replace all on premise version of Microsoft Office with the cloud version and removing costly on-premise servers, supporting our cloud first policy.

High-level objective: Transition our current on prem server to the cloud and decommission expensive internal infrastructure while providing our users with superior access from anywhere.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: On-premise hardware accessible only to devices connected within the CoM environment.

What was delivered

- Mobility for staff
- Azure Directory
- Microsoft Teams rollout
- O365 rollout
- Update all org to O365 instead of 2016
- Two Factor Authentication (2FA)
- Self-service password
- Update Exchange to O365
- Microsoft365 usage analytics
- Identity management + Windows hello etc
- Update to E5 from E3 (Security, Compliance, Voice, Developer, Sandbox licensing upgrade)

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Reduce and simplify on-prem infrastructure management	**20%**	**100%** Completed
Reduce and simplify application management	**20%**	**100%** Completed
A workforce no longer tied to the desk	**20%**	**100%** Completed
Improved disaster recovery position	**20%**	**100%** Completed
Staff have the apps, services, devices and tools they need – anywhere, anytime	**20%**	**100%** Completed
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**100%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $161,887. This was within budget.

COM 7: SHAREPOINT TRANSFER – FILES AND RECORDS

The aim of this project was to migrate file storage to the cloud enabling staff mobility and the decommissioning of on premises servers.

High-level objective: Migrate our intranet (COMBI) to the cloud-based SharePoint platform and remove the need of on prem infrastructure.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: Digital Records were supported by on-premises serves and had not taken advantage of improvements in more recent SharePoint developments.

What was delivered

- Could-based records management system
- Removal of onsite files
- New CoM intranet

The SharePoint Intelligent Intranet improved the records management and access of our staff to CoM wide information as well as changing team sites allowing for automated updates as well as updating content.

As with the Microsoft 365 rollout, this enabled the move of the current SharePoint sites to the cloud and then reimagined the team sites to take advantage of more recent SharePoint developments.

Records management is to set up and provide advanced search parameters correctly and the metadata in the documents where appropriate exists.

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Improving the records management and access by staff to CoM wide information	**50%**	**100%** Completed
Changing team sites allowing for automated updates as well as updating content	**50%**	**100%** Completed
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**100%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $26,080. This was within budget.

COM 8: GIS ESRI

The aim of this project was to move to a modern, industry recognised spatial data repository that could integrate with modern cloud based systems such as asset management.

High-level objective: Align system with CCS and PAE and provide a cloud-based interface for spatial data.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: Low levels of GIS maturity utilizing MapInfo that was nearing its end-of-life

What was delivered

- Transition all CoM users to ESRI

The GIS ESRI transition from MapInfo (end-of-life product) to the market leader ESRI, a product also used by our partner councils CCS and PAE to enable future resource sharing.

ESRI is the provider to our Cross Council partners which will enable further strategic alignment and best practices across the group. Provides a platform for driving business value out of the functionality and resource/specialty from GIS ESRI.

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Transitioning from MapInfo (end-of-life product) to the market leader	**80%**	**100%** Completed
Enable resource sharing with CCS and PAE	**20%**	**0%** No sharing of resources is occurring due to changes in ICT strategy at each council. However future opportunities will be explored.
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**80%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $327,765. This was within budget.

COM 9: DATA ANALYTICS

The aim of the Data Analytics project was to support the development of business intelligence and data analytics function for informed decision making.

High-level objective: Support informed decision making at CoM and allow staff to make decision as information is at their fingertips.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: Minimal access to automated management data and Council wide analytics

What was delivered

- KPI Reporting
- Grow Metrics that Matter from pilot to business as usual

This project has enabled the CoM to become a more Data led organisation that automates service reviews and reporting, provides insights into data-based decision making and transforms the organisation to data-led and measuring outcomes and performance in real time. Th CoM has become more analytical, and outcome focused on its decision-making and management. The Performance Operational Review (POR) committee would not have been possible without this project.

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved

Development of a business intelligence and data analytics function	**80%**	**100%** Power BI was installed, and two staff members engaged in the development of KPIs, analytics, and dashboards
transforms the organisation to data-led and measuring outcomes and performance in real-time	**20%**	**50%** Now data led with data for the Performance Operational Review Committee provided monthly with some real-time provision of data. Further improvements will occur with further investment in system integration and expansion of the data lake.
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**92%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $140,000. This was within budget.

COM 10: UNIFIED COMMUNICATIONS

The aim of Unified Communications is to replace ageing PABX infrastructure with a cloud based modern system, allowing for integration into CRM, portability and audio recording for record keeping, training and coaching purposes.

High-level objective: Ability to take calls from anywhere, not tethered to a desk.

Used to drive,

1) Telco Savings on data and calls, and
2) an organisational approach to phone devices across the org and specific areas such as contact centre
3) to enable staff to be fully mobile

Initial / Pre-DTP State: Managing an outdated and aging PABX infrastructure system that was not stable and needed to be replaced with current communication technology.

What will be delivered

This project has not been completed by 30 June 2023. Implementation will continue into 2023/24.
Scope includes:

- Replaced aging and unstable phone system
- Enabled Teams calling
- Removal of most desk phones
- Call centre calling
- Mobiles for all frontline staff and better data allowances/value for money

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Replacing the ageing PABX infrastructure with a cloud-based modern system	40%	0% Teams calling project underway. Due to be completed by 30 September 2023

Integration into CRM, portability, and audio recording for record-keeping, training, and coaching purposes	**20%**	**100%** 3CX (contact centre call system) provides this functionality.
Call connect and AWS (Salesforce and contact centre)	**40%**	**0%** Project underway. Rescoping was required. Customer Services due to be complete by 30 September 2023.
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**20%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project is $310,848. This is within budget.

COM 11: DEVICES LIST AND MANAGEMENT

The aim of the Devices List and Management project was to replaced leased devices with owned devices. At the end of their corporate life these assets can be deployed into the community through connections with the Digital literacy project. Considering segmenting the COM staff cohort to support all staff to access the cloud-based systems with a cost-effective device.

High-level objective: Enable modern endpoint management to remove the need for extensive IT support in rolling out devices, increase staff's digital literacy, and support the disadvantaged in the community.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: Tethered to the desk with outdated leased hardware that was well past its useful life, with a lack of modern monitors and other peripherals that made mobility and working from other offices and or home difficult if not impossible in most situations.

What was delivered

- Updated existing Laptops, Desktops
- Purchased Workbooks and iPads for field trucks and those that required mobility (i.e. Infringement)
- Device map- appropriate devices for each staff member/group
- Consideration of type of devices depending on work area and tasks
- Development and budgeting for an ongoing four-year hardware replacement plan

Overview of outcomes include,

- Staff are Truly Mobile
- Responsive to ongoing Technological evolution
- Up-to-date quality devices that are fit for purpose and support digital literacy
- Staff member has a choice of device
- Reduced device cost of ownership
- People, processes, and systems are not tied to a physical location,
- Assess and procure/deploy software and hardware that adds value and drives digital literacy
- Asset inventory with embedded processes and procedures to manage assets

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved
Replacing leased devices with owned devices	**60%**	**100%** Completed

At the end of their corporate life can be deployed into the community through connections with the Digital literacy project	**20%**	**100%** Currently being deployed throughout the community and will become an ongoing program.
Segmenting the COM staff cohort to support all staff to access the cloud-based systems at a cost effective device	**20%**	**100%** Completed
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**100%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $1,066,622. This was within budget.

COM 12: AV ACCESS IN MEETING ROOMS

The aim of this project was to provide AV access in meeting rooms allowing for all CoM meeting rooms to be equipped with a screen and Meeting Owls to support blended meetings, reduce the travel time for some staff, which in turn reduces vehicle use and time lost driving.

High-level objective: Support WFH and mobile workforce to remain connected and the CoM is presented as professional/efficient to external parties.

Initial / Pre-DTP State: Limited to no AV access throughout the CoM, making meetings costly due to the need to travel.

What was delivered

- More screens in meeting rooms
- Audio Visual equipment
- Projector screens in the larger viewing area
- Wireless adaptors

AV Access in meeting rooms enables the collaboration of staff and external parties across locations to reduce wasted travel time and drive more valuable collaboration. Ensure meetings for elected members can be recorded, published electronically, etc.

Benefits	Weighting	Status and % Achieved

All CoM meeting rooms are to be equipped with a screen and Meeting Owls to support blended meetings, and reduce the travel time for some staff, which in turn reduces vehicle use and time lost driving	**100%**	**100%** Completed
OVERALL % of BENEFIT ACHIEVED	**100%**	**100%**

Budget

- The actual cost of this project was $69,570. This was within budget.

LESSONS LEARNED

KPMG undertook an audit of the program in late 2022 as part of the internal audit program. This report was completed on the 31st of Jan 2023 and identified deficiencies in the way the program was structured and managed.

Key findings related to:

- Strain of Project Resourcing.
- Stakeholder engagement was inadequate.
- Insufficient requirement scoping prior to going to market.
- No Integration Strategy.
- Change Management not monitored.

Performance Improvement Opportunities included,

- Opportunity choosing fit-for-purpose systems by issuing detailed requirements to the market.
- The content of the Project Board was focused too much on technical knowledge.
- Projects were driven by committed go-live dates that were not realistic.
- Provide teams time to map business processes.

Since the completion of this audit the following actions have been implemented to ensure the seamless delivery of future programs:

- Revised and improved the IS structure and reporting lines.
- Developed and continued to enhance our New Ways of Working for the IS Team to ensure the improved transition from project team to ongoing support and ongoing maintenance and future enhancements.
- Implemented the CoM Project Management Framework.
- Ensure project teams are given appropriate time to complete business initiation, business case, business requirements, business process mapping, and project planning documentation prior to procurement activities to ensure the best possible solution is selected.
- Improved Stakeholder management and engagement.
- Provide Project Teams adequate time to review analysis before committing to go-live dates.
- Have now built a team of project resources that has enabled a level of project capability and resource stability that didn't previously exist.
- Initiated the development and future implementation of Integration and Data strategy and framework that did not previously exist.
- Updated monthly project reporting to be in line with other parts of the business.

- Endorsement of the IS Strategic Plan principles has been obtained, and future development is currently underway.

In addition, the Information Services Plan has incorporated the lessons learned from the DTP and taken into consideration the recommendations and improvements suggested by KPMG. This Plan is currently under development and will be finalised by the end of 2023. Work has already commenced on 4 key high-priority projects under that plan namely Integration, Hireable spaces booking system, the Outdoor Pool booking system and the Risk Management System.

ATTACHMENTS
Nil

13.3 SRWRA Board Meeting 21 August 2023 - Constituent Council Information Report	
Report Reference	GC230912R12.5
Originating Officer	General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison
Corporate Manager	- N/A
General Manager	General Manager Corporate Services - Angela Allison

REPORT HISTORY

This Standing Report follows each SRWRA Board meeting to provide an update of matters considered by the SRWRA Board.

REPORT OBJECTIVE

Present the Constituent Council Information Report from SRWRA Board Meeting, 21 August 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARYS

Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA) is a regional subsidiary established by the Cities of Onkaparinga, Marion and Holdfast Bay (the "Constituent Councils"), pursuant to Section 43 of the Local Government Act 1999. The functions of SRWRA include providing and operating waste management services on behalf of the Constituent Councils.

In accordance with Section 4.5.2 of the SRWRA Charter – 2022, there shall be at least six ordinary meetings of the Board held in each financial year.

Furthermore, Section 4.5.11 states that prior to the conclusion of each meeting of the Board, the Board must identify which agenda items considered by the Board at that meeting will be the subject of an information report to the Constituent Councils.

In accordance with the above, the Information Report from the Board Meeting held on 21 August 2023 is provided for Members' information.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the Constituent Council Information Report from SRWRA Board Meeting, 21 August 2023.**

ATTACHMENTS

1. SRWRA Constituent Council Information Report - Aug 2023 [**13.3.1** - 2 pages]

SRWRA
Southern Region Waste Resource Authority

Constituent Council Information Report

PUBLIC

Board Meeting Date: 21 August 2023

Report By: Chief Executive Officer

In accordance with Section 4.5.11 of the *Southern Region Waste Resource Authority Regional Subsidiary Charter - 2022*, the SRWRA Board identified the following Agenda Items to be the subject of a Public Information Report to the Constituent Councils (Cities of Onkaparinga, Marion, and Holdfast Bay).

Report Name	Report Summary
Board Meeting Code of Practice Review	The Code of Practice for SRWRA Board meetings was reviewed with no updates required; this document sets out the meeting procedures of the Board in line with the SRWRA Charter 2022 and the Local Government Act.
Les Perry Memorial Grant	The Les Perry Memorial Grant Program was established in 2010 to recognise the substantial contribution made to SRWRA by the late Mr Les Perry. Les Perry was the Executive Officer of SRWRA from 1999 to 2007 and his dedication and tireless efforts are acknowledged within the waste management industry. The primary purpose of the grant is to support projects and activities that contribute to the education of primary school students in the areas of waste minimisation and recycling. The grant program has proven to be successful to date and funding has been greatly appreciated by the recipient schools. The grant program provides funding of up to $750 per project, providing an opportunity for schools to implement projects with a focus on waste management, conservation, and biodiversity. SRWRA received 15 grant application requests totalling $9,918 for the 2023 school year, with all grant applications approved.
Risk Management Reporting	SRWRA provides regular risk management reporting to the Audit & Risk Committee and the Board, this includes regular reviews of the SRWRA risk register and identification of new and emerging risks.

Constituent Council Information Report – Public

Report Name	Report Summary
Chief Executive Officer's Report	The CEO summarised key activities over the last few months: • The Southern Materials Recovery Facility (SMRF) joint venture committee meets every two months, discussions include operational efficiencies and commodity markets, with some SMRF products impacted by a drop in demand for some commodities. • The Southern Recycling Centre is continuing to perform strongly, monitoring of tonnages received from the City of Holdfast Bay is continuing, to assess the impact of the introduction of weekly FOGO in this council area. • The Department of Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) has advised that Ostrich Farm Road will be closed, up to the end of September, with all access to the SRWRA site via Bakewell Drive. • The City of Onkaparinga is seeking grant funding to upgrade Ostrich Farm Road to better accommodate heavy vehicle traffic and improve access to the SRWRA site. • SRWRA is continuing to develop a communication and education strategy to address demand for facility tours, information on our services and interest in the waste and recycling sector generally. Workshops have been held with key stakeholders, including constituent councils, as part of the development of this strategy. • SRWRA offers regular Board member development opportunities, these include attendance at an industry lunch being held by the Waste Management and Resource Recovery Association of Australia (WMRR) and Green Industries SA (GISA) for the official release of the 2021-22 Circular Economy Resource Recovery Report (CERRR), previously known as the Recycling Activity Survey report. • Chief Executive of Green Industries SA, Ian Overton, will share the results of the most recent report, which offers an important snapshot of the state of the resource recovery industry in South Australia. The findings will also help monitor performance against targets in South Australia's Waste Strategy 2020-25 and provide context for important initiatives underway and into the future. • Attendees will also have the opportunity to meet and hear from the recently appointed Chair of the GISA Board, Nikki Govan. Nikki is an experienced chairperson and executive, who has held board positions in the public, private and not-for-profit sectors, including over nine (9) years at Business SA.
Next Meeting	The next scheduled meeting date for the SRWRA Board is Monday 25 September 2023

14 Workshop / Presentation Items - Nil

15 Questions With Notice - Nil

16 Motions Without Notice

17 Questions Without Notice

18 Other Business

19 Meeting Closure

Council shall conclude on or before 9.30pm unless there is a specific motion adopted at the meeting to continue beyond that time.